



The University of Sydney

# Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook 2005

---

# University dates

---

## University semester and vacation dates 2005

### *Summer School*

Lectures begin	Tuesday 4 January
Lectures end	Friday 4 March

### *Semester 1*

Lectures begin	Monday 7 March
AVCC Common Week/non-teaching Easter Period	Friday 25 March to Friday 1 April
Study vacation	Monday 13 June to Friday 17 June
Examination period	Monday 20 June to Saturday 2 July
Semester ends	Saturday 2 July
AVCC Common week/non-teaching period	Monday 4 July to Friday 8 July

### *Semester 2*

Lectures begin	Monday 25 July
AVCC Common Week/non-teaching period	Monday 26 September to Friday 30 September
Study vacation	Monday 31 October to Friday 4 November
Examination period	Monday 7 November to Saturday 19 November
Semester ends	Saturday 19 November

---

## Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation 2005

### *Semester 1 units of study.*

Last day to add a unit	Friday 18 March
Last day for withdrawal	Thursday 31 March
Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)	Friday 29 April

Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)	Friday 10 June
---	----------------

### *Semester 2 units of study.*

Last day to add a unit	Friday 5 August
Last day for withdrawal	Wednesday 31 August
Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)	Friday 9 September

Last day to discontinue (Discontinued – Fail)	Friday 28 October
---	-------------------

Last day to withdraw from a non-standard unit of study.	Details in the session calendar on the Timetable Unit website. <a href="http://web.timetable.auth.usyd.edu.au/">http://web.timetable.auth.usyd.edu.au/</a>
---	--

---

These dates (and any updates) are also available at:  
[www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/apply/scm/dates.shtml](http://www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/apply/scm/dates.shtml)

## The University of Sydney

NSW 2006  
Phone: (02) 9351 2222  
Web: [www.usyd.edu.au](http://www.usyd.edu.au)

## Faculty of Economics and Business

Phone: (02) 9351 3076  
Fax: (02) 9351 4433  
Web: [www.econ.usyd.edu.au](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au)  
Email: [student@econ.usyd.edu.au](mailto:student@econ.usyd.edu.au)

This book (and other handbooks) can also be found at:  
[www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks](http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks)

The University of Sydney Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook 2005.  
© 2004 The University of Sydney. ISSN 1034-2621.  
CRICOS Provider Code 00026A.

The information in this handbook is subject to approval and/or change by the appropriate faculty of the University. Students should always check the accuracy of the information with faculty staff.

Produced by the Publications Office, The University of Sydney.

# Contents

<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>		
University Dates	1	Science units of study	102
Welcome from the Dean	1	Law units of study (Combined Law students only)	154
<b>1. General University information</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6. Undergraduate units of study</b>	<b>155</b>
Accommodation Service	2	Law units of study	172
Admissions Office	2	<b>7. Postgraduate coursework award courses</b>	<b>174</b>
Applying for a course	2	Faculty Resolutions	174
Assessment	2	Postgraduate Business award courses	176
Careers Centre	2	Postgraduate Commerce award courses	184
Casual Employment Service	2	Postgraduate Economics award courses	194
Centre for Continuing Education	2	Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) award course	197
Centre for English Teaching	3	Postgraduate Economics (Social sciences) in Australian Political Economy	198
Child Care	3	Human Resource Management and Coaching award courses	200
The Co-op Bookshop	3	Postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award courses	202
Counselling Service	3	Postgraduate International Business award courses	204
Disability Services	3	International Business and Law award course	212
Enrolment and pre-enrolment	3	Postgraduate International Studies award courses	214
Environmental Policy	3	Postgraduate Logistics Management award courses	216
Examinations	3	Postgraduate Marketing award course	217
Fees	3	Postgraduate Public Policy award courses	218
Financial Assistance Office	4	Postgraduate Transport Management award courses	220
Freedom of information	4	Combined Postgraduate award courses	221
Graduations Office	4	<b>8. Table of postgraduate units of study</b>	<b>230</b>
(Grievances) appeals	4	Economics and Business units of study	230
HECS and Fees Office	4	Law units of study (MCom, MIB and MIBL students only)	236
Information Technology Services (ITS)	4	Psychology units of study (HRM & Coaching students only)	242
International Student Centre	5	<b>9. Postgraduate units of study</b>	<b>243</b>
Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang	5	Law units of study	261
Language Centre	5	Psychology units of study	266
Learning Centre	5	<b>10. Postgraduate research award courses</b>	<b>268</b>
Library	5	General information	268
Mathematics Learning Centre	6	Master of Philosophy (MPhil)	268
MyUni student portal	6	Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)	269
Part-time, full-time	6	Areas of study	269
Privacy	6	<b>11. Staff</b>	<b>272</b>
Scholarships for undergraduates	6	Dean's unit	272
Student Centre	6	Marketing and Communications Department	272
Student identity cards	7	Staff Planning and Development	272
Student Services	7	Student Information Office	272
The Sydney Summer School	7	IT Department	272
Timetabling unit	7	Attendants	273
University Health Service	7	School of Business	273
<b>Student Organisations</b>	<b>8</b>	School of Economics and Political Science	275
Students' Representative Council	8	<b>Course Planner</b>	<b>277</b>
Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)	8	<b>University of Sydney (Coursework)</b>	
Sydney University Sport	8	<b>Rule 2000 (as amended)</b>	<b>278</b>
University of Sydney Union	8	PRELIMINARY	278
<b>2. Faculty of Economics and Business - general information</b>	<b>9</b>	RULES RELATING TO THE COURSEWORK AND AWARD COURSES	278
<b>3. Prizes and Scholarships</b>	<b>12</b>	Division 1: Award Course requirements credit points and assessment	278
<b>4. Undergraduate award courses</b>	<b>16</b>	Division 2: Enrolment	279
Bachelor of Commerce	18	Division 3: Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits	279
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)	22	Division 4: Progression	279
Bachelor of Economics	25	Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature	280
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences	28	Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion	280
Bachelor of International Studies	32	Division 7: Exceptional circumstances	281
Undergraduate combined award courses	35	Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates	281
Undergraduate award course majors	41	Division 9: Transitional provisions	281
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) majors from other faculties	47		
<b>5. Table of undergraduate units of study</b>	<b>49</b>		
Economics and Business units of study	49		
Agricultural Economics units of study	59		
Arts units of study	59		
Education units of study	101		

---

<b>Abbreviations</b>	<b>282</b>
<b>Glossary</b>	<b>286</b>
<b>Maps</b>	<b>298</b>
Main campus map	298

# Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

## University Dates

Please see the University Dates (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/undergrad/apply/scm/dates.shtml>) page for a listing of all current semester, holiday and examination dates within the University of Sydney.

## Welcome from the Dean

*The mission of the Faculty of Economics and Business at The University of Sydney is to build and sustain the leading learning community in business, economics and government in Australia and its region.*

On behalf of all my colleagues, I have great pleasure in welcoming you as a student in the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney. You are joining a vibrant and international learning community incorporating academics, students, corporate partners, governments, schools, and other universities and research institutions.



The Faculty has a rich history of intellectual endeavour and an outstanding reputation for excellence in teaching, learning and research. We are in a leading position among business and economics faculties in Australia, and many of our alumni hold senior positions in the business, professional and government communities within Australia and around the world.

We aim to equip our students for a professionally rewarding and successful career in their chosen field of study. Our programs are informed by the most recent research findings; by best-practice teaching and learning techniques; by an understanding of business, government and management practices, both nationally and internationally; and through involvement of all our stakeholders. In short, you will benefit from a University education that is at the cutting edge of knowledge, is intellectually rigorous, and has contemporary and professional relevance.

The Faculty of Economics and Business comprises two schools, the School of Business and the School of Economics and Political Science, with each School comprising a number of major disciplinary areas:

### *The School of Business*

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Business Law
- Finance
- International Business
- Marketing
- Transport and Logistics
- Work and Organisational Studies

### *The School of Economics and Political Science*

- Economics
- Econometrics and Business Statistics
- Government and International Relations
- Political Economy

This unique two-school structure enables us to locate disciplines within their broader business, economic, political and social contexts. It provides an exciting and extensive range of study options, and gives impetus to innovative and interdisciplinary teaching and learning, curriculum and program design, research and consulting.

The Faculty is actively involved in quality assurance and accreditation initiatives which provide an assurance of our ongoing commit-

ment to quality, continuous improvement, international peer review and excellence in teaching, research and community-related programs. In April 2004 the Faculty received accreditation of its business and accounting programs by AACSB International (the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business), the premier international accrediting agency for bachelors, masters and doctoral degree programs in business administration and accounting. In November 2004 the Faculty was accredited by efmd, the European Foundation for Management Development.

In addition, a number of Faculty programs have professional accreditation. Our accounting programs are jointly accredited by CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia; our Business Information Systems majors (available through the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Economics, Master of Business and Master of Commerce) are accredited by the Australian Computer Society.

I very much hope you will enjoy studying with us and that you will make the most of the abundant opportunities that are yours as a student of the Faculty of Economics and Business at the University of Sydney.

**Professor Peter Wolnizer, Dean**

The Faculty is proud of its committed teachers. Each year it recognises outstanding teaching with a Faculty Teaching Excellence Award. In addition, members of the Faculty have received University of Sydney Teaching excellence Awards.

### ***Recipients of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards***

Deborah Brennan, Government and International Relations  
 John Carson, Economics  
 Stephen Cheung, Economics  
 Graeme Dean, Accounting and Business Law  
 Bradon Ellem, Work and Organisational Studies  
 Linda English, Accounting and Business Law  
 John Hobson, Government and International Relations  
 Erne Houghton, Econometrics and Business Statistics  
 Dianne Hutchinson, Economic History  
 Tig Ihnatko, Econometrics and Business Statistics  
 Suzanne Jamieson, Work and Organisational Studies  
 Darryl Jarvis, Government and International Relations  
 Susan McGrath-Champ, Work and Organisational Studies  
 Gabrielle Meagher, Political Economy  
 Lily Rahim, Economic History  
 Jeaney Yip, Marketing

### ***Recipient of the Inaugural Wayne Lonergan Outstanding Teaching Award***

Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations

### ***Recipients of University Teaching Excellence Awards***

Lyn Carson, Government and International Relations  
 Linda English, Accounting and Business Law  
 Michael Jackson, Government and International Relations  
 Patty Kamvounias, Accounting and Business Law  
 Frank Stilwell, Political Economy

### ***Recipients of University SUPRA Teaching Award***

Jay Muthuswamy, Finance

### ***Vice-Chancellor's Supervision Award***

Russell Lansbury, Work and Organisational Studies

# 1. General University information

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

See also the Glossary for administrative information relating to particular terms.

## Accommodation Service

The Accommodation Service helps students find off-campus accommodation. The service maintains an extensive database of accommodation close to the Camperdown and Darlington Campus or within easy access via public transport. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the accommodation website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/accom>).

Level 7, Education Building, A35  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3312  
Fax: (02) 9351 8262  
Email: [accomm@stuserv.usyd.edu.au](mailto:accomm@stuserv.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/accom](http://www.usyd.edu.au/accom) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/accom>)

## Admissions Office

The Admissions Office, located in the Student Centre, is responsible for overseeing the distribution of offers to undergraduate applicants through the Universities Admission Centre (UAC). They can advise prospective local undergraduate students on admission requirements. Postgraduate students should contact the appropriate faculty. If you are an Australian citizen or a permanent resident but have qualifications from a non-Australian institution phone (02) 9351 4118 for more information. For enquiries regarding special admissions (including mature-age entry) phone (02) 9351 3615. Applicants without Australian citizenship or permanent residency should contact the International Office (see International Student Centre entry).

Student Centre  
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building, F07  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4117 or (02) 9351 4118  
Fax: (02) 9351 4869  
Email: [admissions@records.usyd.edu.au](mailto:admissions@records.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre](http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre>)

## Applying for a course

### *Local applicants for undergraduate courses and programs of study*

For the purpose of admission and enrolment 'local applicant' refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. If you are in this group and wish to apply for admission into an undergraduate course, you would generally apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). The deadline for application is the last working day of September in the year before enrolment. Go to the UAC website for more information.

Note that some faculties, such as Pharmacy, the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and Sydney College of the Arts, have additional application procedures.

### *Local applicants for postgraduate courses and programs of study*

For the purpose of admission and enrolment 'local applicant' refers to citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand. Application is direct to the faculty which offers the course that you are interested in. Application forms for postgraduate coursework, postgraduate research and the Master's qualifying or

preliminary program and for non-award postgraduate study can be found at the student centre website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre/applications/applications.html>).

Please note that some faculties use their own specially tailored application forms for admission into their courses. Please contact the relevant faculty.

### *International applicants for all course types (undergraduate and postgraduate)*

'International applicants' refers to all applicants other than Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and citizens of New Zealand. In the majority of cases international applicants apply for admission through the University's International Office (IO) (see International Student Centre entry). All the information international applicants need, including application forms, is available from the IO website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/io>).

## Assessment

For assessment matters refer to the relevant department or school.

## Careers Centre

The Careers Centre provides careers information and advice, and help in finding course-related employment both while you're studying and when you commence your career.

Careers Centre  
Ground Floor, Mackie Building, K01

Fax: (02) 9351 4869  
Email: [admissions@records.usyd.edu.au](mailto:admissions@records.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre](http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre>)

## Casual Employment Service

The Casual Employment Service helps students find casual and part-time work during their studies and during University vacations. The service maintains a database of casual employment vacancies. Currently enrolled students can access the database online through the MyUni student portal, or the casual employment website ([http://www.usyd.edu.au/cas\\_emp](http://www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp)).

Level 7, Education Building, A35  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 8714  
Fax: (02) 9351 8717  
Email: [ces@stuserv.usyd.edu.au](mailto:ces@stuserv.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/cas\\_emp](http://www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp) ([http://www.usyd.edu.au/cas\\_emp](http://www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp))

## Centre for Continuing Education

The Centre for Continuing Education offers a wide range of short courses for special interest, university preparation and professional development. Subject areas include: history and culture, creative arts, social sciences, languages, IT, business and overseas study tours. Courses are open to everyone.

The centre relocated at the end of 2004. Please refer to the centre's website for up-to-date contact details, or phone the existing general enquiry number (02) 9351 4789 for redirection.

Sydney University Village, L03  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Ph: (02) 9351 4789  
 Fax: (02) 9351 4793  
 Email: [info@cce.usyd.edu.au](mailto:info@cce.usyd.edu.au)  
 Web: [www.cce.usyd.edu.au](http://www.cce.usyd.edu.au)

## Centre for English Teaching

The Centre for English Teaching (CET) offers English language and academic study skills programs to students from overseas and Australian residents from non-English speaking backgrounds who need to develop their English language skills to meet academic entry requirements.

Mallett Street Campus, M02

Phone: (02) 9351 0760  
 Fax: (02) 9351 0710  
 Email: [info@cet.usyd.edu.au](mailto:info@cet.usyd.edu.au)  
 Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/cet](http://www.usyd.edu.au/cet) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/cet>)

## Child care

Contact the Child Care Information Officer for information about child care for students and staff of the University who are parents. For details of centres, vacation and occasional care see the child care website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/childcare>).

Child Care Information Officer  
 Level 7, Education Building, A35

Phone: (02) 9351 5667  
 Fax: (02) 9351 7055  
 Email: [childc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au](mailto:childc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au)  
 Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/childcare](http://www.usyd.edu.au/childcare) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/childcare>)

## The Co-op Bookshop

The Co-op Bookshop is a one-stop bookshop for:

- textbooks;
- general books;
- course notes;
- reference books; and
- software at academic prices.

Lifetime membership costs \$25.00 and gives a 10 per cent discount on purchases (conditions apply).

Sports and Aquatic Centre Building, G09

Phone: (02) 9351 3705  
 Fax: (02) 9660 5256  
 Email: [sydu@coop-bookshop.com.au](mailto:sydu@coop-bookshop.com.au)  
 Web: [www.coop-bookshop.com.au](http://www.coop-bookshop.com.au)

## Counselling Service

The Counselling Service aims to help students fulfil their academic, individual and social goals through professional counselling. Counselling is free and confidential. The service provides short-term, problem-focused counselling to promote psychological wellbeing and to help students develop effective and realistic coping strategies. The service runs a program of workshops during each semester. For details of workshops, activities and online resources provided by the service see the website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/counsel>).

Level 7, Education Building, A35  
 The University of Sydney  
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2228  
 Fax: (02) 9351 7055  
 Email: [counsell@mail.usyd.edu.au](mailto:counsell@mail.usyd.edu.au)  
 Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/counsel](http://www.usyd.edu.au/counsel) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/counsel>)

## Disability Services

Disability Services is the principal point of contact for advice on assistance available for students with disabilities. The service works

closely with academic and administrative staff to ensure that students receive reasonable accommodations in their areas of study. Assistance available includes the provision of note taking, interpreters and advocacy with academic staff to negotiate assessment and course requirement modifications where appropriate.

Level 7, Education Building, A35  
 The University of Sydney  
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 7040  
 Fax: (02) 9351 3320  
 TTY: (02) 9351 3412  
 Email: [disserv@stuserv.usyd.edu.au](mailto:disserv@stuserv.usyd.edu.au)  
 Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/disability](http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/disability>)

## Enrolment and pre-enrolment

### *Students entering first year*

Details of enrolment procedures will be sent to you with your UAC offer of enrolment. Enrolment takes place at a specific time and date, usually during the last week of January, depending on your surname and the faculty in which you are enrolling. You must attend the University in person or else nominate somebody in writing to act on your behalf. On enrolment day you pay the compulsory fees for joining the Student Union, the Students' Representative Council and sporting bodies. You also nominate your preferred payment option, either 'up front' or deferred, for your Higher Contribution Scheme (HECS) liability. You will also choose your first-year units of study, so it's important to consult the appropriate faculty handbook before enrolling.

### *All other students*

A pre-enrolment package is sent to all enrolled students in late September and contains instructions on the procedure for pre-enrolment.

## Environmental Policy

The University of Sydney's Environmental Policy promotes sustainable resource and product use; and encourages the practice of environmental stewardship by staff and students. The policy is supported by the University wide Sustainable Campus Program.

Enquiries can be directed to the Manager, Environmental Strategies [93512063.janet.broady@usyd.edu.au](mailto:93512063.janet.broady@usyd.edu.au) or go to [www.usyd.edu.au/fmo](http://www.usyd.edu.au/fmo) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/fmo>) and click on 'Sustainable Campus'.

## Examinations

The Examinations and Exclusions Office looks after the majority of examination arrangements and student progression. Some faculties, such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, make all examination arrangements for the units of study that they offer.

Examinations and Exclusions Office  
 Student Centre  
 Level 1, Carlaw Building, F07  
 The University of Sydney  
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4005 or (02) 9351 4006  
 Fax: (02) 9351 7330  
 Email: [exams.office@exams.usyd.edu.au](mailto:exams.office@exams.usyd.edu.au)

## Fees

The Fees Office provides information on how to pay fees, where to pay fees and if payments have been received. The office also has information on obtaining a refund for fee payments.

Fees Office  
 Margaret Telfer Building, K07  
 The University of Sydney  
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 5222  
 Fax: (02) 9351 4202

## Financial Assistance Office

The University of Sydney has a number of loan and bursary funds to assist students experiencing financial difficulties. Loan assistance is available for undergraduate and postgraduate students enrolled in degree and diploma courses at the University. The assistance is not intended to provide the principle means of support but to help enrolled students in financial need with expenses such as housing bonds and rent; phone and electricity bills; medical expenses; buying textbooks and course equipment. Loans are interest free and are repayable usually within one year. Bursaries may be awarded depending on financial need and academic merit and are usually only available to local full-time undergraduate students. For details of types of assistance and online resources provided by the service see the website ([http://www.usyd.edu.au/fin\\_assist](http://www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist)).

Level 7, Education Building, A35  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2416  
Fax: (02) 9351 7055  
Email: [fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au](mailto:fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/fin\\_assist](http://www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist) ([http://www.usyd.edu.au/fin\\_assist](http://www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist))

## Freedom of information

The University of Sydney falls within the jurisdiction of the *NSW Freedom of Information Act, 1989*. The act:

- requires information concerning documents held by the University to be made available to the public;
- enables a member of the public to obtain access to documents held by the University; and
- enables a member of the public to ensure that records held by the University concerning his or her personal affairs are not incomplete, incorrect, out of date or misleading.

(Note that a 'member of the public' includes staff and students of the University)

It is a requirement of the act that applications be processed and a determination made within a specified time period, generally 21 days. Determinations are made by the University's Registrar.

While application may be made to access University documents, some may not be released in accordance with particular exemptions provided by the act. There are review and appeal mechanisms which apply when access has been refused.

The University is required to report to the public on its freedom of information (FOI) activities on a regular basis. The two reports produced are the *Statement of Affairs* and the *Summary of Affairs*. The *Statement of Affairs* contains information about the University, its structure, function and the kinds of documents held. The *Summary of Affairs* identifies the University's policy documents and provides information on how to make an application for access to University documents.

Further information and copies of the current reports may be found at [www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi](http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi>).

## Graduations Office

The Graduations Office is responsible for organising graduation ceremonies and informing students of their graduation arrangements.

Student Centre  
Carslaw Building, F07  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3199, (02) 9351 4009  
Protocol: (02) 9351 4612  
Fax: (02) 9351 5072

## (Grievances) appeals

You may consider that a decision affecting your candidature for a degree or other activities at the University has not taken into account all relevant matters.

In some cases the by-laws or resolutions of the Senate (see the University Calendar) provide for a right of appeal against particular decisions; for example, there is provision for appeal against academic decisions, disciplinary decisions and exclusion after failure.

A document outlining the current procedures for appeals against academic decisions is available at the Student Centre, at the SRC, and on the University's policy online website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/policy>) (click on 'Study at the University', then click on 'Appeals' – see the Academic Board and Senate resolutions).

For assistance or advice regarding an appeal contact:

Students' Representative Council  
Level 1, Wentworth Building, G01  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9660 5222

## HECS and Fees Office

Student Centre  
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building, F07  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 5659, (02) 9351 5062, (02) 9351 2086  
Fax: (02) 9351 5081

## Information Technology Services (ITS)

Information Technology Services oversees the University's computing infrastructure. Students can contact ITS either through the ITS Helpdesk or through the University Access Labs (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/is/labs>). The access labs on the Camperdown and Darlinghurst Campuses are located in:

- Fisher Library (Level 2);
- Carslaw Building (Room 201);
- Education Building (Room 232);
- Christopher Brennan Building (Room 232);
- Engineering Link Building (Room 222); and
- Pharmacy and Bank Building (Room 510).

Other labs are available at the Law, Orange, Westmead and Cumberland campuses.

The labs allow students free access to computers including: office and desktop publishing software and storage; at-cost Internet access; printing facilities and the opportunity to host their own website.

Each student is supplied with an account, called a 'Unikey' (extro) account, which allows access to a number of services including:

- free email ([www-mail.usyd.edu.au](http://www-mail.usyd.edu.au) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/about/publication/pub/calendar.shtml>));
- access to the Internet from home or residential colleges ([www.helpdesk.usyd.edu.au/services.html](http://www.helpdesk.usyd.edu.au/services.html));
- online course material ([www.groucho.ucc.usyd.edu.au:9000/webct/public/home.pl](http://www.groucho.ucc.usyd.edu.au:9000/webct/public/home.pl));
- student facilities via the MyUni student portal (<http://my-uni.usyd.edu.au>), including exam results, enrolment and variations and timetabling; and
- free courses in basic computing (such as MS Office; basic html and photoshop) that are run by Access Lab staff in the week following orientation week. To register contact the Access Lab Supervisor on 02 9351 6870.

ITS Helpdesk  
University Computer Centre, H08  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia



Phone: (02) 9351 6000  
 Fax: (02) 9351 6004  
 Email: [[support@isu.usyd.edu.au|support@isu.usyd.edu.au  
 Web: www.helpdesk.usyd.edu.au

## International Student Centre

The International Student Centre consists of the International Office (IO), the International Student Services Unit (ISSU) and the Study Abroad and Exchange Office. The IO provides assistance with application, admission and enrolment procedures and administers scholarships for international students. The ISSU provides a wide range of international student support services including orientation and assistance with finding accommodation for new arrivals and psychological counselling and welfare advice for international students and their families. The Study Abroad and Exchange unit assists both domestic and international students who wish to enrol for study abroad or exchange programs.

### *International Student Centre*

Services Building, G12  
 The University of Sydney  
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4079  
 Fax: (02) 9351 4013  
 Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au  
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/io>)

### *International Student Services Unit*

Phone: (02) 9351 4749  
 Fax: (02) 9351 6818  
 Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au  
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/issu (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/issu>)

### *Study Abroad and Exchange Unit*

*Study Abroad*  
 Phone: (02) 9351 3699  
 Fax: (02) 9351 2795  
 Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au  
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io/studyabroad (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/io/studyabroad>)

*Exchange*  
 Phone: (02) 9351 3699  
 Fax: (02) 9351 2795  
 Email: exchange@io.usyd.edu.au  
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io/exchange (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/io/exchange>)

## Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang

The Koori Centre provides programs, services and facilities to encourage and support the involvement of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in all aspects of tertiary education at the University of Sydney. The centre provides tutorial assistance, access to computers, an Indigenous research library, study rooms, an orientation program at the beginning of the year and assistance in study and learning skills. In particular the Koori Centre aims to increase the successful participation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, develop the teaching of Aboriginal Studies, conduct research in the field of Aboriginal education, and establish working ties with schools and communities.

Close collaboration is also maintained with Yooroang Garang: School of Indigenous Health Studies in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University's Cumberland Campus. Yooroang Garang provides advice, assistance and academic support for Indigenous students in the faculty, as well as preparatory undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

### *Koori Centre*

Ground Floor, Old Teachers College, A22  
 The University of Sydney  
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2046 (general enquiries)  
 Toll Free: 1800 622 742  
 Community Liaison Officer: (02) 9351 7003  
 Fax: (02) 9351 6923  
 Email: koori@koori.usyd.edu.au  
 Web: www.koori.usyd.edu.au

### *Yooroang Garang*

T Block, Level 4, Cumberland Campus, C42  
 The University of Sydney  
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 9393  
 Toll Free: 1800 000 418  
 Fax: (02) 9351 9400  
 Email: yginfo@fhs.usyd.edu.au  
 Web: www.yg.fhs.usyd.edu.au

## Language Centre

The Language Centre provides multimedia teaching rooms for Faculty of Arts courses. Technical support for teaching staff is available on site. Student self-access facilities for curriculum materials, access to multilingual satellite television broadcasts and a broadcast copying service are also provided by the centre. The centre maintains a resource collection of multimedia language materials in over 140 languages and has three language laboratories, four audiovisual classrooms, two access computer labs and one student audiovisual study room.

Level 2, Christopher Brennan Building, A18  
 The University of Sydney  
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2371  
 Fax: (02) 9351 3626  
 Email: language.enquiries@language.usyd.edu.au  
 Web: www.arts.usyd.edu.au/Arts/departs/langcent

## Learning Centre

The Learning Centre helps students develop the generic learning and communication skills that are necessary for university study and beyond. The centre is committed to helping students achieve their academic potential throughout their undergraduate and postgraduate studies. The centre's program includes a wide range of workshops on study skills, academic reading and writing, oral communication skills and postgraduate writing and research skills. Other services include an individual learning program, a special program for international students, faculty-based workshops, computer-based learning resources, publications of learning resources and library facilities. For details of programs, activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/lc>).

Level 7, Education Building, A35  
 The University of Sydney  
 NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3853  
 Fax: (02) 9351 4865  
 Email: lc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au  
 Web: www.usyd.edu.au/lc (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/lc>)

## Library

The University of Sydney Library, the largest academic library in the Southern Hemisphere, is a network of 20 libraries located on nine campuses. The Library website provides access to services and resources, anywhere at anytime. The locations, opening hours and subject specialities of the libraries are listed on the website.

Over five million items are available via the Library catalogue, including more than 40,000 electronic journals and 270,000 electronic books. Past exam papers are also available online. Enrolled students are entitled to borrow from any of the University Libraries. More information is available on the website.

Reading list items are available via the reserve service. Increasingly, reading list material is becoming available in electronic form. For details see the reserve service website.

## 1. General University information

Library staff are always available to support students in their studies. 'Ask a Librarian' in person, by email, or by using an online chat service.

A specialist librarian is available for all discipline areas and will provide training in finding high quality information. Courses cover a range of skills including research methodology, database searching, effective use of the Internet and the use of reference management software. See the subject contact page.

Library facilities include individual and group study spaces, computers, printers, multimedia equipment, photocopiers and adaptive technologies. Check the 'Libraries' link on the home page to find out about services and facilities in specific libraries.

The *Client Service Charter* describes the Library's commitment to supporting students' learning, including those with special needs. See the *Client Service Charter* online. Your comments and suggestions are always welcome. *University of Sydney Library, F03 University of Sydney NSW 2006 Australia Phone: (02) 9351 2993 (general enquiries) Fax: (02) 9351 2890 (administration), (02) 9351 7278 (renewals) Email: [[loanenq@library.usyd.edu.au|loan-enq@library.usyd.edu.au (loan enquiries), [[reqill@library.usyd.edu.au|reqill@library.usyd.edu.au (inter-library loans) Web: www.library.usyd.edu.au*

## Mathematics Learning Centre

The Mathematics Learning Centre assists undergraduate students to develop the mathematical knowledge, skills and confidence that are needed for studying first level mathematics or statistics units at university. The centre runs bridging courses in mathematics at the beginning of the academic year (fees apply). The centre also provides ongoing support to eligible students during the year through individual assistance and small group tutorials. For details of activities and online resources provided by the centre see the website [www.usyd.edu.au/mlc](http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc).

Level 4, Carslaw Building, F07  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4061  
Fax: (02) 9351 5797  
Email: [mlc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au](mailto:mlc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/mlc](http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/mlc>)

## MyUni student portal

Launched in July 2004, the MyUni student portal is the starting point and 'one-stop' environment for students to access all their web-based University information and services. MyUni automatically tailors what a student sees based on their login-in and offers students the option of further personalising content. Most importantly, MyUni allows students to complete tasks online that would previously have required attendance in person. The following are examples of MyUni services and information:

- support services for students in health, counselling, child care, accommodation, employment and wellbeing;
- student administration systems for obtaining exam results, enrolment and variations, timetabling, email services and links to courses and units of study information;
- links to the University's e-learning systems;
- library services;
- notices and student alerts;
- information technology and support services;
- information for international students; and
- Campus maps, with descriptions of cultural, sporting and campus facilities.

## Part-time, full-time

### *Undergraduate students*

Undergraduate students are usually considered full-time if they have a HECS weighting of at least 0.375 each semester. Anything under this amount is considered a part-time study load. Note that some faculties have minimum study load requirements for satisfactory progress.

### *Postgraduate students (coursework)*

For postgraduate coursework students part-time or full-time status is determined by credit-point load. Enrolment in units of study which total at least 18 credit points in a semester is classed as full-time. Anything under this amount is a part-time study load. Please note that classes for some coursework programs are held in the evenings (usually 6–9pm).

### *Postgraduate students (research)*

Full-time candidates for research degrees do not keep to the normal semester schedule, instead they work continuously throughout the year with a period of four weeks' recreation leave. There is no strict definition of what constitutes full-time candidature but if you have employment or other commitments that would prevent you from devoting at least the equivalent of a 35-hour working week to your candidature (including attendance at the University for lectures, seminars, practical work and consultation with your supervisor) you should enrol as a part-time candidate. If in doubt you should consult your faculty or supervisor.

### *International students*

Student visa regulations require international students to undertake full-time study. International students on visas other than student visas may be permitted to study part-time.

## Privacy

The University is subject to the *NSW Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998* and the *NSW Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002*. Central to both acts are the sets of information protection principles (IPPs) and health privacy principles which regulate the collection, management, use and disclosure of personal and health information. In compliance with the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act* the University developed a *Privacy Management Plan* which includes the *University Privacy Policy*. The *Privacy Management Plan* sets out the IPPs and how they apply to functions and activities carried out by the University. Both the plan and the *University Privacy Policy* were endorsed by the Vice-Chancellor on 28 June 2000.

Further information and a copy of the plan may be found at [www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy](http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy>).

Any questions regarding the *Freedom of Information Act*, the *Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act*, the *Health Records and Information Privacy Act* or the *Privacy Management Plan* should be directed to:

Tim Robinson: (02) 9351 4263, or Anne Picot: (02) 9351 7262  
Email: [foi@mail.usyd.edu.au](mailto:foi@mail.usyd.edu.au)

## Scholarships for undergraduates

Scholarships Unit  
Room 147, Ground Floor, Mackie Building, KO1  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2717  
Fax: (02) 9351 5134  
Email: [scholarships@careers.usyd.edu.au](mailto:scholarships@careers.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships](http://www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/scholarships>)

## Student Centre

Ground Floor, Carslaw Building, F07  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3023 (general enquiries)  
Academic records: (02) 9351 4109  
Discontinuation of enrolment: (02) 9351 3023  
Handbooks: (02) 9351 5057  
Prizes: (02) 9351 5060  
Fax: (02) 9351 5081, (02) 9351 5350 (academic records)

Web: [www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre](http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre) (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre>)

## Student identity cards

The student identity card functions as a library borrowing card, a transport concession card (when suitably endorsed) and a general identity card. The card must be carried at all times on the grounds of the University and must be shown on demand. Students are required to provide a passport-sized colour photograph of their head and shoulders for lamination on to this card. Free lamination is provided at a range of sites throughout the University during the January/February enrolment/pre-enrolment period. Cards that are not laminated, or do not include a photograph, will be rejected. New identity cards are required for each year of a student's enrolment.

## Student Services

The University provides personal, welfare, and academic support services to facilitate your success at University. Many factors can impact on your wellbeing while studying at university and student services can assist you in managing and handling these more effectively. For details of services and online resources provided see the Student Services website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv>).

## The Sydney Summer School

Most faculties at the University offer units of study from undergraduate degree programs during summer. There are also some units of study available for postgraduate coursework programs from some faculties. As the University uses its entire quota of Commonwealth supported places in first and second semester, these units are full fee-paying for both local and international students and enrolment is entirely voluntary. However, Summer School units enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed unit or fit in a unit which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain a head start by completing subjects before they commence their degrees. Units start at various times from late November and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the units available is on the Summer School website and is usually circulated to students with their results notices. A smaller Winter School is also run from the Summer School office. It commences on 4 July and runs for up to three weeks (followed by an examination week). It offers mainly postgraduate and a few undergraduate units of study. Information can be found on the Summer School website.

## Timetabling unit

The Timetabling Unit in the Student Centre is responsible for producing students' class and tutorial timetables. Semester 1 timetables are available from the Wednesday of O Week on the Student Centre website (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre>).

The Sydney Conservatorium of Music operates produces its own complete timetable for all teaching that it delivers. The timetable is available on enrolment at the Conservatorium.

## University Health Service

The University Health Service provides full general practitioner services and emergency medical care to all members of the University community. Medical centres on the Camperdown and Darlington Campuses offer general practitioners, physiotherapy and some specialist services.

Email: [director@unihealth.usyd.edu.au](mailto:director@unihealth.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au](http://www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au)

### *University Health Service (Wentworth)*

Level 3, Wentworth Building, G01  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3484  
Fax: (02) 9351 4110

# Student organisations

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

## Students' Representative Council

The Students' Representative Council (SRC) is the organisation which represents undergraduates both within the University and in the wider community. All students enrolling in an undergraduate course automatically become members of the SRC.

Level 1, Wentworth Building, G01  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9660 5222 (editors, Honi Soit/Legal Aid)  
Second-hand Bookshop: (02) 9660 4756  
Mallet Street: (02) 9351 0691  
Conservatorium: (02) 9351 1291  
Fax: (02) 9660 4260  
Email: [postmaster@src.usyd.edu.au](mailto:postmaster@src.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.src.usyd.edu.au](http://www.src.usyd.edu.au)

## Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)

SUPRA is an organisation that provides services to and represents the interests of postgraduate students.

All postgraduate students at the University of Sydney are members of SUPRA.

Raglan Street Building, G10  
University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3715  
Freecall: 1800 249 950  
Fax: 02 9351 6400  
Email: [supra@mail.usyd.edu.au](mailto:supra@mail.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.supra.usyd.edu.au](http://www.supra.usyd.edu.au)

## Sydney University Sport

Sydney University Sport provides services, facilities and clubs for sport, recreation and fitness.

University Sports and Aquatic Centre, G09  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4960  
Fax: (02) 9351 4962  
Email: [admin@susport.usyd.edu.au](mailto:admin@susport.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.susport.com](http://www.susport.com)

## University of Sydney Union

The University of Sydney Union is the main provider of catering facilities, retail services, welfare programs and social and cultural events for the University community on the Camperdown and Darlington campuses and at many of the University's affiliated campuses.

University of Sydney Union  
Level 1, Manning House, A23  
The University of Sydney  
NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: 1800 013 201 (switchboard)  
Fax: (02) 9563 6109  
Email: [info@usu.usyd.edu.au](mailto:info@usu.usyd.edu.au)  
Web: [www.usydunion.com](http://www.usydunion.com)

## 2. Faculty of Economics and Business - general information

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

The Faculty of Economics and Business consists of the School of Business and the School of Economics and Political Science. The School of Business consists of the Disciplines of Accounting and Business Law, Finance, International Business, Marketing, Work and Organisational Studies as well as the Institute of Transport Studies and accirt. The School of Economics and Political Science consists of the Disciplines of Econometrics and Business Statistics, Economics, Government and International Relations, and Political Economy.

### Location

The Faculty of Economics and Business is located in two buildings on Butlin Avenue: the Merewether Building and the Economics and Business Building. The Student Information Office can be found on Level 2 of the Merewether Building, on the corner of City Road and Butlin Avenue, directly opposite the main City Road gates of the University. The School of Business is located in the Economics and Business Building. The School of Economics and Political Science is located in the Merewether Building. The Institute of Transport Studies is located at the Burren Street Campus in Newtown and accirt is located in the Storie Dixson Wing, behind the Institute Building (Darlington Campus).

### Student Information Office

The Student Information Office manages the student administration activities of the Faculty and is responsible for a broad range of areas including admission, enrolment, graduation, course information and student matters. The Student Information Office should be the first point of inquiry for all current and prospective students.

Merewether Building  
Level 2 (behind the pink facade on City Road)  
Cnr City Road and Butlin Avenue  
Phone: (02) 9351 3076  
Fax: (02) 9351 4433  
Email: [student@econ.usyd.edu.au](mailto:student@econ.usyd.edu.au)

*Hours during teaching periods*  
Monday to Friday: 9:00 am – 6:15 pm

*Hours during non-teaching periods*  
Monday to Friday: 9:00 am – 5:30 pm

### Administration Manual for Students

The Faculty of Economics and Business Administration Manual for Students contains information on all student administration policies and procedures and can be downloaded from the Faculty web site ([www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/studentmanual)).

### Terminology

There are a number of different terms which are used throughout this handbook that students may be unfamiliar with. Students should consult the Glossary located at the back of the handbook if they require clarification on terms used.

### Attendance at classes

Most units of study have prescribed attendance requirements and these must be adhered to for satisfactory completion of the unit. Unit of study outlines provide information on attendance requirements.

### Appeals

A student may appeal against a mark or grade given for either a single assessment task, or the final assessment for a whole unit of study. The University's appeals process is comprehensive, allowing the student the opportunity first to attempt a resolution of the matter informally with the individual academic concerned, then if necessary to take the matter through a series of formal stages within the Faculty and College and ultimately, in certain circumstances, to the Student Academic Appeals Committee of the Senate. For the procedures which need to be followed to lodge an appeal please refer to the Administration Manual for Students or contact the Student Information Office.

### Computer accounts

All students in the Faculty of Economics and Business are entitled to a computer account which permits access to word processing packages, electronic library searching, spreadsheet packages, statistical packages and other software programs. Many lecturers use computer-based teaching programs, and many classes are conducted in computer laboratories. Computer accounts are issued free of charge to enrolled students. Laser printing and access to the Internet are available on a user-pays basis. Further information is available on the Faculty web site ([www.econ.usyd.edu.au/resources](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/resources)).

### Computer laboratories

There are five computer laboratories on the first floor of the Economics and Business Building with a total capacity of 258 seats. These are accessible to all Faculty students when not being used for teaching.

*Hours during teaching periods*  
Monday to Friday: 7:30 am -9.15 pm  
Saturday and Sunday: 9:00 am–5:00 pm

Students should contact the Faculty IT Department on (02) 9351 5409 for opening hours during non-teaching periods. In addition, there are general access computer laboratories on the ground floor of the Merewether Building (Wolstoneholme Study Centre) which are open from 8 am to 9 pm Monday to Friday during semester.

### Special consideration

The Faculty of Economics and Business recognises that the performance of students may be adversely affected by serious illness or other misadventure, and makes provision for special consideration of such disabilities. Any student who believes that his/her performance has been or may be adversely affected by an occurrence of serious illness or misadventure may request the Faculty to make special consideration. All such requests must:

- include the completion of a special consideration application form available from the Student Information Office of the Faculty, the Faculty web site or the main Student Centre located in the Carslaw Building;
- be supplied within one week of the occurrence; and
- be accompanied by an appropriate Professional Practitioners Certificate or other relevant documentary evidence apart from the student's own submission. For guidelines on what constitutes satisfactory documentation please refer to the Administration Manual for Students.

The Faculty intends to compensate for sub-standard performance only in assessments which do not reflect a student's true competence in a unit of study, and such provisions must not act to the disadvant-

## 2. Faculty of Economics and Business - general information

age of other students. It is important for students to understand that non-attendance at an examination together with submission of an accompanying Professional Practitioners Certificate does not guarantee that further assessment will take place.

Students with serious disabilities likely to affect a high proportion of the end-of-semester examinations are advised to discuss the situation with the Discipline(s) concerned. Students who intend to apply for special consideration should consult the Student Information Office on the appropriate procedure.

### Student problems

The work of a student may be adversely affected by illness or misadventure causing absence from lectures, failure to hand in an assignment, poor performance in an examination, etc. In simple cases occurring during the semester, such problems can be handled by discussing the issue with a lecturer or the academic staff member in charge of the unit of study. In more complex situations, students should consult the Student Information Office.

### Student responsibilities

Each student is responsible for ensuring that their enrolment is correct and that their progress in the award course is in accordance with the Resolutions of the Senate. While the Faculty makes every effort to provide advice and information, the onus is on students to ensure that deadlines and award course requirements are met. The most up to date information on award courses, majors and units of study is available on the Faculty of Economics and Business web site. It is recommended that students check the web site each semester for any changes which may affect them.

Each student is required to check prerequisites and corequisites for each unit of study. If a student is enrolled in a unit and they have not met the prerequisites/corequisites for that unit they must withdraw immediately from the unit in question.

There are many University procedures to accommodate students who experience personal problems, illness and misadventure (such as special consideration, student counseling). It is important for students to familiarise themselves with the regulations for their chosen award course and with the services available at the University.

The University's rules are published in the University of Sydney Calendar and on the University web site ([www.usyd.edu.au](http://www.usyd.edu.au)). Faculty and Award Course Resolutions are published in this handbook. If you require advice about University rules and procedures please contact the Student Information Office.  
University correspondence

It is important that students read all information sent to them by the University, via both postal mail and email. Students must ensure they keep their contact details up to date and should check their student email account on a regular basis.

### Variations of enrolment

The key dates at the beginning of this handbook set out the deadlines by which variations of enrolment must be made. The key dates are based on University policies.

#### *Commonwealth supported students*

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript and they are not charged the student contribution amount for the unit. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

#### *Local fee-paying and FEE-HELP loan students*

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If

students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript along with the date the unit was discontinued. Students who withdraw will receive either a full refund of the fee for the unit or not be charged the FEE-HELP fee for the unit. Students who discontinue will receive no refund. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

#### *International students*

If students withdraw from a unit of study prior to the census date, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If students discontinue a unit of study after the census date, the unit will appear on their transcript with the date the unit was discontinued. Students are advised to contact the International Office to determine if financial penalty will apply due to a variation of enrolment. In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

### Lecture and seminar rooms

As far as is practicable, lectures and tutorials provided by the Faculty of Economics and Business are held in the Institute Building or the Merewether Building, however, more lectures and tutorials are now being held elsewhere in the University. It is useful, therefore, to discover the whereabouts of lecture theatres and lecture rooms. The following information will assist with the location of the main theatres/rooms and students are reminded that there is a map of the main campus of the University at the end of this handbook.

#### *Merewether Lecture Theatres 1 and 2*

These theatres are fitted with tiered seats; the larger theatre is that nearer the Butlin Avenue/City Road corner. Entry is from the downstairs corridor or from the assembly area at the Covered Way level. Students late for lectures will assist if they enter by doors at the Covered Way level, that is, if they go to the back of the theatres.

#### *Merewether Lecture Rooms 3, 4 and 5*

Courtyard level, entry from the Colonnade.

#### *Merewether Lecture Room 6*

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

#### *Merewether Seminar Rooms 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6*

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

#### *Merewether Seminar Rooms 7, 9 and 11*

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor, past entrance to Lecture Theatre 2.

#### *Institute Lecture Theatre 1*

Institute Building at the front on City Road next to Merewether Building.

#### *Institute Lecture Rooms 2 & 3 and Institute Rooms 331 & 386*

Institute Building on City Road next to Merewether Building.

#### *Bosch Theatres*

Western Avenue, part of the lecture facilities of the Faculty of Medicine adjoining the Royal Prince Alfred Hospital area.

#### *Carlaw Theatres and Seminar Rooms*

Eastern Avenue in the main University area.

#### *PNR Theatres*

The name given to the Peter Nicol Russell Theatres of the Engineering Faculty. The Engineering precinct is along Darlington Road; a point of identification is, for example, the bright blue hydraulics tower of Civil Engineering.

#### *Stephen Roberts Lecture Theatre*

Eastern Avenue; a separate building with irregular copper roof near the Carlaw Building, and close to the boundary of the public park.

*Eastern Ave Auditorium*

The Eastern Avenue Auditorium is the main theatre in a new complex built in the forecourt of the Carlaw Building. Eastern Avenue runs from Fisher Library to the City Road Entrance of the University.

## 3. Prizes and scholarships

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

Title	Value (annual \$)	Qualification
<i>Scholarships for students entering first year</i>		
Dean's Undergraduate Scholarship in Economics and Commerce	15000	Minimum UAI of 99.5 in NSW HSC or equivalent. <i>Duration: 3 years or 4 years maximum for honours</i>
Wayne Lonergan Distinguished Undergraduate Scholarship	10000	Awarded to a student from a State high school and based on academic merit, leadership skills, personal attributes and achievements. Available to BCom students only.
Faculty of Economics and Business	10000	Minimum UAI of 98 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Up to 10 scholarships awarded each year. <i>Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</i>
David W Johnson Scholarship	7000	Academic excellence, demonstrated leadership skills and other attributes from regional NSW. Available to BCom students only. <i>Duration: 3 years subject to satisfactory performance.</i>
University of Sydney Scholarships with Merit	5000	Minimum UAI of 98 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. <i>Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</i>
Faculty of Economics and Business Scholarships with Merit	5000	Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Up to 30 scholarships awarded each year. <i>Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</i>
Faculty of Economics and Business Equity Scholarships	5000	Excellent UAI and one of three criteria (including financial disadvantage, disability or rural/remote area); personal attributes. Up to 5 scholarships awarded each year. <i>Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</i>
Scholarships for Outstanding Achievement in the HSC	5000	UAI of 100 or 99.95. No application form is necessary. <i>Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</i>
University of Sydney Entry Scholarships	5000	Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. <i>Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</i>
The University of Sydney Access Scholarships	4000	Aimed at students with academic ability who have been disadvantaged (financial, disability or rural/remote). Applicants must be a citizen or permanent resident of Australia. <i>Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.</i>
Commonwealth Accommodation Scholarships (CAS)	4000	Aimed to assist students from rural/remote areas with accommodation costs. <i>Duration: Up to 4 years</i>
Eric Campbell Scott Scholarship	3000	Minimum UAI of 96 in NSW HSC or equivalent PLUS a genuine financial need (this is normally determined by eligibility for Austudy/Abstudy). Documentary evidence must be supplied with application. <i>Duration: 3 years or 4 years maximum for honours.</i>
John Bellmaine Suhan Scholarship	3000	Awarded on academic merit to students admitted through the Cadigal Program for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander applicants. <i>Duration: 1 year</i>
Group of Eight (Go8) Access Scholarships	3000	The University offered 4 Scholarships in 2003 to students with high academic potential who have suffered economic disadvantage. Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need. <i>Duration: Up to 4 years.</i>
Commonwealth Education Costs Scholarships (CECS)	2000	To assist disadvantaged students with general education costs. <i>Duration: Up to 4 years</i>
<b>Undergraduate prizes &amp; scholarships for continuing students</b>		
R. J. Chambers Honours Scholarships (10)	10,000 each (2) 5,000 each (8)	Students undertaking fourth-year honours within the Discipline of Accounting and Business Law.
Simon Taylor Scholarship	8000	Awarded on the basis of academic merit and demonstrated commitment to sports and community services. <i>Duration: 3 years.</i>
The Baulderstone Hornibrook Scholarship	5000	Awarded to a continuing student enrolled in the Bachelor of Engineering/ Bachelor of Commerce (BE/BCom). The scholarship is awarded to a student who is completing the second year of the BE/BCom.
Investec Prize for Most Outstanding all-round student	5000	Awarded to a final year student (Pass or Honours) enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce (or combined Commerce) with a major in Accounting, Finance or Economics for outstanding academic achievement as well as excellence in an area such as sport, music, art, performance, literature, community service or community leadership.
The University of Sydney Honours Scholarships	5000	The scholarship is awarded to Australian citizens and permanent residents enrolled in an honours program with the Faculty of Economics and Business that involves an additional year to a normal three-year bachelors degree. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of academic merit, personal attributes, leadership and creativity.
Jane M. Klausman Women in Business Scholarship	4000 (US \$)	Open to a female student entering their third or fourth year of an undergraduate degree program with the Faculty of Economics and Business. Based on academic merit and outstanding achievement in business-related subjects.



Dr Mary Booth Scholarship	1250	Most proficient woman student in first and second year Faculty of Economics & Business.
Commonwealth Bank Scholarships (6)	225 each	Students proceeding to fourth year honours.
Frank Albert Prizes (3)	50 each	Proficiency in first, second and third years.
<b>Postgraduate prizes for continuing students</b>		
CPA Australia Prize – 1.	150 plus segment of CPA program	Best accounting student enrolled in the MCom to enter accounting profession.
CPA Australia Prize – 2.	500	Best accounting student seeking a postgraduate qualification.
<b>Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems</b>		
CPA Australia Prize – Accounting 1B	500	Proficiency in Accounting 1B.
CPA Australia Prize – Financial Accounting A	500	Proficiency in Financial Accounting A.
CPA Australia Prize – 3rd Year Accounting	One year membership of CPA plus two modules of CPA program	Proficiency in third year Accounting.
RL Bowra Prize in Taxation Law	500	Proficiency in third year Taxation Law over 2 semesters proceeding to fourth year.
AM Magoffin Memorial Prize	250	Best student in third year Business Law who has completed or proceeds to third year Accounting.
Ivo Whiston Kerr Memorial Prize	250	Best essays in first year Accounting.
<b>Econometrics and Business Statistics</b>		
RSG Rutherford Prize (2)	150 each	Proficiency in second and third year Econometrics.
Com Sec Prize in Financial Econometrics (2)	1500 & 500	Two most proficient students in the unit ECMT2030.
Com Sec Thesis Prize	1000	Best research thesis submitted in the final honours year in Econometrics and Business Statistics (including joint honours).
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT1010.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 1010 Econometric and Business Statistics A.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT1020.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 1020 Econometric and Business Statistics B.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT2010.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 2021.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 2720.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 2720 Management Science.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 3010.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3010 Econometric Modelling and Methods.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 3020.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3020 Applied Econometrics.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 3030.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3030 Forecasting for Economics and Business.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 3210.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 3710.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 3720.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modelling for Management.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 5001.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 5001 Principles of Econometrics.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 5002.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 5002 Econometric Applications.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 6003.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6003 Principles of Forecasting.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 6005.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 6006.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6006 Applied Econometrics of Finance.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECMT 6901.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECOF 5804.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making.
The Econometrics discipline prize for the best student in ECOF 5805.	500	Awarded annually to the student who has performed best overall in the unit ECOF 5805 Data Analysis and Interpretation.
<b>Economic History</b>		

### 3. Prizes and scholarships

Mary Beddie Scholarships (2)	75 & 150	Best female candidates proceeding to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3rd year units of study in Economic History.</li> <li>• Honours in Economic History.</li> </ul>
Sir Hermann Black Prize	150	Proficiency in first, second and third year Economic History, by a Faculty of Arts student.
<b>Economics</b>		
Michael Casper Blad Memorial Prize	175	Proficiency in third year Economics Honours.
Donald George Crew Memorial Prize	20	Proficiency in third year Economics.
Economic Research Society Prize	50	Proficiency in first year Economics.
Economics Society of Australia Prize	200	Most outstanding student in final honours year in Economics.
The Joye Prize in Economics	5650	Proficiency in final honours year.
Arthur Oakes Memorial Prize	500	Best student in History of Economic Thought.
GS Caird Scholarship in Economics II	650	Best student in Economics II.
Joan Robinson Prize	50	Best student in Economics III option.
Geoffrey Dale Prize	30	Best student in Economics III.
<b>Finance</b>		
AIBF Prize	500	Best performance in MCom (Banking and Finance)
The Joye Prize in Finance	5650	Greatest proficiency in Finance Fourth year honours.
<b>Government and International Relations</b>		
Emeritus Professor FA Bland Prize	30	Best student completing a major in Government.
Tish Proctor Memorial Prize	100	Best female student in at least two Government junior units in a calendar year.
D'Arcy Memorial Prize (4)	250 each	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For the best student in second year of Government doing the first two senior units.</li> <li>• For a student in the second year of Government doing two senior units and Government II Honours 2091.</li> <li>• For a student in the third year of Government completing a major with two senior units.</li> <li>• For a student in the third year of Government completing a major with two senior units and Government II Honours 3991 and 3992.</li> </ul>
GC Remington Prize	250	Most outstanding student in Government in any year.
The Mayer Prize in Political Theory	200	Proficiency in unit of study relating to political theory.
Turner Prize	200	Proficiency in at least two Government junior units.
Hedley Bull Prize	250	Best senior student in international politics in a calendar year.
Henry S. Albinski Prize	150	Best undergraduate essay or thesis in the area of Australian foreign and defence policy or Australian-US relations
Stephen Salsbury Prize	250	Best student studying the relationship of government and economics in comparative, international or national politics in Government units.
GS Caird Scholarship	650	Best student in Government III proceeding to Government Honours.
RN Spann Scholarship	1200	Awarded by the Discipline of Government and International Relations.
<b>Marketing</b>		
Canon Honours Scholarship	5000	Best student in Marketing major continuing on to Marketing Honours.
<b>Political Economy</b>		
EL Wheelwright Prize	100	Best student in Economics as a Social Science.
GAJ Simpson-Lee Prize	100	Best student in Economy and Policy.
John Kenneth Galbraith Prize	100	Best student in second year Political Economy.
Paul Sweezy Prize	100	Best student in third year Political Economy.
Gunnar Myrdal Prize	100	Best student in honours year in Political Economy.
<i>Work and Organisational Studies</i>		
Sir Alexander Beattie Prize	100	Proficiency in the elective Labour History.
Maxine Bucklow Memorial Prize for Organisational Studies	500	Meritorious performance by a student in the third years honours program in Work & Organisational Studies who is proceeding to fourth year honours.
Cutler Hughes & Harris Prize	400	Proficiency in the elective Labour Law.
Eliot v. Elliot Prize	125	Proficiency in the elective Industrial Relations Policy.
Bert Evans Fellowship	2000	Proficiency in final honours year to a student who has demonstrated an all-round potential to become a successful modern practitioner in industrial relations and human resource management.

### 3. Prizes and scholarships

Federated Ironworkers' Prize	200	Proficiency in Foundations of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.
Finance Sector Union of Australia Prize	400	Most outstanding student in Australian Industrial Relations.
Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize	200	Proficiency in first year Foundations of Human Resource Management.
Kingsley Laffer Memorial Award for Industrial Relations	500	Meritorious performance by a student in the third year honours program in Work & Organisational Studies who is proceeding to fourth year honours.
The Jack McCormack Perpetual Prize in Industrial Relations	750	Most proficient student in Industrial Relations Practice.
QANTAS Honours Prize	7500	Awarded to a student proceeding to final year honours who has achieved excellence in their undergraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management studies.

## 4. Undergraduate award courses

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

### Faculty Resolutions

Detailed below are the Section 2 Resolutions of the Faculty. These are the rules that apply to each award course and students should ensure they familiarise themselves with the Resolutions and adhere to the specified requirements. Combined degree students should also familiarise themselves with the Faculty Resolutions of their supervising faculty.

#### [Section 2]

##### 1. Details of units of study

(1) The units of study in the award courses as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business are listed in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

##### 2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

- (1) A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.
- (2) A student in their first year of study may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester.
- (3) A student in their second, third or fourth year of study may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester, unless granted permission to do so by the Faculty.
- (4) A student who wishes to change majors and/or minors may only do so if all award course requirements can be completed within the specified limits.
- (5) A student may not enroll in more than two units of study in any one summer or winter session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.
- (6) A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

##### 3. Cross-institutional study

- (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student's award course.
- (2) Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.
- (3) Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

##### 4. Restrictions on enrolment

- (1) A student who has successfully completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study.
- (2) A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit has been granted towards the award course requirements.

##### 5. Discontinuation of enrolment

- (1) A student seeking a total discontinuation of enrolment in an award course must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

##### 6. Suspension of candidature

- (1) A student seeking to suspend enrolment in an award course must lodge an application for a 'leave of absence' from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

##### 7. Re-enrolment after leave of absence.

- (1) A student wishing to return to study after a leave of absence should notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of the semester.

##### 8. Satisfactory progress pursuant to the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000

- (1) A student who fails to achieve a minimum Pass grade for at least half of the enrolled units of study in any given year will be asked to show good cause as to why re-enrolment in the Faculty of Economics and Business should be allowed to continue.
- (2) Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-

enrol and may also require the completion of particular units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

##### 9. Time limits

- (1) A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years of commencement of the award.

##### 10. Assessment policy

- (1) Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.
- (2) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.
- (3) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.
- (4) The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business guidelines on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

##### 11. Credit transfer policy in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 and Academic Board policy

- (1) At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit of up to ten units of study or 72 credit points (whichever is the lesser value) for units of study completed at another institution (including those approved as cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student's University of Sydney award course, if:
  - (a) the units of study have not been counted towards another award course that has been, or is to be, conferred; and
  - (b) the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.
- (2) Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another award course at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award course a student must complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the award course at the University.

##### 12. Admission to Honours

- (1) A student may enrol in the honours year only on completion of the requirements for the Pass award course and on satisfying any other entry requirements for the honours year.
- (2) A student who has been awarded the Pass degree at a recognised institution may subsequently be admitted to an honours unit of study and may qualify for the award of Honours upon completion of such additional requirements in such time as the Faculty may decide, provided that such a student may only be admitted to candidature for an honours year up to six consecutive semesters after the award of the Pass degree.

### Graduate Attributes

The Faculty's contextualised generic graduate attributes should be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney policy on generic graduate attributes <http://www.itl.usyd.edu.au/GraduateAttributes/policy.htm>

**Personal and Intellectual Autonomy.** *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to work independently and sustainably, in a way that is informed by openness, curiosity and a desire to meet new challenges.*

- Be open to new ways of thinking and appreciate the importance of intellectual curiosity and reflection as the foundation for continuous learning.
- Demonstrate a commitment to lifelong learning through continuous reflection on personal and professional experiences, self-evaluation and self-improvement.
- Demonstrate a willingness to meet new challenges and deadlines.
- Demonstrate a capacity to work independently including the ability to plan and achieve goals.
- Display a commitment to achieving a broad vision that aims to balance personal, intellectual, emotional, physical and social needs, and that can be sustained.

**Research and Inquiry.** *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to create new knowledge and understanding through the process of research and inquiry.*

- Identify, define and analyse problems and recommend creative solutions within real-world constraints.
- Apply economic, political, legal, commercial and business theories and concepts to problems and practice.
- Critically evaluate underlying theories, concepts, assumptions, limitations and arguments in disciplinary and cross-disciplinary fields of study.
- Develop coherent arguments when recommending solutions and critically evaluating theories in major fields of study.
- Appreciate the advancing nature of knowledge frontiers through research.

**Ethical, Social and Professional Understanding.** *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will hold personal values and beliefs consistent with their role as responsible members of local, national, international and professional communities.*

- Display a deep respect for others and act with integrity in all aspects of their personal and professional life and contribute as a global citizen.
- Demonstrate the capacity to deal with ethical and other issues in business, government and social contexts in relation to their personal and professional lives.
- Demonstrate an appreciation of the complex and dynamic nature of professional work.
- Work with people from diverse backgrounds with inclusiveness, open-mindedness and integrity.
- Demonstrate an ability to participate in a broad range of complex and changing social, political and economic contexts.

**Communication.** *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will recognise and value communication as a tool for negotiating and creating new understanding, interacting with others, and furthering their own learning.*

- Appreciate that communication develops learning and learning communities.
- Negotiate and create shared understandings by respectfully interacting with people from diverse backgrounds.
- Confidently and coherently communicate, orally and in writing, to a professional standard in major fields of study.
- Display leadership by inspiring others in personal, professional and global contexts.
- Employ technologies effectively in communicating information relevant to practice in major fields of study.

**Information Literacy.** *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to use information effectively in a range of contexts.*

- Conduct research using archives, libraries, the web and other sources of information.
- Apply research principles and methods for gathering and analysing data/information relevant to major fields of study.
- Employ technologies effectively in gathering information from written, oral and electronic sources.
- Manage, analyse, evaluate and use information efficiently and effectively.
- Appreciate the economic, legal, social, ethical and cultural issues in the gathering and use of information.

### Assumed knowledge

Students are not expected to have previously studied economics, commerce or business studies, however, a good grounding in Mathematics (at least HSC Mathematics) is recommended for the study of Economics, Econometrics, Management Decision Sciences, Marketing and Finance. Mathematics (General) at HSC level does not provide a sufficient grounding in Mathematics for the study of Economics and Econometrics. For students who have not completed HSC Mathematics, a bridging course in Mathematics is strongly recommended. Students should contact the Mathematics Learning Centre for information on bridging courses available.

### Credit for work previously completed

Graduates of other faculties and universities are not normally accepted into the undergraduate programs and are recommended to enrol in postgraduate studies. Students from other faculties, universities or similar institutions may apply to transfer to the BEc, BEc&SocSc, BCom or BCom (Liberal Studies) or BIntS. Local students must apply through the University Admissions Centre (UAC). International students must apply directly to the University of Sydney International Office. Students who are successful in their transfer application may be credited with units of study completed elsewhere and deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to units available in the Faculty. If units of study have already been counted towards a completed award course credit will not be granted. Students should bring comprehensive information to their enrolment session (including original academic transcripts, detailed unit outlines from each unit they wish to have considered, etc. NB: a unit outline from a handbook or web site is not sufficient). For information on the deadline for credit applications students should check the Faculty web site.

### Honours

In some of the more specialised careers open to the Faculty's graduates, such as economic forecasting and analysis, employers may be looking for a level of specialisation that is not provided by a Pass award course. Similarly, if a student wishes to qualify for specialised postgraduate study, a Pass award course is not normally sufficient. An additional honours year considerably enhances the quality of a qualification and singles students out to an employer as having exceptional ability.

Honours is available in most of the areas of study in the respective award courses. Honours preparation may involve additional units at second and third year level in the chosen area of study.

It is also possible to complete a double honours or joint honours program. Double honours involves completing the honours program in two areas, and thus normally takes an additional year. Joint honours involves two closely related areas of study and a special program is designed for the student to complete the required units in both areas concurrently. For example, each year a number of students complete a joint honours program in Economics and Econometrics. Normally students will not make any decisions about pursuing an honours program until the end of their first year of study in the Faculty. In order to enter and remain in the honours stream in an area of study, students must perform at Credit level or better in the chosen area. A Pass level of performance in a first year unit will not be enough to secure entry into an honours program.

### Non-award study

Students who wish to undertake units of study outside of their award course requirements may do so on a non-award basis. Students may study award and non-award units concurrently as long as they do not exceed a standard full-time workload (24 credit points per semester). Students should note that non-award study is undertaken on a full-fee paying basis at the current yearly rate. Students should contact the Student Information Office regarding procedures for applying for Non-award study.

### Transfers between Faculty award courses

Although it is possible to transfer between degrees it is an extremely competitive process. For these reasons, the Faculty strongly encourages students to only enroll in the degree that they wish to graduate from as there is no guarantee you will be able to transfer at a later date. For detailed information on the procedures for transfers, please refer to the Student Administration Manual located at [www.econ.usyd.edu.au/StudentManual/](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/StudentManual/).

### Units of study

Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit. The Faculty of Economics and Business areas of study are:

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

ACCT	Accounting
CLAW	Commercial Law
ECMT	Econometrics and Business Statistics
ECOF	Inter-disciplinary units
ECON	Economics
ECOP	Political Economy
FINC	Finance
GOVT	Government and International Relations
IBUS	International Business
INFS	Business Information Systems
MKTG	Marketing
WORK	Work and Organisational Studies

The numeric code of a unit indicates the level of the unit. Units with numeric codes between 1000 and 1999 are first year/junior units, those with numeric codes between 2000 and 2999 are second year/senior units, and those with numeric codes between 3000 and 3999 are third year/senior units, and so forth. Some disciplines designate 2000 and 3000 level units and others use only 2000. Students enrolled in Pass award courses can only enrol in 1000, 2000 and 3000 level units. Award course resolutions indicate which units must be completed in order to fulfil award course requirements. Students should refer to specific information on their award course.

#### Weighted Average Mark (WAM) and Annual Average Mark (AAM)

The WAM is the average mark in the unit(s) of study completed, weighted according to the credit point value of the unit(s). The following formula is used by the Faculty of Economics and Business to calculate the WAM:

The AAM is a measure of current progression which is computed annually using only the units of study

$$AAM = \frac{\sum (\text{marks} \times \text{creditPointValue})}{\sum (\text{creditPointValue})}$$

in which a student is enrolled in a given year. Further information on how to calculate a WAM is available from the Student Information Office.

#### Definitions

##### Compulsory junior units

Compulsory junior units are specified under the award course structures for the Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies), the Bachelor of Economics and the Bachelor of International Studies.

##### Award course major

Students select an award course major from a limited list of options for their award course. The requirements for an award course major may differ for each award course. Students must complete at least one award course major to fulfil the requirements of their award course. An award course major consists of at least 32 senior credit points. In the majority of award courses two junior units (six credit points each) and four senior units (eight credit points each) are required in total for an award course major. NB. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of International Studies are not required to complete an award course major.

##### Award course double major

An award course double major is an alternative to the award course major and is selected from the same list of options. An award course double major allows students to complete either additional senior units or honours preparation units as part of their double major. This gives recognition to those students who complete honours preparation but do not undertake an additional honours year. An award course double major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points in a single area of study. In the majority of award courses two junior

units (six credit points each) and six senior units (eight credit points each) are required in total for an award course double major. The requirements for an award course double major may differ for each award course. Award course double majors are not available in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies).

##### Award course minor (Bachelor of Economics & Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences)

Students may select an award course minor from a limited list of options for their award course. An award course minor complements the award course major and provides definition to the award course. The requirements for an award course minor differ depending on the award course in which the student is enrolled.

##### Majors and minors

Students may select majors and minors in subject areas offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business or by the Faculty of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture. A major consists of a minimum of 32 senior credit points and a minor a minimum of 24 credit points (including at least 16 senior credit points) in a subject area. Normally two junior (six credit points each) and four senior (eight credit points each) units are required for a major and two junior (six credit points each) and two senior (eight credit points each) units for a minor. Minors are not available in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies). Students should note that minors will not appear on their testamur. If students choose to undertake a major offered by another Faculty, then they must abide by that Faculty's requirements as to what constitutes a major. NB. If a student chooses to undertake a major within the Bachelor of International Studies this major must be directly related to International Studies.

##### Electives

Students can select units of study that are of interest to them but are not areas where they wish to pursue the in-depth study required to complete a major or minor. Electives can be selected from the Faculty of Economics and Business or from the Faculty of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture.

## Bachelor of Commerce

This three year (full-time) program provides students with the opportunity to study in areas that are of particular relevance to the management and conduct of business, such as accounting, economics, finance, marketing, management science and industrial relations and human resource management. Depending on the units chosen, this award course may also be recognised by CPA Australia, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and the Tax Agents Board of NSW.

#### Professional accounting accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Accounting. Required units of study are listed under the Accounting major.

### Business information systems – Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

The ACS has granted accreditation to students who have completed the Bachelor of Commerce with a double major in Business Information Systems (at least 54 credit points) or the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) with a double major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under the Business Information Systems major.

### Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations

Unit of study	Credit points
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A	6
ACCT1002 Accounting 1B	6
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6
INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations	6

### Award course majors and double majors

#### Award course major

Students select their award course major from a limited list of options. The number of additional units required for each award course major differs depending on whether junior units in the major are compulsory units in the Bachelor of Commerce, and depending on the prerequisites for senior units of study. Students must complete at least one award course major to fulfil the requirements of their award course. An award course major in the Bachelor of Commerce consists of a minimum of 32 senior credit points (four senior units).

- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

### Bachelor of Commerce award course rules

- A total of 144 credit points
- 6 compulsory junior units of study
- Either an award course major or an award course double major
- Any other combination of units arranged as majors, minors and electives
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- At least 100 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

### Bachelor of Commerce award course structure

#### Compulsory junior units (core units)

It is recommended that students complete the compulsory junior units in their first year of study.

#### Award course double major

An award course double major is an alternative to the award course major and is selected from the same list of options. An award course double major allows students to complete either additional senior units or honours preparation units as part of their double major. This gives recognition to students who complete honours preparation units but do not undertake the additional honours year. An award course double major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (usually six senior units) in a single subject area.

The award course major or award course double major that is chosen will affect the additional options (majors and minors) available. Students should check the Undergraduate award course majors section of this handbook for information on the specific units in each major. The table below lists the junior and senior units which are required (in addition to the compulsory units for the award course) to complete majors and double majors in the Bachelor of Commerce.

Area of study	Award course major	Award course double major
Accounting	32 credit points 4 senior units	48 credit points 6 senior units
Business Information Systems	32 credit points 4 senior units	48 credit points 6 senior units
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units
Economics	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	54 credit points 1 junior + 6 senior units
Finance	32 credit points 4 senior units	48 credit points 6 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units
International Business	32 credit points 4 senior units	48 credit pointd 6 senior units
Management	32credit points 4 senior units	48 credit points 6 senior units
Management Decision Sciences	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	54 credit points 1 junior + 6 senior units

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units
-----------	---	---

#### Additional majors and minors

Students may select additional majors and minors offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business or by the Faculty of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture. If a major or minor is chosen in a subject area offered by another faculty then a maximum of 44 credit points (at least 32 senior credit points) must be completed for a major and 24 credit points (including at least 16 senior credit points) for a minor.

The number of units required to complete majors and minors offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business will depend on the award course major or double major chosen. Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors and minors are possible. At least 32 senior credit points must be completed for a major and

24 credit points (including at least 16 senior credit points) for a minor. Senior units cannot be counted towards more than one double major, major or minor. For example, WORK 2000 level units listed under the Management major may be counted to either the Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major or the Management major, but cannot be counted to both.

The table below lists the total number of units required (in addition to the compulsory units for the award course) to complete majors and minors offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business. Students should check the Undergraduate award course majors section of this handbook for information on the units available in each major area. Students should note that minors do not appear on their test-amur.

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Business Information Systems	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Econometrics	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	30 credit points 1 junior + 3 senior units
Economics	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	30 credit points 1 junior + 3 senior units
Finance	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
International Business	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Management	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Management Decision Sciences	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	30 credit points 1 junior + 3 senior units
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Other faculty	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their award course.

#### Bachelor of Commerce - Program Examples

##### Example 1. Bachelor of Commerce - basic structure.

Year	Sem	Unit of Study (credit points)				Total
		Core	Core	Core	Elective	
1	1	Core	Core	Core	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	Core	Core	Core	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	Major	2nd Major or Elective	Major or Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	Major	2nd Major or Elective	Major or Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
3	1	Major	2nd Major or Elective	Major or Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	Major	2nd Major or Elective	Major or Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
<b>Total credit points: 144</b>						



**Example 2.** Bachelor of Commerce - CPA/CA Accreditation (Accounting Major)

Year	Sem	Unit of Study (credit points)				Total
1	1	ACCT1001	ECON1001	INFS1000 <i>or</i> ECMT1010	CLAW1001	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	ACCT1002	ECON1002	ECMT1010 <i>or</i> INFS1000	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	CLAW2001	FINC2001	ACCT2002	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ACCT2001	INFS2000	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
3	1	ACCT3001	CLAW3001	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ACCT3002	ACCT3004	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
<b>Total credit points: 144</b>						

**Example 3.** Bachelor of Commerce - ACS Accreditation (double major in Business Information Systems)

Year	Sem	Unit of Study (credit points)				Total
1	1	ACCT1001	ECON1001	INFS1000 <i>or</i> ECMT1010	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	ACCT1002	ECON1002	ECMT1010 <i>or</i> INFS1000	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	INFS2000	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	INFS2005	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
3	1	INFS3005	INFS3XXX	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	INFS3XXX	INFS3XXX	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
<b>Total credit points: 144</b>						

**Bachelor of Commerce award course resolutions****[Section 1]****Bachelor of Commerce**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

**2. Units of study**

(1) The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (a) credit point value;
- (b) assumed knowledge;
- (c) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (d) any special conditions.

**3. Requirements for the Pass award course**

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- (a) six Faculty junior units of study (total 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment; and
- (b) either an award course major (minimum of 32 credit points) or an award course double major (minimum of 48 credit points), comprising senior units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas: Accounting;

Business Information Systems;

Commercial Law;

Economics;

Finance;

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

Marketing;

Management; or

Management Decision Sciences; and

(c) other units of study arranged as majors, minors or electives, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook (NB: The total number of credit points in the award course may include up to 60 junior credit points overall and up to 44 credit points from another faculty of the University).

**4. Requirements for the Honours award course**

(1) The award course may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

Accounting;

Business Information Systems;

Commercial Law;

Econometrics;

Economics;

Finance;

Government and International Relations;

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

Management Decision Sciences;

Marketing;

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

Political Economy; or

any area offered by another faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(3) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

(a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;

(b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

(c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(4) The classes for the award of Honours are specified in the following table:

Description	MarkRange(WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 - 100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 - 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 - 64

\*NB. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

## Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) complements the professional business related studies and accreditation of the Bachelor of Commerce with additional studies in languages, humanities and sciences. This four year (full-time) program gives students the opportunity to develop enhanced communication skills and an unrivalled breadth of knowledge from study in subject areas from both the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science.

### Professional accounting accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Accounting. Required units of study are listed under the Accounting major.

### Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements of the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems

Unit of study	Credit points
ECOF 1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A; OR ECOF 1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B	6
AND units of study from the Faculty of Arts, or the Discipline of Government and International Relations*	24
AND units of study from the Faculty of Science	12

\* Students should note that a maximum of 60 credit points may be taken in another faculty. Students who elect to complete a major in a faculty other than the Faculty of Economics and Business are limited to the number of credit points they may take in the Faculty of Arts. For example, students completing a major in Financial Mathematics must complete most of the 24 credit points in the Discipline of Government and International Relations (within the Faculty of Economics and Business).

### Award course majors

A major is usually a three-year sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence) in a particular subject area.

- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

### Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) award course rules

- A total of 192 credit points
- 1 compulsory junior unit of study
- 2 award course majors
- At least 24 credit points from the Faculty of Arts or Discipline of Government and International Relations
- At least 12 credit points from the Faculty of Science
- No more than 96 junior credit points
- At least 132 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

### Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) award course structure

#### Compulsory units (including junior core unit)

Students in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) are required to complete two award course majors. One of these majors must be Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics, Econometrics, Finance, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, International Business, Marketing, or Management. The second major can be drawn from a broader list which includes the aforementioned areas as well as Business Information Systems, Political Economy, Government and International Relations, Computer Science, Agricultural Economics, Management Decision Sciences, Mathematics and Financial Mathematics. An award course major in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) consists of a minimum of 44 credit points (including at least 32 senior credit points).

Students should check the Undergraduate award course majors section of this handbook for information on the units available in each

major. The number of units required to complete the second award course major will depend on the first award course major chosen. At least 32 senior credit points must be completed for this major. Senior units of study may only be counted towards one major. For example, WORK 2000 level units listed under the Management major may be counted to either the Industrial Relations and Human

Resource Management major or the Management major, but cannot be counted to both.

Students must choose their award course majors from the table below.

Areas of Study	Credit points		
	Junior	Senior	Total
<i>One major must be completed from the list below:</i>			
Accounting	18	32	50
Commercial Law	12	32	44
Econometrics	12	32	44
Economics	24	32	56
Finance	24	32	56
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	12	32	44
International Business	12*	32	44
Management	12	32	44
Marketing	12	32	44
<i>AND a second major (NB: The second major must be different to the one chosen above) from:</i>			
Accounting	18	32	50
Agricultural Economics	12	32	44
Business Information Systems	12	32	44
Commercial Law	12	32	44
Computer Science	12	40	52
Econometrics	12	32	44
Economics	24	32	56
Finance	24	32	56
Financial Mathematics	12	42	54
Government and International Relations	12	32	44
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	12	32	44
International Business	12*	32	44
Management	12	32	44
Management Decision Sciences	12	32	44
Marketing	12	32	44
Mathematics	12	40	52
Political Economy	12	32	44
<i>AND electives to make up 192 credit points.</i>			

\* 12 credit points from any Economics and Business units

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their award course.

### **Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) program examples**

**Example 1.** Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) – Accounting and Economics majors.

Year	Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	1	ACCT1001 (6)	ECON1001 (6)	ECMT1010 (6)	Science (6)	24
	2	ACCT1002 (6)	ECON1002 (6)	ECMT1020 (6)	ECOF1001 (6)	24
2	1	ACCT2002 (8)	ECON2001 (8)	GOVT1XXX (6)	Science (6)	28
	2	ACCT2001 (8)	ECON2002 (8)	GOVT1XXX (6)		22
3	1	ACCT3XXX (8)	ECON3XXX (8)	GOVT2XXX (8)		24
	2	ACCT3XXX (8)	ECON3XXX (8)	GOVT2XXX (8)		24
4	1	Elective (6)	Elective (8)	Elective (8)		22
	2	Elective (8)	Elective (8)	Elective (8)		24
<b>Total credit points: 192</b>						

4. Undergraduate award courses

**Example 2.** Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) - Management Decision Sciences and Marketing majors.

Year	Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	1	ECMT1010	MKTG1001	Arts	Science	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	ECMT1020	MKTG1002	Arts	ECOF1001	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	ECMT2010	MKTG2002	Arts	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ECMT2720	MKTG3001	Arts	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
3	1	ECMT2730	MKTG3XXX	Science	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ECMT3710	MKTG3XXX	Faculty Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
4	1	Faculty Elective	Faculty Elective	Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	Faculty Elective	Faculty Elective	Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
<b>Total credit points: 192</b>						

**Example 3.** Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) - Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management, Government and International Relations and Philosophy majors.

Year	Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	1	WORK1001	GOVT1XXX	PHIL1XXX	Science	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	WORK1002	GOVT1XXX	PHIL1XXX	ECOF1001	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	WORK2XXX	GOVT2XXX	PHIL2XXX	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	WORK2XXX	GOVT2XXX	PHIL2XXX	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
3	1	WORK2XXX	GOVT2XXX	PHIL2XXX	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	WORK2XXX	GOVT2XXX	PHIL2XXX	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
4	1	Science	Faculty Elective	Faculty Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	Faculty Elective	Faculty Elective	Faculty Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
<b>Total credit points: 192</b>						

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) award course resolutions [Section 1]

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. *Units of study*

(1) The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (a) credit point value;
- (b) assumed knowledge;
- (c) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (d) any special conditions.

3. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 192 credit points, including:

- (a) one compulsory junior unit of study (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (b) a minimum of 24 credit points from the Faculty of Arts or the Discipline of Government and International Relations;
- (c) a minimum of 12 credit points from the Faculty of Science;
- (d) two award course majors (minimum of 44 credit points each) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, one taken from each side of the columns in the table below:

I	II
	<i>All subject areas listed in column I as well as:</i>
Accounting Commercial Law Econometrics Economics Finance Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management International Business Management Marketing	Agricultural Economics Business Information Systems Computer Science Financial Mathematics Government and International Relations Management Decision Sciences Mathematics Political Economy

(e) no more than 96 credit points at first year level; and  
(f) no less than 132 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

#### 4. Requirements for the Honours award course

(1) The award course may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

Accounting;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Econometrics;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Government and International Relations;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
Management Decision Sciences;  
Marketing;  
Political Economy; or

any area offered by another faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(3) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

(a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;  
(b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and  
(c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(4) The classes for the award of Honours are specified in the following table:

Description	MarkRange(WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 - 100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 - 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 - 64

\*NB. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

## Bachelor of Economics

The reach and impact of economic issues and events makes this one of the most versatile and important programs of study available. Students complete a major in Economics or Econometrics, and may combine this with majors in areas as diverse as finance, marketing and political economy. The career prospects are just as diverse, and opportunities range over both the private and public sectors. The Bachelor of Economics encourages students to concentrate their studies in a range of subject areas which are of central importance to the academic discipline of economics and to some of the specialised career patterns for graduates in economics.

### Professional accounting accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Accounting. Required units of study are listed under the Accounting major.

### Business information systems – Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation

The ACS has granted accreditation to students who have completed the Bachelor of Economics with a double major in Business Information Systems (at least 54 credit points) or the Bachelor of Economics (Honours) with a double major in Business Information Systems. The required units of study are listed under the Business Information Systems major.

### Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Economics with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry re-

quirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

### Bachelor of Economics award course rules

- A total of 144 credit points
- 4 compulsory junior units of study
- Either an award course major or an award course double major in Economics OR an award course major or an award course double major in Econometrics and an award course minor in Economics
- Any other combination of units arranged as majors, minors and electives
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- At least 100 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

### Bachelor of Economics award course structure

#### Compulsory junior units (core units)

Students must complete the compulsory junior units in their first year of study.

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

Unit of study	Credit points
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6
ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	6

#### Award course majors, double majors and minor

##### Award course major

Students must complete either an award course major (minimum of 32 senior credit points) or award course double major (see below) in either Economics or Econometrics.

##### Award course double major

An award course double major is an alternative to the award course major. Students may complete an award course double major (minimum of 48 senior credit points) in either Economics or Econometrics. The award course double major allows students to complete either additional senior units or honours preparation units as part of their double major. This gives recognition to students who complete honours preparation units but do not undertake the additional honours year.

##### Award course minor

Area of study	Award course major	Award course double major
<b>Economics</b>	32 credit points 4 senior units	48 credit points 6 senior units

#### Option 2 Award course major or double major in Econometrics and award course minor in Economics

Area of study	Award course major	Award course double major
<b>Econometrics</b>	32 credit points 4 senior units	48 credit points 6 senior units

#### AND

Area of study	Award course minor
<b>Economics</b>	16 credit points 2 senior units

#### Additional majors and minors

Students may select additional majors and minors offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business or by the Faculty of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture. If a major or minor is chosen in a subject area offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business then a minimum of 32 senior credit points must be completed for a major and 24 credit points (including at least 16 senior credit points) for a minor. If a major or minor is chosen from a subject area in another faculty then a minimum of 44 credit points must be completed for a major (including at least 32 senior credit points) and 24 credit points (including at least 16 senior credit points) for a minor.

Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors and minors are possible. Senior units of study may only be

If an award course major or double major in Econometrics is chosen then an award course minor in Economics must also be completed (minimum of 16 senior credit points).

The award course major or double major chosen will affect the additional options (majors and minors) available.

Students must choose one of the options below. The tables show the units of study required (in addition to the compulsory units for the award course) to complete each option.

#### Option 1 Award course major or double major in Economics

counted towards one double major, major or minor. For example, if both an award course major in Econometrics and a major in Management Science are completed, ECMT 2010 may only be counted towards one of these majors (therefore an additional ECMT 2000 or 3000 level unit must be completed to replace ECMT 2010 in one of the majors).

The table below lists the junior and senior units required (in addition to the compulsory units for the award course) to complete majors and minors offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business. Students should check the Undergraduate award course majors section of this handbook for information on the units available in each major/minor. Students should note that minors do not appear on their testamur.

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Business Information Systems	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Econometrics	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Finance	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	30 credit points 1 junior + 3 senior units
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
International Business	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Management	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Management Decision Sciences	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Other faculty	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their award course.

### Bachelor of Economics program examples

**Example 1.** Bachelor of Economics – Economics major or double major.

Year	Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	1	ECON1001	ECMT1010	Elective	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	ECON1002	ECMT1020	Elective	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	ECON2001	Faculty Elective	Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ECON2002	Faculty Elective	Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
3	1	ECON3XXX	Faculty Elective or ECON	Faculty Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ECON3XXX	Faculty Elective or ECON	Faculty Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
<b>Total Credit points: 144</b>						

**Example 2.** Bachelor of Economics – Econometrics major and Economics minor.

Year	Sem	Unit of Study (credit points)				Total
1	1	ECMT1010	ECON1001	Elective	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	ECMT1020	ECON1002	Elective	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	ECMT2010	ECON2001	Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ECMT2XXX	ECON2002	Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
3	1	ECMT3XXX	Faculty Elective or ECMT	Faculty Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ECMT3XXX	Faculty Elective or ECMT	Faculty Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
<b>Total credit points: 144</b>						

Bachelor of Economics award course resolutions

#### [Section 1]

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Units of study

(1) The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(a) credit point value;

(b) assumed knowledge;

(c) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(d) any special conditions.

#### 3. Requirements for the Pass award course

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

(a) four Faculty junior units of study (total 24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment; and

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

(b) one of the following two options:

(i) either an Economics award course major (minimum of 32 senior credit points) or an Economics award course double major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or

(ii) either an Econometrics award course major (minimum of 32 senior credit points) or an Econometrics award course double major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), plus an Economics award course minor (minimum of 16 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(c) other units of study arranged as majors, minors or electives, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook (NB: The total number of credit points in the award course may include up to 60 junior credit points overall and up to 44 credit points from another faculty of the University).

##### 4. Requirements for the Honours award course

(1) The award course may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

Accounting;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Econometrics;  
Economics;

Finance;

Government and International Relations;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
Management Decision Sciences;  
Marketing;

Political Economy; or

any area offered by another faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(3) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

(a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;

(b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

(c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(4) The classes for the award of Honours are specified in the following table:

Description	MarkRange(WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 - 100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 - 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 &ndash; 64

\*NB. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

## Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

This is a flexible award course which offers students the opportunity to develop a broad understanding of the social environment in which economic activity takes place. Majors in areas such as political economy, industrial relations and human resource management, government and international relations, and sociology provide outstanding opportunities in personnel management and policy development. The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences suits students who are interested in the social and political context in which economic activity takes place, or who would like to minimise mathematical approaches.

### Honours

To complete the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management Decision Sciences
- Marketing
- Political Economy
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

### Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences award course rules

- A total of 144 credit points
- Either an award course major or an award course double major in Economics or Political Economy AND an award course major or an award course minor in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management OR vice versa (i.e. either an award course major or an award course double major in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management AND an award course major or an award course minor in Economics or Political Economy)
- Any other combination of units arranged as majors, minors and electives
- No more than 60 junior credit points
- At least 88 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

### Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences award course structure

#### Award course majors, double majors and minors

##### Award course major

Students must complete an award course major or double major (see below) in Economics (56 credit points), Political Economy (44 credit points), Government and International Relations (44 credit points) or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (44 credit points).

##### Award course double major

The award course double major is an alternative to the award course major. Students may complete an award course double major in Economics, Political Economy, Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

The award course double major allows students to complete either additional senior units or honours preparation units as part of their double major. This gives recognition to students who complete



honours preparation units but do not undertake the additional honours year.

#### Award course minor

If an award course major or double major in Economics or Political Economy is chosen then an award course minor in either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management must also be completed. If an award course major or double major in either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management is chosen then an award course minor in either Economics or Political Economy must also be completed.

Students may substitute the award course minor for a second award course major, but must ensure that one major is either Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Re-

source Management and the other is either Economics or Political Economy. If a student wishes to complete majors in both Government and International Relations and Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (or Economics and Political Economy), then an award course minor must also be completed in Economics and Political Economy (or Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management).

The combination of award course majors, double majors and minors that is selected will affect the additional options (majors and minors) available. Students must choose one of the below options.

**Option 1** Award course major or double major in Economics or Political Economy and award course major or minor in Government & International Relations or Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management

Area of study	Award course major	Award course minor
<b>Government and International Relations; OR</b>	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
<b>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</b>	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

#### AND

Area of study	Award course major	Award course minor
<b>Government and International Relations; OR</b>	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
<b>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</b>	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

**Option 2** Award course major or double major in Government & International Relations or Industrial Relations & Human Resource

Management and award course major or minor in Economics or Political Economy

Area of study	Award course major	Double award course major
<b>Government and International Relations; OR</b>	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units
<b>Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management</b>	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units

#### AND

Area of study	Award course major	Award course minor
<b>Economics; OR</b>	56 credit points 4 junior + 4 senior units	40 credit points 4 junior + 2 senior units
<b>Political Economy</b>	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

#### Additional majors and minors

Students may select additional majors and minors from either within the Faculty of Economics or Business or from the Faculty of Arts, Science, Education and Social Work or Agriculture. If a major or minor is chosen from a subject area from another faculty, a minimum of 44 credit points (at least 32 senior credit points) must be completed for a major and 24 credit points (at least 16 senior credit points) for a minor.

Senior units of study may only be counted towards one double major, major or minor. The below tables list the additional junior and senior units required to complete majors and minors on offer within the Faculty of Economics and Business. Due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors and minors are possible. Students should note that minors do not appear on their testamur.

**Table 1** lists the additional majors and minors for students who do not wish to complete an award course major, double major or minor in Economics.

**Table 2** lists the additional majors and minors for students who intend to complete an award course major, double major or minor in Economics.

**Table 1** Award course major or double major in Government & International Relations or Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management and award course major or minor in Political Economy (or vice versa)

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	50 credit points 3 junior + 4 senior units	34 credit points 3 junior + 2 senior units
Business Information Systems	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Econometrics	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Economics	56 credit points 4 junior + 4 senior units	40 credit points 4 junior + 2 senior units
Finance	56 credit points 4 junior + 4 senior units	40 credit points 4 junior + 2 senior units
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
International Business	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Management (with Government major or minor)	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Management (with IR&HRM major or minor)*	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Management (with Political Economy major)	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Management Decision Sciences	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Other faculty	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

\* Students should note that WORK2000 units listed under the Management major may be counted to either the Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management major/minor or the Management major/minor but not to both.

**Table 2** Award course major or double major in Economics and award course major or minor in Government & International Relations or Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management (or vice versa)

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior
Business Information Systems	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Econometrics	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Finance	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	30 credit points 1 junior + 3 senior units
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
International Business	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Management (with Government minor)	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Management (with IR&HRM minor)*	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Management Decision Sciences	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Other faculty	44 credit points 2(4) junior + 4(8) senior units	24 credit points 2(0) junior + 2(3) senior units

\* Students should note that WORK2000 units listed under the Management major may be counted to either the Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management major/minor or the Management major/minor but not to both.

#### Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences program examples

**Example 1.** Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences – Major in Political Economy and Minor in International Relations & Human Resource Management.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their award course.

Year	Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	1	ECOP1001	WORK1001	Elective	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	ECOP1002	WORK1002	Elective	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	ECOP2XXX	WORK2XXX	Elective or Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ECOPXXXX	WORK2XXX	Elective or Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
3	1	ECOPXXXX	Elective or Major	Elective or Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ECOPXXXX	Elective or Major	Elective or Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
<b>Total Credit points: 144</b>						

**Example 2.** Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences – Major in Government and International Relations and minor in Political Economy.

Year	Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	1	ECOP1001	GOVT1XXX	Elective	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	ECOP1002	GOVT1XXX	Elective	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	ECOP2001	GOVT2XXX	Faculty Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	ECOP2002	GOVT2XXX	Faculty Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
3	1	GOVT2XXX	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
	2	GOVT2XXX	Elective <i>or</i> 2nd Major	Elective	-	24
		8	8	8	-	
<b>Total Credit points: 144</b>						

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences award course resolutions [Section 1]

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. *Units of study*

(1) The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (a) credit point value;
- (b) assumed knowledge;
- (c) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (d) any special conditions.

I	II
Economics	Government and International Relations
Political Economy	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

(c) other units of study arranged as majors, minors or electives, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook (NB: The total number of credit points in the award course may include up to 60 junior credit points overall and up to 56 credit points from another faculty of the University). Students who are proceeding to psychology honours may take 60 credit points in Psychology.

4. *Requirements for the Honours award course*

(1) The award course may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

Accounting;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Econometrics;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Government and International Relations;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
Management Decision Sciences;

3. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- (a) either an award course major (minimum of 12 junior credit points plus 32 senior credit points) or an award course double major (minimum of 12 junior credit points plus 48 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from one of the columns below; and
- (b) either an award course major (minimum of 12 junior credit points plus 32 senior credit points) or an award course minor (minimum of 12 junior credit points plus 16 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from the other column; and

Marketing;  
Political Economy; or  
any area offered by another faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(3) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

- (a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;
- (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
- (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(4) The classes for the award of Honours are specified in the following table:

Description	MarkRange(WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 - 100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 - 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 - 64

\*NB. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

## Bachelor of International Studies

This course is designed to equip students with knowledge, understanding and expertise pertaining to the economic and political dimensions of the global system. In so doing, it will draw on the considerable expertise in international studies (economics, politics and business) that exists in the Faculty of Economics and Business. Moreover, students are encouraged to study a second language in the Faculty of Arts and to study abroad for one semester, or to work as an intern in an international organisation based in Sydney. The degree provides the flexibility to include a range of international related units (including a major) from the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Business, and Education and Social Work. Graduates of this program will have the tools necessary to operate effectively as members of the world community. They will also be able to compete successfully in the global marketplace and to take up key international advisory and management positions in government and non-government agencies, and in the business sector, both overseas and in Australia.

### Honours

To complete the Bachelor of International Studies with Honours, an additional year of study is required. After completing the requirements for the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for the award of Honours), students may commence their honours year specialising in one of the following areas:

- Anthropology
- Asian Studies
- Chinese Studies
- Economics

- Education
- French Studies
- Germanic Studies
- Government and International Relations
- History
- Indonesian and Malay Studies
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Italian Studies
- Japanese Studies
- Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture
- Korean Studies
- Management
- Modern Greek Studies
- Political Economy
- Sanskrit
- Other areas of study as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint honours programs are also available.

### *Bachelor of International Studies award course rules*

- A total of 144 credit points
- 6 compulsory units of study (four junior and two senior) listed in Table 1.
- 2 units from Table 2A
- 2 units from Table 2B
- Up to 14 units from Tables 2, 3 or 4 arranged as majors or electives
- No more than 60 junior credit points.

**Table 1** Compulsory core units

Units of Study		Credit Points
ECOP1001	Economics as a Social Science	6
ECOP1003	International Economy & Finance	6
GOVT1202	World Politics	6
GOVT1105	Geopolitics	6
XXXXXXXX	Applied International Studies: Multi-perspective Analysis	6
XXXXXXXX	International Studies and Global Practicum	6

*\*These units are not available for 2005*

**Table 2** Core units

(Minimum of 2 units from Stream A and 2 units from Stream B)

<i>Stream A - International Politics</i>	<i>Stream B - International Political Economy</i>
GOVT2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy	ECOP2002 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism
GOVT2201 Politics of International Economic Relations	ECOP3001 Economic Conflict and the State*
GOVT2205 International Security in the 21st Century	ECOP3002 Global Political Economy
GOVT2206 International Organisations	ECOP3004 International Development and Trade
GOVT2209 International Relations Theory*	ECOP3005 Political Economy of the Environment
GOVT2410 Globalisation and National Governance*	ECOP3007 Political Economy of Human Rights

*\*These units are not available for 2005.*

**Table 3** Additional units in International Politics and International Political Economy

### Table 3

A - International Politics	B – International Political Economy
GOVT2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy	ECOP2001 Economic Foundations of Modern Capitalism
GOVT2109 Southeast Asia: Dilemmas of Development*	ECOP2002 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism
GOVT2201 Politics of International economic Relations	ECOP3003 Global Cities and Regional Economics*
GOVT2205 International Security in the 21st Century	ECOP3004 Political Economy of Development
GOVT2206 International Organisations	ECOP3005 Political Economy of the Environment
GOVT2208 Environmental Politics in Asia Pacific	ECOP3007 Political Economy of Human Rights

GOVT2209 International Relations Theory*	ECOP3008 Economic Policy*
GOVT2402 Government and Politics of Modern China*	ECOP3009 Finance: Volatility and Regulation
GOVT2403 States and Economic Change*	-
GOVT2405 American Politics and Foreign Policy*	-
GOVT2406 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism	-
GOVT2410 Globalisation and national Governance*	-
GOVT2411 Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia*	-
GOVT2607 Literature and Politics*	-
GOVT3210 International Risk Analysis*	-

\*These units are not available for 2005.

**Table 4** Optional units related to International Studies

A	B	C
<b>Other Economics and Business units related to International studies.</b>	<b>Languages and other units related to International studies in Arts.</b>	<b>Units related to International Studies in Education and Social Work.</b>
<p>Approval will be given for any of the following Economics and Business units of study subject to the normal pre/corequisite requirements: In order to complete a major, related to International studies students will need to take at least two units from the same subject area listed below in combination with those taken as free options.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MKTG3006 International Marketing</li> <li>• WORK2014 Comparative Industrial Relations*</li> <li>• WORK2017 International HRM</li> <li>• ECON3006 international Trade</li> <li>• ECON3007 International Macroeconomics</li> <li>• GOVT2103 The Politics of e-Commerce*</li> <li>• GOVT2108 Dilemmas of Japanese Development*</li> <li>• GOVT2109 Southeast Asia : Dilemmas of Development*</li> </ul> <p>Approval will be given to any units of study taken within the Economics and Business International Business major:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IBUS2001 International Business Strategy</li> <li>• IBUS2002 Cross-Cultural Management</li> <li>• IBUS3001 International Business Alliances*</li> <li>• IBUS3002 International Risk Management*</li> </ul>	<p>Approval will be given for any units from the following Arts subject areas, subject to the normal pre/co requisite requirements. Students may if they wish complete a major in the subject areas listed: <b>Languages</b> ARBC Arabic Language &amp; Literature CHNS Chinese Studies FRNC French Studies GRMN Germanic Studies HBRW Hebrew (Modern) HIUR Hindi-Urdu INMS Indonesian &amp; Malay Studies ITLN Italian Studies JPNS Japanese Studies KRNS Korean Studies MGRK Modern Greek Studies RSSN Russian SANS Sanskrit SPAN Spanish THAI Thai YDDH Yiddish <b>Related Humanities &amp; Social Science Areas.</b> ANTH Anthropology ASNS Asian Studies ARIS Arab World, Islam &amp; the Middle East HSTY History ICLS International &amp; Comparative Literature JCTC Jewish Civilization, Thought &amp; Culture Approval to study units from the following Arts subject areas will be considered on an individual basis: ARHT Art History &amp; Theory ENGL English WMST Gender Studies LNGS Linguistics MUSC Music PRFM Performance Studies PHIL Philosophy RLST Studies in Religion SCLG Sociology</p>	<p>Approval will be given for any of the following Education and Social Work units of study:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EDUF3014 Cross Cultural Fieldwork in Education</li> <li>• EDUF3114 Educational Programs in Industrial Nations</li> <li>• EDUF3214 International &amp; Development Education</li> </ul>

\*These units are not available for 2005.

#### Major

Students may if they wish select a major from Table 4. A major is defined as a minimum of 36 senior credit points in a subject area. Generally, two junior (12 credit points) and six senior (36 credit points) units will be completed for a major.

Senior units cannot be counted towards more than one advanced major or major.

#### Advanced major

An advanced major provides recognition to students who wish to complete additional senior units in a subject area. An advanced major consists of a minimum of 48 senior credit points (eight senior units) in a single subject area.

The major or advanced major that is chosen will affect the additional options available. Students should check the Undergraduate award course majors section of this handbook along with the Table of undergraduate units of study for information on the specific units in each major.

#### Electives

Electives may be selected from Economics and Business, Arts, Education & Social Work, Science, Agriculture and/or other faculties from across the university.

It is recommended that students use the Course Planner to help them structure their award course.

**Bachelor of International Studies program example**

Year	Sem	Unit of study (credit points)				Total
1	1	GOVT1105	ECOP1001	Unit 1 Table 4	Free Option	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	GOVT1202	ECOP1003	Unit 2 Table 4	Free Option	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	Applied International Studies: Multiperspect-ive Analysis*	Unit from Table 2A	Unit from Tables 2, 3 or 4	Unit from Tables 2, 3 or 4	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	Unit from Tables 2, 3 or 4	Unit from Table 2B	Free Option	Free Option	24
		6	6	6	6	
3	1	International Studies and Global Practicum*	Unit from Tables 2, 3 or 4	Unit from Tables 2, 3 or 4	Unit from Tables 2, 3 or 4	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	Unit from Tables 2, 3 or 4	Unit from Table 2, 3 or 4	Free Option	Free Option	24
		6	6	6	6	
<b>Total credit points: 144</b>						

**Bachelor of International Studies award course resolutions****[Section 1]****Bachelor of International Studies**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

**2. Units of study**

(1) The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (a) credit point value;
- (b) assumed knowledge;
- (c) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (d) any special conditions.

**3. Requirements for the Pass award course**

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- (a) 12 units of study in international studies (comprising 24 junior credit points and 48 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (b) other units of study arranged as majors or electives, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook (NB: The total number of credit points in the award course may include up to 60 junior credit points overall).

**4. Requirements for the Honours award course**

(1) The award course may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

Anthropology;  
Asian Studies;  
Chinese Studies;  
Economics

Education;

French Studies;

Germanic Studies;

Government and International Relations;

History;

Indonesian and Malay Studies;

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

Italian Studies;

Japanese Studies;

Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture;

Korean Studies;

Management;

Modern Greek Studies;

Political Economy;

Sanskrit; or

any other area, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(3) To enrol in the honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

- (a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;
- (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
- (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(4) The classes for the award of Honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark Range(WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 - 100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 - 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 - 64

\*NB. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

## Undergraduate combined award courses

### *Bachelor of Commerce/Law award course rules*

- A total of 144 credit points
- 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 48 credit points from the Faculty of Law
- 6 compulsory junior units of study from the Faculty of Economics and Business (see Bachelor of Commerce)
- 7 compulsory units from the Faculty of Law
- Either an award course major or an award course double major (see Bachelor of Commerce)
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

### *Bachelor of Economics/Law award course rules*

- A total of 144 credit points
- 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 48 credit points from the Faculty of Law
- 4 compulsory junior units of study from the Faculty of Economics and Business (see Bachelor of Economics)
- Either an award course major or an award course double major in Economics OR an award course major or an award course double major in Econometrics and an award course minor in Economics (see Bachelor of Economics)
- 7 compulsory units from the Faculty of Law
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

### *Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences/Law award course rules*

- A total of 144 credit points
- 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 48 credit points from the Faculty of Law
- Either an award course major or an award course double major in Economics or Political Economy AND an award course major or an award course minor in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management OR vice versa (either an award course major or an award course double major in Government and International Relations or Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management AND an award course major or an award course minor in Economics or Political Economy) – see Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences
- 7 compulsory units from the Faculty of Law
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

### *Combined Law award course structures*

Students should refer to the information on the Bachelor of Commerce, Economics or Economic and Social Sciences for the compulsory junior units and award course majors, double majors and minors available.

In place of elective units, students substitute seven compulsory Law units as specified in the table below. Students should note that the units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Commerce, Economics or Economic and Social Sciences award courses.

Unit of study	Credit points
LAWS1006 Foundations of Law/Legal Institutions	6
LAWS1010 Torts	6
LAWS1008 Legal Research	0
LAWS1002 Contracts	8
LAWS1003 Criminal Law	8
LAWS3000 Federal Constitution Law	10
LAWS3002 Law, Lawyers and Justice	10

At the end of third year, full-time students should have completed the requirements for their Commerce, Economics or Economic and Social Sciences award course. An additional two years of study is required at the Law School in the city (St James campus) where the remaining units for the LLB are completed.

### **Combined Law award course resolutions**

#### **[Section 1]**

#### **Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. *Units of study*

(1) The units of study, which may be taken for the Pass award course for the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws, are set out in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks, together with:

- credit point value;
- assumed knowledge;
- corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- any special conditions.

#### 3. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 48 credit points from the Faculty of Law including:

- six Economics and Business Faculty junior units of study (total 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment;
- either an award course major (minimum of 32 credit points) or an award course double major (minimum of 48 credit points), comprising senior units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
International Business;  
Marketing;  
Management; or  
Management Decision Sciences;

(c) no more than 48 junior credit points in Economics and Business; and

(d) Foundations of Law/Legal Institutions; Torts; Legal Research; Contracts; Criminal Law; Federal Constitution Law; and Law Lawyers and Justice.

#### 4. *Requirements for the Honours award course*

(1) Students who qualify to undertake Honours in Commerce may elect to do so either:

(a) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Commerce/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or

(b) after completion of the combined award course.

(2) The award course in Commerce may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

Accounting;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Econometrics;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Government and International Relations;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
International Business;  
Management Decision Sciences;

4. Undergraduate award courses

Marketing;

Political Economy; or

any area offered by another faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(3) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course in Commerce, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(4) To enrol in the Commerce honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

(a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;

(b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

(c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(5) The classes for the award of Honours in Commerce are specified in the following table:

Description	MarkRange(WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 - 100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 - 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 &ndash; 64

\*NB. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

\* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

5. Award of the award course

(1) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete a Bachelor of Commerce in accordance with the Resolutions governing the award course.

(2) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce. After that they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

(3) The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

**Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Units of study

(1) The units of study, which may be taken for the Pass award course for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws, are set out in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks, together with:

- (a) credit point value;
- (b) assumed knowledge;
- (c) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (d) any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Pass award course

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course in the Bachelor of Economics a student must complete successfully 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 48 credit points from the Faculty of Law including:

- (a) four Faculty junior units of study (total 24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment; and
- (b) one of the following two options:
  - (i) either an Economics award course major (minimum of 32 senior credit points) or an Economics award course double major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
  - (ii) either an Econometrics award course major (minimum of 32 senior credit points) or an Econometrics award course double major (minimum of 48 senior credit points), plus an Economics award course minor (minimum of 16 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (c) no more than 48 junior credit points in Economics and Business; and

(d) Foundations of Law/Legal Institutions; Torts; Legal Research; Contracts; Criminal Law; Federal Constitution Law; and Law Lawyers and Justice..

4. Requirements for the Honours award course

(1) Students who qualify to undertake Honours in Economics may elect to do so either:

(a) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Commerce/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or

(b) after completion of the combined award course.

(2) The award course in Economics may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Econometrics;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Government and International Relations;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
- Management Decision Sciences;
- Marketing;
- Political Economy; or

any area offered by another faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(3) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course in Economics, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(4) To enrol in the Economics honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

- (a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;
  - (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
  - (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (5) The classes for the award of Honours in Economics are specified in the following table:

Description	MarkRange(WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 - 100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 - 79



Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 &ndash; 64

\*NB. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

\* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

#### 5. Award of the award course

(1) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete a Bachelor of Economics in accordance with the Resolutions governing the award course.

(2) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics. After that they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

(3) The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

#### **Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Units of study

(1) The units of study, which may be taken for the Pass award course for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws, are set out in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks, together with:

I	II
Economics	Government and International Relations
Political Economy	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

(c) no more than 48 junior credit points in Economics and Business; and

(d) Foundations of Law/Legal Institutions; Torts; Legal Research; Contracts; Criminal Law; Federal Constitution Law; and Law Lawyers and Justice..

#### 4. Requirements for the Honours award course

(1) Students who qualify to undertake Honours in Economic and Social Sciences may elect to do so either:

(a) by suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Commerce/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or

(b) after completion of the combined award course.

(2) The award course in Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

Accounting;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Econometrics;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Government and International Relations;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

(a) credit point value;

(b) assumed knowledge;

(c) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(d) any special conditions.

#### 3. Requirements for the Pass award course

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences a student must complete successfully 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 48 credit points from the Faculty of Law including:

(a) either an award course major (minimum of 12 junior credit points plus 32 senior credit points) or an award course double major (minimum of 12 junior credit points plus 48 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from one of the columns below; and

(b) either an award course major (minimum of 12 junior credit points plus 32 senior credit points) or an award course minor (minimum of 12 junior credit points plus 16 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from the other column;

Management Decision Sciences;

Marketing;

Political Economy; or

any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(3) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course in Economic and Social Sciences, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(4) To enrol in the Economic and Social Sciences honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

(a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;

(b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

(c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(5) The classes for the award of Honours in Economic and Social Sciences are specified in the following table:

Description	MarkRange(WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 - 100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 - 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 &ndash; 64

\*NB. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

\* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

#### 5. Award of the award course

(1) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete a Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences in accordance with the Resolutions governing the award course.

(2) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of semester in which they

complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. After that they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

(3) The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

##### **Bachelor of Arts/Commerce**

The BA/BCom provides the opportunity for students to combine professional commerce-related studies with further studies in the humanities. The BA/BCom offers advantages similar to the BCom (Liberal Studies), but is a five-year program enabling students to graduate with two award courses.

##### **Bachelor of Arts/Commerce award course rules**

- A total of 240 credit points
- A major chosen from Part A as defined in the Resolutions for the Bachelor of Arts (see Faculty of Arts Handbook)
- 6 compulsory junior units of study from the Faculty of Economics and Business (see Bachelor of Commerce)\*
- Either an award course major or an award course double major (see Bachelor of Commerce)
- At least 72 senior credit points from Part A of the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts (see Faculty of Arts Handbook)
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business
- No more than 100 junior credit points overall (up to 48 from the Faculty of Economics and Business).

\* Students who complete either STAT 1021; or MATH 1015/MATH 1005/MATH 1905 and one other junior MATH unit; or MATH 1015/MATH 1005/MATH 1905 and STAT 2002 are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT 1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

##### **Bachelor of Arts/Commerce award course structure**

Students enrolled in this combined award course are required to complete a major in Arts as well as the compulsory junior units of study and major requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce. For information on the Faculty of Economics and Business compulsory junior units and the majors available refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook. Further information about the units of study available in the Bachelor of Arts can be found in the Faculty of Arts Handbook. The Faculty of Arts is the supervising faculty for the Bachelor of Arts/Commerce, however for student matters relating to the Bachelor of Commerce component students should refer to the Student Information Office.

##### **Combined Arts award course resolutions**

###### **[Section 1]**

###### **Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

###### **2. Units of study**

(1) The units of study, which may be taken for the Pass award course for the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the Faculty of Arts and Faculty of Economics and Business Handbooks, together with:

- (a) credit point value;
- (b) assumed knowledge;
- (c) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (d) any special conditions.

###### **3. Requirements for the Pass award course**

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points, including:

- (a) At least 72 senior credit points from units of study in Part A of the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts;

(b) One major from Part A as defined in the Resolutions for the Bachelor of Arts including at least 16 senior credit points from units of study in Part A;

(c) six Economics and Business Faculty junior units of study (total 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment;

(d) either an award course major (minimum of 32 credit points) or an award course double major (minimum of 48 credit points), comprising senior units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
- International Business;
- Marketing;
- Management; or
- Management Decision Sciences;

(e) at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business;

(f) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business; and

(g) no more than 100 credit points of junior units of study.

###### **4. Requirements for the Honours award course**

(1) Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both award courses or a joint honours course on completion of the combined award course.

(2) The award course in Arts may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed as 'Honours courses' in the Faculty of Arts Resolutions for undergraduate courses, or as approved by the Faculty of Arts, with joint Honours in either two of those subject areas or in one Arts and one Economics and Business subject area.

(3) The award course in Commerce may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Econometrics;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Government and International Relations;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
- International Business;
- Management Decision Sciences;
- Marketing;
- Political Economy; or

any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(4) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course in Commerce, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(5) To enrol in the Commerce honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

- (a) successful completion of the requirements for the combined Pass award course;
- (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
- (c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(6) The classes for the award of Honours in Arts or Honours in Commerce are specified in the following table:

Description	MarkRange(WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 - 100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division I)	75 - 79

Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 &ndash; 64
*NB. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.	

\* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

#### 5. Award of the award course

- (1) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Commerce in accordance with the Resolutions governing those award courses.
- (2) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Arts for all combined award course matters such as policies and enrolment. Candidates will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the Bachelor of Commerce award course component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Arts in relation to the Bachelor of Arts award course component.
- (3) The Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Economics and Business shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

#### **Bachelor of Science/Commerce**

This five-year combined award course gives scope for students to pursue studies in the sciences, while developing professional skills which will enhance their prospects in the labour market.

#### **Bachelor of Science/Commerce award course rules**

- A total of 240 credit points
- 12 credit points from Mathematics or Statistics listed in Table I for the Bachelor of Science (see Faculty of Science Handbook)
- At least 24 junior credit points from at least two Science subject areas (other than Mathematics and Statistics)
- A major from the Faculty of Science (see Faculty of Science Handbook)
- 6 compulsory junior units of study from the Faculty of Economics and Business (see Bachelor of Commerce)\*
- Either an award course major or an award course double major (see Bachelor of Commerce)
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Science (see Faculty of Science Handbook)
- At least 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business
- No more than 100 junior credit points overall (up to 48 from the Faculty of Economics and Business).

\* Students who complete MATH 1005/MATH 1015/MATH 1905 and an additional junior MATH unit are not required to complete ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A but must replace this unit with another junior unit of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business.

#### **Bachelor of Science/Commerce award course structure**

Students are required to complete the junior units of study and major requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce as well as 96 credit points from the Faculty of Science. For information on the Faculty of Economics and Business compulsory junior units and the majors available refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook. Further information about the units of study available in the Bachelor of Science can be found in the Faculty of Science Handbook. The Faculty of Science is the supervising faculty for the Bachelor of Science/Commerce, however for student matters relating to the Bachelor of Commerce component students should refer to the Student Information Office.

#### **Combined Science award course resolutions**

##### **[Section 1]**

#### **Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Commerce**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Units of study

(1) The units of study, which may be taken for the Pass award course for the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the Faculty of Science and Faculty of Economics and Business Handbooks, together with:

- (a) credit point value;
- (b) assumed knowledge;
- (c) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (d) any special conditions.

#### 3. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points, comprising:

- (1) in the first six semesters of enrolment 144 credit points at a grade of Pass or better, including :
  - (a) 12 credit points of units of study from the Science subject area of Mathematics and Statistics listed in Table I (BSc);
  - (b) 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science areas, but not including Mathematics or Statistics;
  - (c) a minimum of 60 credit points from Intermediate and Senior Science subject areas including a major, as specified in the Faculty of Science resolutions for the Bachelor of Science degree;
  - (d) 6 credit points consisting of ECMT 1010 Business and Economics Statistics A except that a student shall complete an alternative junior unit of study from the Faculty of Economics and Business other than those named in 3(1)(e) and (f) if MATH1005, MATH1015 or MATH1905 is completed in order to satisfy 3(1)(a)
  - (e) 6 credit points consisting of INFS 1000 Foundations of Business Systems;
  - (f) 12 credit points in Junior units of study from Accounting; and
  - (g) 12 credit points in Junior units from Economics.
- (2) in the last four semesters of enrolment 96 credit points at a grade of Pass or better, comprising:

either an award course major (minimum of 32 credit points) or an award course double major (minimum of 48 credit points), comprising senior units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
International Business;  
Marketing;  
Management; or  
Management Decision Sciences.

(3) during the course of the program a student must complete:

- (a) at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business;
- (b) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business; and
- (c) no more than 100 credit points of junior units of study.
- (4) To qualify for the award of the Pass degree in an Advanced stream of the BSc degree, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree in Section 3 and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean:

- (a) include at least 12 credit points of Intermediate science units of study at either the Advanced level or as TSP units;
- (b) include at least 24 credit points of senior units of study at the Advanced level or as TSP units in a single Science subject area; and
- (c) maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.
- (d) Candidates who fail to maintain the required Credit average will be transferred to candidature for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed in the Advanced stream. Candidates who fail to achieve a Credit average across all units of study attempted in the year in which they have otherwise completed the requirements for the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

#### 4. Requirements for the Honours award course

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both award courses or a joint honours course on completion of the combined degree.

(1) There shall be honours courses in all Science subject areas listed in Table VI (Honours units of study) in the Faculty of Science resolutions for the Bachelor of Science degree.

(2) The Bachelor of Commerce may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

Accounting;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Econometrics;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Government and International Relations;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
International Business;  
Management Decision Sciences;  
Marketing;  
Political Economy; or

any area offered by another faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(3) To qualify for the Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(4) To enrol in the Commerce honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

(a) successful completion of the requirements for the combined Pass award course;

(b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

(c) any other requirements for entry into the honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(6) The classes for the award of Honours in Commerce are specified in the following table:

Description	MarkRange(WAM)
Honours Class I and University Medal	90 - 100*
Honours Class I	80 - 100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75 - 79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70 - 74
Honours Class III	65 - 69
Pass	50 &ndash; 64

\*NB. This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

#### **Bachelor of Engineering/Commerce**

Students may combine the Bachelor of Commerce with any one of the eight Bachelor of Engineering award courses (Aeronautical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Mechatronic Engineering). Both award courses are studied concurrently and will be awarded after five years of full-time study.

#### **Bachelor of Engineering/Commerce award course rules**

- A total of 240 credit points
- For information on the requirements for Engineering, see the Specialisation Requirements in the Faculty of Engineering Handbook
- 6 compulsory junior units of study from the Faculty of Economics and Business (see Bachelor of Commerce)\*
- Either an award course major or an award course double major (see Bachelor of Commerce)
- No more than 48 junior credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business

\* *Engineering students who complete at least 6 credit points of junior Mathematics (including MATH 1005 or MATH 1905) are not required to complete Business and Economic Statistics A (ECMT 1010) but must replace this unit with another junior unit of their choice from the Faculty of Economics and Business.*

#### **Bachelor of Engineering/Commerce award course structure**

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete the junior units (or alternatives as specified above) and an award course major or double major. For information on the compulsory junior units and majors available students should refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook. For information on the specialisation requirements for the Bachelor of Engineering students should refer to the Faculty of Engineering Handbook. This award course is supervised by both the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business. For student matters relating to the Bachelor of Commerce students should refer to the Student Information Office.

#### **Combined Engineering award course resolutions**

##### **[Section 1]**

#### **Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### **2. Requirements for the Pass BE and BCom degrees**

To qualify for the award of the Pass degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully units of study that total at least 240 credit points and include:

(1) in the Faculty of Engineering the program of units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements relating to the BE specialisation that the student is pursuing; and

(2) in the Faculty of Economics and Business:

(a) at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business, which cannot be counted towards the award of the Bachelor of Engineering;

(b) six Economics and Business Faculty junior units of study (total 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment;

(c) no more than 48 credit points of junior units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business; and

(d) either an award course major (minimum of 32 credit points) or an award course double major (minimum of 48 credit points), comprising senior units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
Marketing;  
Management; or  
Management Decision Sciences.

#### **3. Requirements for the BE and BCom degrees with Honours**

(1) BE with Honours

On completion of the requirements for the combined degrees, a student may qualify for the award of BE degree with Honours in accordance with the requirements set out in the Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the BE degree.

(2) BCom with Honours

On completion of the requirements for the combined degrees, a student may be qualified to enrol in honours in the Bachelor of Commerce. To qualify for the award of the BCom with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 4. Units of study

The units of study, which may be taken for the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business respectively. The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Economics and Business Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:

- (1) credit point values;
- (2) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (3) any special conditions.

#### 5. Award of the degrees

(1) A student who completes the requirements for the BE and BCom degrees shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.

(2) A student may abandon the combined BE/BCom course and elect to complete either the BE or BCom degree in accordance with the Resolutions governing that degree.

#### 6. Supervision of the degrees

(1) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering for administrative matters.

(2) Students will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the BCom component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Engineering in relation to the BE component.

(3) The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Engineering shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined course not otherwise dealt with in these Resolutions.

## Undergraduate award course majors

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2005 can be found in the Table of undergraduate units of study. Availability of units may change. The Faculty web site ([www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits)) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty web site ([www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable)).

### Accounting

An accounting qualification provides capability and credibility across a broad spectrum of careers. It opens the door to many other markets and professions where the ability to understand and interpret financial information is the key capability.

5 compulsory units:	Credit Points
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A	6
ACCT1002 Accounting 1B	6
ECMT1010 Business and Economics Statistics A	6
ACCT2001 Financial Accounting A	8
ACCT2002 Management Accounting A	8
Plus at least 2 of the following:	
ACCT3001 Financial Accounting B	8
ACCT3002 Management Accounting B	8
ACCT3003 Financial Statement Analysis	8
ACCT3004 Auditing	8

#### Professional accreditation in accounting

In order to become a professional accountant, students must become accredited by CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. In order to do so, students must complete the following: An Accounting major with the units below:

- ACCT 1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT 1002 Accounting 1B
- ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A\*
- ACCT 2002 Management Accounting A
- ACCT 3002 Management Accounting B
- ACCT 2001 Financial Accounting A
- ACCT 3001 Financial Accounting B

The Commercial Law units listed below:

- CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A
- CLAW 2001 Corporations Law
- CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System\*\*

The following electives:

- FINC 2001 Corporate Finance I
- INFS 2000 Business Information Systems\*
- ACCT 3004 Auditing\*\*

The Compulsory junior units listed below:

- ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics\*
- ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics\*

\*These units are required by CPA Australia but not the ICAA.

\*\* From 1 January 2004 CPA Australia gives candidates the option of completing auditing and taxation at university or as a postgraduate unit in the CPA program.

*NB. For Bachelor of Economics students, two ECON 3000 Level units must be completed. Students may complete either CLAW3001 or ACCT3004. You cannot complete both a major in Economics and all requirements for CPA within the Bachelor of Economics degree. CPA Australia allows students to complete auditing (ACCT3004) & Taxation (CLAW3001) at postgraduate level in the CPA program.*

### Business Information Systems

This major aims to meet the increasing demand for professionals who possess the business acumen to understand a company's business systems and information needs, and who also have the technical awareness to ensure that the right computer support is available. Businesses need these professionals to help them harness the power of modern technology in management decision making and the use of network based information sharing. The primary emphasis of the major is on the ways in which databases and enterprise information systems can be strategically used for business process improvement and innovation. It encourages students to develop the ability to contribute to the decision-making, design and implementation of business process change.

4 compulsory units:	Credit Points
ACCT1002 Accounting 1B; OR	6
ACCT1004 Management Accounting Concepts (BEc and BEc(SocSc) students only)	6

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

INFS1000 Foundations of Business Information Systems	6
INFS2000 Business Information Systems	8
INFS2005 Business Process Integration and Modelling	8
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>	
CLAW2006 Legal Issues for e-Commerce	8
INFS3000 Management Information Systems	8
INFS3005 Enterprise Systems	8
INFS3010 IT Assurance and Control	8
INFS3015 Knowledge Management Systems	8
INFS3020 E-Commerce Business Models	8
MKTG3010 Electronic Marketing	8

#### *Business Information Systems – Australian Computer Society (ACS) accreditation*

In order to meet the requirements for ASC accreditation students need to follow the programs listed below:

For Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Economics with a double major in Business Information Systems, students need to complete the following:\*

- At least 54 credit points in INFS subjects including;
- INFS1000 Business Information Systems Foundations
- INFS2000 Business Information Systems
- INFS2005 Business Process Integration and Modelling
- INFS3005 Enterprise Systems and
- An additional 3 senior INFS units

For Bachelor of Commerce (Hons)/Bachelor of Economics (Hons) with a double major in Business Information Systems, students need to complete the following:\*

- the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics with a double major in Business Information Systems or equivalent (including the above listed units or equivalent ) and

- INFS4102 Business Information Systems Honours B and INFS4104 Business Information Systems Honours D

*\* Note: For the purpose of enhancing diversity of learning experiences, it is recommended that all students in the double major undergraduate programs take an ICT-related subject (see the above list of units available under the Business Information Systems major for possible units).*

#### **Commercial Law**

The Commercial Law major provides an introduction to commercial law as well as in depth specialisation in some of its key areas – stock markets and derivatives law, finance and banking, taxation, insolvency, trade practices and consumer law. These specialist units are designed to provide the basis of a professional capability in the area far beyond the general introduction. This major is not a qualification for admission to the professional practice of law as a solicitor or barrister.

	Credit Points
<i>3 compulsory units:</i>	
CLAW1001 Commercial Transactions A	6
CLAW1002 Commercial Transactions B*	6
CLAW2001 Corporations Law	8
<i>Plus at least 3 of the following:</i>	
CLAW2002 Bankruptcy and Insolvency	8
CLAW2003 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law	8
CLAW2004 Banking and Finance Law	8
CLAW2005 Trade Practices and Consumer Law	8
CLAW2007 Ethics, Law and the Professions	8
CLAW3001 Australian Taxation System	8
CLAW3002 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment	8
CLAW3005 Marketing and the Law	8

*\*Any CLAW2000 or 3000 level unit may be substituted for CLAW1002.*

#### **Econometrics**

Econometrics applies mathematical and statistical techniques to the analysis of business and economic data.

There has always been a strong demand for graduates with quantitative skills. The impact of information technology has meant that there are huge data sets now available – such as data sets of financial market activity or of consumer markets via supermarket scanning. This adds considerably to the high level prospects for graduates with the quantitative skills to deal with the potential of the data – such as in the analysis of energy demand, greenhouse gas emissions, international trade flows or consumer behaviour.

	Credit Points
<i>4 compulsory units:</i>	
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6
ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	6
ECMT2010 Regression Modelling	8
ECMT3010 Econometric Models and Methods	8
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>	
ECMT2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	8
ECMT2030 Financial Econometrics	8

ECMT2720 Management Science	8
ECMT2730 Managerial Decision Making	8
ECMT3020 Applied Econometrics	8
ECMT3030 Forecasting for Economics and Business	8
ECMT3050 The Econometrics of Financial Markets	8
ECMT3210 Statistical Modelling	8
ECMT3710 Management Science Models and Methods	8
ECMT3720 Stochastic modelling for Management	8

### Economics

Economics provides a valuable understanding of the overall context of business and government, and the technical skills to analyse economic and social data and events. It equips students to work on economic and social policy. It also provides key capabilities for students who wish to work in business fields such as financial mar-

kets, marketing, transport and logistics, international trade and consulting or the media

Economics at Sydney is a significant and influential grouping within the discipline in Australia. It is an important centre of policy analysis and review and one of the most important training grounds for economists within the region.

	Credit Points
<i>6 compulsory units:</i>	
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6
ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	6
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6
ECON2001 Intermediate Microeconomics; OR	8
ECON2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours	8
ECON2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics; OR	8
ECON2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours	8
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>	
ECON3001 Capital and Growth	8
ECON3002 Developmental Economics	8
ECON3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure	8
ECON3004 History of Economic Thought	8
ECON3005 Industrial Organisation	8
ECON3006 International Trade	8
ECON3007 International Macroeconomics	8
ECON3008 Labour Economics	8
ECON3009 Markets, regulation and Government Policy	8
ECON3010 Monetary Economics	8
ECON3011 Public Finance	8
ECON3012 Strategic Behaviour	8
ECON3013 Environmental and Resource Economics	8
ECON3015 Law and Economics	8
ECON3901 Advanced Microeconomics: Theory and Policy*	8
ECON3902 Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy*	8
<i>OR</i>	
Any one ECON3000 level unit of study	8
<i>AND</i>	
Any one ECOP3000 level unit of study	8

\* These units have additional prerequisites.

### Finance

The Discipline of Finance works in partnership with the Australian Stock Exchange, the Sydney Futures Exchange, the Australian Financial Markets Association and several of the largest banking, broking, accounting and funds management businesses in the region.

A sound knowledge of finance is important for graduates in a wide range of commerce/economics disciplines. The units offered are designed to integrate a variety of practical applications with essential theory and financial reasoning skills.

*NB: Students may count honours preparation units towards a double major in Finance, but not a major.*

	Credit Points
<i>6 compulsory units:</i>	
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A; OR	6
ACCT1003 Financial Accounting Concepts ( <i>BEC and BEC Soc Sc students only</i> )	6

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6
ECON1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6
ECON1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6
FINC2001 Corporate Finance	8
FINC2002 Corporate Finance II; <i>OR</i>	8
FINC2004 Introductory Mathematical Finance	8
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>	
FINC3001 International Financial Management	8
FINC3002 Derivative Securities	8
FINC3003 Mergers and Acquisitions	8
FINC3004 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets	8
FINC3005 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach	8
FINC3007 Investments and Portfolio Management	8
FINC3008 Bank Financial Management	8
<i>OR</i>	
Any FINC3000 level unit	8
<i>AND</i>	
ACCT3003 Financial Statement Analysis	8

#### **Government and International Relations**

Government and International Relations is one of the largest academic groups within the Faculty, offering a range of units in areas such as:

- International relations and international business;
- The state and organisation of economic activity;
- Communist and post-communist systems;
- Asia and the Pacific;
- Australian politics;
- Australian foreign and defence policy;
- American politics;
- Public policy and public management;

- International security;
- Human rights;
- Political institutions; and
- Political theory.

A double unit Internship in Public Policy and Affairs provides selected senior students with the opportunity to complete a research project whilst undertaking a professional placement.

*NB: Students may count honours preparation units towards a double major in Government and International Relations. Such units may be counted toward a single major in the Discipline only if a student does not proceed to Government Fourth-year Honours.*

	Credit Points
<i>Any 2 of the following:</i>	
GOVT1101 Australian Politics	6
GOVT1104 Power in Society	6
GOVT1105 Geopolitics	6
GOVT1202 World Politics	6
GOVT1406 International Business and Politics	6
<i>Plus at least 4 of the following:</i>	
GOVT2101 Human Rights and Australian Politics	8
GOVT2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy	8
GOVT2201 Politics of International Rels	8
GOVT2205 International Security in 21st Century	8
GOVT2206 International Organisations	8
GOVT2208 Environmental Politics	8
GOVT2404 Europe in World Affairs	8
GOVT2406 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism	8
GOVT2412 Comparative Politics of Ethnic Conflict	8
GOVT2502 Policy Analysis	8
GOVT2504 Government Business Relations	8
GOVT2507 Public Sector Management	8
GOVT2601 Political Theory: Classical	8
GOVT2605 Ethics and Politics	8
GOVT2703 Consultation: Community, Business, Govt	8
<i>OR</i>	
Any 2 of the above	16
<i>AND</i>	
GOVT3508 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs	16



### International Business

The International business major is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills relevant to the development, strategy and management of international business organisations and the institutional context for their development, growth and operation.

To obtain a major in International Business candidates shall complete the following Units of Study.

<i>4 senior units</i>	Credit Points
IBUS2001 International Business Strategy	8
IBUS2002 Cross-Cultural Management	8
IBUS3001 International Business Alliances*	N/A
IBUS3002 International Risk Management*	N/A
<i>Prerequisites for all senior units are the completion of 36 credit points including at least 12 credit points offered by the Faculty of Economics and Business</i>	

\*These units will not be available for 2005.

### Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management has two strands: the theory and practice of relations between employers, employees, unions and government; as well as the management of people within an organisation, including recruitment, selection, remuneration, appraisal, and training and development.

This is a professional major which includes a work experience program with placements in unions, employer organisations, companies and government.

NB: Students may count honours preparation units towards a double major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, but not a major.

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>	Credit Points
WORK1001 Foundations of Industrial Relations	6
WORK1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management	6
<i>Plus at least 4 of the following:</i>	
WORK2001 Foundations of Management	8
WORK2002 Labour Market Analysis	8
WORK2005 Human Resource Processes	8
WORK2006 Labour History	8
WORK2007 Labour Law	8
WORK2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	8
WORK2010 Strategic Management	8
WORK2011 Human Resource Strategies	8
WORK2012 Discrimination & Equity in Employment	8
WORK2015 IR and HRM Practice	8
WORK2017 International Human Resource Management	8

### Management

Management is the process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and using resources inside and outside the organisation to achieve set objectives. A

management major draws on subjects from a number of disciplines in the Faculty and develops a sound understanding of managing the internal processes of organisations and the relationship between organisations and their environments.

<i>3 compulsory units:</i>	Credit Points
2 of either WORK1000 or GOVT1000 or ECON1000 level units	12
WORK2001 Foundations of Management	8
<i>Plus at least 3 of the following:</i>	
ECON3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure	8
ECON3005 Industrial Organisation	8
ECON3008 Labour Economics	8
ECON3012 Strategic Behaviour	8
GOVT2502 Policy Analysis	8
GOVT2507 Public Sector Management	8
IBUS2001 International Business Strategy	8
IBUS2002 Cross-Cultural Management	8

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

WORK2005 Human Resource Processes	8
WORK2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	8
WORK2010 Strategic Management	8
WORK2011 Human Resource Strategies	8
WORK2017 International Human Resource Management	8

#### **Management Decision Sciences**

Management Decision Sciences provides a modeling-based approach to managerial decision-making. It uses mathematical and statistical tools to analyze the impact of managerial decisions on various aspects

of an organization's operations, and to develop optimal managerial strategies. The Management Decision Sciences major draws on data and computing based techniques to provide training in practical management decision making.

	Credit Points
6 compulsory units:	
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6
ECMT1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	6
ECMT2010 Regression Modelling	8
ECMT2720 Management Science	8
ECMT2730 Managerial Decision Making	8
ECMT3710 Management Science Models and Methods	8

#### **Marketing**

Marketing is a pervasive element in modern society and is increasingly vital to the success of private and public sector organisation. The program in Marketing emphasises critical and analytical thinking and the practice of marketing as an integrating discipline. The Mar-

keting major provides knowledge about consumer behaviour and purchase decision making, integrating theory and practice from many branches of the social sciences. Team building presentation skills, initiative and business planning skills are important elements of the program.

	Credit Points
5 compulsory units:	
ECMT1010 Business and Economics Statistics A	6
MKTG1001 Marketing Principles	6
MKTG1002 Marketing Research I	6
MKTG2002 Consumer Behaviour	8
MKTG3001 Marketing Research II	8
Plus at least 2 of the following:	
CLAW3005 Marketing and the Law	8
MKTG3002 Marketing Communications	8
MKTG3004 New Product Marketing	8
MKTG3006 International Marketing	8
MKTG3007 Services Marketing	8
MKTG3010 Electronic Marketing	8
MKTG3201 Contemporary Issues in Marketing	8

#### **Political Economy**

Studies in Political Economy are a focal point for critical inquiry into contemporary economic issues, taking account of their connections with social, political and environmental concerns.

Political Economy is an excellent background for a wide range of careers such as journalism and the media, economic research, teaching, public service, and management.

NB: Students may count honours preparation units towards a double major in Political Economy, but not a major.

	Credit Points
3 compulsory units:	
ECOP1001 Economics as a Social Science	6
ECOP1002 Economy and Policy	6
AND	
1 ECOP2000 level unit (excluding Honours units)	8
Plus at least 3 of the following:	
ECOP2001 Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism	8
ECOP2002 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism	8
ECOP3004 International Development and Trade	8
ECOP3005 Political Economy of the Environment	8
ECOP3007 Political Economy of Human Rights	8

ECOP3009 Finance: Volatility and Regulation	8
Any one ECON3000 level unit of study	8

## Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) majors from other faculties

### Agricultural Economics

Agriculture is a major sector of the world economy. As much as 30 per cent of the aggregate value of goods and services consumed globally is food. Yet food is only part of agriculture which includes the production, processing, wholesaling, retailing and trading of

food and fibre, the provision of inputs (eg, land, water, chemicals, research), and the fundamental issues of environmental and resource management.

Agricultural economists are applied economists with an underlying quantitative focus. They analyse markets and the impacts of government policies, forecast trends and developments, and devise and evaluate alternative strategies and policies. The global nature of the agricultural market creates important international opportunities for agricultural economists.

	Credit Points
<i>4 compulsory units:</i>	
AGEC1001 Agricultural Economics 1A	6
AGEC1002 Agricultural Economics 1B	6
AGEC2001 Commodity Price Analysis 2	8
AGEC2003 Production Economics 2	8
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following</i>	
AGEC3001 Agribusiness Management 3	8
AGEC3002 Agricultural and Resource Policy	8
AGEC4003 Applied International Trade	8
AGEC4004 Applied Marketing	8

### Computer Science

This major is offered by the Faculty of Science. Computer Science is concerned with the design of computers, their applications in science, government and business, and the formal and theoretical properties which can be shown to characterise these applications. A major in Computer Science covers a diversity of topics such as software development, networks and systems and multimedia technologies.

NB: Units of study beginning with COMP, MULT, NETS, SOFT and INFO (but not ISYS) can be counted as Computer Science. Students cannot count INFO 1000 or INFS 1000 towards a major in Computer Science. Students should consult the School of Information Technologies web site ([www.it.usyd.edu.au/](http://www.it.usyd.edu.au/)) to assist them in selecting their units.

	Credit Points
<i>10 compulsory units:</i>	
1000 level Computer Science	6
1000 level Computer Science	6
2000 level Computer Science	6
2000 level Computer Science	6
2000 level Computer Science	6
2000 level Computer Science	6
2000 level Computer Science	6
3000 level Computer Science	4
3000 level Computer Science	4
3000 level Computer Science	4
3000 level Computer Science	4

### Financial Mathematics

This is an interdisciplinary major offered by the Faculty of Science and consists of several core units and a number of elective units from mathematics, statistics and information technologies. The Financial Mathematics major is designed to meet the need for high level quantitative and modeling skills in the banking, insurance, stockbrok-

ing and finance industries. Graduates with strong mathematical and statistics backgrounds are in demand. Core units in Financial Mathematics introduce students to important financial concepts within a mathematical and statistical framework. Core mathematics and statistics units provide the technical base that is required by a quantitative analyst, while the elective units offer increased flexibility and additional opportunities to develop related skills.

	Credit Points
<i>11 compulsory units:</i>	
MATH1001 Differential Calculus; <i>or</i>	3
MATH1901 Differential Calculus (Advanced)	
MATH1002 Linear Algebra; <i>or</i>	3
MATH1902 Linear Algebra (Advanced)	
MATH1003 Integral Calculus and Modelling; <i>or</i>	3
MATH1903 Integral Calculus and Modelling (Advanced)	
MATH1005 Statistics; <i>or</i>	3
MATH1905 Statistics (Advanced)	

#### 4. Undergraduate award courses

MATH2070 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics; <i>or</i>	6
MATH2970 Optimisation and Financial Mathematics (Advanced)	
STAT2005 Statistical Models; <i>or</i>	6
STAT2905 Probability and Statistical Models (Advanced)	
STAT2012 Statistical Tests; <i>or</i>	6
STAT2912 Statistical Tests (Advanced)	
MATH3015 Financial Mathematics 2; <i>or</i>	4
MATH3915 Financial Mathematics 2 (Advanced)	
STAT3002 Applied Linear Models; <i>or</i>	4
STAT3902 Linear Models (Advanced)	
STAT3003 Time Series Analysis; <i>or</i>	4
STAT3903 Time Series Analysis (Advanced)	
STAT3005 Applied Stochastic Processes; <i>or</i>	4
STAT3905 Markov Processes (Advanced)	
<i>At least two units from the following:</i>	
INFO3005 Organisational Database Systems; <i>or</i>	4
INFO3905 Organisational Database Systems (Advanced)	
MATH3010 Information Theory	4
MATH3016 Mathematical Computing 1; <i>or</i>	4
MATH3916 Mathematical Computing 1 (Advanced)	
MATH3018 Partial Differential Equations and Waves; <i>or</i>	4
MATH3918 Partial Differential Equations and Waves (Advanced)	
STAT3001 Distribution Theory and Inference; <i>or</i>	4
STAT3901 Statistical Theory (Advanced)	
STAT3004 Design of Experiments; <i>or</i>	4
STAT3904 Design of Experiments (Advanced)	
STAT3006 Sampling Theory and Categorical Data	4

#### Mathematics

The School of Mathematics and Statistics offers units of study in Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics. Junior units of study cover a range of topics in mathematics and statistics and are offered at three levels, viz. Life Sciences, Normal and Advanced, to suit various levels of previous knowledge. Inter-

mediate, senior and honours units of study are mostly provided within one of the subject areas of Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics and Pure Mathematics.

Full details about the extensive range of units offered and prerequisites can be obtained from the School of Mathematics and Statistics handbooks, the Science Faculty Handbook or from the School's web site ([www.maths.usyd.edu.au/Teaching.html](http://www.maths.usyd.edu.au/Teaching.html)).

<i>12 compulsory units:</i>	<i>Credit Points</i>
MATH1000 level	3
MATH1000 level	3
MATH1000 level	3
MATH1000 level	3
MATH2000 level	6
MATH2000 level	6
MATH2000 level	6
MATH2000 level	6
MATH3000 level	4
MATH3000 level	4
MATH3000 level	4
MATH3000 level	4

# 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

## Economics and Business units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Pre-requisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>	
The Faculty web site ( <a href="http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits">www.econ.usyd.edu.au/ugunits</a> ) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability.				
Timetabling information for 2005 is also available on the Faculty web site ( <a href="http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable">www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable</a> ).				
Students should note that units are run subject to demand.				
Key for intensive sessions: 1a(7) = unit runs for 1st half of Sem. 1; 1b(8) = unit runs for the 2nd half of Sem. 1; 2a(9) = unit runs for the 1st half of Sem. 2; 2b(10) = unit runs for the 2nd half of Sem. 2; S1 intensive = 61; s2 intensive = 51; summer = Summer School; and winter = Winter School.				
<b>Accounting</b>				
ACCT 1001	Accounting IA	6	A HSC Mathematics NB: Restricted entry	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 1002	Accounting IB	6	P ACCT1001 NB: Restricted entry	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 1003	Financial Accounting Concepts	6	N Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT1001 and ACCT1002.	Semester 1
ACCT 1004	Management Accounting Concepts	6	N Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT1001 and ACCT1002.	Semester 2
ACCT 2001	Financial Accounting A	8	P ACCT1001, ACCT1002 and ECMT1010	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 2002	Management Accounting A	8	P ACCT1001 and ACCT1002	Summer, Semester 1
ACCT 2101	Accounting Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 2102	Accounting Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 3001	Financial Accounting B	8	P ACCT2001	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 3002	Management Accounting B	8	P ACCT2002	Semester 2
ACCT 3003	Financial Statement Analysis	8	P ACCT2001 and FINC2001	Semester 1
ACCT 3004	Auditing	8	P ACCT3001	Summer, Semester 2
ACCT 3101	Accounting Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 3102	Accounting Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 3103	Accounting Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 4101	Accounting Honours A	12	P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 4102	Accounting Honours B	12	P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting C ACCT4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 4103	Accounting Honours C	12	P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting C ACCT4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 4104	Accounting Honours D	12	P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting C ACCT4103	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Business Information Systems</b>				
INFS 1000	Business Information Systems Foundations	6	N ISYS1003 or INFO1003	Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer
INFS 2000	Business Information Systems	8	P ACCT 1002 or ACCT 1004 and INFS 1000 or ISYS 1003 or INFO 1003 N ACCT2003	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 2005	Business Process Integration & Modelling	8	P INFS2000 or ACCT2003	Semester 2
INFS 3000	Management Information Systems	8	P INFS2000 or ACCT2003	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

INFS 3005	Enterprise Systems	8	P INFS2005 or ACCT2003	Semester 1
INFS 3010	IT Assurance and Control	8	P INFS2000 or ACCT2003 N ACCT3005	Semester 1
INFS 3015	Managing Information & Knowledge Assets	8	P INFS2000 or ACCT2003 and at least 48 credit points	Semester 2
INFS 3020	e-Commerce Business Models	8	P One of INFS1000, ISYS1003 and INFO1000. Also at least 48 credit points. N ACCT3006	Semester 2
INFS 3090	Business Information Systems Project	8	P Department permission and at least 48 credit points NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 4101	Business Information Systems Honours A	12	P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 4102	Business Information Systems Honours B	12	P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. C INFS4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 4103	Business Information Systems Honours C	12	P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. C INFS4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 4104	Business Information Systems Honours D	12	P Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems. C INFS4103	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Commercial Law</b>				
CLAW 1001	Commercial Transactions A	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 1002	Commercial Transactions B	6	P CLAW1001	Semester 2
CLAW 1101	Commercial Law Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 2001	Corporations Law	8	P Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW1001	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 2002	Bankruptcy and Insolvency	8	P CLAW2001	Semester 2
CLAW 2003	Stock Markets and Derivatives Law	8	P CLAW2001	Semester 2
CLAW 2004	Banking and Finance Law	8	P CLAW1001	Semester 1
CLAW 2005	Trade Practices and Consumer Law	8	P CLAW1001 N CLAW3005, MKTG3005	Semester 1
CLAW 2006	Legal Issues for e-Commerce	8	P 48 credit points	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 2007	Legal Ethics and the Professions	8	P CLAW1001	Semester 2
CLAW 2101	Commercial Law Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 3001	Australian Taxation System	8	P CLAW2001	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 3002	Tax Strategies in a Business Environment	8	P CLAW2001, CLAW3001	Semester 2
CLAW 3005	Marketing and the Law	8	P Students enrolled in the Marketing major must complete MKTG1001 or MKTG2001 as a prerequisite. Students enrolled in the Commercial Law major or taking the unit as an elective must complete 8 junior units as a prerequisite. N CLAW2005, MKTG3005	Semester 1
CLAW 4101	Commercial Law Honours A	12	P Bachelor of Commerce with a major or minor in Commercial Law with a minimum Credit average. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 4102	Commercial Law Honours B	12	C CLAW4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 4103	Commercial Law Honours C	12	C CLAW4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 4104	Commercial Law Honours D	12	C CLAW4103	Semester 1, Semester 2

Econometrics and Business Statistics				
ECMT 1010	Business and Economic Statistics A	6	N ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013, MATH1015, MATH1005, MATH1905, STAT1021	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 1020	Business and Economic Statistics B	6	C ECMT1010 N ECMT1021, 1022 and 1023 NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.	Summer, Semester 2
ECMT 2010	Regression Modelling	8	P ECMT1010 and ECMT1020	Semester 1
ECMT 2021	Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	8	P ECMT2010	Semester 2
ECMT 2030	Financial Econometrics	8	P ECMT2010	Semester 2
ECMT 2101	Econometrics Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 2102	Econometrics Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 2720	Management Science	8	P ECMT1010 and ECMT1020 NB: Students who wish to take only part of the sequence of units of study in Management Science should apply to the Chair of the Econometrics and Business Statistics Discipline for any exemption from the stated prerequisites and corequisites.	Semester 2
ECMT 2730	Managerial Decision Making	8	P ECMT1010	Semester 1
ECMT 3010	Econometric Models and Methods	8	P ECMT2010	Semester 1
ECMT 3020	Applied Econometrics	8	P ECMT3010	Semester 2
ECMT 3030	Forecasting for Economics and Business	8	P ECMT2010	Semester 2
ECMT 3050	The Econometrics of Financial Markets	8	P ECMT1010, ECMT2010 and ECMT2030	Semester 1
ECMT 3101	Econometrics Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 3102	Econometrics Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 3210	Statistical Modelling	8	P ECMT2010 N ECMT3720	Semester 2
ECMT 3710	Management Science Models and Methods	8	P ECMT2010	Semester 1
ECMT 3720	Stochastic Modelling for Management	8	P ECMT2010 N ECMT3210	Semester 2
ECMT 4011	Statistical Foundations of Econometrics	6	P ECMT1010, ECMT2010, ECMT3010 and ECMT3020 N ECMT4101 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is the core econometric methodology unit in honours in Econometrics & Business Statistics. Students not undertaking honours (full or joint) must obtain the permission of the Head of Discipline to enrol in this unit.	Semester 1
ECMT 4101	Econometrics Honours A	12	P Credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level, but including 2010, 2720, 3010 and 3020 or with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline website for entry requirements for enrolling in honours. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4102	Econometrics Honours B	12	C ECMT4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4103	Econometrics Honours C	12	C ECMT4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4104	Econometrics Honours D	12	C ECMT4103	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ECMT 4601	Management Science Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level, but including 2010, 2720, 3710 and 3720 or with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline website for entry requirements for enrolling in honours. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4602	Management Science Honours B	12	C ECMT4601	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4603	Management Science Honours C	12	C ECMT4602	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 4604	Management Science Honours D	12	C ECMT4603	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Economics</b>				
ECON 1001	Introductory Microeconomics	6	<b>A</b> Mathematics	Semester 1, Summer
ECON 1002	Introductory Macroeconomics	6	<b>A</b> Mathematics	Summer, Semester 2
ECON 2001	Intermediate Microeconomics	8	<b>P</b> ECON1001 <b>C</b> ECMT1010 or 101X <b>N</b> ECON2901 NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics -- consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 2002	Intermediate Macroeconomics	8	<b>P</b> ECON1002. <b>C</b> ECMT1020 or 102X <b>N</b> ECON2902 NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics -- consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 2101	Economics Exchange	8	<b>P</b> ECON1001 and ECON1002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 2102	Economics Exchange	8	<b>P</b> ECON1001 and ECON1002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 2201	Economics of Competition and Strategy	8	<b>P</b> ECON1001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
ECON 2901	Intermediate Microeconomics Honours	8	<b>P</b> ECON1001 and ECON1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units combined <b>C</b> ECON2903 and ECMT1010 or ECMT101X <b>N</b> ECON2001 NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 2902	Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours	8	<b>P</b> ECON2901 <b>C</b> ECON2904 and ECMT1020 or ECMT102X <b>N</b> ECON2002 NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.	Semester 2
ECON 2903	Mathematical Economics A	4	<b>C</b> ECON2901 NB: Classes start in Week 3	Semester 1
ECON 2904	Mathematical Economics B	4	<b>P</b> ECON2903 <b>C</b> ECON 2902 NB: Classes start in Week 3	Semester 2
ECON 2914	Economics Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 3001	Capital and Growth	8	<b>P</b> One of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECOP2001, plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902, ECOP2002	Semester 1
ECON 3002	Development Economics	8	<b>P</b> One of ECON2001, ECON2002, ECON2901, ECON2902	Semester 2
ECON 3003	Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure	8	<b>P</b> Either ECON2001 or ECON2901	Semester 1
ECON 3004	History of Economic Thought	8	<b>P</b> One of ECON2001, ECON2002, ECON2901, ECON2902, ECOP2001, ECOP2002.	Semester 2
ECON 3005	Industrial Organisation	8	<b>P</b> One of ECON2001, ECON2901	Semester 2
ECON 3006	International Trade	8	<b>P</b> One of ECON2001, ECON2901	Summer, Semester 1
ECON 3007	International Macroeconomics	8	<b>P</b> One of ECON2002, ECON2902	Semester 2
ECON 3008	Labour Economics	8	<b>P</b> One of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECOP2001, plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902, ECOP2002.	Semester 1



5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ECON 3009	Markets, Regulation & Government Policy	8	P One of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECOP2001 plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902, ECOP2002	Semester 2
ECON 3010	Monetary Economics	8	P One of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECON2002, ECON2902	Semester 1
ECON 3011	Public Finance	8	P One of ECON2001, ECON2901	Semester 1
ECON 3012	Strategic Behaviour	8	P One of ECON2001, ECON2901	Semester 2
ECON 3013	Environmental and Resource Economics	8	P One of ECON2001 and ECON2901 together with one of ECON2002 and ECON2902	Semester 2
ECON 3015	Law and Economics	8	P One of ECON2001 and ECON2901 together with one of ECON2002 and ECON2902	Semester 1
ECON 3101	Economics Exchange	8	P ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 3102	Economics Exchange	8	P ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 3103	Special Topics in Economics	8	P ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Check with Department if unit is to be taught	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 3104	Economics Exchange	8	P ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 3901	Advanced Microeconomics: Theory & Policy	8	P ECON2901, ECON2902, ECON2903, and ECON2904 with a Credit average or better over the four units combined. C ECMT2010 NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECON 3001 to ECON 3012 inclusive.	Semester 1
ECON 3902	Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory & Policy	8	P ECON3901 and ECMT2010 NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECON 3001 to ECON 3012 inclusive.	Semester 2
ECON 4101	Economics Honours A	12	P The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECON3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECON3902) with a Credit average or better in ECON3901 and 3902; and Regression Modelling (ECMT2010). NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 4102	Economics Honours B	12	C ECON4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 4103	Economics Honours C	12	C ECON4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 4104	Economics Honours D	12	C ECON4103	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Finance</b>				
FINC 2001	Corporate Finance I	8	P ECON 1001, ECON 1002; ECMT 1010, ACCT 1001 (or ACCT 1003). NB: Study in Finance commences in second year.	Summer, Winter, Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 2002	Corporate Finance II	8	P FINC2001	Summer, Semester 2
FINC 2004	Introductory Mathematical Finance	8	A It is recommended that students reach the level of HSC 3 Unit mathematics prior to undertaking the unit. It is also recommended but not required that students either undertake the Maths/Stats major or avail themselves of units offered in mathematics and statistics. Other recommended units providing a useful background include ECON 2001, ECON 2901 and ECON 2903. P FINC2001	Semester 2
FINC 2092	Finance 2 Honours	4	P Credit or higher grade in FINC 2001; competitive and by application NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

FINC 2101	Finance Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 2102	Finance Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 3001	International Financial Management	8	<b>P</b> FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.	Semester 2
FINC 3002	Derivative Securities	8	<b>A</b> Calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions <b>P</b> FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004	Semester 1
FINC 3003	Mergers and Acquisitions	8	<b>P</b> FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.	Semester 1
FINC 3004	Trading and Dealing in Security Markets	8	<b>P</b> FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.	Semester 2
FINC 3005	Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach	8	<b>P</b> FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.	Semester 2
FINC 3007	Investments and Portfolio Management	8	<b>P</b> FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004	Semester 1
FINC 3008	Bank Financial Management	8	<b>P</b> FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004; ECON 2001 or ECON2901; ECON 2002 or ECON 2902.	Semester 2
FINC 3093	Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)	4	<b>P</b> Credit or higher grade in FINC2001 and (FINC2002 or FINC2004) and FINC2092 or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance.	Semester 1
FINC 3094	Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)	4	<b>P</b> Credit or higher grade in FINC2001 and (FINC2002 or FINC2004) and FINC2092 or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance.	Semester 2
FINC 3101	Finance Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 3102	Finance Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 4101	Finance Honours A	12	<b>P</b> FINC2092, FINC3093 and FINC3094 with the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 4102	Finance Honours B	12	C FINC4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 4103	Finance Honours C	12	C FINC4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 4104	Finance Honours D	12	C FINC4103	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Government and International Relations</b>				
GOVT 1001	Government Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 1002	Government Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 1101	Australian Politics	6		Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 1104	Power in Society	6		Semester 1
GOVT 1105	Geopolitics	6		Semester 1
GOVT 1202	World Politics	6		Summer, Semester 2
GOVT 1406	International Business and Politics	6		Semester 2
GOVT 2001	Government Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 2002	Government Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 2003	Government Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 2004	Government Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 2091	Government 2 Honours	8	<b>P</b> Two junior Government units at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator.	Semester 1
GOVT 2101	Human Rights and Australian Politics	8	<b>P</b> Two GOVT1000 level units of study	Summer, Semester 2
GOVT 2106	Australian Foreign and Defence Policy	8	<b>P</b> Two GOVT1000 level units of study	Semester 1
GOVT 2201	Politics of International Economic Rels	8	<b>P</b> Two GOVT1000 level units of study	Semester 2
GOVT 2205	International Security in 21st Century	8	<b>P</b> Two GOVT1000 level units of study	Semester 2
GOVT 2208	Environmental Politics	8	<b>P</b> Two GOVT1000 level units of study	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

GOVT 2404	Europe in World Affairs	8	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study	Semester 2
GOVT 2406	Reform, Revolution and Post Communism	8	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study	Semester 1
GOVT 2412	Comparative Politics of Ethnic Conflict	8	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units)	Semester 2
GOVT 2502	Policy Analysis	8	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study	Semester 2
GOVT 2504	Government Business Relations	8	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units)	Semester 1
GOVT 2507	Public Sector Management	8	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units)	Semester 1
GOVT 2601	Classical Political Theory	8	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study	Semester 2
GOVT 2605	Ethics and Politics	8	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study	Semester 1
GOVT 2703	Consultation: Community, Business, Govt	8	P Two GOVT1000 level units of study NB: This unit will be taught in intensive mode over six Fridays. Students need to contact their Faculty to enrol in this unit.	S1 Late Int
GOVT 3508	Internship in Public Policy and Affairs	16	P Consultation with Discipline's Internship Co-ordinator NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Applications in writing and enrolments limited by number of available placements.	Semester 2
GOVT 3991	Government 3 Honours Part A	4	P Two senior Government units and GOVT2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline.	Semester 1
GOVT 3992	Government 3 Honours Part B	4	P Two senior Government units, including GOVT 2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline.	Semester 2
GOVT 4101	Government Honours A	12	P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 4102	Government Honours B	12	P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 4103	Government Honours C	12	P Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

GOVT 4104	Government Honours D	12	<b>P</b> Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. <b>C</b> Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>International Business</b>				
IBUS 2001	International Business Strategy	8	<b>P</b> 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business	Semester 1
IBUS 2002	Cross-Cultural Management	8	<b>P</b> 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business	Semester 2
<b>Marketing</b>				
MKTG 1001	Marketing Principles	6	<b>N</b> MKTG2001	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 1002	Marketing Research I	6	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. In addition either ECMT1010 or (one of ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013 and one of ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023) <b>N</b> MKTG2003	Semester 2
MKTG 1101	Marketing Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 1102	Marketing Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 2002	Consumer Behaviour	8	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001	Semester 2
MKTG 2101	Marketing Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 2102	Marketing Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 3001	Marketing Research II	8	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. In addition either ECMT1010 or (one of ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013 and one of ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023)	Summer, Semester 1
MKTG 3002	Marketing Communications	8	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001	Semester 2
MKTG 3004	New Products Marketing	8	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001	Semester 2
MKTG 3006	International Marketing	8	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001	Winter, Semester 1
MKTG 3007	Services Marketing	8	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001	Semester 1
MKTG 3010	Electronic Marketing	8	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001	Semester 2
MKTG 3101	Marketing Exchange	8	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 3102	Marketing Exchange	8	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 3201	Contemporary Issues in Marketing	8	<b>P</b> MKTG1001 or MKTG2001	Semester 2
MKTG 4101	Marketing Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 4102	Marketing Honours B	12	<b>P</b> Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study <b>C</b> MKTG4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 4103	Marketing Honours C	12	<b>P</b> Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. <b>C</b> MKTG4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 4104	Marketing Honours D	12	<b>P</b> Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. <b>C</b> MKTG4103	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Political Economy</b>				
ECOP 1001	Economics as a Social Science	6		Semester 1
ECOP 1002	Economy and Policy	6		Semester 2
ECOP 1003	International Economy and Finance	6		Semester 2
ECOP 2001	Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism	8	<b>P</b> ECOP1001 and ECOP1002	Semester 1
ECOP 2002	Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism	8	<b>P</b> ECOP1001 and ECOP1002	Semester 2
ECOP 2101	Political Economy Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ECOP 2102	Political Economy Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 2901	Political Economy Honours II (Part A)	4	P Credit average in ECOP1001 and ECOP1002 C ECOP2001 or ECOP2002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
ECOP 2902	Political Economy Honours II (Part B)	4	P Credit average in ECOP1001 and ECOP1002 C ECOP2001 or ECOP2002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Students who commence mid-year may enrol in this unit if they obtain a credit or better in ECOP2001	Semester 2
ECOP 3002	Global Political Economy	8	P ECOP1001 and ECOP1002	Semester 2
ECOP 3004	International Development and Trade	8	P ECOP1001 and ECOP1002	Summer
ECOP 3005	Political Economy of the Environment	8	P ECOP1001 and ECOP1002	Semester 1
ECOP 3007	Political Economy of Human Rights	8	P ECOP1001 and ECOP1002	Semester 2
ECOP 3009	Finance: Volatility and Regulation	8	P ECOP1001 and ECOP1002	Semester 1
ECOP 3101	Political Economy Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 3102	Political Economy Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 3901	Political Economy Honours III (Part A)	4	P Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2901 and ECOP2902 NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.	Semester 1
ECOP 3902	Political Economy Honours III (Part B)	4	P Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2901 and ECOP2902 NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.	Semester 2
ECOP 4001	Political Economy Honours A	12	P ECOP2901, ECOP2902, ECOP3901, ECOP3902, ECOP2001, ECOP 2002 plus two other senior level ECOP units. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 4002	Political Economy Honours B	12	P ECOP2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other senior ECOP units. C ECOP4001	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 4003	Political Economy Honours C	12	P ECOP2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other senior ECOP units. C ECOP4002	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 4004	Political Economy Honours D	12	P ECOP2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other senior ECOP units. C ECOP4003	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Work and Organisational Studies</b>				
WORK 1001	Foundations of Industrial Relations	6	N IREL1001 NB: This is one of the compulsory units of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.	Semester 1
WORK 1002	Foundations of Human Resource Management	6	N IREL1002 NB: This is one of the compulsory units of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.	Semester 2
WORK 2001	Foundations of Management	8	P 24 credit points of junior units of study N IREL2001 NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.	Semester 1
WORK 2002	Labour Market Analysis	8	P WORK1001 (or IREL1001) and WORK1002 (or IREL1002) N IREL2002	Semester 2
WORK 2005	Human Resource Processes	8	P WORK1001 (or IREL1001) and WORK1002 (or IREL1002) N IREL2005	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

WORK 2006	Labour History	8	P 48 junior credit points or ((WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002)) N IREL2006	Semester 2
WORK 2007	Labour Law	8	P (WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002) N IREL2007	Semester 1
WORK 2009	Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	8	P IREL1002 or WORK1002 N IREL2009	Semester 2
WORK 2010	Strategic Management	8	P IREL1002 or WORK1002 N IREL2010	Semester 1
WORK 2011	Human Resource Strategies	8	P (WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002) N IREL2011	Semester 2
WORK 2012	Discrimination & Equality in Employment	8	P (WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002) N IREL2012	Semester 1
WORK 2015	IR and HRM Practice	8	P (WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002) plus 16 senior credit points in WOS units of study N IREL2015 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
WORK 2017	International Human Resource Management	8	P (WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002)	Semester 2
WORK 2005	Human Resource Processes	8	P WORK1001 (or IREL1001) and WORK1002 (or IREL1002) N IREL2005	Semester 1
WORK 2101	Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 2102	Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 2103	Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 2104	Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 3902	Researching Work and Organisations	8	P WORK3901 or IREL2901 and IREL2902 and enrolled in IR/HRM or Management major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Students must have completed 48 senior credit points of study. C Enrolment in either an IR&HRM major or Management major N IREL3902	Semester 2
WORK 3101	Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 3102	Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 4101	Industrial Relations & HRM Honours A	12	P 32 credit points of senior level WORK units of study plus WORK3901 and WORK3902. All WORK units of study must be passed at a credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study and admission is at the discretion of the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies. N IREL4101 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 4102	Industrial Relations & HRM Honours B	12	C WORK4101 N IREL4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 4103	Industrial Relations & HRM Honours C	12	C WORK4102 N IREL4103	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 4104	Industrial Relations & HRM Honours D	12	C WORK4103 N IREL4104	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Faculty</b>				
ECOF 1001	Communication and Critical Analysis 1A	6	N ECOF1002 NB: This unit is meant for native speakers of English.	Semester 2
ECOF 1002	Communication and Critical Analysis 1B	6	N ECOF1001 NB: This unit is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.	Semester 2
ECOF 1101	General Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 2001	Contemp Economics and Politics of S Asia	8	P Any 4 first year full semester courses	Semester 2
ECOF 2101	Economics/Commerce Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 2102	Economics/Commerce Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

ECOF 3101	Economics/Commerce Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 3102	Economics/Commerce Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

## Agricultural Economics units of study

Unit of Study		CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
AGEC 1001	Agricultural Economics 1A	6	A HSC Mathematics	Semester 1
AGEC 1002	Agricultural Economics 1B	6	A HSC Mathematics C AGEC1001	Semester 2
AGEC 2001	Commodity Price Analysis 2	8	P AGEC1002 or (AGEC1003 and AGEC1004) or ECON1001	Semester 1
AGEC 2003	Production Economics 2	8	P AGEC1001 or AGEC1031 or ECON2001 or (AGEC1003 and AGEC1004)	Semester 2
AGEC 3002	Agricultural and Resource Policy	8	P (AGEC2001 & AGEC2003) or ECON2001 or ECON2901	Semester 2
AGEC 4003	Applied International Trade	8	P AGEC2001 or (ECON2001 and ECON2002) or (ECON2901 and ECON2902)	Semester 1
AGEC 4004	Applied Marketing	8	P AGEC2001 or (AGEC1003 & AGEC1004) or ECON2001 or ECON2901	Semester 2

## Arts units of study

Unit of Study		CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
<b>Aboriginal Studies</b>				
KOCR 2100	Indigenous Australia	8	P 18 Junior credit points	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
KOCR 2101	Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture	8	P KOCR 2100 NB: BEDSec (Aboriginal Studies) in Semester one only. Other students only in semester 2.	Semester 2, S1 Late Int
KOCR 2102	Indigenous Australia: Policy and Power	8	P KOCR 2100 NB: B.A and B.Educ students in Semester 2.	Semester 2
KOCR 2111	Health & Community in Aboriginal Aust	8	P KOCR 2100 NB: Offered to Dip.Educ. students in semester 2 only. Other students in semester 1 only.	Semester 1, S2 Late Int
<b>Ancient History</b>				
ANHS 1003	Foundations for Ancient History: Greece	6		Semester 1
ANHS 1004	Power and Persuasion: Near East and Rome	6		Semester 2
ANHS 1801	Ancient History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 2001	Roman Imperialism: A Special Case?	8	P 12 junior cp of ANHS or HSTY or ECHS or ANHS/CLCV	Semester 2
ANHS 2006	The World Alexander Made	8	P 12 Junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Economic History or 12 Credit Points of Ancient History/Classical Civilisation NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ANHS 2007	Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City	8	P 12 Junior credit points of Ancient History or History or Economic History or 12 Credit Points of Ancient History/Classical Civilisation NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Summer, Semester 1
ANHS 2801	Ancient History Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 2802	Ancient History Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 2803	Ancient History Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 2807	Ancient History Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 2808	Ancient History Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ANHS 2901	Ancient Historians Rethink History I	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 12 junior cp of ANHS or HSTY or ECHS or ANHS/CLCV NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ANHS 2902	Ancient Historians Rethink History II	4	<b>P</b> ANHS 2901 or HSTY 2901. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ANHS 3903	Documents and Ancient History (Greek)	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902: HSC Greek or GRKA 1001 & 1002 or GRKA 2301 & 2302. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ANHS 3904	Documents and Ancient History (Latin)	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902: HSC Latin or LATN 1001 & 1002 or LATN 2301 & 2302. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ANHS 3905	Research in Ancient History	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902 <b>N</b> ANHS 3924.	Semester 2
ANHS 3906	Aliens Bearing Gifts: Greeks and Others	4	<b>P</b> Credit result in 24 Senior credit points of Ancient History or History including ANHS2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902.	Semester 2
ANHS 3908	The Nobility of the Later Roman Republic	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902	Semester 1
ANHS 3921	Assyrian Imperialism	4	<b>P</b> Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Ancient History or History including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ANHS 3922	Akkadian Language II	4	<b>P</b> ANHS 3923. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ANHS 3923	Akkadian Language I	4	<b>P</b> HBRW 1011 and 1012, ARBC 1101 and 1102 or equivalent in these or another Semitic language. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ANHS 3925	Amarna Age I	4	<b>P</b> ANHS 3922 or equivalent. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ANHS 3926	Amarna Age II	4	<b>P</b> ANHS 3925. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ANHS 4011	Ancient History Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Credit average in 48 Senior cp in ANHS or HSTY including 16 cp at ANHS 3900 or HSTY 3900 level or equivalent. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 4012	Ancient History Honours B	12	<b>P</b> Refer to ANHS 4011 <b>C</b> ANHS4011.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 4013	Ancient History Honours C	12	<b>P</b> Refer to ANHS 4011 <b>C</b> ANHS4012.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANHS 4014	Ancient History Honours D	12	<b>P</b> Refer to ANHS 4011 <b>C</b> ANHS4013.	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Anthropology</b>				
ANTH 1001	Anthropology and Cultural Difference	6	<b>N</b> ANTH 1003	Summer, Semester 1
ANTH 1002	Globalisation and Experience	6	<b>N</b> ANTH 1004.	Semester 2
ANTH 1801	Social Anthropology Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2



5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ANTH 1802	Social Anthropology Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 2001	Ethnography of Mainland South-east Asia	8	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology	Semester 2
ANTH 2006	Chinese Modernity: The Unfinished Project	8	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology	Semester 2
ANTH 2019	Chinese in Southeast Asia	8	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology	Semester 1
ANTH 2021	Initiation Rituals	8	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology	Semester 2
ANTH 2022	Ethnographic Film	8	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology N ANTH2106	Summer, Semester 1
ANTH 2023	Gender: Anthropological Studies	8	P 12 junior credit points of Anthropology N ANTH2020 Studies in Melanesian Gender	Semester 1
ANTH 2025	Aboriginal Australia: Cultural Journeys	8	P 12 Junior credit points of Anthropology N ANTH2010	Semester 1
ANTH 2112	Australia-Pacific: Indigenous Worlds	8	P 18 Junior credit points.	Semester 2
ANTS 2121			NB: *** No info available for 2005. ***	
ANTH 2801	Social Anthropology Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 2802	Social Anthropology Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 2803	Social Anthropology Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 2807	Social Anthropology Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 2808	Social Anthropology Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 3835	Reading Aboriginal Ethnographies	4	P 16 credit points of senior Anthropology completed at credit level or above NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ANTH 3907	Southeast Asia: Exemplary Studies	4	P 16 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit Level or Above NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ANTH 3912	Embodiment	4	P 16 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit Level or Above NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ANTH 3916	Consumption and Pleasure	4	P 16 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit Level or Above NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ANTH 3921	Advanced Anthropology 1	4	P 16 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit Level or Above NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ANTH 3922	Advanced Anthropology 2	4	P 16 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit Level or Above NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ANTH 3951	Reading Melanesian Ethnography	4	P 16 Credit Points of Senior Anthropology completed at Credit Level or Above NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ANTH 4011	Social Anthropology Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Students must have a Credit average in Senior level Anthropology units totalling at least 48 credit points. Units must include ANTH 2501, ANTH 2502, AND three of ANTH 3901-3906, 3908-3916 and one of ANTH 3835, 3907, 3951-3957. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 4012	Social Anthropology Honours B	12	C ANTH4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 4013	Social Anthropology Honours C	12	C ANTH4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ANTH 4014	Social Anthropology Honours D	12	C ANTH4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Arabic Language and Literature</b>				
ARBC 1101	Introductory Arabic 1 B1	6	N ARBC1311, ARBC1312	Semester 1
ARBC 1102	Introductory Arabic 2 B2	6	<b>P</b> ARBC 1101 (or equivalent). N ARBC1311, ARBC1312	Semester 2
ARBC 1311	Advanced Arabic Language & Literature A1	6	<b>P</b> HSC Arabic Extension or Arabic Continuers or 70% or above in Arabic Beginners subject to placement test. N ARBC 1101, ARBC 1102.	Semester 1
ARBC 1312	Advanced Arabic Language & Literature A2	6	<b>P</b> ARBC 1311. N ARBC 1101, ARBC 1102.	Semester 2
ARBC 2103	Arabic Language and Literature B3	8	<b>P</b> ARBC 1102 (or equivalent).	Semester 1
ARBC 2104	Arabic Language and Literature B4	8	<b>P</b> ARBC 2103 (or equivalent).	Semester 2
ARBC 2105	Arabic Language and Literature B5	8	<b>P</b> ARBC 2104 (or equivalent).	Semester 1
ARBC 2106	Arabic Language and Literature B6	8	<b>P</b> ARBC 2105 (or equivalent).	Semester 2
ARBC 2313	Arabic/English Translation	8	<b>P</b> ARBC1312 N ARBC 2103 & ARBC 2104	Semester 1
ARBC 2314	Arabic/English Translation 2	8	<b>P</b> ARBC2313 N ARBC 2103 & ARBC 2104	Semester 2
ARBC 2315	Advanced Arabic/English Translation	8	<b>P</b> ARBC3101 N ARBC 2105 & ARBC 2106	Semester 1
ARBC 2316	Advanced Arabic/English Translation 2	8	<b>P</b> ARBC 2315 N ARBC 2105 & ARBC 2106	Semester 2
ARBC 2801	Arabic Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 2802	Arabic Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 2803	Arabic Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 2804	Arabic Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 4011	Arabic Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Students should have a credit average in 32 Senior credit points of ARBC and at least 16 Senior credit points in ARIS to be admitted to Arabic Honours. Department permission is required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 4012	Arabic Honours B	12	C ARBC4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 4013	Arabic Honours C	12	C ARBC4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARBC 4014	Arabic Honours D	12	C ARBC4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Arab World, Islam and the Middle East</b>				
ARIS 1001	Arab World, Islam and the Middle East 1	6		Semester 1
ARIS 1002	Arab World, Islam and the Middle East 2	6	<b>P</b> ARIS 1001	Semester 2
ARIS 1003			NB: *** No info available for 2005. ***	
ARIS 1004			NB: *** No info available for 2005. ***	
ARIS 4011	Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Students should have Credit average in at least 32 Senior credit points of ARIS, and at least 16 Senior credit points in ARBC to be admitted to Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours. Department permission is required for enrolment NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARIS 4012	Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B	12	C ARIS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARIS 4013	Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C	12	C ARIS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ARIS 4014	Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D	12	C ARIS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Archaeology (Classical)</b>				
ARCL 1001	Art & Archaeology of the Classical World	6		Semester 2
ARCL 1801	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2001	The World of Classical Athens	8	<b>P</b> ARCL1001 plus 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology or Classical Civilization or Ancient History	Semester 2
ARCL 2801	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2802	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2803	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2807	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2808	Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 2900	Special Topics on Classical Athens	8	<b>P</b> Credit result in ARCL1001 <b>C</b> ARCL2001 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ARCL 3001	Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy	8	<b>P</b> 8 Senior credit points of Archaeology (Classical)	Semester 1
ARCL 3901	Research Issues in Classical Archaeology	8	<b>P</b> Credit result in ARCL 2900 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ARCL 4011	Archaeology (Classical) Honours A	12	<b>P</b> (a)Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology (Classical). (b) In addition, 48 credit points from one or more of the following: Archaeology (Near Eastern and/or Prehistoric and Historical), Classical Civilization, Greek, Latin, Greek and Roman Literature, Art History and Theory, Ancient History. (c) HSC 2-unit (or equivalent) in an approved language. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 4012	Archaeology (Classical) Honours B	12	C ARCL4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 4013	Archaeology (Classical) Honours C	12	C ARCL4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARCL 4014	Archaeology (Classical) Honours D	12	C ARCL4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Archaeology (Near Eastern)</b>				
ARNE 1001	Archaeology of the Near East	6		Semester 2
ARNE 1801	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 2002	Ancient Mesopotamia	8	<b>P</b> 12 junior credit points from Archaeology, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History.	Semester 2
ARNE 2006	The Archaeology of Central Asia	8	<b>P</b> 12 junior credit points from Archaeology, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History.	Semester 1
ARNE 2801	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 2802	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 2803	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 2807	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 2808	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 2901	Material Culture	8	<b>P</b> Credit result in ARNE1001 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ARNE 3901	Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology	8	<b>P</b> Credit result in ARNE 2901 and Pass result in 8 further Senior credit points from ARNE or ARCL NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ARNE 4011	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A	12	<b>P</b> (a) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology inc. ARNE 2901 and ARNE 3901 (b) reading ability in a Modern European language. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 4012	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B	12	C ARNE4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 4013	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C	12	C ARNE4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARNE 4014	Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D	12	C ARNE4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)</b>				
ARPH 1001	Introduction to Archaeology	6		Summer, Semester 1
ARPH 1801	Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 2003	The Archaeology of Society	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology.	Semester 1
ARPH 2005	Archaeology of Modern Times	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology	Semester 2
ARPH 2006	Australasian Archaeology	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology.	Semester 2
ARPH 2517	Analysis of Stone Technology	8	<b>P</b> CR+ results in 16 senior credit points of Archaeology, including at least 8 senior credit points of ARPH.	Semester 1
ARPH 2621	Scientific Analysis of Materials	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points in archaeology N ARPH2601	Semester 2
ARPH 2701	Gender and Sexuality in Archaeology	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology	Semester 1
ARPH 2702	Issues in Global Historical Archaeology	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology	Semester 1
ARPH 2801	Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 2802	Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 2803	Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 2807	Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 2808	Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 3902	Archaeological Research Principles II	8	<b>P</b> 16 senior credit points of Archaeology at Credit level, including at least 8 Senior credit points of Prehistoric & Historical Archaeology NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ARPH 3920	Archaeological Applications of Computing	8	<b>P</b> Credit results in 16 Senior credit points of ARPH. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ARPH 3921	Archaeological Practice	8	<b>P</b> Credit+ results in 16 senior credit points of ARPH. Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ARPH 4011	Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons A	12	<b>P</b> a) CR+ results in 24 senior credit points of Archaeology, including ARPH3902 and CR+ results in 8 credit points from ARPH2501-2699 and/or ARPH3921. b) CR+ results in 24 credit points from one or more of the following: senior level Archaeology, Anthropology, History, Aboriginal Studies, and/or Heritage Studies. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 4012	Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons B	12	C ARPH4011	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ARPH 4013	Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons C	12	C ARPH4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARPH 4014	Archaeology (Prehist/Historical) Hons D	12	C ARPH4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Art History and Theory</b>				
ARHT 1001	Art & Experience: The European Tradition	6		Semester 1
ARHT 1002	Modern Times: Art and Film	6		Semester 2
ARHT 1801	Art History and Theory Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2010	Art and Society in Trecento Italy	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002	Semester 2
ARHT 2012	Baroque Courts	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002.	Semester 2
ARHT 2017	Art and Society in Victorian England	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002	Semester 1
ARHT 2018	French Art & Cultural Politics 1850-1900	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002	Semester 2
ARHT 2031	Transformations in Australian Art	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002	Summer
ARHT 2033	Postwar Australian Art	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002	Semester 2
ARHT 2036	Contemporary Indigenous Australian Art	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ARHT 2040	Modern and Contemporary Asian Art	8	P ARHT1001 & ARHT1002 or ASNS1001 & ASNS1002 or ASNS1001 & ASNS1101	Semester 1
ARHT 2041	Art and Archaeology of South East Asia	8	P The pre-requisites are any of ARHT 1001 & 1002, ASNS 1001 & 1002, ARPH 1001 & 1003 or ARPH 1001+ 1002. NB: Fieldwork will be taught at Angkor Wat with daily on-site presentations by Associate Professor or Roland Fletcher, and in Thailand by Professor John Clark. There will be oral presentations by students on specified evenings in both the Angkor and Thai modules. All students must register with the department by early November 2004 if they are going to take this module. Travel and accommodation costs only will be charged at about \$3,500. (This course is taught as an ordinary senior unit of so there are no Summer School or other special fees for this course).	S1 Intensive
ARHT 2044	Asian Film Studies	8	P Either ARHT1001 & ARHT1002 or ASNS1001 & ASNS1002 or ASNS1001 & ASNS1101 or ANTH1001 & ANTH1002 or ANTH1003 & ANTH1004.	Semester 2
ARHT 2056	National and Transnational Cinemas	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT 1002 or ENGL1005 (for Film Majors).	Semester 1
ARHT 2057	Contemporary Hollywood	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 (For Art History Major) ARHT 1002 or ENGL1005 (for Film Majors).	Semester 2
ARHT 2060	Masterpieces and Metapictures	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002	Semester 1
ARHT 2071	Orientalism and Visual Culture	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ARHT 2072	Nation Building-Australian/American Arts	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002 or permission of course coordinator. NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program	Summer, Semester 1
ARHT 2801	Art History and Theory Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2802	Art History and Theory Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2803	Art History and Theory Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2807	Art History and Theory Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 2808	Art History and Theory Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ARHT 2901	Recent Approaches to Art and Film	8	<b>P</b> 16 Senior credit points in Art History and Theory with a Credit average. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ARHT 4011	Art History and Theory Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Students wishing to do Honours in 2005 should have results of credit or better in 48 senior ARHT credit points, including the special entry unit ARHT2901 Recent Approaches to Art and Film. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 4012	Art History and Theory Honours B	12	C ARHT4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 4013	Art History and Theory Honours C	12	C ARHT4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ARHT 4014	Art History and Theory Honours D	12	C ARHT4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Asian Studies</b>				
ASNS 1001	Modern Asian History and Cultures 1	6		Semester 1
ASNS 1002	Modern Asian History and Cultures 2	6		Semester 2
ASNS 1101	Introduction to Chinese Civilisation	6	<b>A</b> No prior knowledge is assumed. All teaching and all assigned readings are in English.	Semester 1
ASNS 1801	Asian Studies Exchange	6	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2118	Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-2000	8	<b>A</b> Students with no prior knowledge of modern Chinese history are encouraged to read an introductory textbook (e.g., Edwin E. Moise. Modern China: A History. Second edition. Longman, 1994) before the start of the semester. <b>P</b> 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies or an Asian language or Government, History, Economic History, Economics, Sociology or Anthropology, or in any combination of the above. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. Please note that the information provided here is intended to apply to the version of this unit offered in the regular semester. Appropriate adjustments are made for the Summer School version.	Summer, Semester 2
ASNS 2212	Six Schools: Classical Indian Philosophy	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Religious Studies, Art History and Theory, Philosophy or an Asian Language.	Semester 2
ASNS 2304	Early Modern Japanese History	8	<b>P</b> 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASNS 2306	The Enigma of Power in Japan	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points In Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations and/or and Asian language <b>N</b> JPNS 2316 Power in Japanese Politics and Society	Semester 1
ASNS 2308	Modern Japanese Social History	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and Public Administration and/or an Asian language. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASNS 2313	Buddhist Philosophy	8	<b>P</b> Prerequisites will be 18 junior made up from Table A but may include PALI 1001 or PALI 1002.	Semester 1
ASNS 2401	Making and Unmaking Modern Indonesia	8	<b>P</b> 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, or an Asian language. <b>N</b> Indonesia in the Global Age, INMS2901 <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ASNS 2402	Islam, Trade & Society-Arabia to SE Asia	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Arab World, Islam and the Middle East, Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and Public Administration and/or an Asian Language	Semester 2
ASNS 2414	Southeast Asian Politics	8	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations and/or an Asian Language.	Summer
ASNS 2416	Southeast Asian Dictators & Democracies	8	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations and/or an Asian Language. N Southeast Asian Politics ASNS2414. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASNS 2501	Traditional Korea	8	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations and/or an Asian language. N May not be taken with or after KRNS 2501, KRNS2601 or KRNS 1301	Semester 1
ASNS 2502	Modern Korea	8	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International and/or an Asian language.	Semester 2
ASNS 2511	Mass Media in Korea	8	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language. N KRNS2511, KRNS2611 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Summer
ASNS 2600	Mass Media in East Asia	8	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language. N KRNS2600	Semester 1
ASNS 2601	Asian Studies 1A	4		Semester 1
ASNS 2602	Asian Studies 1B	4	P ASNS 2601	Semester 2
ASNS 2603	Asian Studies 2A	4	P ASNS2602	Semester 1
ASNS 2604	Asian Studies 2B	4	P ASNS2603	Semester 2
ASNS 2700	Australia & Asia: Ripples & Reflections	8	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Government and International Relations, and/or an Asian language. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ASNS 2801	Asian Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2802	Asian Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2803	Asian Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2807	Asian Studies Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 2808	Asian Studies Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 3601	Asian Studies 3A (Japanese)	4	P ASNS 2604	Semester 1
ASNS 3602	Asian Studies 3B (Japanese)	4	P ASNS3601	Semester 2
ASNS 3902	Approaches to Research in Asian Studies	4	P Credit or better average in 24 senior Asian Studies units of study N CHNS3902, INMS3902, JPNS3902	Semester 2
ASNS 4011	Asian Studies Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 4012	Asian Studies Honours B	12	C ASNS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 4013	Asian Studies Honours C	12	C ASNS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASNS 4014	Asian Studies Honours D	12	C ASNS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Australian Literature</b>				
ASLT 2001	Australian Literature 1920-1960	8	P 18 Junior credit points	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ASLT 2005	Reorientations in Australian Literature	8	<b>P</b> 18 Junior credit points NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ASLT 2016	Australian Stage and Screen	8	<b>P</b> 18 Junior credits points. <b>N</b> ASLT 2006. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASLT 3901	Australian Literature Research Methods	4	<b>P</b> 16 Senior credit points in Australian Literature with Credit average <b>C</b> ASLT 3902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ASLT 3902	Australian Literature Research Issues	4	<b>P</b> 16 Senior credit points in Australian Literature with Credit average <b>C</b> ASLT 3901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ASLT 4011	Australian Literature Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Credit or above in 48 Senior credit points in Australian Literature including ASLT 3901 and 3902 (may include up to 16 Senior credit points of English) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASLT 4012	Australian Literature Honours B	12	<b>C</b> ASLT4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASLT 4013	Australian Literature Honours C	12	<b>C</b> ASLT4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ASLT 4014	Australian Literature Honours D	12	<b>C</b> ASLT4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Australian Studies</b>				
ASTR 2001	Australia: Land and Nation	8	<b>P</b> 18 Junior credit points. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ASTR 2003	Australian Film and National Identity	8	<b>P</b> 18 Junior Credit Points. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
<b>Biblical Studies</b>				
BBCL 1001	Biblical Studies 1	6		Semester 1
BBCL 1002	Biblical Studies 2	6		Semester 2
BBCL 2005	Literature of Second Temple Judaism	8	<b>P</b> BBCL 1001, BBCL 1002. NB: The program offers a full major: the other two senior units, Biblical Studies 3 (BBCL2003) and Biblical Studies 4 (BBCL2004) will be offered in 2006.	Semester 1
BBCL 2006	Jewish Apocalyptic Literature	8	<b>P</b> BBCL 1001, BBCL 1002. NB: The program offers a full major: the other two senior units, Biblical Studies 3 (BBCL2003) and Biblical Studies 4 (BBCL2004) will be offered in 2006.	Semester 2
BBCL 4041			NB: *** No info available for 2005. ***	
BBCL 4042			NB: *** No info available for 2005. ***	
BBCL 4043			NB: *** No info available for 2005. ***	
BBCL 4044			NB: *** No info available for 2005. ***	
<b>Chinese Studies</b>				
CHNS 1101	Beginning Chinese (1)	6	<b>A</b> This unit of study is suitable for complete beginners and for those students who, in the department's judgement, are best advised to go back to the beginning. <b>C</b> Students are strongly advised to take ASNS 1101, Introduction to Chinese Civilisation. <b>N</b> HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for CHNS1201 or higher. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Students must attend a placement interview with a staff member of the department of Chinese and Southeast Asian Studies prior to enrolment.	Semester 1



5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHNS 1102	Beginning Chinese (2)	6	<b>A</b> One semester of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. <b>P</b> CHNS 1101 <b>N</b> HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for CHNS1201 or higher.	Semester 2
CHNS 1201	Intermediate Chinese (1)	6	<b>A</b> Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with no, or very limited, knowledge of characters. <b>C</b> Students are strongly advised to take ASNS 1101, Introduction to Chinese Civilisation. <b>N</b> HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for full native speaker classes. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. Students must attend a placement interview with a staff member of the department of Chinese and Southeast Asian Studies prior to enrolment.	Semester 1
CHNS 1202	Intermediate Chinese (2)	6	<b>A</b> Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in a spoken Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese) combined with full mastery (reading and writing) of about 400 to 500 characters; at least basic communicative skills in putonghua. <b>P</b> CHNS 1201 <b>N</b> HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for full native-speaker classes	Semester 2
CHNS 1313	Classical Chinese for Native Speakers 1	6	<b>A</b> Full native-speaker competence (including character literacy) in a modern Chinese language (e.g., putonghua, Cantonese). <b>C</b> Students who have little knowledge of Chinese history and culture are strongly encouraged to take ASNS 1101. <b>N</b> May not be taken after CHNS1311/1312. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. Students must attend a placement interview with a staff member of the department of Chinese and Southeast Asian Studies prior to enrolment.	Semester 1
CHNS 1314	Classical Chinese for Native Speakers 2	6	<b>A</b> A solid basic knowledge of the grammar of Classical Chinese <b>P</b> CHNS 1313 <b>N</b> May not be taken after CHNS 1312.	Semester 2
CHNS 1801	Chinese Exchange	6	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 2021	Chinese In-Country Study I	16	<b>P</b> CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202 (or a sequel within the same stream). <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 2022	Chinese In-Country Study II	16	<b>P</b> CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202 (or a sequel within the same stream). <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 2023	Chinese In-Country Study A	8	<b>P</b> CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202 (or a sequel within the same stream). <b>N</b> Open to students in the non-background-speaker and intermediate streams only. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. Students who plan to enrol in a summer in-country program offered by another Australian university should consult the department about acceptability for credit, assessment arrangements, etc.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 2024	Chinese In-Country Study B	8	<b>P</b> CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202 (or a sequel within the same stream). <b>N</b> Open to students in the non-background-speaker and intermediate streams only. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. Students who plan to enrol in a summer in-country program offered by another Australian university should consult the department about acceptability for credit, assessment arrangements, etc.	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHNS 2101	Second-Year Chinese (1)	8	<b>A</b> One year (approx. 5 hrs/wk for 26 wks) of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. <b>P</b> CHNS 1102 <b>N</b> HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for background/native-speaker classes	Semester 1
CHNS 2102	Second-Year Chinese (2)	8	<b>A</b> Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese, including full mastery of at least 1,000 characters (preferably full-form). <b>P</b> CHNS 2101 <b>N</b> HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for background/native-speaker classes	Semester 2
CHNS 2111	Beginning Classical Chinese	4	<b>A</b> One year of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. <b>P</b> CHNS1102 or CHNS 1202 or CHNS 2102 or CHNS 3104 or CHNS 2204. <b>N</b> May not be taken by those eligible to take native-speaker stream units of study. NB: Prospective Honours students should take this unit or CHNS 2903 if eligible.	Semester 1
CHNS 2112	Readings in Classical Chinese	4	<b>A</b> Basic knowledge of the grammar of Classical Chinese. <b>P</b> CHNS 2111 or CHNS 2211 or CHNS 2903 <b>N</b> May not be taken by those eligible to take native-speaker stream units of study. NB: Prospective Honours students should take this unit or CHNS 2904 if eligible.	Semester 2
CHNS 2203	Senior Intermediate Chinese (1)	8	<b>A</b> Limited ability to read material in characters; native- or near-native-speaker fluency in putonghua, or basic command of putonghua combined with native-speaker fluency in another Chinese language (e.g., Cantonese). Students entering this unit of study will typically know about 1,000 characters. <b>P</b> CHNS 1202; or CHNS 3104 plus instructor's permission. <b>C</b> Students are strongly advised to take CHNS 3421, Chinese for Business Purposes (1) and/or CHNS 2111, Beginning Classical Chinese or, if eligible, CHNS 2903, Honours Stream Classical Chinese (1). <b>N</b> HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for full native-speaker classes.	Semester 1
CHNS 2204	Senior Intermediate Chinese (2)	8	<b>A</b> Reading skills in Chinese that fall short of full literacy; native- or near-native-speaker fluency in putonghua, or intermediate command of putonghua plus native-speaker fluency in another Chinese language (e.g., Cantonese). Students entering this unit of study will typically know about 2,000 characters. <b>P</b> CHNS 2201 or CHNS 2203. <b>C</b> Students are strongly advised to take CHNS 3422, Chinese for Business Purposes (2) and/or CHNS 2112, Readings in Classical Chinese or, if eligible, CHNS 2904, Honours Stream Classical Chinese (2). <b>N</b> Eligibility for full native-speaker classes.	Semester 2
CHNS 2801	Chinese Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 2802	Chinese Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 2803	Chinese Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 2807	Chinese Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 2808	Chinese Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHNS 2903	Honours Stream Classical Chinese (1)	8	<p><b>A</b> Good basic grounding in Modern Standard Chinese including mastery of at least 600 characters; above-average performance (Credit or a full B) in previous formal studies of Chinese.</p> <p><b>P</b> Credit or higher in CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202 or CHNS 2102 or CHNS 3104 or CHNS 2204.</p> <p><b>N</b> May not be taken by those eligible for the native-speaker stream; such students can qualify for Honours entry by another route. May not be taken with or after CHNS 1311, CHNS 1313, CHNS 2111 or CHNS 2211.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</p>	Semester 1
CHNS 2904	Honours Stream Classical Chinese (2)	8	<p><b>A</b> Solid introductory grounding in Classical Chinese, preferably using full-form characters.</p> <p><b>P</b> Credit or higher in CHNS 2111, CHNS 2211 or CHNS 2903.</p> <p><b>N</b> May not be taken by those eligible for the native-speaker stream; such students will be able to qualify for Honours entry by another route. May not be taken with or after CHNS 1312, CHNS 1314, CHNS 2112 or CHNS 2212.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</p>	Semester 2
CHNS 3103	Third-Year Chinese (1)	8	<p><b>A</b> Two years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese.</p> <p><b>P</b> CHNS 2102</p> <p><b>N</b> HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for background/native-speaker classes; CHNS 3101</p>	Semester 1
CHNS 3104	Third-Year Chinese (2)	8	<p><b>A</b> Two and a half years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese.</p> <p><b>P</b> CHNS 3103.</p> <p><b>N</b> HSC Chinese for Background Speakers; eligibility for background/native-speaker classes; CHNS 3102.</p>	Semester 2
CHNS 3421	Chinese for Business Purposes (1)	4	<p><b>A</b> Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese.</p> <p><b>P</b> CHNS 2102 or CHNS 1202.</p> <p><b>C</b> CHNS 3103 or CHNS 2203.</p> <p><b>N</b> Not open to students in the native-speaker stream.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Intermediate-stream students are warned to take this unit of study at the same time as CHNS 2203, as they will normally not be allowed to take it later.</p>	Semester 1
CHNS 3422	Chinese for Business Purposes (2)	4	<p><b>A</b> Sound intermediate to advanced knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese; basic grounding in Chinese for business purposes.</p> <p><b>P</b> CHNS 3421</p> <p><b>C</b> CHNS 3104 or CHNS 2204</p> <p><b>N</b> Not open to students in the native-speaker stream.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Intermediate-stream students are warned to take this unit of study at the same time as CHNS 2204, as they will normally not be allowed to take it later.</p>	Semester 2
CHNS 3441	Classical Chinese Poetry	4	<p><b>A</b> Sound basic knowledge of Classical Chinese.</p> <p><b>P</b> CHNS 2112 or CHNS 2212 or CHNS 2904.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHNS 3541. Not open to native-speaker-stream students.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</p>	Semester 2
CHNS 3531	Fiction and Urban Culture in Ming China	8	<p><b>A</b> Advanced or native-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese.</p> <p><b>P</b> CHNS 1302 or CHNS 1314; or CHNS 2202 or CHNS 2204; or CHNS3104 (or CHNS3102) plus instructor's permission.</p>	Summer

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHNS 3536	Chinese Fiction after Mao	8	<p><b>A</b> Advanced or native-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese.</p> <p><b>P</b> CHNS 1302 or CHNS 1314; or CHNS 2202 or CHNS 2204; or CHNS 3104 (or CHNS 3102) plus instructor's permission.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated "Advanced" unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</p>	Semester 2
CHNS 3541	Classical Chinese Poetry (Advanced)	8	<p><b>A</b> Good grounding in Classical Chinese</p> <p><b>P</b> CHNS 1312 or CHNS 1314; or Distinction in CHNS 2112, CHNS 2212 or CHNS 2904 and permission of instructor.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</p>	Semester 2
CHNS 3548	Readings in Pre-Modern Chinese Drama	8	<p><b>A</b> Good grounding in Classical Chinese</p> <p><b>P</b> CHNS 1312 or CHNS 1314</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</p>	Semester 1
CHNS 3571	Contemporary Issues in the Chinese World	8	<p><b>A</b> Advanced or native-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese.</p> <p><b>P</b> CHNS 1302 or CHNS 1314; or CHNS 2202 or CHNS 2204; or CHNS 3104 (or CHNS 3102) plus instructor's permission.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</p>	Semester 1
CHNS 3902	Approaches to Research on China	4	<p><b>A</b> Advanced reading proficiency in Chinese and English; also recommended are experience of independent essay-writing in one or more humanities or social science discipline(s), plus the ability to think critically and write analytically.</p> <p><b>P</b> Minimum of 32 senior CHNS credit points; Credit average in all senior CHNS credit points taken.</p> <p><b>N</b> ASNS 3902, JPNS 3902, INMS 3902.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program. It is possible that in 2005, as part of a curricular rationalisation, students will be asked to enrol in ASNS 3902 instead.</p>	Semester 2
CHNS 3903	Exploring Gender in Classical Chinese	4	<p><b>A</b> Students will be expected to read materials in relatively straightforward Classical Chinese. Good reading ability in English is also important.</p> <p><b>P</b> Credit result in CHNS 2112 or CHNS 2212 or CHNS 2904; or credit result in CHNS 1312 or CHNS 1314 and in at least two units of study with the prefix CHNS 35xx. As this is a pre-Honours unit, it is expected that enrolling students will have realistic prospects of an overall credit average in senior CHNS units on completion of the required number of credit points for admission to Honours.</p> <p><b>N</b> May not be taken after CHNS 3901.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.</p>	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHNS 4011	Chinese Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Minimum of 48 senior CHNS credit points normally including CHNS 3901 or 3903, plus CHNS 3902 and at least 16 senior credit points of Classical Chinese studies (which may include CHNS 3901 or CHNS 3903). For students in the non-background-speaker stream, 64 senior CHNS credit points are highly recommended, while the minimum is 56. A Credit average in the qualifying units of study is essential. Well-qualified students who do not fully meet the above requirements are strongly encouraged to contact the Chair of Department to discuss possibilities for their acceptance into the Honours program. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 4012	Chinese Honours B	12	<b>P</b> See under CHNS 4011. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 4013	Chinese Honours C	12	<b>P</b> See under CHNS 4011. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CHNS 4014	Chinese Honours D	12	<b>P</b> See under CHNS 4011. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Classical Civilisation</b>				
CLCV 1001	Classical Mythology	6		Semester 1
CLCV 1801	Classical Civilisation Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLCV 1802	Classical Civilisation Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLCV 2801	Classical Civilisation Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLCV 2802	Classical Civilisation Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Classics</b>				
CLSS 1002	Greece and Rome in Performance	6		Semester 2
CLSS 2303	Magic in Greece and Rome	8	<b>P</b> 18 Junior credit points	Semester 2
CLSS 4011	Classics Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Credit results in GRKA 3904 and LATN 3904 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLSS 4012	Classics Honours B	12	C CLSS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLSS 4013	Classics Honours C	12	C CLSS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
CLSS 4014	Classics Honours D	12	C CLSS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>English</b>				
ENGL 1000	University English	6	<b>P</b> This unit is available to all enrolled students and will count for credit across all faculties. There are no specific pre-requisites, co-requisites or prohibitions, but students are expected to have native or near native fluency in English. ENGL 1000 cannot be counted towards the junior credit points required to enrol in senior units of English.	Summer, Winter, Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 1005	Language and Image	6	<b>N</b> ENGL 1050. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
ENGL 1015	Inventing Modernity	6		Semester 2
ENGL 1020	Literary Mythologies	6		Semester 1
ENGL 1025	Fiction, Film and Power	6		Semester 1
ENGL 1801	English Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 1802	English Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 2000	Anglo-Saxon Norse and Celtic Studies	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000	Semester 1
ENGL 2001	Arthurian Literature	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000	Semester 1
ENGL 2007	Drama: Classical to Renaissance	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000	Semester 1
ENGL 2013	Literature and Politics	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000	Semester 2
ENGL 2029	Victorian Literature	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000	Semester 1
ENGL 2035	Contemporary American Prose	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL 1000	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ENGL 2036	The English Bible and English Literature	8	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000	Semester 2
ENGL 2038	Literature and Cinema	8	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000	Semester 1
ENGL 2040	Shakespeare	8	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000	Semester 2
ENGL 2041	Authority and Anxiety	8	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000	Semester 1
ENGL 2043	Inter/National Writings in English	8	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000	Semester 2
ENGL 2048	Literature of Travel and Discovery	8	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000	Semester 2
ENGL 2049	The World of Fantasy	8	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000	Summer, Semester 2
ENGL 2052	Modern Rhetoric	8	P 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 NB: May be cross listed to a major in Linguistics	Semester 2
ENGL 2053	Varieties of English Grammar	8	P 12 Junior Credit Points of English excluding ENGL1000	Semester 1
ENGL 2801	English Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 2802	English Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 2803	English Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 2807	English Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 2808	English Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 2901	Special Studies in English 1	4	P Credit or above in 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000. C ENGL 2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ENGL 2902	Special Studies in English 2	4	P Credit or above in 12 Junior credit points of English excluding ENGL1000 C ENGL 2901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ENGL 3910	Research and Editing: Theory & Practice	4	P Credit or above in 24 Senior credit points of English which include ENGL 2901 and ENGL 2902. C ENGL 3920. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ENGL 3911	Studies in Medieval Languages A	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ENGL 3912	Medieval and Renaissance Studies A	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ENGL 3913	Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries A	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ENGL 3914	The Long Nineteenth Century A	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ENGL 3915	Rhetoric and Discourse A	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ENGL 3916	Further Studies in Medieval Languages A	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ENGL 3920	Theory of Literature: Medieval to Modern	4	P Credit or above in 24 Senior credit points of English which include ENGL 2901 and ENGL 2902. C ENGL 3910 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ENGL 3921	Studies in Medieval Languages B	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ENGL 3922	Medieval and Renaissance Studies B	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ENGL 3923	Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries B	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ENGL 3924	The Long Nineteenth Century B	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ENGL 3925	Rhetoric and Discourse B	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ENGL 3926	Further Studies in Medieval Languages B	4	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ENGL 4101	English Honours A	12	P Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of English, including ENGL2901, ENGL2902, ENGL3910, ENGL3920 and two advanced units. Candidates who were eligible for Honours candidacy according to the Department's guidelines as they were until 2003 should consult the Honours coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 4102	English Honours B	12	C ENGL4101	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 4103	English Honours C	12	C ENGL4102	Semester 1, Semester 2
ENGL 4104	English Honours D	12	C ENGL4103	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>European Studies</b>				
EUST 2801	European Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 2802	European Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 4011	European Studies Honours A	12	P Permission of Centre for European Studies NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 4012	European Studies Honours B	12	C EUST4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 4013	European Studies Honours C	12	C EUST4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
EUST 4014	European Studies Honours D	12	C EUST4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>French Studies</b>				
FRNC 1101	French Introductory 1	6	P Complete beginners; or less than 2 years of French; or less than 65% in Beginners HSC French.	Semester 1
FRNC 1102	French Introductory 2	6	P FRNC1101 or equivalent.	Semester 2
FRNC 1201	French Intermediate 1	6	P Less than 80% in HSC French Continuers or more than 65% in HSC French Beginners or equivalent.	Semester 1
FRNC 1202	French Intermediate 2	6	P FRNC1201 or equivalent.	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

FRNC 1301	French Advanced 1	6	<b>P</b> HSC French Continuers & Extension or more than 80% in Continuers French.	Semester 1
FRNC 1302	French Advanced 2	6	<b>P</b> FRNC1301 or equivalent.	Semester 2
FRNC 1501	French Short Reading Course	6	<b>N</b> FRNC 1101, FRNC 1102, FRNC 1201, FRNC 1202, FRNC 1301, FRNC 1302.	Semester 1
FRNC 1701	Modern French Civilisation 1	3		Semester 2a
FRNC 1702	Modern French Civilisation 2	3		Semester 2b
FRNC 1801	French Exchange	6	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 1802	French Exchange	6	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2103	French Language 3	4	<b>P</b> FRNC1102 or FRNC1202 or equivalent.	Semester 1
FRNC 2104	French Language 4	4	<b>P</b> FRNC2103 or equivalent.	Semester 2
FRNC 2113	Active Language Skills in Context	8	<b>P</b> FRNC1102 or 1202 or equivalent. <b>C</b> FRNC2103.	Semester 1
FRNC 2303	Advanced French Language 3	4	<b>P</b> FRNC1302 or equivalent.	Semester 1
FRNC 2304	Advanced French Language 4	4	<b>P</b> FRNC2303 or equivalent.	Semester 2
FRNC 2401	French Exchange	8	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2402	French Exchange	8	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2403	French Exchange	8	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2404	French Exchange	8	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2407	French Exchange	4	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2408	French Exchange	4	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 2501	French Reading 1	4	<b>P</b> FRNC1102 or FRNC1202. In consultation with the coordinator, certain students having completed FRNC1201 will be permitted to take this course.	Semester 1
FRNC 2502	French Reading 2	4	<b>P</b> FRNC2501 or equivalent.	Semester 2
FRNC 2602	Introduction to Linguistics	4	<b>P</b> FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 or equivalent.	Semester 1
FRNC 2701	Revolution and Social Thought	4	<b>P</b> FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 or equivalent.	Semester 1
FRNC 2702	The Second French Revolution	4	<b>P</b> FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent.	Semester 2
FRNC 2714	Switzerland	4	<b>P</b> FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 or equivalent.	Semester 1
FRNC 2802	French Narrative Cinema	4	<b>P</b> FRNC1302 or FRNC2502	Semester 2
FRNC 3105	French Language 5	4	<b>P</b> FRNC2104 or equivalent.	Semester 1
FRNC 3106	French Language 6	4	<b>P</b> FRNC3105 or equivalent.	Semester 2
FRNC 3305	Advanced French Language 5	4	<b>P</b> FRNC2304 or equivalent.	Semester 1
FRNC 3306	Advanced French Language 6	4	<b>P</b> FRNC3305 or equivalent.	Semester 2
FRNC 3401	French In-Country Study 1	4	<b>P</b> Permission of Department of French Studies. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
FRNC 3402	French In-Country Study 2	4	<b>P</b> Permission of Department of French Studies. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
FRNC 3403	French In-Country Study 3	4	<b>P</b> Permission of Department of French Studies. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
FRNC 3404	French In-Country Study 4	4	<b>P</b> Permission of Department of French Studies <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
FRNC 3405	French In-Country Study 5	4	<b>P</b> Permission of Department of French Studies. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
FRNC 3406	French In-Country Study 6	4	<b>P</b> Permission of Department of French Studies. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2



5. Table of undergraduate units of study

FRNC 3706	Deconstructing French Texts	4	P FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 or equivalent. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
FRNC 3805	French Popular Culture	4	P FRNC1302 or FRNC2502 or equivalent.	Semester 2
FRNC 3810	French Translation	4	P Credit in FRNC1302 or FRNC2502, or equivalent. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
FRNC 3908	French Enlightenment	4	P Credit in FRNC1302 or in FRNC2502 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
FRNC 3909	French Romanticism	4	P Credit in FRNC1302 or FRNC2502, or equivalent. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
FRNC 4011	French Honours A	12	P Major in Advanced French or in French with credit average in 48 Senior units, including at least two of the following Special Entry units: FRNC2901, FRNC3906, FRNC3907, FRNC3908, FRNC3909 or equivalent. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 4012	French Honours B	12	C FRNC4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 4013	French Honours C	12	C FRNC4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
FRNC 4014	French Honours D	12	C FRNC4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Gender Studies</b>				
WMST 1801	Gender Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 2001	Gender, Media and Popular Culture	8	P 18 Junior credit points	Semester 1
WMST 2002	Thinking Gender	8	P 18 Junior credit points	Semester 2
WMST 2007	Bodies, Sexualities, Identities	8	P 18 junior credit points. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Summer, Semester 2
WMST 2008	Gender, Communities and Difference	8	P 18 junior credit points. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
WMST 2009	Cultures of Masculinities	8	P 18 junior credit points. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Summer, Semester 1
WMST 2010	Intimacy, Love and Friendship	8	P 18 junior credit points NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
WMST 2011	Everyday Cultures	8	P 18 junior credit points	Semester 2
WMST 2012	Youth Cultures: Images & Ideas of Youth	8	P 18 junior credit points NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Summer
WMST 2801	Gender Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 2802	Gender Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 2803	Gender Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 2807	Gender Studies Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 2808	Gender Studies Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 3001	Gender, Race and Australian Identities	8	P WMST2001 and one of WMST2002 and WMST2007 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

WMST 4011	Gender Studies Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Credit or above in WMST2001, WMST2002 and WMST3001 and a further 24 credit points in Gender Studies. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 4012	Gender Studies Honours B	12	<b>C</b> WMST4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 4013	Gender Studies Honours C	12	<b>C</b> WMST4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
WMST 4014	Gender Studies Honours D	12	<b>C</b> WMST4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Germanic Studies</b>				
GRMN 1111	Junior Introductory German 1	6	<b>N</b> HSC German Extension, German Continuers, German Beginners 65% or above or equivalent.	Semester 1
GRMN 1122	Junior Introductory German 2	6	<b>P</b> GRMN 1111.	Semester 2
GRMN 1133	German Language Skills and Culture	6	<b>C</b> GRMN 1111. <b>N</b> GRMN1131, GRMN 1132.	Semester 1
GRMN 1211	Junior Intermediate German 1	6	<b>P</b> HSC German Beginners 65% or above or German Continuers below 70% or equivalent.	Semester 1
GRMN 1222	Junior Intermediate German 2	6	<b>P</b> GRMN 1211.	Semester 2
GRMN 1311	Junior Advanced German 1	6	<b>P</b> HSC German Extension or German Continuers 70% or above or equivalent.	Semester 1
GRMN 1322	Junior Advanced German 2	6	<b>P</b> GRMN 1311.	Semester 2
GRMN 2211	Senior Intermediate German 1	8	<b>P</b> GRMN 1122.	Semester 1
GRMN 2222	Senior Intermediate German 2	8	<b>P</b> GRMN 2211.	Semester 2
GRMN 2311	Senior Advanced German Language 1	4	<b>P</b> Either GRMN 1222 or GRMN 2222.	Semester 1
GRMN 2322	Senior Advanced German Language 2	4	<b>P</b> GRMN 2311.	Semester 2
GRMN 2331	Senior Advanced German Language 3	4	<b>P</b> Either GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2222 or GRMN 2322.	Semester 1
GRMN 2342	Senior Advanced German Language 4	4	<b>P</b> GRMN 2331.	Semester 2
GRMN 2351	Senior Advanced German Language 5	4	<b>P</b> GRMN2322 or GRMN2342 or GRMN2750	Semester 1
GRMN 2362	Senior Advanced German Language 6	4	<b>P</b> GRMN2351.	Semester 2
GRMN 2451	Later 20th Century German Literature	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. <b>N</b> GRMN 2420.	Semester 2
GRMN 2455	Topics in German Film	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133.	Semester 1
GRMN 2460	German-Jewish Writing 1830-1933	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133.	Semester 2
GRMN 2750	Business German	8	<b>P</b> GRMN 1222, GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2222.	Summer, Semester 2
GRMN 2801	German Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 2802	German Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 2803	German Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 2807	German Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 2808	German Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 2901	Drama des 19. Jahrhunderts	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133.	Semester 2
GRMN 2913	Contemporary German Fiction	8	<b>P</b> Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
GRMN 2950	Gender & Sexuality in German Literature	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133.	Semester 2
GRMN 3401	German In-Country Study 1	4	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 3402	German In-Country Study 2	4	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 3403	German In-Country Study 3	4	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

GRMN 3404	German In-Country Study 4	4	P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 3701	Quest for Identity in Frisch's Works	8	P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of German. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
GRMN 4011	German Honours A	12	P A major in German with a Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of German including 8 credit points of study at 2900 / 3700 level. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 4012	German Honours B	12	C GRMN4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 4013	German Honours C	12	C GRMN4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRMN 4014	German Honours D	12	C GRMN4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Greek (Ancient)</b>				
GRKA 1001	Greek 1.1	6	N GRKA 1101	Semester 1
GRKA 1002	Greek 1.2	6	P GRKA 1001 N GRKA 1102	Semester 2
GRKA 2003	Greek 2.1	8	P GRKA 1002 or GRKA 2302 and GRKA 2312	Semester 1
GRKA 2004	Greek 2.2	8	P GRKA 2003	Semester 2
GRKA 2103	Advanced Greek 2.1	8	P GRKA 1102	Semester 1
GRKA 2104	Advanced Greek 2.2	8	P GRKA 2103	Semester 2
GRKA 2301	Accelerated Greek 2.1	4	P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in Archaeology or Classical Civilisation or Latin or Ancient History or Philosophy or Modern Greek. C 8 Senior credit points in Archaeology or Classical Civilisation or Latin or Ancient History or Philosophy or Modern Greek. N GRKA 1001	Semester 1
GRKA 2302	Accelerated Greek 2.2	4	P GRKA 2301 N GRKA 1002	Semester 2
GRKA 2312	Accelerated Greek 2 Additional	4	P GRKA 2301 C GRKA 2302	Semester 2
GRKA 2801	Greek (Ancient) Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRKA 2901	Special Greek 2.1	4	P Credit or better in GRKA1002 or GRKA2302 or GRKA1102 C GRKA 2103 or GRKA 2003 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
GRKA 2902	Special Greek 2.2	4	P GRKA 2901 C GRKA 2104 or GRKA 2004 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
GRKA 3005	Greek 3.1	8	P GRKA 2004	Semester 1
GRKA 3006	Greek 3.2	8	P GRKA 3005	Semester 2
GRKA 3105	Advanced Greek 3.1	8	P GRKA 2104 or GRKA 3006.	Semester 1
GRKA 3106	Advanced Greek 3.2	8	P GRKA 3105	Semester 2
GRKA 3903	Special Greek 3.1	4	P Credit average in 24 credit points of 2000 level Greek incl GRKA 2901 + GRKA 2902 C GRKA 3105 or GRKA 3005 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
GRKA 3904	Special Greek 3.2	4	P GRKA 3903 C GRKA 3106 or GRKA 3006 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
GRKA 4011	Greek Honours A	12	P Credit in 60 credit points of Greek including GRKA3903 and GRKA3904 and either GRKA3105 and GRKA3106 or GRKA3005 and GRKA3006. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRKA 4012	Greek Honours B	12	P Refer to GRKA4011. C GRKA4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRKA 4013	Greek Honours C	12	P Refer to GRKA4011. C GRKA4012	Semester 1, Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

GRKA 4014	Greek Honours D	12	P Refer to GRKA4011. C GRKA4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Greek (Modern)</b>				
MGRK 1101	Basic Modern Greek A	6		Semester 1
MGRK 1102	Basic Modern Greek B	6	P MGRK 1101.	Semester 2
MGRK 1401	Modern Greek A	6	P Modern Greek Continuers or Modern Greek Extension or equivalent language proficiency determined by the Department. N MGRK1101	Semester 1
MGRK 1402	Modern Greek B	6	P MGRK1401 or equivalent language proficiency N MGRK1101, MGRK1102.	Semester 2
MGRK 1501	Cultural and Historical Survey A	3	N MGRK1401	Semester 1
MGRK 1502	Cultural and Historical Survey B	3	P MGRK 1501 or special permission from the Chair of Department. N MGRK1402	Semester 2
MGRK 2001	Intermediate Modern Greek A	8	P MGRK 1102.	Semester 1
MGRK 2002	Intermediate Modern Greek B	8	P MGRK 2001.	Semester 2
MGRK 2203	Style and Expression	4	P MGRK1402 or MGRK 2002.	Semester 1
MGRK 2204	Comparison of Greek and English	4	P MGRK1402 or MGRK2002	Semester 2
MGRK 2503	Origins of Modern Greek Culture	4	P 12 Junior credit points of Modern Greek or special permission	Semester 2
MGRK 2508	Greek Modernism	4	P 12 Junior credit points in any Modern Greek subject or special permission.	Semester 1
MGRK 2511	Byzantine Culture and Art	4	P 12 Junior credit points in any subject	Semester 1
MGRK 2525	New Testament Greek and its World A	8	P 12 Junior credit points in any subject.	Semester 1
MGRK 2526	New Testament Greek and its World B	8	P 12 Junior credit points in any subject.	Semester 2
MGRK 2801	Modern Greek Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 2802	Modern Greek Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 2803	Modern Greek Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 2807	Modern Greek Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 2808	Modern Greek Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 2904	Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora	4	P A Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Chair of Department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
MGRK 3207	Varieties and Registers	4	P MGRK1402 or special permission from the Department N MGRK3205	Semester 2
MGRK 3210	Theory and Practice of Translation A	4	P MGRK1402 or special permission from the Department	Semester 1
MGRK 3901	Theories of Literature	4	P A Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Chair of Department NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
MGRK 4011	Modern Greek Honours A	12	P A major in Modern Greek plus 16 additional credit points which must include MGRK2904 and 3901. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 4012	Modern Greek Honours B	12	C MGRK4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 4013	Modern Greek Honours C	12	C MGRK4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
MGRK 4014	Modern Greek Honours D	12	C MGRK4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Greek and Roman Literature</b>				
GRLT 2303	Greek and Roman Literature - Tragedy	8	P 18 Junior credit points	Semester 1
GRLT 2304	Greek and Roman Literature - Comedy	8	P 18 Junior credit points	Semester 2
GRLT 2801	Greek and Roman Literature Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GRLT 2802	Greek and Roman Literature Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Hebrew (Classical)</b>				
HBRW 1111	Hebrew Classical B1	6	N HBRW1311	Semester 1
HBRW 1112	Hebrew Classical B2	6	P HBRW 1111 N HBRW 1312	Semester 2
HBRW 1311	Hebrew Classical A1	6	P HSC Hebrew or equivalent N HBRW 1111	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

HBRW 1312	Hebrew Classical A2	6	P HBRW 1311 N HBRW1112	Semester 2
HBRW 2113	Hebrew Classical B3	8	P HBRW 1112 or HBRW 2402 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HBRW 2114	Hebrew Classical B4	8	P HBRW 2113 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HBRW 2115	Hebrew Classical 5	8	P HBRW 2114 or HBRW 2314 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HBRW 2116	Hebrew Classical 6	8	P HBRW 2115 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HBRW 2313	Hebrew Classical A3	8	P HBRW 1312 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HBRW 2314	Hebrew Classical A4	8	P HBRW 2313 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HBRW 2401	Hebrew Accelerated C1	8	P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies. C 8 Senior credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies or from the Department of Arabic and Islamic Studies. N HBRW 1101, 1102, 1112	Semester 1
HBRW 2402	Hebrew Accelerated C2	4	P HBRW 2401	Semester 2
HBRW 2901	Aramaic B1	4	P 12 Junior credit points of Hebrew	Semester 1
HBRW 2902	Aramaic B2	4	P HBRW 2901	Semester 2
HBRW 2911	Syriac B1	4	P 12 Junior credit points of Hebrew.	Semester 1
HBRW 2912	Syriac B2	4	P HBRW 2911	Semester 2
HBRW 3901	Aramaic B3	4	P HBRW 2902	Semester 1
HBRW 3902	Aramaic B4	4	P HBRW 3901	Semester 2
HBRW 3911	Syriac B3	4	P HBRW 2912	Semester 1
HBRW 3912	Syriac B4	4	P HBRW 3911	Semester 2
ANHS 3922	Akkadian Language II	4	P ANHS 3923. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ANHS 3923	Akkadian Language I	4	P HBRW 1011 and 1012, ARBC 1101 and 1102 or equivalent in these or another Semitic language. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HBRW 4011	Hebrew (Classical) Honours A	12	P Credit results in HBRW 2115 and HBRW 2116, plus 16 extra credit points from the Department of Hebrew, Biblical and Jewish Studies. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HBRW 4012	Hebrew (Classical) Honours B	12	C HBRW4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
HBRW 4013	Hebrew (Classical) Honours C	12	C HBRW4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
HBRW 4014	Hebrew (Classical) Honours D	12	C HBRW4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Hebrew (Modern)</b>				
HBRW 1011	Hebrew Modern B1	6		Semester 1
HBRW 1102	Hebrew Modern B2	6	P HBRW 1011	Semester 2
HBRW 1301	Hebrew Modern A1	6		Semester 1
HBRW 1302	Hebrew Modern A2	6	P HBRW 1301	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

HBRW 2103	Hebrew Modern B3	8	P HBRW 1102	Semester 1
HBRW 2104	Hebrew Modern B4	8	P HBRW 2103	Semester 2
HBRW 2105	Hebrew Modern B5	8	P HBRW 2104	Semester 1
HBRW 2106	Hebrew Modern B6	8	P HBRW 2105	Semester 2
HBRW 2303	Hebrew Modern A3	8	P HBRW 1302	Semester 1
HBRW 2304	Hebrew Modern A4	8	P HBRW 2303	Semester 2
HBRW 2305	Hebrew Modern A5	8	P HBRW 2304	Semester 1
HBRW 2306	Hebrew Modern A6	8	P HBRW 2305	Semester 2
HBRW 4021	Hebrew (Modern) Honours A	12	P Consult Department for details NB: Department permission re- quired for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HBRW 4022	Hebrew (Modern) Honours B	12	C HBRW4021	Semester 1, Semester 2
HBRW 4023	Hebrew (Modern) Honours C	12	C HBRW4022	Semester 1, Semester 2
HBRW 4024	Hebrew (Modern) Honours D	12	C HBRW4023	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Heritage Studies</b>				
HRTG 2001	Approaching Heritage Studies	8	P At least 18 junior credit points. N ARHT2034	Semester 1
HRTG 2002	The Museum and Cultural Heritage	8	P HRTG 2001 or ARHT2034 N HSTY2022	Semester 2
HRTG 3001	Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere	8	P HRTG 2001 or ARHT2034	Semester 1
HRTG 3002	Social History and Heritage Studies	8	P HRTG 2001 or ARHT2034	Semester 2
<b>Hindi - Urdu</b>				
HIUR 1001	Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1	6		Semester 1
HIUR 1002	Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2	6	P HIUR 1001	Semester 2
HIUR 2001	Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1	8	P HIUR 1002	Semester 1
HIUR 2002	Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2	8	P HIUR 2001	Semester 2
HIUR 3001	Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1	8	P HIUR 2002	Semester 1
HIUR 3002	Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2	8	P HIUR 3001	Semester 2
<b>History</b>				
HSTY 1022	Europe in the High Middle Ages	6	NB: It is anticipated that lectures and tutorials in this course will be also available over the Internet. Students interested should consult A/Prof John Pryor.	Semester 1
HSTY 1031	Renaissance and Reformation (1498-1648)	6		Semester 2
HSTY 1044	Twentieth Century Politics and Culture	6	N HSTY1043	Semester 2, S2 Late Int
HSTY 1045	Modern European History 1750- 1914	6		Semester 1
HSTY 1051	Twentieth Century Aboriginal His- tory	6		S2 Late Int
HSTY 1076	American History from Lincoln to Clinton	6	N HSTY2035	Semester 1
HSTY 1088	Australian History: An Introduction	6		Semester 2
HSTY 1801	History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission re- quired for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 1802	History Exchange	6	NB: Department permission re- quired for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 2001	Religion & Society: Conversion & Culture	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Semester 2
HSTY 2003	Cultural Transmissions 1750-1914	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.	Semester 2
HSTY 2004	Making Australia 1880-1930	8	P 12 Junior credit points of History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Semester 1
HSTY 2006	China in its World	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Semester 1
HSTY 2009	The Black Experience in the Americas	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Semester 2
HSTY 2014	Australian Social History 1919- 1998	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Summer, S1 Late Int
HSTY 2019	Australia to 1888	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Semester 2
HSTY 2023	Revolutions	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

HSTY 2025	Class and Culture in Modern England	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Semester 1
HSTY 2029	Sex and Scandal	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Summer, Semester 1
HSTY 2042	Indigenous Experiences of Decolonisation	8		S1 Late Int
HSTY 2045	Italy and the Wider World	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture	Semester 1
HSTY 2047	Renaissance Italy	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.	Semester 2
HSTY 2051	The Spanish Civil War	8	P 12 Junior History or Spanish Language credit points.	Semester 1
HSTY 2052	Genocide in Historical Perspective	8	P 12 credit points of History.	Semester 1
HSTY 2056	A House Divided: The American Civil War	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture	Semester 2
HSTY 2059	Nationalism	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economics, or Asian History and Culture	Semester 2
HSTY 2062	Atlantic World in the Age of Empire	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture	Semester 2
HSTY 2064	Communicating Culture in the Middle Ages	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture	Semester 2
HSTY 2065	Festivals and Faith	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture	Semester 1
HSTY 2066	American Revolutions	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture	Semester 1
HSTY 2067	US Imperialism in the Twentieth Century?	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture.	Semester 1
HSTY 2068	The Rise and Fall of the First Reich	8	P 12 credit points of junior-level History, Ancient History, Asian Studies or Economic History N HSTY 277.1	Semester 1
HSTY 2069	Modern Eastern Europe	8	P 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture	Semester 2
HSTY 2801	History Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 2802	History Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 2803	History Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 2807	History Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 2808	History Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 2901	Writing History: Reading the Past	4	P Credit average in 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 2902	Writing History: Recovering the Past	4	P HSTY2901 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3001	History of Travel and Tourism	4	P Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3002	Issues in Travel and Tourism	4	P Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

HSTY 3023	Histories of Sexuality I	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3024	Histories of Sexuality II	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3047	The Making of the American National Myth	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3048	The American National Myth	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3051	The Asian World and Australia I	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3052	The Asian World and Australia II	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3085	The Celtic World	4	<b>P</b> 12 Junior History, Modern Asian History and Culture, Ancient History or Economic History credit points (Credit or better), 24 Senior credit points in History (including HSTY 2901 and 2902) or (ANHS2901 and ANHS2902) (Credit average). NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3091	Love, Marriage & the Australian Colonies	4	<b>P</b> 24 credit points of senior history including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902 at credit average. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3092	Family & Romance in Modern Australia	4	<b>P</b> 24 credit points of senior history units including HSTY 2901 HSTY 2902 at credit average or better NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3093	Race and Gender in America 1	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 credit points of History including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3094	Race and Gender in America 2	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 credit points of History including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3095	The Celtic World Revisited	4	<b>P</b> 12 Junior History, Modern Asian History and Culture, Ancient History or Economic History credit points (Credit or better), 24 Senior credit points in History (including HSTY 2901 and 2902) or Ancient History equivalent (Credit average). NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2



5. Table of undergraduate units of study

HSTY 3096	Worlds of Medieval Women 1	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior History credit points, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3097	Worlds of Medieval Women 2	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior History credit points, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3098	Class Struggles in the Atlantic World	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 3099	Public & Private Life: Britain 1707-1901	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior history credit points, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3100	Culture in 19th Century Imperial Russia	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior History credit points, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
HSTY 3101	Culture in 20th Century Soviet Russia	4	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior History credit points, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
HSTY 4011	History Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of History, including HSTY2901 and HSTY2902, and 8 credit points of study at 3000 level NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 4012	History Honours B	12	<b>P</b> See under HSTY4011 C HSTY4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 4013	History Honours C	12	<b>P</b> See under HSTY4011 C HSTY4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
HSTY 4014	History Honours D	12	<b>P</b> See under HSTY4011 C HSTY4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Indonesian and Malay Studies</b>				
INMS 1101	Indonesian Introductory 1	6	<b>N</b> Native or near native speakers of Indonesian or Malay, HSC Continuers, or Extension Indonesian or Beginners Indonesian with 75% or above or equivalent. NB: Native or near native speakers of Indonesian or Malay must consult the department before enrolling.	Semester 1
INMS 1102	Indonesian Introductory 2	6	<b>P</b> INMS 1101 <b>N</b> INMS1301, INMS1302	Semester 2
INMS 2101	Indonesian Intermediate 1	8	<b>P</b> INMS 1102 or HSC Continuers or Extension Indonesian or HSC Beginners Indonesian 75% and above or department permission.	Semester 1
INMS 2102	Indonesian Intermediate 2	8	<b>P</b> INMS2101	Semester 2
INMS 2801	Indonesian Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2802	Indonesian Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2803	Indonesian Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2804	Indonesian Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 2501	Indonesian In-Country Study A	8	<b>P</b> INMS 1102 or INMS 2101. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 3101	Indonesian Advanced 1	8	<b>P</b> INMS 1302 or INMS 2102 or department permission.	Semester 1
INMS 3102	Indonesian Advanced 2	8	<b>P</b> INMS 3101	Semester 2
INMS 3301	Indonesian Advanced 3	8	<b>P</b> INMS 2302 or department permission.	Semester 1
INMS 3302	Indonesian Advanced 4	8	<b>P</b> INMS 3301	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

INMS 3902	Introduction to Research and Methodology	8	<b>P</b> Credit in INMS 2102 or INMS 2302. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
INMS 4011	Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours A	12	<b>P</b> INMS 3102 or INMS 3302 and INMS 3902, all at Credit level NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 4012	Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours B	12	<b>C</b> INMS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 4013	Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours C	12	<b>C</b> INMS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
INMS 4014	Indonesian and Malay Studies Honours D	12	<b>C</b> INMS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>International and Comparative Literary Studies</b>				
ICLS 2001	Comparative Literary Studies	8	<b>P</b> 18 Junior credit points from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A of which 12 credit points are from one subject. NB: Comparative Literature (see International Comparative Literary Studies)	Semester 2
ICLS 2002	Major Themes in Modern Literatures	8	<b>P</b> 18 Junior credit points at Junior level from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A, of which 12 credit points are from one subject. NB: Comparative Literature (see International Comparative Literary Studies)	Semester 1
<b>Italian</b>				
ITLN 1101	Beginners' Italian 1	6	<b>N</b> ITLN 1201, ITLN 1301, ITLN 1401. NB: A student who is qualified to enter a higher level course may not enrol in a lower level course. Students who have taken HSC Italian and students who have any formal training from other sources are required to identify themselves to the department as soon as possible.	Semester 1
ITLN 1102	Beginners' Italian 2	6	<b>P</b> ITLN 1101 or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402	Semester 2
ITLN 1201	Intermediate Italian 1	6	<b>P</b> HSC 2UZ Italian or Italian Beginners or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 1101, ITLN 1301, ITLN 1401.	Semester 1
ITLN 1202	Intermediate Italian 2	6	<b>P</b> ITLN 1201 or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 1102, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.	Semester 2
ITLN 1301	Advanced Italian 1	6	<b>P</b> HSC 2U or 3U Italian or Italian Continuers or Italian Extension or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 1101, ITLN 1201, ITLN 1401.	Semester 1
ITLN 1302	Advanced Italian 2	6	<b>P</b> ITLN 1301 or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1402	Semester 2
ITLN 1401	Advanced Italian 1 (Native Speakers)	6	<b>P</b> Native-speaker proficiency in Italian. <b>N</b> ITLN 1101, ITLN 1201, ITLN 1301. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
ITLN 1402	Advanced Italian 2 (Native Speakers)	6	<b>P</b> ITLN 1401. <b>N</b> ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
ITLN 1801	Italian Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2101	Intermediate Italian Language 3	4	<b>P</b> ITLN 1102 or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 2201, ITLN 2301.	Semester 1
ITLN 2201	Intermediate Italian Language 4	4	<b>P</b> ITLN 1202 or High Distinction in ITLN1102 or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 2101, ITLN 2301.	Semester 1
ITLN 2202	Intermediate Italian Language 5	4	<b>P</b> ITLN 2101 or ITLN 2201. <b>N</b> ITLN 2302.	Semester 2
ITLN 2301	Advanced Italian Language 3	4	<b>P</b> ITLN 1302 or ITLN 1402 or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 2101, ITLN 2201.	Semester 1
ITLN 2302	Advanced Italian Language 4	4	<b>P</b> ITLN 2301 or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 2202.	Semester 2
ITLN 2801	Italian Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ITLN 2802	Italian Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2803	Italian Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2806	Italian Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2807	Italian Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2808	Italian Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2809	Italian Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 2902	Italian 2 Honours: Cultural History	4	<b>P</b> Credit result in one of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ITLN 3201	Advanced Italian Language 5	4	<b>P</b> ITLN 2202 or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 3301.	Semester 1
ITLN 3202	Advanced Italian Language 6	4	<b>P</b> ITLN 3201 or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 3302	Semester 2
ITLN 3301	Advanced Italian Language 7	4	<b>P</b> ITLN 2302 or equivalent <b>N</b> ITLN 3201, ITLN 3401	Semester 1
ITLN 3302	Advanced Italian Language 8	4	<b>P</b> ITLN 3301 or equivalent. <b>N</b> ITLN 3202, ITLN 3402.	Semester 2
ITLN 3401	Advanced Italian Language 9	4	<b>P</b> ITLN3202 or ITLN3302 or equivalent	Semester 1
ITLN 3402	Advanced Italian Language 10	4	<b>P</b> ITLN3202 or ITLN3302 or equivalent	Semester 2
ITLN 3701	Dante, Inferno	4	<b>A</b> One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202 <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ITLN 3702	Dante: Purgatorio	4	<b>P</b> ITLN 3701. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ITLN 3715	Texts and Performance	4	<b>A</b> One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.	Semester 2
ITLN 3752	Italian Sociolinguistics	4	<b>A</b> One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ITLN 3753	Italian Language Acquisition	4	<b>A</b> One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ITLN 3754	Italian in Contact	4	<b>A</b> One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202 or equivalent. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
ITLN 3758	Contemporary Italian Poetry	4	<b>A</b> One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ITLN 3759	Filming Fiction: The Italian Experience	4	<b>A</b> One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.	Semester 2
ITLN 3763	Youth in Contemporary Italian Literature	4	<b>A</b> ITLN1202, ITLN1302, ITLN1402 or ITLN2202 <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
ITLN 4011	Italian Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Students must have qualified for the award of the Pass degree with a Major in Italian (32 Senior credit points). They will normally have completed an additional 16 credit points, of which 8 must be ITLN 2901 and ITLN 2902 (total 48 credit points). Intending Honours students should attain a Credit average result in Italian units of study taken at Senior level in their Major. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ITLN 4012	Italian Honours B	12	C ITLN4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 4013	Italian Honours C	12	C ITLN4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
ITLN 4014	Italian Honours D	12	C ITLN4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Japanese</b>				
JPNS 1111	Introductory Japanese 1	6	N JPNS 1113, JPNS 1114	Summer, Winter, Semester 1
JPNS 1113	Introductory Japanese 5	6	P Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above (or equivalent determined by the department). N JPNS 1111, JPNS 1114	Semester 1
JPNS 1114	Introductory Japanese 3	6	P 65% or more in HSC Japanese Beginners or less than 70% in HSC Japanese Continuers N JPNS 1111, JPNS 1113	Semester 1
JPNS 1121	Introductory Japanese 2	6	P JPNS 1111. N JPNS1124, JPNS1123.	Semester 2
JPNS 1123	Introductory Japanese 6	6	P JPNS1113 N JPNS1121, JPNS1124.	Semester 2
JPNS 1124	Introductory Japanese 4	6	P JPNS 1114. N JPNS 1121, JPNS 1123.	Semester 2
JPNS 1801	Japanese Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2212	Intermediate Japanese 1	8	P JPNS1121	Semester 1
JPNS 2213	Intermediate Japanese 3	8	P JPNS1124 or JPNS2222	Semester 1
JPNS 2222	Intermediate Japanese 2	8	P JPNS2212.	Semester 2
JPNS 2223	Intermediate Japanese 4	8	P JPNS2213	Semester 2
JPNS 2301	Japanese Communication Intermediate 5	4	P JPNS1123 or JPNS2223	Semester 1
JPNS 2302	Japanese Communication Intermediate 6	4	P JPNS 2301	Semester 2
JPNS 2308	Readings in Japanese Linguistics	8	P JPNS 2301	Semester 2
JPNS 2316	Power in Japanese Politics and Society	8	P JPNS1123 or JPNS1125 or JPNS2223 N ASNS2306	Semester 1
JPNS 2326	Japanese Literary Tradition	8	P JPNS1123 or JPNS1125 or JPNS2223	Semester 1
JPNS 2381	In-Country Study - Japan 1	8	P 12 Junior JPNS credit points NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2382	In-Country Study - Japan 2	8	P 12 Junior JPNS credit points. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2801	Japanese Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2802	Japanese Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2803	Japanese Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2807	Japanese Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2808	Japanese Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 2901	Japanese Special Entry 1	4	P Credit results in 12 Junior JPNS units of study. C JPNS 2212 or JPNS 2213 or JPNS 2301 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
JPNS 2902	Japanese Special Entry 2	4	P JPNS 2901. C JPNS 2222 or JPNS 2223 or JPNS 2302 or JPNS 2502. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
JPNS 3106	Introduction: Japanese Society & Culture	8	P JPNS 1124 or JPNS 2222	Semester 1
JPNS 3116	Contemporary Japanese Literature	8	P JPNS1124 or JPNS2222.	Semester 2
JPNS 3301	Japanese Communication Advanced 1	4	P JPN 2302 or JPNS 2502.	Semester 1
JPNS 3302	Japanese Communication Advanced 2	4	P JPNS 3301.	Semester 2
JPNS 3314	Readings in Japanese Society	8	P JPNS 2302 or JPNS2502	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

JPNS 3901	Japanese Special Entry 3	4	<b>P</b> Credit results in JPNS2901 and JPNS2902 <b>C</b> JPNS 2213 or JPNS 2301 or JPNS 3301. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
JPNS 3902	Japanese Special Entry 4	4	<b>P</b> JPNS 3901. <b>C</b> JPNS 2223 or JPNS 2302 or JPNS 3302. <b>N</b> ASNS 3902, CHNS 3902, INMS 3902 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
JPNS 4011	Japanese Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Credit result in JPNS 3901 and JPNS 3902. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 4012	Japanese Honours B	12	<b>C</b> JPNS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 4013	Japanese Honours C	12	<b>C</b> JPNS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
JPNS 4014	Japanese Honours D	12	<b>C</b> JPNS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture</b>				
JCTC 1001	Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam	6		Semester 1
JCTC 1002	Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine	6	<b>P</b> JCTC 1001	Semester 2
JCTC 1801	Jewish Civilization Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2003	Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross	8	<b>P</b> JCTC 1001 or relevant units in Medieval Studies or History NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
JCTC 2004	From Expulsion to Regeneration	8	<b>P</b> JCTC 1001 or relevant units of study in Medieval Studies or History NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
JCTC 2005	From Emancipation to the Holocaust	8	<b>P</b> JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022, HSTY 1025, HSTY 1031, HSTY 1043, HSTY 1044, HSTY 1045. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
JCTC 2006	The Holocaust: History and Aftermath	8	<b>P</b> JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022, HSTY 1025, HSTY 1031, HSTY 1043, HSTY 1044, HSTY 1045. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
JCTC 2007	Israel in the Modern Middle East	8	<b>P</b> JCTC 1001 or one of HSTY 1022, HSTY 1025, HSTY 1031, HSTY 1043, HSTY 1044, HSTY 1045.	Semester 1
JCTC 2801	Jewish Civilization Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2802	Jewish Civilization Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2803	Jewish Civilization Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2804	Jewish Civilization Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2807	Jewish Civilization Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 2808	Jewish Civilization Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 4011	Judaic Studies Honours A	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 4012	Judaic Studies Honours B	12	<b>C</b> JCTC4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 4013	Judaic Studies Honours C	12	<b>C</b> JCTC4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
JCTC 4014	Judaic Studies Honours D	12	<b>C</b> JCTC4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Korean</b>				
KRNS 1101	Korean Introductory Level 1	6	<b>N</b> KRNS1301	Semester 1
KRNS 1102	Korean Introductory Level 2	6	<b>P</b> KRNS 1101 <b>N</b> KRNS1302	Semester 2
KRNS 1301	Korean Introductory Level 5	6	<b>N</b> KRNS1101.	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

KRNS 1302	Korean Introductory Level 6	6	P KRNS 1301 N KRNS 1102	Semester 2
KRNS 1801	Korean Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2001	Intermediate Korean Level 1	8	P KRNS1102 N KRNS2101, KRNS2111	Semester 1
KRNS 2002	Intermediate Korean Level 2	8	P KRNS2001 or KRNS2111 N KRNS2102, KRNS2112	Semester 2
KRNS 2381	In-Country Study - Korea 1	8	P KRNS 1102 or KRNS 1302 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
KRNS 2382	In-Country Study - Korea 2	8	P KRNS 2102 or KRNS 2312 or KRNS 2381 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
KRNS 2400	Translation and Interpretation	8	P KRNS1302	Semester 1
KRNS 2601	Traditional Korean History	8	P 12 Junior credit points of KRNS N KRNS2501, ASNS2501	Semester 1
KRNS 2602	Modern Korean History	8	P 12 Junior credit points of KRNS. N ASNS2502, KRNS2502	Semester 2
KRNS 2801	Korean Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2802	Korean Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2803	Korean Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2807	Korean Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2808	Korean Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 2900	Topics in Korean Studies	4	P Credits in all the first year and the second year first semester KRNS units.. C KRNS 2112 or KRNS 2312. N KRNS 2191, 2192, 2391, or 2392.	Semester 2
KRNS 3001	Korean Advanced Level 1	8	P KRNS2002 or KRNS2112 N KRNS3101, KRNS3111	Semester 1
KRNS 3002	Korean Advanced Level 2	8	P KRNS3001 or KRNS3111 N KRNS3102, KRNS3112	Semester 2
KRNS 3901	Preparation for Honours Thesis 1	4	P Credits in the second year KRNS units including KRNS 2900. C KRNS 3111 or KRNS 3311. N KRNS 3191 or KRNS 3391	Semester 1
KRNS 3902	Preparation for Honours Thesis 2	4	P Credits in all KRNS units taken by the first semester of the third year including KRNS 3901. C KRNS 3112 or KRNS 3312. N KRNS 3192 or KRNS 3392.	Semester 2
KRNS 4011	Korean Honours A	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 4012	Korean Honours B	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902. C KRNS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 4013	Korean Honours C	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902. C KRNS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
KRNS 4014	Korean Honours D	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS3901and KRNS3902. C KRNS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Latin</b>				
LATN 1001	Latin 1.1	6	N LATN1101	Semester 1
LATN 1002	Latin 1.2	6	P LATN 1001 N LATN1102	Semester 2
LATN 1101	Advanced Latin 1.1	6	P HSC Latin Continuers N LATN1001	Semester 1
LATN 1102	Advanced Latin 1.2	6	P LATN 1101. N LATN1002	Semester 2
LATN 1801	Latin Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 1802	Latin Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 2003	Latin 2.1	8	P LATN1002 or LATN 2312.	Semester 1
LATN 2004	Latin 2.2	8	P LATN 2003.	Semester 2
LATN 2103	Advanced Latin 2.1	8	P LATN 1102.	Semester 1
LATN 2104	Advanced Latin 2.2	8	P LATN 2103.	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

LATN 2301	Accelerated Latin 2.1	4	P 18 junior credit points including 12 credit points in Archaeology, Classical Civilisation, Classical Greek, Ancient History or Philosophy. C 8 senior credit points in Archaeology, Classical Civilisation, Classical Greek, Ancient History or Philosophy. N LATN 1001.	Semester 1
LATN 2302	Accelerated Latin 2.2	4	P LATN 2301. N LATN 1002.	Semester 2
LATN 2312	Accelerated Latin 2 Additional	4	P LATN 2301 C LATN 2302	Semester 2
LATN 2801	Latin Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 2802	Latin Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 2803	Latin Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 2807	Latin Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 2808	Latin Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 2901	Special Latin 2.1	4	P LATN 1002 (credit) or LATN 2302 (credit) C LATN 2003 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
LATN 2902	Special Latin 2.2	4	P LATN 2901 C LATN 2004 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
LATN 2911	Special Advanced Latin 2.1	4	P LATN 1102 (credit) C LATN 2103 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
LATN 2912	Special Advanced Latin 2.2	4	P LATN 2911 C LATN 2104 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
LATN 3005	Latin 3.1	8	P LATN 2004 or LATN 2104	Semester 1
LATN 3006	Latin 3.2	8	P LATN 3005	Semester 2
LATN 3903	Special Latin 3.1	4	P LATN 2902 or LATN 2912 (credits) C LATN 3005 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
LATN 3904	Special Latin 3.2	4	P LATN 3903 C LATN 3006 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
LATN 4011	Latin Honours A	12	P LATN 3006 and LATN 3904 (Credit) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 4012	Latin Honours B	12	C LATN4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 4013	Latin Honours C	12	C LATN4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
LATN 4014	Latin Honours D	12	C LATN4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Linguistics</b>				
LNGS 1001	Structure of Language	6	N May not be taken as well as LNGS1004 or LNGS1005	Semester 1
LNGS 1002	Language and Social Context	6		Semester 2
LNGS 1005	Structure of English	6	N may not be taken as well as LNGS1001 or LNGS1004	Semester 1
LNGS 1801	Linguistics Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 2001	Phonetics and Phonology	8	P One of LNGS1001, LNGS1004, LNGS1005 and one of LNGS1002, LNGS1003 N KRNS 2317 or KRNS 2318. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

LNGS 2002	Syntax	8	<b>P</b> One of LNGS1001, LNGS1004, LNGS1005 and one of LNGS1002, LNGS1003 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
LNGS 2003	Functional Grammar and Discourse	8	<b>P</b> One of LNGS1002, ENGL1050, MECO1001, LNGS1001, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005	Semester 1
LNGS 2004	Discourse Analysis	8	<b>P</b> Two of LNGS1002, ENGL 1050, MECO1001, LNGS1001, LNGS1003, LNGS1004, LNGS1005, LNGS2003	Semester 2
LNGS 2025	Australia's Indigenous Languages	8	<b>P</b> One of LNGS 1001, LNGS1004, LNGS1005 and one of LNGS 1002 or LNGS 1003	Semester 2
LNGS 2027	Computer Applications in Linguistics	8	<b>P</b> LNGS1001 or LNGS1005 and one of LNGS1002, LNGS1003	Semester 1
LNGS 2028	Language Acquisition	8	<b>P</b> Two of LNGS1001, LNGS1002, LNGS1003, LNGS1004 LNGS1005	Semester 2
LNGS 2079	Language, Brain and Mind		NB: *** No info available for 2005. ***	
LNGS 2801	Linguistics Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 2802	Linguistics Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 2803	Linguistics Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 2807	Linguistics Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 2808	Linguistics Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 3026	Semantics and Pragmatics	8	<b>P</b> One of LNGS 2001, LNGS 2002, LNGS 2003, LNGS 2004 NB: Compulsory for Honours students; other students may select as an option. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
LNGS 3912	Media Discourse: Analysing Mass Media	8	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior units in Linguistics (or Media and Communication electives)	Semester 1
LNGS 3923	Cross-Cultural Communication	8	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 Senior credit points of Linguistics, or of a foreign language.	Semester 2
LNGS 3925	Field Methods	8	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 Senior credit points of Linguistics including two of the following units: LNGS2001, LNGS2002, LNGS2003 and LNGS2004 NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
LNGS 3933	Translation	8	<b>P</b> Credit average in 24 senior credit points in Linguistics	Semester 2
LNGS 3940	Linguistics Research Issues	8	<b>P</b> A credit average in a total of 24 senior credit points in Linguistics and permission of Chair of the Department. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 4011	Linguistics Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Credit average in 48 Senior Credits of Linguistics, including LNGS3026 and 3 of LNGS2001, LNGS2002, LNGS2003, LNGS2004 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 4012	Linguistics Honours B	12	<b>C</b> LNGS4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 4013	Linguistics Honours C	12	<b>C</b> LNGS4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
LNGS 4014	Linguistics Honours D	12	<b>C</b> LNGS4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Medieval Studies</b>				
MDST 2001	The Written Record of the Middle Ages	8	<b>P</b> At least 18 Junior credit points from part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.	Semester 1



5. Table of undergraduate units of study

MDST 2008	The First Crusade	8	<b>P</b> At least 18 Junior credit points from part A of the Table of Units of Study of which 12 credit points are from one subject.	Semester 2
MDST 4011	Medieval Studies Honours A	12	<b>P</b> A Major in Medieval Studies plus 16 additional credit points from units of study in List B, all with a credit average. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MDST 4012	Medieval Studies Honours B	12	C MDST4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
MDST 4013	Medieval Studies Honours C	12	C MDST4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
MDST 4014	Medieval Studies Honours D	12	C MDST4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Music</b>				
MUSC 1501	Concepts of Music	6	<b>P</b> At least 67% in the NSW HSC Music 2 or 3-unit Music Extension or the equivalent skills as determined by the Department of Music. <b>N</b> MUSC 1503, 1504 <b>NB:</b> The Department holds a diagnostic test in the week before Semester 1 begins for those students who have not passed the prescribed HSC courses and believe they have the equivalent aural and harmonic skills to attend Concepts of Music, please phone the department for details by the end of February.	Semester 2
MUSC 1503	Fundamentals of Music I	6	<b>N</b> MUSC 1501	Semester 1
MUSC 1504	Fundamentals of Music II	6	<b>A</b> Material covered in MUSC1503. Students interested in taking this course who have not completed MUSC1503 must see the lecturer beforehand to ascertain that they have the required knowledge. <b>N</b> MUSC 1501	Semester 2
MUSC 1506	Music in Western Culture	6	<b>A</b> The ability to follow a musical score while listening to the music.	Semester 1
MUSC 2009	Introduction to Medieval Music	4	<b>P</b> 48 Junior credit points and the ability to follow a score while listening to the music. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
MUSC 2010	Advanced Concepts 1	4	<b>P</b> MUSC 1501 or MUSC 1504	Semester 1
MUSC 2012	Advanced Concert Performance 1	4	<b>P</b> 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas, AND audition (contact the department one week before semester begins) <b>C</b> MUSC 2012 & MUSC 2013 must be taken over two consecutive semesters. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
MUSC 2013	Advanced Concert Performance 2	4	<b>P</b> MUSC 2012. <b>C</b> MUSC 2012 & MUSC 2013 must be taken over two consecutive semesters.	Semester 2
MUSC 2018	Large Ensemble 1	4	<b>P</b> 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas. Some ensemble groups require an audition as well. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
MUSC 2019	Large Ensemble 2	4	<b>P</b> MUSC 2018.	Semester 2
MUSC 2026	Australian Aboriginal Music	4	<b>P</b> 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of units of study. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
MUSC 2029	Introduction to Opera Studies	4	<b>P</b> 12 junior credit points in music. <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
MUSC 2041	Twentieth Century Harmony	4	<b>P</b> MUSC 1504 or MUSC 1501. MUSC 1503 may be accepted upon the lecturer's discretion.	Semester 1
MUSC 2053	Sound and Music for Multimedia	4	<b>A</b> Familiarity with basic computer operation. <b>P</b> 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas.	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

MUSC 2054	Popular Music	4	<b>P</b> 18 junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of units of study. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
MUSC 2107	Classicism in Music	4	<b>P</b> 12 junior music credits.	Semester 2
MUSC 2501	Australian and Asian Music	8	<b>P</b> 12 junior music credit points.	Semester 1
MUSC 2502	European Art - Music Traditions	8	<b>P</b> 12 junior music credit points	Semester 2
MUSC 2610	Composition Workshop 1	4	<b>P</b> 12 junior credits in music.	Semester 2
MUSC 2611	Composition Workshop 2	4	<b>P</b> MUSC 2610	Semester 2
MUSC 2801	Music Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 2802	Music Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 2803	Music Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 2807	Music Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 2808	Music Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 2902	Harmony and Counterpoint	4	<b>P</b> 12 junior credits in Music with credit average, students will normally have completed MUSC 2010. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
MUSC 2903	Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription	4	<b>P</b> 12 junior music credit points. Students will normally have completed either MUSC 1501 or MUSC 1504. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
MUSC 3010	Indigenous Australia: The Yolngu Way	6	<b>P</b> KOCA 2100 Indigenous Australia	Semester 1
MUSC 3011	Indigenous Australia: Garma Fieldwork	6	<b>P</b> KOCA 2100 Indigenous Australia and MUSC3010 Indigenous Australia: The Yolngu Way	Semester 2a
MUSC 3104	Advanced Concert Performance 3	4	<b>P</b> MUSC 2013. <b>C</b> MUSC 3104 and 3105 must be taken over two consecutive semesters.	Semester 1
MUSC 3105	Advanced Concert Performance 4	4	<b>P</b> MUSC 3104. <b>C</b> MUSC 3104 and 3105 must be taken over two consecutive semesters.	Semester 2
MUSC 3904	Musicology 1	4	<b>P</b> MUSC 2903, (except with the permission of Chair of Department). Mandatory for all BA/BMus students and as a prerequisite for Honours (BA, BA/BMus, BMus) NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
MUSC 3905	Musicology 2	4	<b>P</b> MUSC 3904. Mandatory prerequisite for Music IV Honours (BA/BMus or BMus).	Semester 1
MUSC 3906	Special Studies in Ethnomusicology I	4	<b>P</b> 18 junior credit points.	Semester 2
MUSC 3908	Music Analysis	4	<b>P</b> MUSC 2903 and MUSC 2902. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
MUSC 4011	Music Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Average credit results in senior music units totalling 32, as well as 4 special entry units: MUSC 2902, MUSC 2903, MUSC 3904 & MUSC 3908. <b>N</b> MUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4024, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

MUSC 4012	Music Honours B	12	C MUSC4011 N MUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4023, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 4013	Music Honours C	12	C MUSC4012 N MUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4023, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044	Semester 1, Semester 2
MUSC 4014	Music Honours D	12	C MUSC4013 N MUSC4021, MUSC4022, MUSC4023, MUSC4023, MUSC4031, MUSC4032, MUSC4033, MUSC4034, MUSC4041, MUSC4042, MUSC4043, MUSC4044	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Performance Studies</b>				
SSCP 1001	Performing Australia	6		Semester 1
SSCP 1002	A Global Sound: African American Music	6		Semester 2
PRFM 1801	Performance Studies Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 2001	Being There: Theories of Performance	8	P 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study.	Semester 1
PRFM 2002	An Audience Prepares	8	P 18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of Units of Study.	Semester 2
PRFM 2801	Performance Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 2802	Performance Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 2803	Performance Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 2804	Performance Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 2807	Performance Studies Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 2808	Performance Studies Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 3005	Flexible Performance	4	P PRFM 2001 & PRFM 2002.	Semester 2
PRFM 3012	Sociology of Theatre	4	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002.	Semester 2
PRFM 3016	The Playwright in the Theatre	8	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002	Semester 1
PRFM 3019	Performance Analysis and Documentation	8	P PRFM2001 & PRFM2002 N PRFM3002	Semester 1
PRFM 3021	Embodied Histories	8	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002	Semester 2
PRFM 3022	Theories of Acting	8	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002.	Semester 2
PRFM 3023	Intercultural Performance	4	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002	Semester 2
PRFM 3025	Anthropology of Performance	8	P PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PRFM 3028	Performance: Hybridity and Appropriation	4	P PRFM 2001 & PRFM 2002	Semester 1
PRFM 3901	Rehearsal Studies	4	P Credit results in PRFM 2001 & PRFM 2002. C PRFM 3902 and 16 credit points in PRFM 3000 level units. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PRFM 3902	Rehearsal to Performance	4	P PRFM 3901 and credit results in PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002. C 16 credit points in PRFM 3000 level units. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2a
PRFM 4011	Performance Studies Honours A	12	P Credit results in PRFM 3901 and PRFM 3902, and credit average in a further 32 credit points of PRFM units. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 4012	Performance Studies Honours B	12	C PRFM4011	Semester 1, Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

PRFM 4013	Performance Studies Honours C	12	C PRFM4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
PRFM 4014	Performance Studies Honours D	12	C PRFM4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Philosophy</b>				
PHIL 1010	Society, Knowledge and Reason	6	N PHIL1001 and PHIL1002	Semester 2
PHIL 1011	Reality, Ethics and Beauty	6	N PHIL1003, 1004, 1006, 1008	Semester 1
PHIL 1012	Introductory Logic	6		Semester 2
PHIL 1016	Mind and Morality HSC	6		Summer, Winter
PHIL 1801	Philosophy Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 2004	Descartes and Continental Philosophy	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 3004 NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PHIL 2005	Locke and Empiricism	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL3005	Semester 2
PHIL 2013	Plato and Aristotle	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 3013	Semester 2
PHIL 2203	Elementary Logic	8	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 1012, 3203, 2201, 3201.	Semester 2
PHIL 2211	Problems of Empiricism	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 3211	Semester 1
PHIL 2213	Philosophy of Mind	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 3213 and 2205 NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Summer, Semester 1
PHIL 2215	Intermediate Logic	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy, and PHIL1012 or PHIL2203. N PHIL 3215 NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 2219	Philosophy of Mathematics	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 3219 NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 2220	Probability and Decision Theory	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PHIL 2226	Philosophy and Psychoanalysis	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL2207, PHIL3207, and PHIL3226.	Semester 1
PHIL 2227	Philosophy and Psychiatry	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.	Semester 2
PHIL 2238	Husserl's Phenomenology	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 2402, 3402	Semester 1
PHIL 2239	Heidegger's Phenomenology	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL3239	Semester 2
PHIL 2240	Sustainability, System and Society	8	P 12 Junior credit points. NB: NB: This course is taught in collaboration with the Department of Design, Faculty of Design, Building and Architecture, UTS.	Semester 2
PHIL 2507	Indigenous Rights	8	P 12 junior credit points in philosophy N PHIL 3507	Semester 2
PHIL 2510	Philosophy of Law	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 3510 NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PHIL 2512	History of Ethics	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 3512	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

PHIL 2513	Moral Psychology	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 3513. NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PHIL 2514	Democratic Theory	8	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL3514	Semester 2
PHIL 2518	Aesthetics and Art	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 2517	Practical Ethics	8	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy. NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Summer, Semester 2
PHIL 2532	Theories of Modernity 2	8	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 3532 NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 2533	Theories of Modernity 1	8	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL1007 NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
PHIL 2535	Contemporary Political Philosophy	8	P 12 Junior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL3535. NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 2801	Philosophy Exchange	8	P 12 Junior Credit Points in Philosophy NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 2802	Philosophy Exchange	8	P 12 Junior Credit Points in Philosophy NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 2803	Philosophy Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 2807	Philosophy Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 2808	Philosophy Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 3011	Kant	8	P 16 senior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 3021	Semester 1
PHIL 3012	Origins of Analytic Philosophy	8	P 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy N PHIL 3022 NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 3038	Hegel	8	P 16 Senior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 3509	Semester 2
PHIL 3039	Hellenistic Philosophy	8	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy	Semester 1
PHIL 3212	Philosophy of Modern Physics	8	P 16 senior credit points in Philosophy. N PHIL 3223 NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
PHIL 3214	Philosophical Logic	8	P 12 junior credit points in Philosophy, including PHIL1012 or PHIL2203. N PHIL.2204, 3204	Semester 1
PHIL 3218	Pre-Honours Seminar	8	P 24 Senior credit points in Philosophy.	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

PHIL 4011	Philosophy Honours A	12	<b>P</b> 48 points of Philosophy at Senior level, with a credit average or better, and including 8 points from each of the three programs (History of Philosophy; Epistemology, Metaphysics & Logic; Moral & Political Philosophy). Intending Honours students are strongly encouraged to take the Pre-honours Seminar (PHIL3218), and to discuss their course choices with the Honours Coordinator at the beginning of their third year. The Department places importance on the breadth of the philosophical education of its Honours graduates, and encourages intending Honours students to avoid over-specialisation at Senior level. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 4012	Philosophy Honours B	12	C PHIL4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 4013	Philosophy Honours C	12	C PHIL4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHIL 4014	Philosophy Honours D	12	C PHIL4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Studies in Religion</b>				
RLST 1002	Introduction to History of Religions (B)	6		Summer, Semester 2
RLST 1004	New Religious Movements		NB: *** No info available for 2005. ***	
RLST 1801	Religious Studies Exchange	6	<b>N</b> Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 2001	Myth and Religion of the Germans	8	<b>P</b> 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or the equivalent to be assessed by the Department	Semester 2
RLST 2009	Buddhism	8	<b>A</b> 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
RLST 2014	Philosophy-Religion(B) - Reason & Belief	8	<b>A</b> 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.	Semester 1
RLST 2020	Contemporary Religion and Politics	8	<b>A</b> 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department	Semester 2
RLST 2021	Issues in Religion and World History	8	<b>A</b> 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.	Semester 1
RLST 2022	Chinese Religions	8	<b>A</b> 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.	Semester 1
RLST 2024	The Birth of Christianity	8	<b>A</b> 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department.	Semester 2
RLST 2025	Religion and the Arts	8	<b>A</b> 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department	Semester 2
RLST 2027	Religion in Multicultural Australia	8	<b>A</b> 12 Junior credit points of Religion Studies, or their equivalent to be assessed by the Department. NB: This unit is available as a designated Advanced unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program	Semester 1
RLST 2028	Religion and Film	8		Summer
RLST 2801	Religious Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 2802	Religious Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 2803	Religious Studies Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 2807	Religious Studies Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 2808	Religious Studies Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 4011	Religious Studies Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Credit average in 32 senior credit points of Studies in Religion. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 4012	Religious Studies Honours B	12	C RLST4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 4013	Religious Studies Honours C	12	C RLST4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
RLST 4014	Religious Studies Honours D	12	C RLST4013	Semester 1, Semester 2

<b>Sanskrit</b>				
SANS 1001	Sanskrit Introductory 1	6		Semester 1
SANS 1002	Sanskrit Introductory 2	6	P SANS 1001	Semester 2
SANS 2001	Sanskrit Intermediate 1	8	P SANS 1002	Semester 1
SANS 2002	Sanskrit Intermediate 2	8	P SANS 2001	Semester 2
SANS 2901	Sanskrit Research Preparation 1	4	P Credit result in SANS 1002. C SANS 2001	Semester 1
SANS 2902	Sanskrit Research Preparation 2	4	P SANS 2901, Credit result in SANS 2001. C SANS 2002	Semester 2
SANS 3001	Sanskrit Advanced 1	8	P SANS 2002	Semester 1
SANS 3002	Sanskrit Advanced 2	8	P SANS 3001	Semester 2
SANS 3901	Sanskrit Research Preparation 3	4	P Credit result in SANS 2002, SANS 2901, SANS 2902. C SANS 3001	Semester 1
SANS 3902	Sanskrit Research Preparation 4	4	P SANS 3901, Credit result in SANS 3001. C SANS 3002	Semester 2
SANS 4001	Sanskrit IV Honours A	12	P Credit results in SANS 2901, SANS 2902, SANS 3901, SANS 3902. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SANS 4002	Sanskrit IV Honours B	12	C SANS4001	Semester 1, Semester 2
SANS 4003	Sanskrit IV Honours C	12	C SANS4002	Semester 1, Semester 2
SANS 4004	Sanskrit IV Honours D	12	C SANS4003	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Social Policy</b>				
SCPL 3001	Australian Social Policy	8	P SCLG1001 & SCLG1002	Semester 1
SCPL 3002	Contesting Social Policies	8	P SCLG1001 & SCLG1002	Semester 2
<b>Sociology</b>				
SCLG 1001	Introduction to Sociology 1	6		Semester 1
SCLG 1002	Introduction to Sociology 2	6		Semester 2
SCLG 1801	Sociology Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2501	Contemporary Cultural Issues	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.	Semester 2
SCLG 2504	Science, Technology and Social Change	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.	Semester 2
SCLG 2509	Comparative Sociology of Welfare States	8	P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2
SCLG 2510	Self and Society	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002	Semester 2
SCLG 2520	Sociological Theory	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2520 if they have previously completed SCLG 2001 Sociological Theory	Semester 1
SCLG 2521	Social Inquiry: Research Methods	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 or SCWK2003 N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2521 if they have previously completed SCLG 2002 Social Inquiry: Research Methods in Sociology	Semester 2
SCLG 2522	Sociology of Childhood and Youth	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.	Semester 2
SCLG 2523	Social Construction of Difference	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2523 if they have previously completed SCLG 2004 Sociology of Deviance	Semester 1
SCLG 2525	Madness, Difference and Normality	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2525 if they have previously completed SCLG 2006 Sociology of Mental Illness	Semester 2
SCLG 2526	Sociology of Health and Illness	8	P SCLG1001 & SCLG1002	Semester 1
SCLG 2529	Social Inequality in Australia	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2529 if they have previously completed SCLG 2010 Social Inequality in Australia NB: NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
SCLG 2535	Law and Social Theory	8	P SCLG1001 and SCLG1002. NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

SCLG 2536	Social Justice Law and Society	8	<b>P</b> SCLG1001 and SCLG1002. <b>N</b> Students may not enrol in SCLG2536 if they have previously completed SCLG2017 Social Justice Law and Society. <b>NB:</b> NB: This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
SCLG 2537	Media in Contemporary Society	8	<b>A</b> Access to a computer with a modem and knowing how to log on to the WWW are the basic computer skills requirements for this unit. <b>P</b> SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 <b>N</b> Students may not enrol in SCLG2537 if they have previously completed SCLG2018 Media in Contemporary Society	Semester 2
SCLG 2566	Violence, Imaginaries and Symbolic Power	8	<b>P</b> SCLG1001 and SCLG1002 <b>NB:</b> This unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
SCLG 2801	Sociology Exchange	8	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2802	Sociology Exchange	8	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2803	Sociology Exchange	8	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2807	Sociology Exchange	4	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 2808	Sociology Exchange	4	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 3002	Contemporary Sociological Theory	8	<b>P</b> SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. <b>NB:</b> This Unit is available as a designated 'Advanced' unit to students enrolled in the BA (Advanced) degree program.	Semester 1
SCLG 3003	Empirical Sociological Methods	8	<b>P</b> SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.	Semester 2
SCLG 4011	Sociology Honours A	12	<b>P</b> Credit average in 32 credit points of Senior level Sociology . <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 4012	Sociology Honours B	12	<b>C</b> SCLG4011	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 4013	Sociology Honours C	12	<b>C</b> SCLG4012	Semester 1, Semester 2
SCLG 4014	Sociology Honours D	12	<b>C</b> SCLG4013	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Spanish</b>				
SPAN 1001	Introductory Spanish 1	6	<b>N</b> Not to be taken by students with prior knowledge of Spanish.	Summer, Semester 1
SPAN 1002	Introductory Spanish 2	6	<b>P</b> SPAN 1001 <b>NB:</b> Students with some limited prior knowledge of Spanish who are ineligible for SPAN 1001 may apply to enter SPAN 1002 with advanced standing. Consult SLC office.	Semester 2
SPAN 1801	Spanish Exchange	6	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 1802	Spanish Exchange	6	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 2001	Intermediate Spanish 1	8	<b>P</b> SPAN 1002 <b>NB:</b> Students with prior knowledge of Spanish who are ineligible for SPAN 1001/2 may apply to enter SPAN 2001 with advanced standing. Consult SLC office.	Semester 1
SPAN 2002	Intermediate Spanish 2	8	<b>P</b> SPAN 2001.	Semester 2
SPAN 3801	Spanish Exchange	8	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 3802	Spanish Exchange	8	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 3803	Spanish Exchange	8	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 3806	Spanish Exchange	4	<b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2



## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

SPAN 3807	Spanish Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 3808	Spanish Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SPAN 3809	Spanish Exchange	4	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Thai</b>				
THAI 1101	Thai Introductory Spoken 1	6	NB: It is recommended that beginning students take THAI 1101 plus THAI 1103 in First Semester, then THAI 1102 plus THAI 1104 in Second Semester	Semester 1
THAI 1102	Thai Introductory Spoken 2	6	<b>P</b> Thai 1101 or proficiency in spoken Thai equivalent to that attained in Thai 1101 NB: It is recommended that beginning students take THAI 1102 plus THAI 1104 in Second Semester.	Semester 2
THAI 1103	Thai Introductory Written 1	3	<b>A</b> Proficiency in spoken Thai equivalent to that attained in THAI 1101 or THAI 1105 <b>N</b> THAI1105	Semester 1
THAI 1104	Thai Introductory Written 2	3	<b>A</b> Proficiency in spoken Thai equivalent to that attained in THAI 1102 or THAI 1106, plus limited knowledge of written Thai. <b>P</b> THAI 1103 or THAI 1105 or department permission <b>N</b> THAI1106	Semester 2
THAI 1105	Introductory Thai 1	6	<b>N</b> THAI1101, THAI1103	Semester 1
THAI 1106	Introductory Thai 2	6	<b>P</b> THAI 1105 or THAI 1101 plus THAI 1103 or department permission <b>N</b> THAI1102, THAI1104	Semester 2
THAI 2101	Thai Intermediate 1	8	<b>P</b> THAI 1104 or THAI 1106 or department permission.	Semester 1
THAI 2102	Thai Intermediate 2	8	<b>P</b> THAI 2101 or departmental permission.	Semester 2
THAI 3101	Thai Advanced 1	8	<b>P</b> THAI 2102 or department permission.	Semester 1
THAI 3102	Thai Advanced 2	8	<b>P</b> THAI 3101 or department permission.	Semester 2
<b>Yiddish</b>				
YDDH 1101	Yiddish B1	6		Semester 1
YDDH 1102	Yiddish B2	6	<b>P</b> YDDH 1101	Semester 2
YDDH 2103	Yiddish B3	8	<b>P</b> YDDH 1102	Semester 1
YDDH 2104	Yiddish B4	8	<b>P</b> YDDH 2103	Semester 2
YDDH 3105	Yiddish B5	8	<b>P</b> YDDH 2104	Semester 1
YDDH 3106	Yiddish B6	8	<b>P</b> YDDH 3105	Semester 2

## Education units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
EDUF 2006	Educational Psychology	6	<b>P</b> EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 and EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points	Semester 1
EDUF 2007	Social Perspectives on Education	6	<b>P</b> EDUF1011 and EDUF1012 or EDUF1018 and EDUF1019 or 30 junior credit points	Semester 2
EDUF 3001	Psychology of Learning and Teaching	4	<b>P</b> 40 Credit Points NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Strongly recommended that students have completed EDUF2005 or EDUF2006 Educational Psychology	Semester 2
EDUF 3002	Adolescent Development	4	<b>P</b> EDUF1019 Human Development and Education or PSYC1001 & PSYC1002	Semester 2a
EDUF 3003	Evaluation and Measurement in Education	4	<b>P</b> 40 Credit Points NB: Strongly recommended that students have completed EDUF2005 or EDUF2006 Educational Psychology.	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

EDUF 3014	Cross Cultural Fieldwork in Education	4	P 40 credit points NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required for entry into this Unit	S1 Late Int
EDUF 3017	Curriculum: A Cultural Construct	4	P 40 Credit Points	Semester 2
EDUF 3021	Special Education: Inclusive Schools	4	P 40 Credit Points	S1 Late Int, Semester 1b, Semester 2a, Semester 2b
EDUF 3022	Mentoring in the "risk society"	4	P 40 credit points NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
EDUF 3112	Sports, Leisure and Youth Policy	4	P 40 Credit Points	Semester 1
EDUF 3114	Education Programs in Industrial Nations	4	P 40 Credit Points	Semester 2
EDUF 3115	Constructing Self and Knowledge	4	P 40 Credit Points	S2 Late Int
EDUF 3121	Ethics and Education	4	P 40 Credit Points	Semester 1
EDUF 3124	International and Development Education	4	P 40 Credit Points	Semester 1
EDUF 3132	Australian Secondary Schooling	4	P 40 Credit Points	Semester 1
EDUF 3134	Gender and Education	4	P 40 Credit Points NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1

## Science units of study

<i>Unit of Study</i>	<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>	
<b>Agricultural Chemistry and Soil Science</b>				
AGCH 2003	Rural Environmental Chemistry (Intro)	6	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. N AGCH2001, AGCH2002, CHEM2404	Semester 1
AGCH 3024	Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods	6	P 12 credit points of Intermediate units from Molecular Biology and Genetics, Biochemistry or Chemistry N AGCH (3016 or 3017 or 3025)	Semester 1
AGCH 3025	Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A	6	P 6 credit points of Intermediate units in Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry or Biochemistry N May not be counted with AGCH (3017, 3024).	Semester 1
AGCH 3026	Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B	6	P 6 credit points of Intermediate Chemistry, Biochemistry or Agricultural Chemistry C AGCH 3025 N AGCH3003, AGCH3005	Semester 1
AGCH 3030	Rural Environmental Chemistry A	6	P 6 credit points of either Intermediate Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Plant Science or Environmental Science N AGCH3020, AGCH3021, AGCH3022.	Semester 1
AGCH 3031	Rural Environmental Chemistry B	6	P 6 credit points of either Intermediate Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry, Biochemistry, Plant Science or Environmental Science N AGCH3020, AGCH3021, AGCH3022	Semester 2
SOIL 2003	Soil Science 2	6		Semester 1
SOIL 3001	Environmental Soil Science A	12	P SOIL2001.	Semester 1
SOIL 3002	Environmental Soil Science B	12	P SOIL2001; and AGCH2001 or CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2202 or 2301 or 2302) or BCHM (2002 or 2902).	Semester 2
<b>Anatomy and Histology</b>				
ANAT 2008	Principles of Histology	6	A General concepts in human biology P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology N ANAT2001 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 1
ANAT 2009	Comparative Primate Anatomy	6	A Knowledge of basic vertebrate biology P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology or Junior Archaeology. N ANAT2002 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

ANAT 2010	Concepts of Neuroanatomy	6	<b>A</b> Background in basic mammalian biology. <b>P</b> BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of: BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or PSYC (1001 and 1002). <b>N</b> ANAT2003 <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2
ANAT 3001	Microscopy and Histochemistry	12	<b>P</b> ANAT 2001. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504, and 2505). <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: ANAT2008 For BMedSc students, 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2803, 2804, 2805).	Semester 1
ANAT 3002	Cells and Development	12	<b>A</b> (i) an understanding of the basic structure of vertebrates; (ii) an understanding of basic biochemistry and genetics <b>P</b> ANAT2001. For BMedSc students, 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2502, 2503, 2504, and 2505). <b>N</b> ANAT 3003 <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: ANAT2008 or ANAT2011 and MBLG (2771 or 2871). For BMedSc students, 42 credit points of intermediate BMED units including BMED (2802, 2803, 2804, 2806).	Semester 2
ANAT 3003	Transmission & Scanning Electron Microsc	12	<b>P</b> ANAT2001. For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504 & 2505). <b>N</b> ANAT 3002 <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: For BMedSc students 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2803, 2804 & 2805).	Semester 2
ANAT 3004	Cranial and Cervical Anatomy	6	<b>P</b> ANAT2002 <b>N</b> ANAT3005 <b>NB:</b> Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT3004, ANAT3007 & ANAT3008. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended. From 2006 the prerequisite will be: ANAT2009	Semester 2
ANAT 3006	Forensic Osteology	6	<b>A</b> Understanding of basic human musculoskeletal anatomy. <b>P</b> Credit in ANAT2002 <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended. From 2006 the prerequisite will be: at least Credit level in ANAT2009.	Semester 1
ANAT 3007	Visceral Anatomy	6	<b>A</b> Some knowledge of basic mammalian biology. <b>P</b> ANAT (2002 or 2003) or 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504 and 2505). <b>NB:</b> Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT3004, ANAT3007 & ANAT3008. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: ANAT2009 or ANAT2010 or any 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2803, 2804 and 2805).	Semester 1
ANAT 3008	Musculoskeletal Anatomy	6	<b>A</b> Some knowledge of basic mammalian biology <b>P</b> ANAT2002 <b>N</b> ANAT3005. <b>NB:</b> Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT3004, ANAT3007 and ANAT3008. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: ANAT2009.	Semester 2
<b>Biochemistry</b>				
BCHM 2002	Molecules, Metabolism and Cells	8	<b>P</b> MBLG (2001 or 2901) <b>N</b> May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2102 or 2902).	Summer

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

BCHM 2071	Protein Biochemistry	6	<p><b>A</b> CHEM (1101 and 1102)</p> <p><b>P</b> 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry</p> <p><b>C</b> Recommended concurrent units of study: MBLG (2771 or 2871) for progression to Senior Biochemistry, and/or Intermediate Chemistry.</p> <p><b>N</b> BCHM2011 or BCHM2971</p> <p><b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. From 2006, MBLG1001 will be an additional prerequisite.</p>	Semester 1
BCHM 2072	Human Biochemistry	6	<p><b>P</b> MBLG1001 or (6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG2771 or MBLG2871 for enrolments in 2005 only) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry</p> <p><b>N</b> BCHM2972, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006, the prerequisites will be MBLG1001 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.</p>	Semester 2
BCHM 2102	Molecules, Metabolism and Cells Theory	4	<p><b>P</b> MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901)</p> <p><b>N</b> May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2002 or 2902).</p>	Summer
BCHM 2971	Protein Biochemistry (Advanced)	6	<p><b>P</b> Distinction in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry</p> <p><b>N</b> BCHM2011, BCHM2071, AGCH 2001</p> <p><b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended.</p>	Semester 1
BCHM 2972	Human Biochemistry (Advanced)	6	<p><b>P</b> MBLG1001 or (6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG2771 or MBLG2871 for enrolments in 2005 only) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry). Entry also requires a Distinction in two of the prerequisite units of study.</p> <p><b>N</b> BCHM2072, BCHM2002, BCHM2102, BCHM2902, BCHM2112</p> <p><b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. From 2006, the prerequisites will be Distinction in BCHM (2071 or 2971) or (Distinction in MBLG1001 and Distinction in 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry).</p>	Semester 2
BCHM 3001	Mol Biology and Structural Biochemistry	12	<p><b>P</b> A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504).</p> <p><b>N</b> May not be counted with BCHM 3901.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be:(12 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry and MBLG1001) or (MBLG2771/2871 and (6 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry or MBLG2072/2972)) or all core Intermediate BMedSc units</p>	Semester 1
BCHM 3002	Cellular and Medical Biochemistry	12	<p><b>P</b> A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504).</p> <p><b>N</b> BCHM (3902 or 3004 or 3904)</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be:(12 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry and MBLG1001) or (MBLG2771/2871 and (6 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry or MBLG2072/2972)) or all core Intermediate BMedSc units</p>	Semester 2
BCHM 3004	Cellular and Medical Biochemistry Mol	12	<p><b>P</b> A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units.</p> <p><b>N</b> BCHM (3002 or 3902 or 3904)</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This unit of study is available to students in the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) degree only. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: (12 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry and MBLG1001) or (MBLG2771/2871 and (6 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry or MBLG2072/2972))</p>	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

BCHM 3098	Functional Genomics and Proteomics	6	<b>A</b> BCHM2011 <b>P</b> MBLG (2001 or 2901) or at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504) <b>NB:</b> This unit of study is a requirement for all molecular biotechnology third-year students and recommended to all students majoring in biochemistry or enrolled in BSc (Bioinformatics) degrees.	Semester 1
BCHM 3901	Mol Biology and Structural Biochem (Adv)	12	<b>P</b> Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinctions in BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504). <b>N</b> BCHM3001 <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Distinctions in (12 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry and MBLG1001) or (MBLG2771/2871 and (6 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry or MBLG2072/2972)) or all core Intermediate BMedSc units	Semester 1
BCHM 3902	Cellular and Medical Biochemistry (Adv)	12	<b>P</b> Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinctions in BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504). <b>N</b> BCHM (3002 or 3004 or 3904). <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Distinctions in (12 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry and MBLG1001) or (MBLG2771/2871 and (6 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry or MBLG2072/2972)) or all core Intermediate BMedSc units	Semester 2
BCHM 3904	Cellular and Med Biochemistry Mol (Adv)	12	<b>P</b> Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units <b>N</b> BCHM (3002 or 3902 or 3004) <b>NB:</b> This unit of study is available to students in the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) degree only. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Distinctions in (12 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry and MBLG1001) or (MBLG2771/2871 and (6 credit points of Intermediate Biochemistry or MBLG2072/2972))	Semester 2
<b>Biological Sciences</b>				
BIOL 1001	Concepts in Biology	6	<b>A</b> No previous knowledge required. Students who have not taken HSC Biology are recommended to take the Biology Bridging Course. <b>N</b> BIOL (1101 or 1901) <b>NB:</b> It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before all Semester 2 Junior units of study in Biology.	Summer, Semester 1
BIOL 1002	Living Systems	6	<b>A</b> HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence. <b>N</b> BIOL1902	Semester 2
BIOL 1003	Human Biology	6	<b>A</b> HSC 2-unit Biology <b>N</b> BIOL1903 or EDUH1016	Summer, Semester 2
BIOL 1101	Biology - Ecosystems to Genes	6	<b>P</b> HSC 2-unit Biology or equivalent. <b>N</b> BIOL (1001 or 1901) <b>NB:</b> It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before all Semester 2 Junior units of study in Biology.	Semester 1
BIOL 1901	Biology - Ecosystems to Genes (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. <b>N</b> BIOL (1001 or 1101) <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. It is recommended that BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) be taken before all Semester 2 Junior units of study in Biology.	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

BIOL 1902	Living Systems (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. <b>N</b> BIOL (1002 or 1904 or 1905) <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
BIOL 1903	Human Biology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. <b>N</b> BIOL (1003 or 1904 or 1905) or EDUH1016 <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
BIOL 1904	Living Systems Molecular (Advanced)	6	<b>A</b> HSC 2-unit Biology or BIOL1901 or equivalent. <b>N</b> BIOL (1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903 or 1905) <b>NB:</b> This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only.	Semester 2
BIOL 1905	Human Biology Molecular (Advanced)	6	<b>A</b> HSC 2-unit Biology or BIOL1901 or equivalent <b>N</b> BIOL (1002 or 1003 or 1902 or 1903 or 1904) <b>NB:</b> This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only.	Semester 2
BIOL 2011	Invertebrate Zoology	6	<b>A</b> The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. <b>P</b> BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and (either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education))) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. <b>N</b> BIOL (2001 or 2101 or 2901 or 2911) <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 1
BIOL 2012	Vertebrates and their Origins	6	<b>A</b> The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. <b>P</b> BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and (either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education))) and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. <b>N</b> BIOL (2002 or 2102 or 2912 or 2902) <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2
BIOL 2016	Cell Biology	6	<b>P</b> 12 credit points of Junior Biology or EDUH1016 and 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. <b>N</b> BIOL (2006 or 2106 or 2906) <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 1
BIOL 2017	Entomology	6	<b>A</b> BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2011 or 2911) <b>P</b> 12 credit points of Junior Biology <b>N</b> BIOL2007 <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

BIOL 2911	Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics) These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL (2001 or 2101 or 2011 or 2901). <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 1
BIOL 2912	Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and either one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH1016. 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry (or for BSc (Marine Science) students 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Physics) These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL (2002 or 2902 or 2102 or 2012). <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2
BIOL 2916	Cell Biology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1904 or 1905) and 12 cp of Junior Chemistry. <b>N</b> BIOL (2006 or 2106 or 2906 or 2016). <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. This is a core intermediate unit in the BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) award course.	Semester 1
BIOL 3011	Ecophysiology	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). <b>N</b> BIOL3911. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1a
BIOL 3012	Animal Physiology	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). <b>N</b> May not be counted with BIOL 3912. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1b
BIOL 3013	Marine Biology	6	<b>A</b> MARS2002 <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2901 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904). <b>N</b> BIOL3913. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1b
BIOL 3014	Biology of Terrestrial Vertebrates	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. <b>N</b> BIOL3914. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1a
BIOL 3015	Plant Systematics and Biogeography	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904). <b>N</b> BIOL3915. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1b
BIOL 3017	Fungal Biology	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 8 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 8 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. <b>N</b> BIOL3917. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1a

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

BIOL 3018	Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech	6	<b>P</b> MBLG (2001 or 2901) and MBLG (2002 or 2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. <b>N</b> BIOL3918 NB: In 2006 the prerequisites will be MBLG (2771 or 2871) and MBLG (2072 or 2972) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology.	Semester 1a
BIOL 3021	Plant Development	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906). <b>N</b> BIOL3931. NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG is highly recommended. This unit will not be available from 2006.	Semester 2a
BIOL 3022	Plant Physiology	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2006 or 2903 or 2906). <b>N</b> BIOL3932. NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 2b
BIOL 3023	Ecological Methods	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902 or 2004 or 2904) <b>N</b> BIOL3923, MARS3102 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 2a
BIOL 3025	Evolutionary Genetics & Animal Behaviour	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points from MBLG (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED2502. <b>N</b> BIOL3925, BIOL3928 NB: In 2006 the MBLG prerequisites will be replaced by 12 credit points from MBLG (2771 or 2871) and MBLG (2072 or 2972).	Semester 2a
BIOL 3026	Developmental Genetics	6	<b>P</b> MBLG (2001 or 2901) and MBLG (2002 or 2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. <b>N</b> BIOL3926, BIOL3929 NB: In 2006 the MBLG prerequisites will be replaced by 12 credit points from MBLG (2771 or 2871) and MBLG (2072 or 2972).	Semester 2b
BIOL 3027	Bioinformatics and Genomics	6	<b>P</b> MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and MBLG (2002 or 2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2006 or 2906). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. <b>N</b> BIOL3927 NB: A recommended unit of study for third year students enrolled in the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree. In 2006 the prerequisites will be: MBLG (2771 or 2871)	Semester 1b
BIOL 3040	Marine Ecology	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. <b>C</b> BIOL (3023 or 3923). <b>N</b> BIOL3940, MARS3102 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 2b
BIOL 3041	Terrestrial Ecology	6	<b>P</b> BIOL (2001 or 2901) and BIOL (2002 or 2902) <b>C</b> BIOL (3023 or 3923) <b>N</b> BIOL (3941 or 3024 or 3924) NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: BIOL (2011 or 2911) and BIOL (2012 or 2912)	Semester 2b
BIOL 3042	Plant Ecology	6	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904). <b>C</b> BIOL (3023 or 3923). <b>N</b> BIOL3942	Semester 2b



5. Table of undergraduate units of study

BIOL 3911	Ecophysiology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL3011 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1a
BIOL 3912	Animal Physiology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL3012. NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1b
BIOL 3913	Marine Biology (Advanced)	6	<b>A</b> MARS2002 <b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2901 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL3013. NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1b
BIOL 3914	Biology of Terrestrial Vertebrates (Adv)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL3014. NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1a
BIOL 3915	Plant Systematics and Biogeography (Adv)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the Unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL3015. NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1b
BIOL 3917	Fungal Biology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 8 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 8 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. <b>N</b> BIOL3017. NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 1a
BIOL 3918	Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in MBLG (2001 or 2901) and MBLG (2002 or 2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL3018 NB: In 2006 the prerequisites will be MBLG (2771 or 2871) and MBLG (2072 or 2972) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology.	Semester 1a
BIOL 3923	Ecological Methods (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in BIOL (2001 or 2901) and (2002 or 2902), or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904) <b>N</b> BIOL3023, MARS3102 NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 2a

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

BIOL 3925	Evolutionary Gen. & Animal Behaviour Adv	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points from MBLG (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL (3025 or 3928). <b>NB:</b> In 2006 the prerequisites will be: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2771 or 2871) and MBLG (2072 or 2972).	Semester 2a
BIOL 3926	Developmental Genetics (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in MBLG (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL (3026 or 3929). <b>NB:</b> In 2006 the prerequisites will be: 12 credit points from MBLG (2771 or 2871) and MBLG (2072 or 2972).	Semester 2b
BIOL 3927	Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction MBLG (2001 or 2901) and MBLG (2002 or 2902) or Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2006 or 2906). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL3027. <b>NB:</b> A recommended unit of study for third year students enrolled in the BSc (Bioinformatics) degree. In 2006 the prerequisites will be: MBLG (2771 or 2871) and MBLG (2002 or 2902) or Distinction average in 12 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2006 or 2906).	Semester 1b
BIOL 3928	Evolutionary Genetics Molecular (Adv)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including MBLG ((2001 or 2901) and (2002 or 2902)). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL (3025 or 3925) <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) and the Bachelor of Medical Science only.	Semester 2a
BIOL 3929	Developmental Genetics Molecular (Adv)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including MBLG (2001 or 2901 and 2002 or 2902). <b>N</b> BIOL (3026 or 3926). <b>NB:</b> This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only. In 2006 the prerequisites will be: Distinction average in 12 credit points from MBLG (2771 or 2871) and MBLG (2072 or 2972).	Semester 2b
BIOL 3931	Plant Development (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL3021. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. This unit will not be available from 2006.	Semester 2a

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

BIOL 3932	Plant Physiology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. <b>N</b> BIOL3022. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2b
BIOL 3940	Marine Ecology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. <b>C</b> BIOL (3023 or 3923). <b>N</b> BIOL (3040 or 3024 or 3924), MARS3102 <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Distinction average in 12 cp of Intermediate Biology	Semester 2b
BIOL 3941	Terrestrial Ecology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in BIOL (2001 or 2901) and (2002 or 2902) <b>C</b> BIOL (3023 or 3923) <b>N</b> BIOL (3041 or 3924 or 3024) <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Distinction average in BIOL (2011 or 2911) and BIOL (2012 or 2912)	Semester 2b
BIOL 3942	Plant Ecology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904). <b>C</b> BIOL (3023 or 3923). <b>N</b> BIOL3042. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units is highly recommended.	Semester 2b
<b>Cell Pathology</b>				
CPAT 3101	Pathological Basis of Human Disease	12	<b>P</b> ANAT2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2102 or 2901 or 2902) or MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2006 or 2101 or 2102 or 2105 or 2106 or 2901 or 2902 or 2906) or HPSC (2001 or 2002) or MICR (2001 or 2003 or 2901) or PCOL2001 or PHSI2001. For BMedSc: 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. From 2006 BMedSc students will need 42 credit points of Intermediate BMED units of study.	Semester 2
<b>Chemistry</b>				
CHEM 1001	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A	6	<b>A</b> There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence. <b>N</b> CHEM 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909	Semester 1
CHEM 1002	Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B	6	<b>P</b> CHEM (1001 or 1101) or equivalent <b>N</b> CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908)	Semester 2
CHEM 1101	Chemistry 1A	6	<b>A</b> HSC Chemistry and Mathematics <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics <b>N</b> CHEM (1001 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909)	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
CHEM 1102	Chemistry 1B	6	<b>P</b> CHEM (1101 or 1901) or a Distinction in CHEM1001 or equivalent <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics <b>N</b> CHEM (1002 or 1902 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908)	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
CHEM 1901	Chemistry 1A (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> UAI of at least 96.4 and HSC Chemistry result >80, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics <b>N</b> CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909) <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 1902	Chemistry 1B (Advanced)	6	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (1901 or 1903) or Distinction in CHEM1101 or equivalent  <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics  <b>N</b> CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908)  <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 1903	Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program)	6	<p><b>P</b> UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in Band 6  <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.  <b>N</b> CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909)  <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 1904	Chemistry 1B (Special Studies Program)	6	<p><b>P</b> Distinction in CHEM 1903.  <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics including MATH (1003 or 1903).  <b>N</b> May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1902 or 1907 or 1908).  <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 1905	Chemistry 1A Molecular (Advanced)	6	<p><b>P</b> UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation.  <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics  <b>N</b> CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1909)  <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only.</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 1906	Chemistry 1A Mol (Special Studies Prog)	6	<p><b>P</b> UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in band 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation.  <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics  <b>N</b> CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1909)  <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study. This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only.</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 1907	Chemistry 1 Life Sciences A Mol (Adv)	6	<p><b>P</b> UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation.  <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.  <b>N</b> CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1908)  <b>NB:</b> This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics) only.</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 1908	Chemistry 1 Life Sciences A (Advanced)	6	<p><b>P</b> UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation.  <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics  <b>N</b> CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1907)  <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Medical Science, the Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) only.</p>	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 1909	Chemistry 1 Life Sciences B Mol (Adv)	6	<b>P</b> CHEM (1907 or 1908) or equivalent <b>C</b> Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. <b>N</b> CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906) <b>NB:</b> This unit of study is available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Medical Science, the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biology and Genetics), the Bachelor of Science (Nutrition) and the Bachelor of Science (Molecular Biotechnology) only.	Semester 2
CHEM 2401	Molecular Reactivity and Spectroscopy	6	<b>P</b> CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics <b>N</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2915)	Semester 1
CHEM 2402	Chemical Structure and Stability	6	<b>P</b> CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics <b>N</b> CHEM (2202 or 2302 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)	Semester 2
CHEM 2403	Chemistry of Biological Molecules	6	<b>P</b> CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909); 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics <b>N</b> CHEM (2001 or 2901 or 2311 or 2312 or 2903 or 2913) <b>NB:</b> To enrol in Senior Chemistry in 2006 it will be a requirement that students complete CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of CHEM2 units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.	Semester 2
CHEM 2404	Forensic and Environmental Chemistry	6	<b>P</b> CHEM 1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909; 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics <b>C</b> BSc candidates CHEM (2101 or 2301 or 2401 or 2502 or 2901 or 2911 or 2915) <b>N</b> CHEM3107 or CHEM3197 <b>NB:</b> To enrol in Senior Chemistry in 2006 it will be a requirement that students complete CHEM (2401 or 2911 or 2915) and CHEM (2402 or 2912 or 2916). Students are advised that combinations of CHEM2 units that do not meet this requirement will generally not allow progression to Senior Chemistry.	Semester 1
CHEM 2911	Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy Adv	6	<b>P</b> Credit average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. <b>N</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2401 or 2502 or 2901 or 2903 or 2915)	Semester 1
CHEM 2912	Chemical Structure and Stability (Adv)	6	<b>P</b> Credit average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. <b>N</b> CHEM (2202 or 2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2916)	Semester 2
CHEM 2915	Molecular Reactivity & Spectroscopy SSP	6	<b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics <b>N</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 or 2312 or 2401 or 2502 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911) <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 2916	Chemical Structure and Stability (SSP)	6	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1907 or 1908) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM (2202 or 2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912)</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places.</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3100	Chemistry of the Main Group	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902). For students in BSc (ENVI): CHEM (1102 or 1902) and ENVI2002.</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3 or 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from each of Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other senior chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of senior chemistry units. For BSc (Environmental) students CHEM3209.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3190</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916). For students in BSc (ENVI): CHEM (1102 or 1902) and ENVI2002.</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3103	Organometallic and Catalytic Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM (3105 and 3205 and 3306).</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3193</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3104	Symmetry and Vibrational Spectra	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3194, CHEM3304 or CHEM3394</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1

CHEM 3105	Biol/Environ Transition Metal Chem	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BSc (Environmental) candidates CHEM (1102 or 1902) and ENVI2002; for BMedSc candidates: Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: CHEM2903; for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT (2001 and 2002) and CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903).</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3205 and CHEM3306 and one other Semester 2 Senior Chemistry unit selected from any Group. For BSc (Environmental) students CHEM3305.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3195</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BSc (Environmental) candidates CHEM (1102 or 1902) and ENVI 2002; for BMedSc candidates: Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: CHEM (2903 or 2913); for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT2102 and CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913).</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3106	Inorganic Materials Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3105 and 3205 and 3306.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3196</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3107	Forensic and Analytical Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3197, CHEM2404</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 3108	Supramolecular Materials	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMedSc candidates  <b>Credit in CHEM</b> ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates  <b>CHEM2903</b>  <b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3105 and 3205 and 3306.  <b>N</b> CHEM3198  <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BMedSc candidates <b>Credit in CHEM</b> ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3109	Transition Metal Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)  <b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.  <b>N</b> CHEM3199  <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3190	Chemistry of the Main Group (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2311 and 2312 or 2903 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)  <b>C</b> Either 1 or 3 or 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3 or 5 or 7 other senior chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from each of Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other senior chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of senior chemistry units.  <b>N</b> CHEM3100  <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916).</p>	Semester 1



CHEM 3193	Organometallic and Catalytic Chem (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMedSc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3195 and 3295 and 3396.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3103</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BMedSc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3194	Symmetry and Vibrational Spectra (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3104, CHEM3304 or CHEM3394</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 3195	Biol/Environ Transition Metal Chem (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902); for BMed-Sc candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903; for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT (2001 and 2002), a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903).</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM3295 and CHEM3396 and one other semester 2 Senior advanced Chemistry unit selected from any Group.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3105</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916); for BMedSc candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913); for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT2102, a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913).</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3196	Inorganic Materials Chemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMed-Sc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMed Sci and BSc(MBLG) candidates CHEM3195 and 3295 and 3396.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3106</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916) for BMedSc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2

CHEM 3197	Forensic and Analytical Chemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3107, CHEM2404</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916).</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3198	Supramolecular Materials (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMed-Sc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMed Sci and BSc(MBLG) candidates CHEM3195 and 3295 and 3396.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3108</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916) for BMedSc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3199	Transition Metal Chemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 2 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3109</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional upon available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 3200	Stereochemistry and Mechanisms	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3290</p> <p>NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3203	Bioorganic Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3293</p> <p>NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3204	Heterocyclic Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMedSc candidates credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3105 and 3205 and 3306.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3294</p> <p>NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 3205	Medicinal and Biological Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902); for BMedSc candidates: CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: CHEM2903; for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT (2001 and 2002) and CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903).  <b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3105 and CHEM 3306 and one other Semester 2 Senior Chemistry unit selected from any Group.  <b>N</b> CHEM3295  <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916); for BMedSc candidates: Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: CHEM (2903 or 2913); for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT2102, and CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913).</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3206	Radical and Pericyclic Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM2903  <b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3105 and 3205 and 3306.  <b>N</b> CHEM3296  <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 3207	Synthetic Methods	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMedSc candidates  <b>Credit in CHEM</b> ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates  <b>CHEM2903</b>  <b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3105 and 3205 and 3306.  <b>N</b> CHEM3297  <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BMedSc candidates <b>Credit in CHEM</b> ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3209	Organic Structures From Spectra	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BSc (Environmental) candidates CHEM (1102 or 1902) and ENVI2002, for BSc(MOBT) candidates  <b>MOBT2001, MOBT2002, CHEM</b> ((2311 and 2312) or 2903)  <b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. Students enrolled in BSc(MOBT) are to take CHEM3203. For BSc (Environmental) students CHEM3100.  <b>N</b> CHEM3299  <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BSc (Environmental) candidates CHEM (1102 or 1902) and ENVI2002, for B.Sci. (MOBT) candidates  <b>MOBT2001, MOBT2002, CHEM</b> ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3290	Stereochemistry and Mechanisms (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)  <b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.  <b>N</b> CHEM3200  <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 3293	Bioorganic Chemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3203</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3294	Heterocyclic Chemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMed-Sc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM(3195 and 3295 and 3396).</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3204</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916) for BMedSc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 3295	Medicinal and Biological Chemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902); for BMed-Sc candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903); for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT (2001 and 2002), a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903).</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3195 and CHEM 3396 and one other Semester 2 Senior Advanced Chemistry unit selected from any Group.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3205</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916); for BMedSc candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913); for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT2102, a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913).</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3296	Radical and Pericyclic Chemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902); for BMed-Sc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM (3195 and 3295 and 3396).</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3206</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916) for BMedSc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2



CHEM 3297	Synthetic Methods (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMed-Sc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM(3195 and 3295 and 3396).</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3207</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916) for BMedSc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3299	Organic Structures From Spectra (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 3. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. Not available to BSc (MOBT) students.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3209</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3301	Quantum Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3391</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 3302	Chemical Dynamics	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3392</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3303	Surfaces and Colloids	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3393</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3304	Principles of Spectroscopy	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM(3394 or 3104 or 3194)</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3305	Atmospheric and Photochemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BSc (Environmental) candidates CHEM (1102 or 1902) and ENVI 2002, for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3105 and 3205 and 3306. For BSc (Environmental) candidates CHEM 3105</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3395</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BSc (Environmental) candidates CHEM (1102 or 1902) and ENVI 2002, for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2

CHEM 3306	Biophysical Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902); for BMedSc candidates: Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: CHEM2903; for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT (2001 and 2002), and CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903).</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc(MBG) candidates CHEM 3105 and 3205 and one other Semester 2 Senior Chemistry unit selected from any Group.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3396</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916); for BMedSc candidates: Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: CHEM (2903 or 2913); for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT2102, and CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913).</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3307	Polymer Chemistry	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3105 and 3205 and 3306.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3397</p> <p><b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BMedSc candidates Credit in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 3308	Physical Chemistry of Materials	3	<p><b>P</b> CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMedSc candidates  <b>Credit in CHEM</b> ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates  <b>CHEM2903</b>  <b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3105 and 3205 and 3306.  <b>N</b> CHEM3398  <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916), for BMedSc candidates <b>Credit in CHEM</b> ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3391	Quantum Chemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)  <b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.  <b>N</b> CHEM3301  <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3392	Chemical Dynamics (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)  <b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.  <b>N</b> CHEM3302  <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1

CHEM 3393	Surfaces and Colloids (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3303</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3394	Principles of Spectroscopy (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902)</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM(3304 or 3104 or 3194)</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916)</p>	Semester 1
CHEM 3395	Atmospheric and Photochemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMed-Sc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3195 and 3295 and 3396.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3305</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916) for BMedSc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

CHEM 3396	Biophysical Chemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902); for BMed-Sc candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903; for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT (2001 and 2002), a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903).</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3195 and 3295 and one other Semester 2 Senior Advanced Chemistry unit selected from any Group.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3306</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916); for BMedSc candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913); for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates: a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913); for BSc (MOBT) candidates: MOBT2102, a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913).</p>	Semester 2
CHEM 3397	Polymer Chemistry (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMed-Sc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3195 and 3295 and 3396.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3307</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916) for BMedSc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2

CHEM 3398	Physical Chemistry of Materials (Adv)	3	<p><b>P</b> By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903) and CHEM (2302 or 2902), for BMed-Sc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2903), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM2903</p> <p><b>C</b> Either 1, 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units of study. Students taking 3, 5 or 7 other Senior Chemistry units are to select units from Groups 1-3 including at least one unit from Groups 1 and 2. Students taking one other Senior Chemistry unit have no restriction placed on their selection of Senior Chemistry units. For BMedSc and BSc (MBG) candidates CHEM 3195 and 3295 and 3396.</p> <p><b>N</b> CHEM3308</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is strictly limited and entry is by invitation only. Enrolment is conditional on available places. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: By invitation. High WAM and a Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or (2311 and 2312) or 2401 or 2901 or 2903 or 2911 or 2913 or 2915) and CHEM (2302 or 2402 or 2902 or 2912 or 2916) for BMedSc candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM ((2311 and 2312) or 2403 or 2903 or 2913), for BSc (Molecular Biology and Genetics) candidates a high WAM and a Distinction in CHEM (2903 or 2913)</p>	Semester 2
<b>Computational Science</b>				
COSC 1001	Computational Science in Matlab	3	<p><b>A</b> HSC Mathematics</p> <p><b>N</b> May not be counted with COSC 1901.</p>	Semester 2
COSC 1002	Computational Science in C	3	<p><b>A</b> HSC Mathematics</p> <p><b>N</b> May not be counted with COSC 1902.</p>	Semester 2
COSC 1901	Computational Science in Matlab (Adv)	3	<p><b>A</b> HSC Mathematics</p> <p><b>P</b> UAI of at least 90, or COSC 1902, or a distinction or better in COSC 1002, SOFT (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902).</p> <p><b>N</b> May not be counted with COSC 1001.</p>	Semester 2
COSC 1902	Computational Science in C (Adv)	3	<p><b>A</b> HSC Mathematics</p> <p><b>P</b> UAI of at least 90, or COSC 1901, or a distinction or better in COSC 1001, SOFT (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902).</p> <p><b>N</b> May not be counted with COSC 1002.</p>	Semester 2
COSC 2001	Computational Science 2	6	<p><b>A</b> A basic knowledge of C and MATLAB</p> <p><b>P</b> 12 credit points chosen from junior Mathematics or Junior Computational Science units</p> <p><b>N</b> COSC 2901</p>	Semester 1
COSC 2901	Computational Science 2 (Advanced)	6	<p><b>A</b> A basic knowledge of C and MATLAB</p> <p><b>P</b> 12 credit points at a credit level chosen from Junior Mathematics units or Junior Mathematics and Junior Computational Science units</p> <p><b>N</b> COSC 2001</p>	Semester 1
COSC 3001	Scientific Computing	4	<p><b>A</b> Programming experience in MATLAB</p> <p><b>P</b> 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics, 16 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas.</p> <p><b>N</b> COSC3901, PHYS3301, PHYS3901</p>	Semester 1
COSC 3002	Parallel Computing and Visualisation	4	<p><b>A</b> Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent</p> <p><b>P</b> 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Junior Mathematics and Statistics and 16 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas.</p> <p><b>N</b> COSC3601, COSC3902, PHYS3303, PHYS3933</p>	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

COSC 3901	Scientific Computing (Advanced)	4	<b>A</b> Programming experience in MATLAB <b>P</b> 12 credit points chosen from Junior Mathematics and Statistics and 16 credit points of Intermediate units in Science subject areas with a Credit average. <b>N</b> COSC3001, PHYS3301, PHYS3901	Semester 1
COSC 3902	Parallel Computing & Visualisation (Adv)	4	<b>A</b> Programming experience in C and MATLAB or equivalent <b>P</b> 12 credit points from the Science subject areas of Junior Mathematics and Statistics and 16 credit points, average grade Credit, of Intermediate units in Science subject areas. <b>N</b> COSC3601, COSC3002, PHYS3303, PHYS3933	Semester 2
<b>Computer Science</b>				
COMP 2160	Data Structures	6	<b>P</b> SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) <b>C</b> MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011 or 2069 or 2969) <b>N</b> May not be counted with COMP(2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902 or 2860)	Semester 1
COMP 2860	Data Structures (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> [SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one COMP, SOFT or MATH unit. <b>C</b> MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011 or 2069 or 2969) <b>N</b> May not be counted with COMP(2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902 or 2160)	Semester 1
COMP 3002	Artificial Intelligence	4	<b>P</b> [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and COMP (2003 or 2903) and 8 credit points 2000-level MATH and/or STAT and/or ECMT <b>N</b> May not be counted with COMP 3902	Semester 1
COMP 3111	Algorithms 2	4	<b>A</b> MATH 2009 <b>P</b> COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011) and MATH (1005 or 1905) <b>N</b> May not be counted with COMP (3811 or 3001 or 3901)	Semester 1
COMP 3811	Algorithms 2 (Advanced)	4	<b>P</b> COMP (2002 or 2902 or 2111 or 2811) and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011) and MATH (1005 or 1905). Also Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH intermediate unit. <b>N</b> COMP (3111 or 3001 or 3901)	Semester 1
COMP 3902	Artificial Intelligence (Advanced)	4	<b>P</b> [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and COMP (2003 or 2903) and 8 credit points 2000-level MATH and/or STAT and/or ECMT and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> May not be counted with COMP 3002	Semester 1
INFO 1003	Foundations of Information Technology	6	<b>A</b> Basic computer operations <b>N</b> INFO1000, INFS1000, ISYS1003	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFO 2000	Systems Analysis and Design	4	<b>P</b> ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INFS 1000 or 6 credit points of Computational Science or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) <b>N</b> May not be counted with INFO 2900	Summer
INFO 2110	Systems Analysis and Modelling	6	<b>A</b> Simple data modelling and simple SQL knowledge covered at ISYS1003 or INFO1000 level <b>P</b> ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or 6 credit points of COSC <b>N</b> INFO (2000 or 2810 or 2900)	Semester 1
INFO 2120	Database Systems 1	6	<b>A</b> Basics of data modeling, experience working with information technology tools <b>P</b> ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or 6 credit points of COSC <b>N</b> INFO (2005 or 2820 or 2905).	Semester 2



5. Table of undergraduate units of study

INFO 2810	Systems Analysis and Modelling (Adv)	6	<b>A</b> Simple data modelling and simple SQL knowledge covered at ISYS1003 level <b>P</b> ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or 6 crpts of COSC; and Distinction in one of these or in a 2000-level or above INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit. <b>N</b> INFO (2000 or 2110 or 2900)	Semester 1
INFO 2820	Database Systems 1 (Advanced)	6	<b>A</b> Basics of data modelling, experience working with information technology tools <b>P</b> ISYS1003 or INFS1000 or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or INFO1000 or INFO1003 or 6 credit points of COSC; Distinction in one of these or in a 2000-level or above unit in INFO, ISYS or SOFT. <b>N</b> INFO (2005 or 2120 or 2905)	Semester 2
INFO 3005	Organisational Database Systems	4	<b>P</b> INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) <b>N</b> INFO 3905 or COMP (3005 or 3905)	Semester 1
INFO 3600	Major Development Project	12	<b>C</b> 36 crpts from Table III(iv) and/or Table III(v) of the BIT regulations <b>N</b> SOFT3200, SOFT3300, SOFT3600, SOFT3700, ISYS3207, ISYS3400 <b>NB:</b> Only available to students in BIT	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFO 3905	Organisational Database Systems (Adv)	4	<b>P</b> INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and Distinction in an INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above <b>N</b> COMP (3005 or 3905) or INFO 3005	Semester 1
MULT 3004	Computer Graphics	4	<b>P</b> COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902 or 2160 or 2860) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902) <b>N</b> MULT 3904 or COMP (3004 or 3904).	Semester 2
MULT 3018	Multimedia Interaction	4	<b>P</b> SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) <b>N</b> May not be counted with MULT 3918	Semester 1
MULT 3019	Digital Media	4	<b>P</b> COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903). <b>N</b> May not be counted with MULT 3919.	Semester 1
MULT 3904	Computer Graphics (Advanced)	4	<b>P</b> COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902 or 2160 or 2860) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in a COMP or MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> MULT3004 or COMP (3004 or 3904)	Semester 2
MULT 3918	Multimedia Interaction (Advanced)	4	<b>P</b> SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) and Distinction in a COMP or MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> MULT3018	Semester 1
MULT 3919	Digital Media (Advanced)	4	<b>P</b> COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> May not be counted with MULT 3019.	Semester 1
NETS 2150	Fundamentals of Networking	6	<b>P</b> ELEC1601 or SOFT (1001 or 1901) <b>N</b> NETS (2009 or 2909 or 2850), ELEC (3506 or 3504)	Semester 1
NETS 2850	Fundamentals of Networking (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> ELEC1601 or SOFT (1001 or 1901) in 2005, and Distinction in one NETS or SOFT unit. <b>N</b> May not be counted with NETS (2009 or 2909 or 2150) or ELEC (3504 or 3506).	Semester 1
NETS 3007	Network Protocols	4	<b>P</b> [[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). <b>N</b> NETS3907 or COMP (3007 or 3907) or ELEC (3506 or 3604)	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

NETS 3009	Operating Systems	4	<b>P</b> [NETS (2008 or 2908) or ELEC (1601 or 2601)] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT(2001 or 2901). <b>N</b> NETS3909 or COMP (3009 or 3909)	Semester 2
NETS 3016	Computer and Network Security	4	<b>A</b> MATH (1004 and 1005). <b>P</b> [[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)]. <b>N</b> NETS 3916, ELEC 5610, ELEC5616	Semester 1
NETS 3017	Network Programming and Distributed Apps	4	<b>P</b> [[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or NETS (2150 or 2850) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901). <b>N</b> NETS 3917, ELEC 3604, ELEC3506	Semester 2
NETS 3907	Network Protocols (Advanced)	4	<b>P</b> [[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> NETS3007, COMP 3007, COMP3907, ELEC3506, ELEC3604	Semester 1
NETS 3909	Operating Systems (Advanced)	4	<b>P</b> [NETS (2008 or 2908) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT(2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> May not be counted with NETS 3009 or COMP (3009 or 3909).	Semester 2
NETS 3916	Computer and Network Security (Advanced)	4	<b>A</b> MATH (1004 and 1005). <b>P</b> [[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> NETS 3016, ELEC 5610, ELEC5616.	Semester 1
NETS 3917	Network Prog & Distributed Apps (Adv)	4	<b>P</b> [[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or NETS2150 or NETS2850 or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> NETS3017, ELEC3604, ELEC3506	Semester 2
SOFT 1001	Software Development 1	6	<b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 1901 or COMP (1001 or 1901)	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
SOFT 1002	Software Development 2	6	<b>P</b> SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 1902 or COMP (1002 or 1902)	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
SOFT 1901	Software Development 1 (Adv)	6	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 1 <b>P</b> UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc(Adv) degree program. <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1901) NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry requires departmental permission, except for students in BSc(Adv), BCST(Adv) or BIT degrees	Semester 1, Semester 2
SOFT 1902	Software Development 2 (Adv)	6	<b>P</b> SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one of these. <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, Semester 1
SOFT 2004	Software Development Methods 1	4	<b>P</b> SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT (2904, 2130 or 2830) or COMP (2004 or 2904) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Summer, Semester 1
SOFT 2130	Software Construction 1	6	<b>P</b> SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) <b>N</b> COMP (2004 or 2904) or SOFT (2001 or 2004 or 2830).	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

SOFT 2830	Software Construction 1 (Adv)	6	<b>P</b> SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in one of these, or in any SOFT unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> COMP (2004 or 2904) or SOFT (2004 or 2904 or 2130).	Semester 2
SOFT 3101	Object-Oriented Software Design	4	<b>P</b> SOFT (2001 or 2901) and INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)]. <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 3801 or COMP (3008 or 3908).	Semester 1
SOFT 3102	User Interface Design and Programming	4	<b>P</b> [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] <b>N</b> SOFT 3802 or COMP (3102 or 3802).	Semester 1
SOFT 3103	Software Validation and Verification	4	<b>P</b> [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and MATH (1005 or 1905) <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 3803	Semester 2
SOFT 3104	Software Development Methods 2	4	<b>P</b> [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 3804 or COMP (3100 or 3800).	Semester 1
SOFT 3200	Software Development Project	8	<b>P</b> [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(ii) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(iv) <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 3700.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SOFT 3700	Software Development Project (Advanced)	8	<b>P</b> [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(ii) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(iv) and Distinction in a 2000- or 3000- level unit from COMP, INFO, MULT, NETS, or SOFT. <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 3200.	Semester 1, Semester 2
SOFT 3801	Object-Oriented Software Design (Adv)	4	<b>P</b> SOFT (2001 or 2901) and INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 3101 or COMP (3008 or 3908).	Semester 1
SOFT 3802	User Interface Design Programming (Adv)	4	<b>P</b> [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> SOFT 3102 or COMP (3102 or 3802).	Semester 1
SOFT 3803	Software Validation & Verification (Adv)	4	<b>P</b> [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and MATH (1005 or 1905) and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 3103.	Semester 2
SOFT 3804	Software Development Methods 2 (Adv)	4	<b>P</b> [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above. <b>N</b> May not be counted with SOFT 3104 or COMP (3100 or 3800).	Semester 1
<b>Geography</b>				
GEOG 1001	Biophysical Environments	6		Semester 1
GEOG 1002	Human Environments	6		Semester 2
GEOG 2201	Cultural and Economic Geography	8	<b>P</b> 36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENVI 1002 or ECOP 1001 or 1002. <b>NB:</b> Other Information: As for GEOG 2001	Semester 1
GEOG 2202	Urban and Political Geography	8	<b>P</b> 36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENVI 1002 or ECOP 1001 or 1002. <b>NB:</b> Other Information: As for GEOG 2001.	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

GEOG 2311	Landscape Processes	6	<b>P</b> 36cp of Junior units of study, including GEOG1001 or ENVI (1001 or 1002), or GEOL (1001 or 1002). Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36cp from Junior units of study in Biology (or Land and Water Science), Chemistry and Mathematics. <b>N</b> GEOG2001	Semester 1
GEOG 2321	Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology	6	<b>P</b> GEOG(2311 or 2001) or 36 credit points of Junior study including GEOG1001 or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or GEOL (1001 or 1002 or 1501). Students in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points of study in Biology (or Land and Water Science), Chemistry and Mathematics. Students in the Bachelor of Land and Water Science should have ENVI1001, 12 credit points of Chemistry, 6 credit points of Biology, BIOM1002. <b>N</b> GEOG (2002 or 2302 or 2303) or MARS2002	Semester 2
GEOG 2411	Environmental Change and Human Response	6	<b>P</b> 36 cp of Junior units of study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or GEOL (1001 or 1002) <b>N</b> GEOG2101	Semester 1
GEOG 2421	Resource and Environmental Management	6	<b>P</b> 36cp of Junior Units of Study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002) <b>N</b> GEOG2102	Semester 2
GEOG 2521	Urban and Cultural Geography	6	<b>P</b> 36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG (1001 or 1002) or ENVI (1001 or 1002) or ECOP (1001 or 1002) <b>N</b> GEOG2202	Semester 2
GEOG 3002	Environmental Geomorphology	12	<b>P</b> GEOG (2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2302 or 2303) NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography Units of Study.	Semester 2
GEOG 3101	Catchment Management	12	<b>P</b> GEOG (2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2302 or 2303) and GEOG (2102 or 2201 or 2202) NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of Study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography Units of Study.	Semester 1
GEOG 3201	Asia-Pacific Field School	12	<b>P</b> GEOG (2101 or 2102 or 2201 or 2202) NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: 24 credit points of Intermediate units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study.	S1 Intensive
GEOG 3511	Spatial Change in Australian Society	6	<b>P</b> 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. <b>N</b> GEOG 3202	Semester 1
GEOG 3521	Sustainable Cities	6	<b>P</b> 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. <b>N</b> GEOG3202	Semester 2
GEOG 3522	Globalisation and Regions in Transition	6	<b>P</b> 24 credit points of Intermediate Units of study including 6 credit points of Intermediate Geography units of study. <b>N</b> GEOG3203	Semester 2
<b>Geology and Geophysics</b>				
GEOL 1001	Earth and its Environment	6	<b>A</b> No previous knowledge of Geology assumed <b>N</b> GEOL1501	Semester 1
GEOL 1002	Earth Processes and Resources	6	<b>A</b> No previous knowledge of Geology assumed <b>N</b> GEOL1501	Semester 2
GEOL 2111	Volcanic Hazards and Solutions	6	<b>P</b> GEOL1002 or ENVI1001 or by special permission if the student has completed (the HSC course in Earth and Environmental Science and 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study) <b>N</b> GEOL2001, CIVL2409	Semester 1
GEOL 2112	Environmental Geology and Climate Change	6	<b>P</b> 24 credit points of Science units of study <b>N</b> GEOL2004	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

GEOL 2113			NB: *** No info available for 2005. ***	
GEOL 2124	Fossils and Time	6	P 24 credit points of Junior Science units of study N GEOL2003, CIVL2409	Semester 2
<b>History and Philosophy of Science</b>				
HPSC 1000	Bioethics	6	NB: This Junior unit of study is highly recommended to Intermediate and Senior Life Sciences students.	Semester 1
HPSC 2100	The Birth of Modern Science	6	P 24 credit points of Junior units of study N HPSC (2002 or 2900)	Semester 1
HPSC 2101	What Is This Thing Called Science?	6	P 24 credit points of Junior units of study N HPSC (2001 or 2901)	Semester 2
HPSC 3002	History of Biological/Medical Sciences	6	A HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101) P HPSC (2001 and 2002) or (Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study). NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: at least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units.	Semester 2
HPSC 3015	History and Philosophy of Physics	6	A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002) P HPSC (2001 and 2002) or (Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study). N HPSC3001, HPSC3106 NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: at least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units	Semester 1
HPSC 3016	Mathematical Sciences: HPS	6	A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002) P HPSC (2001 and 2002) or (Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study). N HPSC (3001 or 3106) NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: at least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units	Semester 2
HPSC 3021	Philosophy and Sociology of Biology	6	A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002) P HPSC (2001 and 2002) or (Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study). N HPSC3103 NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: at least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units	Semester 2
HPSC 3022	Science and Society	6	A HPSC (2100 and 2101) or HPSC (2001 and 2002) P (HPSC2001 and HPSC2002) or (a Credit or better in either HPSC2001 or HPSC2002 and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study). N HPSC3003 NB: This unit is a requirement for HPS majors. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: at least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

HPSC 3023	History of the Human Sciences	6	<b>A</b> HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101) <b>P</b> (HPSC2001 and HPSC2002) or (a Credit or better in either HPSC2001 or HPSC2002 and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study). <b>N</b> HPSC3010 NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: at least 8 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units or Credit or better in at least 4 credit points of Intermediate HPSC units, and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units	Semester 1
HPSC 3024	Science and Ethics	6	<b>P</b> At least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study <b>N</b> HPSC3007	Semester 1
HPSC 4101	Philosophy of Science	6	<b>P</b> Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
HPSC 4102	History of Science	6	<b>P</b> Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HPSC 4103	Sociology of Science	6	<b>P</b> Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
HPSC 4104	Recent Topics in HPS	6	<b>P</b> Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
HPSC 4105	HPS Research Methods	6	<b>P</b> Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours, Graduate Diploma in Science (History and Philosophy of Science) and Graduate Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science), or by special permission. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
HPSC 4201	HPS Research Project 1	6	<b>A</b> HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101) <b>P</b> Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours and Graduate Diploma or Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science). <b>N</b> HPSC4106, HPSC4107 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required for enrolment	Semester 1, Semester 2
HPSC 4202	HPS Research Project 2	6	<b>A</b> HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101) <b>P</b> Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours and Graduate Diploma or Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science). <b>N</b> HPSC4106 and HPSC4107 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required for enrolment	Semester 1, Semester 2
HPSC 4203	HPS Research Project 3	6	<b>A</b> HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101) <b>P</b> Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours and Graduate Diploma or Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science). <b>N</b> HPSC4106, HPSC4107 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required for enrolment	Semester 1, Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

HPSC 4204	HPS Research Project 4	6	<b>A</b> HPSC (2001 and 2002) or HPSC (2100 and 2101) <b>P</b> Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours and Graduate Diploma or Certificate in Science (History and Philosophy of Science). <b>N</b> HPSC4106, HPSC4107 <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required for enrolment	Semester 1, Semester 2
HPSC 4999	History & Philosophy of Science Honours	0	<b>P</b> Available only to students admitted to HPS Honours. <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Immunology</b>				
IMMU 2101	Introductory Immunology	6	<b>A</b> Junior Biology and Junior Chemistry. <b>P</b> 24 credit points of Junior units of study from any of the Science discipline areas. <b>N</b> IMMU 2001 or BMED2506 <b>NB:</b> This is a prerequisite unit of study for IMMU3002. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 1
IMMU 3002	Immunology	12	<b>A</b> Intermediate Biochemistry and Molecular Biology and Genetics. <b>P</b> IMMU2001 or IMMU2101 and 6 credit points of Intermediate units of study from Biochemistry or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology <b>N</b> BMED3003. <b>NB:</b> The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2
<b>Information Systems</b>				
ISYS 1003	Foundations of Information Technology	6	<b>N</b> May not be counted with INFO 1000 or INFS1000	Summer
ISYS 3000	Information Systems Management	4	<b>P</b> INFO2007 or ISYS2007 or ISYS2140	Semester 2
ISYS 3012	Project Management and Practice	4	<b>P</b> INFO (2000 or 2900)	Semester 1
ISYS 3015	Analytical Methods for IS Professionals	4	<b>P</b> [ARIN 1000 or ENGL (1050 or 1005 or 1000) or LNGS (1001 or 1002 or 1005) or ECOF (1001 or 1002)] and 16 credit points of intermediate or senior units of study, including ISYS 2006 and (ISYS 2007 or INFO 2007) and INFO (2000 or 2900) <b>NB:</b> Enrolment Restriction: Entry is restricted to students who have a credit or better in at least one of the Prerequisite units.	Semester 1
ISYS 3113	Arts Informatics Systems	4	<b>P</b> INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [(ARIN 1000 or ENGL (1050 or 1005 or 1000) or LNGS (1001 or 1002 or 1005) or ECOF (1001 or 1002)]	Semester 1
ISYS 3207	Information Systems Project	8	<b>P</b> ISYS 3012 and (ISYS 3015 or ARIN 2000)	Semester 2
<b>Marine Science</b>				
MARS 2005	Global Oceans (Introduction)	6	<b>P</b> 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. <b>N</b> MARS2001 <b>NB:</b> This is a qualifying unit for some Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites.	Semester 1
MARS 2006	Marine Ecosystems and Geomorphology	6	<b>A</b> MARS2005 <b>P</b> 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. <b>N</b> MARS2002 and GEOG2002 <b>NB:</b> This is a qualifying unit for Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites.	Semester 2
MARS 2007	Marine Science Field School	6	<b>P</b> 24 credit points of Junior Science units <b>C</b> MARS (2005 or 2905). <b>N</b> MARS2003 <b>NB:</b> This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Marine Science) only.	S1 Intensive

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

MARS 3003	Coastal Depositional Environments	6	<b>P</b> MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units including at least 6 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study	Semester 1a
MARS 3004	Coastal Morphodynamics	6	<b>P</b> MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MARS(2005 or 2905) and MARS(2006 or 2906) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units including at least 6 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study	Semester 1b
MARS 3005	Marine Geophysical Data Analysis	6	<b>P</b> MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL2409 NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MARS (2005 or 2905) and MARS (2006 or 2906) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units including at least 6 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL2409.	Semester 1a
MARS 3006	Dynamics of Ocean Basins and Margins	6	<b>A</b> Prior completion of MARS3005 is highly recommended <b>P</b> MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL2409 NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MARS (2005 or 2905) and MARS (2006 or 2906) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units including at least 6 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL2409.	Semester 1b
MARS 3008	Energy: Science, Engineering & Economics	6	<b>P</b> MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL2409 NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MARS (2005 or 2905) and MARS (2006 or 2906) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units including at least 6 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL2409.	Semester 1
MARS 3103	GIS Simulation Modelling	6	<b>P</b> MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MARS (2005 or 2905) and MARS (2006 or 2906) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units including at least 6 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.	Semester 2a
MARS 3104	Coastal Zone Management	6	<b>P</b> MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MARS (2005 or 2905) and MARS (2006 or 2906) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units including at least 6 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.	Semester 2b
MARS 3105	Coastal Oceanography & Sediment Dynamics	6	<b>P</b> MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL2409 <b>N</b> GEOL3104 NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MARS (2005 or 2905) and MARS (2006 or 2906) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units including at least 6 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL2409.	Semester 2a



5. Table of undergraduate units of study

MARS 3106	Physical Marine Habitat	6	<b>P</b> MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study <b>NB:</b> From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MARS (2005 or 2905) and MARS (2006 or 2906) or 12 credit points of Intermediate Science units including at least 6 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL2409.	Semester 2b
<b>Mathematics and Statistics</b>				
MATH 1001	Differential Calculus	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 1 <b>N</b> MATH 1011 or 1901 or 1906.	Summer, Semester 1
MATH 1002	Linear Algebra	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 1 <b>N</b> MATH 1902 or 1012	Semester 1, Summer
MATH 1003	Integral Calculus and Modelling	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH 1001 <b>N</b> MATH 1013 or 1903 or 1907	Summer, Semester 2
MATH 1004	Discrete Mathematics	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 1 <b>N</b> MATH 1904 or MATH2011	Summer, Semester 2
MATH 1005	Statistics	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics <b>N</b> MATH (1905 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022)	Summer, Semester 2
MATH 1011	Life Sciences Calculus	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics <b>N</b> MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906).	Semester 1
MATH 1012	Life Sciences Algebra	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics <b>N</b> MATH (1002 or 1902).	Semester 2
MATH 1013	Differential and Difference Equations	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics <b>N</b> MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907).	Semester 2
MATH 1015	Life Science Statistics	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics <b>N</b> MATH (1005 or 1905) or STAT (1021 or 1022) or ECMT Junior units of study.	Summer, Semester 1
MATH 1901	Differential Calculus (Advanced)	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 2 <b>N</b> MATH (1011 or 1001 or 1906)	Semester 1
MATH 1902	Linear Algebra (Advanced)	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 2 <b>N</b> MATH (1002 or 1012)	Semester 1
MATH 1903	Integral Calculus and Modelling Advanced	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit or better in MATH (1001 or 1901) <b>N</b> MATH (1003 or 1013 or 1907)	Semester 2
MATH 1904	Discrete Mathematics (Advanced)	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1 <b>N</b> MATH1004 or MATH2011	Semester 2
MATH 1905	Statistics (Advanced)	3	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 or better of HSC Mathematics Extension 1 <b>N</b> MATH (1005 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022)	Semester 2
MATH 1906	Mathematics (Special Studies Program) A	3	<b>P</b> UAI of at least 98.5 and result in Band E4 HSC Mathematics Extension 2; by invitation <b>N</b> MATH (1001 or 1011 or 1901). <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
MATH 1907	Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B	3	<b>P</b> Distinction in MATH1906; by invitation. <b>N</b> MATH (1003 or 1013 or 1903). <b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
MATH 2001	Vector Calculus and Complex Variables	4	<b>P</b> MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907) <b>N</b> MATH 2901.	Summer
MATH 2002	Matrix Applications	4	<b>P</b> MATH (1002 or 1902) or Distinction in MATH 1012 <b>N</b> MATH 2902	Summer
MATH 2005	Fourier Series & Differential Equations	4	<b>P</b> MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) <b>N</b> MATH 2905	Summer
MATH 2009	Graph Theory	4	<b>P</b> 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics (at the Distinction level in Life Sciences units)	Summer
MATH 2011	Topics in Discrete Mathematics	4	<b>A</b> HSC Mathematics Extension 1. <b>P</b> 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. <b>N</b> MATH (1004 or 1904).	Summer
MATH 2063	Math Computing and Nonlinear Systems	6	<b>P</b> MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) <b>N</b> MATH (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906 or 2963)	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

MATH 2065	Partial Differential Equations (Intro)	6	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) N MATH (2005 or 2905 or 2965 or 2067)	Semester 2
MATH 2068	Number Theory and Cryptography	6	P 9 credit points of Junior level Mathematics including MATH (1002 or 1902) N MATH (3024 or 3009)	Semester 2
MATH 2069	Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory	6	P 6 credit points of Junior level Mathematics N MATH (2011 or 2009 or 2969)	Semester 1
MATH 2070	Optimisation and Financial Mathematics	6	A MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) N MATH (2010 or 2033 or 2933 or 2970), ECMT3510	Semester 2
MATH 2961	Linear Mathematics & Vector Calculus Adv	6	P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) N MATH (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902 or 2061 or 2067)	Semester 1
MATH 2962	Real and Complex Analysis (Advanced)	6	P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) N MATH (2007 or 2907)	Semester 1
MATH 2963	Math Computing & Nonlinear Systems (Adv)	6	P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) and MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) N MATH (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906 or 2063)	Semester 1
MATH 2965	Partial Differential Equations Intro Adv	6	P MATH (2961 or Credit in 2061) or {MATH (2901 or Credit in 2001) and MATH (2902 or Credit in 2002)} N MATH (2005 or 2905 or 2065 or 2067)	Semester 2
MATH 2968	Algebra (Advanced)	6	P 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at normal level) including (MATH1902 or Credit in MATH1002) N MATH (2908 or 2918 or 2008)	Semester 2
MATH 2969	Discrete Mathematics & Graph Theory Adv	6	P 9 credit points of Junior Mathematics (advanced level or Credit at the normal level) N MATH (2011 or 2009 or 2069)	Semester 1
MATH 2970	Optimisation & Financial Mathematics Adv	6	A MATH (1903 or 1907) or Credit in MATH1003 P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and MATH (1902 or Credit in 1002) N MATH (2010 and 2033 and 2933 and 2070)	Semester 2
MATH 3001	Topology	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics N MATH 3901	Semester 1
MATH 3002	Rings and Fields	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902, with 2008 or 2908) N MATH 3902	Semester 1
MATH 3003	Ordinary Differential Equations	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902, with 2001 or 2901) N MATH3923	Semester 1
MATH 3005	Logic	4	P (for all but BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics; (for BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics at Advanced level	Semester 1
MATH 3006	Geometry	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 1902 or 1002)	Semester 2
MATH 3007	Coding Theory	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902)	Semester 2
MATH 3008	Real Variables	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2007 or 2901 or 2907)	Semester 2
MATH 3009	Number Theory	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

MATH 3010	Information Theory	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901 and some probability theory)	Semester 2
MATH 3015	Financial Mathematics 2	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics including MATH 2033 or 2933 (and strongly advise MATH 2010 and STAT (2001 or 2901)). N MATH 3933.	Semester 2
MATH 3016	Mathematical Computing I	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907. N May not be counted with MATH 3916.	Semester 1
MATH 3018	Partial Differential Equations and Waves	4	P MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905) N May not be counted with MATH 3921	Semester 1
MATH 3019	Signal Processing	4	P MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905) N May not be counted with MATH 3919	Semester 1
MATH 3020	Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2006 or 2906 or 2908 or 3003) and one of MATH (1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903). N MATH 3920	Semester 2
MATH 3901	Metric Spaces (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2907) N MATH 3001	Semester 1
MATH 3902	Algebra I (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2902) N MATH 3002	Semester 1
MATH 3903	Differential Geometry (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901, with MATH 3001 or 3901)	Semester 1
MATH 3904	Complex Variable (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901, with MATH 3001 or 3901)	Semester 1
MATH 3906	Group Representation Theory (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 3902) NB: This unit is only offered in odd years.	Semester 2
MATH 3907	Algebra II (Advanced)	4	P MATH3902 or Credit in MATH3002, and 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit of study is only offered in even years.	Semester 2
MATH 3908	Nonlinear Analysis (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 3901)	Semester 2
MATH 3909	Lebesgue Int and Fourier Analysis (Adv)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2907 and MATH 3901)	Semester 2
MATH 3912	Combinatorics (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2902). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
MATH 3914	Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)	4	P MATH (2901 or credit in 2001) and MATH (2905 or credit in 2005)	Semester 1
MATH 3915	Mathematical Methods (Advanced)	4	P MATH (2901 or 2905 or 2907 or 3921) or Credit in MATH (2005 or 3018).	Semester 2
MATH 3916	Mathematical Computing I (Advanced)	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1903 or 1907 or Credit in MATH 1003 N May not be counted with MATH 3016	Semester 1
MATH 3917	Hamiltonian Dynamics (Advanced)	4	P MATH 2904 or Credit in MATH 2004	Semester 2
MATH 3919	Signal Processing (Advanced)	4	P MATH 2905 or Credit in MATH 2005 N May not be counted with MATH 3019	Semester 1

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

MATH 3920	Nonlinear Systems & Biomathematics (Adv)	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2908 or 3003) and one of MATH 1903 and 1905 or 1903 and 1904 or Credit in (MATH 1003 and 1005) or MATH (1003 and 1004) N MATH 3020	Semester 2
MATH 3921	P D E and Waves (Advanced)	4	P MATH (2901 or credit in 2001) and (2905 or credit in 2005) N May not be counted with MATH 3018	Semester 1
MATH 3923	Ordinary Differential Equations (Adv)	4	A MATH2901 and MATH2902 P 12 credit points of intermediate mathematics N MATH3003	Semester 1
MATH 3925	Public Key Cryptography (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points from Intermediate or senior mathematics. Strongly recommend MATH 3902.	Semester 2
MATH 3933	Financial Mathematics 2 (Advanced)	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics including MATH 2933 or Credit in MATH2033 (and strongly advise MATH 2010 and STAT (2001 or 2901)). N MATH 3015.	Semester 2
STAT 1021	General Statistical Methods 1	6	A HSC General Mathematics N MATH1005, MATH1015, MATH1905, ECMT1010	Semester 1
STAT 1022	General Statistical Methods 2	6	P STAT1021 N MATH (1005 or 1015 or 1905).	Semester 2
STAT 2011	Statistical Models	6	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or 1011) and [MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) or STAT1021] N STAT (2901 or 2001 or 2911)	Semester 1
STAT 2012	Statistical Tests	6	A STAT (2011 or 2002) P MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) N STAT (2004 or 2912 or 1022)	Semester 2
STAT 2911	Probability and Statistical Models (Adv)	6	P MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005) N STAT (2001 or 2011 or 2901)	Semester 1
STAT 2912	Statistical Tests (Advanced)	6	A STAT (2911 or 2901) P MATH1905 or Credit in MATH1005 N STAT (2004 or 2012 or 1022)	Semester 2
STAT 3001	Distribution Theory and Inference	4	P MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) and STAT (2003 or 2903) N STAT 3901	Semester 1
STAT 3002	Applied Linear Models	4	P STAT 2004 (or STAT 1022 for Arts students) and MATH (1002 or 1902). N May not be counted with STAT 3902	Semester 1
STAT 3003	Time Series Analysis	4	P STAT (2003 or 2903) N May not be counted with STAT3903	Semester 1
STAT 3004	Design of Experiments	4	A STAT3002 P STAT2004 (or STAT1022 for Arts students) and MATH (1002 or 1902) N STAT3904	Semester 2
STAT 3005	Applied Stochastic Processes	4	P MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) and STAT (2001 or 2901) N STAT 3905	Semester 2
STAT 3006	Sampling Theory and Categorical Data	4	P STAT 2003 or 2903	Semester 2
STAT 3903	Time Series Analysis (Advanced)	4	P STAT2903 or Credit or better in STAT2003 N STAT3003	Semester 1
STAT 3904	Design of Experiments (Advanced)	4	P STAT 3902 or credit or better in STAT 3002. N May not be counted with STAT 3004.	Semester 2
STAT 3901	Statistical Theory (Advanced)	4	P (MATH 2001 or 2901) and STAT 2903 N STAT 3001	Semester 1
STAT 3902	Linear Models (Advanced)	4	P STAT 2004 and (STAT 2903 or Credit in 2003) and (MATH 2002 or 2902) N May not be counted with STAT 3002	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

STAT 3905	Markov Processes (Advanced)	4	<b>P</b> (STAT2901 or Credit in STAT2001) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) <b>N</b> STAT3005	Semester 2
STAT 3907	Multivariate Analysis (Advanced)	4	<b>P</b> STAT 3902 and either STAT (3001 or 3901).	Semester 2
<b>Microbiology</b>				
MICR 2021	Introductory Microbiology	6	<b>P</b> (6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG 1001) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry <b>N</b> MICR (2921 or 2024 or 2001 or 2901 or 2003 or 2011 or 2909) NB: For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 and MICR (2022 or 2922)	Semester 1
MICR 2022	Applied Microbiology	6	<b>P</b> MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2001 or 2901) except for students taking MICR2024 <b>N</b> MICR (2922 or 2002 or 2902 or 2004 or 2012 or 2909) NB: For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001	Semester 2
MICR 2921	Introductory Microbiology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Biology or MBLG1001 <b>N</b> MICR (2021 or 2024 or 2001 or 2901 or 2003 or 2011 or 2909) NB: For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001 and MICR (2022 or 2922)	Semester 1
MICR 2922	Applied Microbiology (Advanced)	6	<b>P</b> Distinction in MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2001 or 2901 or 2024) <b>N</b> MICR (2022 or 2002 or 2902 or 2004 or 2012 or 2909) NB: For progression on to Senior Microbiology units, students must also complete MBLG1001	Semester 2
MICR 3001	General and Medical Microbiology	12	<b>P</b> MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and [12 credit points of Intermediate MICR units or MICR (2011 and 2012) or MICR 2909]. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506. <b>N</b> MICR3901. NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902) and MBLG (1001 or 2001 or 2901 or 2771 or 2871).	Semester 1
MICR 3002	Molecular/Environmental Microbiology	12	<b>P</b> 12 credit points of Intermediate Microbiology and MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901). <b>N</b> MICR (3902 or 3004 or 3904) NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902) and MBLG (1001 or 2001 or 2901 or 2771 or 2871).	Semester 2
MICR 3004	Molecular Biology of Pathogens Molecular	12	<b>P</b> MICR 2909. <b>N</b> MICR (3002, 3902 or 3904). NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902) and MBLG (2071 or 2971 or 2001 or 2901 or 2771 or 2871)	Semester 2
MICR 3901	General and Medical Microbiology (Adv)	12	<b>P</b> MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901) and [12 credit point of Intermediate MICR units including one Distinction, or MICR (2011 and 2012) including one Distinction, or Distinction in MICR 2909. For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2506. <b>N</b> MICR 3001. NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MICR (2021 or 2921 or 2001 or 2901 or 2024) and MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902), including 6 credit points at Distinction level and MBLG (1001 or 2001 or 2901 or 2771 or 2871).	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

MICR 3902	Molecular/Environmental Microbiology Adv	12	<b>P</b> 12 credit points of Intermediate Microbiology including one Distinction, and MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901). <b>N</b> MICR (3002 or 3004 or 3904) NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902) at Distinction level and MBLG (1001 or 2001 or 2901 or 2771 or 2871).	Semester 2
MICR 3003	Molecular Biology of Pathogens	12	<b>P</b> 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506. <b>N</b> MICR 3903 NB: It is strongly recommended that students also enrol in MICR 3001.	Semester 2
MICR 3903	Molecular Biology of Pathogens Advanced	12	<b>P</b> 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction or better in BMED 2506. <b>N</b> MICR 3003. NB: It is strongly recommended that students also enrol in MICR 3001.	Semester 2
MICR 3904	Molecular Biology of Pathogens Mol (Adv)	12	<b>P</b> Distinction in MICR 2909. <b>N</b> MICR (3002, 3902 or 3004). NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: MICR (2022 or 2922 or 2002 or 2902) at Distinction level and MBLG (2071 or 2971 or 2001 or 2901 or 2771 or 2871)	Semester 2
<b>Molecular Biology and Genetics</b>				
MBLG 2001	Molecular Biology and Genetics A	8	<b>P</b> 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901) except for students co-enrolled in BCHM 2011, or with permission of the Unit Co-ordinator. For Combined BAppSc(Exercise and Sport Science)/BSc(Nutrition) degree the completion of all Junior units listed in Table IF <b>N</b> AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (1001 or 2771 or 2871 or 2101 or 2901)	Summer
MBLG 2101	Molecular Biology & Genetics A (Theory)	4	<b>P</b> 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry and BIOL (1001 or 1101 or 1901). <b>N</b> AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2001 or 2901).	Summer
<b>Pharmacology</b>				
PCOL 3001	Molecular Pharmacology and Toxicology	12	<b>P</b> PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <b>N</b> PCOL 3901. NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 1
PCOL 3002	Neuro- and Cardiovascular Pharmacology	12	<b>P</b> PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <b>N</b> PCOL 3902. NB: The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended.	Semester 2
PCOL 3901	Molecular Pharmacology & Toxicology Adv	12	<b>P</b> Distinction average in PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or in 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <b>N</b> PCOL 3001. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. Entry to this unit requires Departmental permission.	Semester 1
PCOL 3902	Neuro & Cardiovascular Pharmacology Adv	12	<b>P</b> Distinction average in PCOL2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or in 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <b>N</b> PCOL 3002. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of 6 credit points of MBLG units of study is highly recommended. Entry to this unit requires Departmental permission.	Semester 2
<b>Physics</b>				
PHYS 1001	Physics 1 (Regular)	6	<b>A</b> HSC Physics <b>C</b> Recommended: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902, 1003/1903, 1005/1905) <b>N</b> PHYS (1002 or 1901)	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

PHYS 1002	Physics 1 (Fundamentals)	6	A No assumed knowledge of Physics C Recommended: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902, 1003/1903, 1005/1905) N PHYS (1001 or 1901)	Semester 1
PHYS 1003	Physics 1 (Technological)	6	A HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. C Recommended: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902, 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. N PHYS (1004 or 1902)	Semester 2
PHYS 1004	Physics 1 (Environmental & Life Science)	6	A HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. C Recommended: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902, 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. N PHYS (1003 or 1902) NB: It is recommended that PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) be completed before this unit.	Semester 2
PHYS 1500	Astronomy	6	A No assumed knowledge of Physics.	Semester 2
PHYS 1901	Physics 1A (Advanced)	6	P UAI of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS1902, or Distinction or better in PHYS (1003 or 1004) or an equivalent unit. C Recommended: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902, 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. N PHYS (1001 or 1002)	Semester 1
PHYS 1902	Physics 1B (Advanced)	6	P UAI of at least 96, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS1901, or Distinction or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002) or an equivalent unit. C Recommended: MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902, 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. N PHYS (1003 or 1004)	Semester 2
PHYS 3011	Electromagnetism/Quantum Mechanics	4	P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N PHYS (3003, 3014, 3015, 3200, 3903, 3911, 3914, 3915)	Semester 1
PHYS 3012	Condensed Matter Physics/Optics	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics N PHYS (3004, 3005, 3006, 3107, 3904, 3905, 3906, 3014, 3015, 3912, 3914, 3915)	Semester 1
PHYS 3013	Thermodynamics/Statistical Mechanics	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics N PHYS (3005 or 3014 or 3015 or 3905 or 3913 or 3914 or 3915).	Semester 1
PHYS 3014	Topics in Physics A	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics N PHYS (3003, 3004, 3005, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3015, 3200, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3915) NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Approval required by the Senior Physics Coordinator prior to enrolment	Semester 1
PHYS 3015	Topics in Physics B	6	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics N PHYS (3003, 3004, 3005, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3200, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3915) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
PHYS 3016	Experimental Physics A	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3017 or 3101 or 3102 or 3105 or 3107 or 3200 or 3801 or 3908 or 3909 or 3916 or 3917)	Semester 1, Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

PHYS 3017	Experimental Physics B	8	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics <b>N</b> PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3016 or 3101 or 3102 or 3105 or 3107 or 3200 or 3801 or 3908 or 3909 or 3916 or 3917)	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHYS 3021	Plasma Physics/Nanoscience	4	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics <b>N</b> PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3024 or 3025 or 3905 or 3906 or 3921 or 3924 or 3925)	Semester 2
PHYS 3022	Astrophysics/High Energy Physics	4	<b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. <b>N</b> PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3024 or 3025 or 3105 or 3905 or 3906 or 3922 or 3924 or 3925)	Semester 2
PHYS 3023	Biological & Medical Physics	4	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics or Intermediate Biochemistry, 12 credit points of Junior units from Mathematics and Statistics and 12 credit points of Junior Physics. <b>N</b> PHYS (3006 or 3024 or 3025 or 3906 or 3923 or 3924 or 3925)	Semester 2
PHYS 3024	Topics in Physics C	4	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics <b>N</b> PHYS (3003 or 3004 or 3005 or 3021 or 3022 or 3023 or 3025 or 3200 or 3903 or 3904 or 3905 or 3921 or 3922 or 3923 or 3924 or 3925) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
PHYS 3025	Topics in Physics D	6	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics <b>N</b> PHYS (3003 or 3004 or 3005 or 3021 or 3022 or 3023 or 3024 or 3200 or 3903 or 3904 or 3905 or 3921 or 3922 or 3923 or 3924 or 3925) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
PHYS 3026	Experimental Physics C	4	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. <b>N</b> PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3027 or 3101 or 3102 or 3105 or 3107 or 3200 or 3801 or 3908 or 3909 or 3926 or 3927)	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHYS 3600	Energy and the Environment	4	<b>P</b> ENVI 2002 or 12 credit points of Junior Physics. NB: This unit of study is available to students in the Bachelor of Science (Environmental) only.	Semester 1
PHYS 3911	Electromagnetism/Quantum Mechanics (Adv)	4	<b>P</b> 16 points of Intermediate Physics with a Credit average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. <b>N</b> PHYS (3003 or 3011 or 3014 or 3015 or 3200 or 3903 or 3914 or 3915)	Semester 1
PHYS 3912	Condensed Matter Physics/Optics (Adv)	4	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. <b>N</b> PHYS (3004 or 3005 or 3006 or 3012 or 3014 or 3015 or 3107 or 3904 or 3905 or 3906 or 3914 or 3915)	Semester 1
PHYS 3913	Thermodynamics/Statistical Mechanics Adv	4	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. <b>N</b> PHYS (3005 or 3013 or 3014 or 3015 or 3905 or 3914 or 3915)	Semester 1



5. Table of undergraduate units of study

PHYS 3914	Topics in Physics A (Adv)	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N PHYS (3003 or 3004 or 3005 or 3011 or 3012 or 3013 or 3014 or 3015 or 3200 or 3903 or 3904 or 3905 or 3911 or 3912 or 3913 or 3915) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
PHYS 3915	Topics in Physics B (Adv)	6	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N PHYS (3003 or 3004 or 3005 or 3011 or 3012 or 3013 or 3014 or 3015 or 3200 or 3903 or 3904 or 3905 or 3911 or 3912 or 3913 or 3914) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
PHYS 3916	Experimental Physics A (Adv)	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3016 or 3017 or 3101 or 3102 or 3105 or 3107 or 3200 or 3801 or 3908 or 3909 or 3917)	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHYS 3917	Experimental Physics B (Adv)	8	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3016 or 3017 or 3101 or 3102 or 3105 or 3107 or 3200 or 3801 or 3908 or 3909 or 3916)	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHYS 3921	Plasma Physics/Nanoscience (Adv)	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3021 or 3024 or 3025 or 3905 or 3906 or 3924 or 3925)	Semester 2
PHYS 3922	Astrophysics/High Energy Physics (Adv)	4	P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics with a Credit average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3022 or 3024 or 3025 or 3105 or 3905 or 3906 or 3924 or 3925)	Semester 2
PHYS 3923	Biological & Medical Physics (Adv)	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics or Intermediate Biochemistry with a Credit average and 12 credit points of Junior units from Mathematics and Statistics and 12 credit points of Junior Physics. N PHYS (3006 or 3906)	Semester 2
PHYS 3924	Topics in Physics C (Adv)	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N PHYS (3003 or 3004 or 3005 or 3021 or 3022 or 3023 or 3024 or 3025 or 3200 or 3903 or 3904 or 3905 or 3921 or 3922 or 3923 or 3925) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2
PHYS 3925	Topics in Physics D (Adv)	6	P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics with a Credit average and 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N PHYS (3003 or 3004 or 3005 or 3021 or 3022 or 3023 or 3024 or 3025 or 3200 or 3903 or 3904 or 3905 or 3921 or 3922 or 3923 or 3924) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

PHYS 3926	Experimental Physics C (Adv)	4	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. <b>N</b> PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3026 or 3027 or 3101 or 3102 or 3105 or 3107 or 3200 or 3801 or 3908 or 3909 or 3927)	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHYS 3927	Experimental Physics D (Adv)	8	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. <b>N</b> PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3026 or 3027 or 3101 or 3102 or 3105 or 3107 or 3200 or 3801 or 3908 or 3909 or 3926)	Semester 1, Semester 2
PHYS 3928	Special Projects B (Adv)	4	<b>A</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics <b>P</b> 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. <b>N</b> PHYS (3103 or 3104 or 3803 or 3804 or 3918) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Physiology</b>				
PHSI 3001	Neuroscience	12	<b>P</b> For BMedSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. <b>N</b> PHSI 3901 NB: A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and/or Anatomy is recommended. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Except for BMedSc students, PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905), ANAT (2003 or 2010), 6 credit points of MBLG plus at least 6 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. For BMedSc: Either 36 credit points of Intermediate units including BMED (2501, 2503 & 2505) or 42 credit points of BMED Intermediate units including BMED (2801, 2802, 2803 & 2806)	Semester 1
PHSI 3002	Neuroscience - Cellular and Integrative	12	<b>P</b> For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. <b>N</b> PHSI 3902 NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Except for BMedSc students, 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics (or for students following the old program: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905), ANAT (2003 or 2010), 6 credit points of MBLG plus at least 6 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study). For BMedSc: Either 36 credit points of Intermediate units including BMED (2501, 2503 & 2505) or 42 credit points of BMED Intermediate units including BMED (2801, 2802, 2803 & 2806).	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

PHSI 3003	Heart and Circulation	12	<p><b>A</b> PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902).</p> <p><b>P</b> For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study.</p> <p><b>N</b> PHSI 3903</p> <p>NB: A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: For BMedSc: 42 credit points of BMED Intermediate units including BMED (2801, 2802, 2803 &amp; 2806). For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) or {PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906)} and 6 credit points of MBLG or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901)</p>	Semester 2
PHSI 3004	Human Cellular Physiology	12	<p><b>P</b> For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and either MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</p> <p><b>N</b> PHSI 3904</p> <p>NB: From 2006 the prerequisites will be: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905), PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902 or 2006 or 2906) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 1001) or BCHM(2001 or 2101 or 2901). From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Except for BMedSc students, PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905), ANAT (2003 or 2010), 6 credit points of MBLG plus at least 6 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. For BMedSc: Either 36 credit points of Intermediate units including BMED (2501, 2503 &amp; 2505) or 42 credit points of BMED Intermediate units including BMED (2801, 2802, 2803 &amp; 2806).</p>	Semester 1
PHSI 3901	Neuroscience (Advanced)	12	<p><b>P</b> For BMedSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study.</p> <p><b>N</b> PHSI 3001</p> <p>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Except for BMedSc students, PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905), ANAT (2003 or 2010), 6 credit points of MBLG plus at least 6 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. For BMedSc: Either 36 credit points of Intermediate units including BMED (2501, 2503 &amp; 2505) or 42 credit points of BMED Intermediate units including BMED (2801, 2802, 2803 &amp; 2806).</p>	Semester 1

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

PHSI 3902	Neuroscience- Cellular & Integrative Adv	12	<p><b>P</b> For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: Credit or better in PHSI 3001; and 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics.</p> <p><b>N</b> PHSI 3002          NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Except for BMedSc students, Credit or better in PHSI3001 and 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: Except for BMedSc students, PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905), ANAT (2003 or 2101), 6 credit points of MBLG plus at least 6 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. For BMedSc: Either 36 credit points of Intermediate units including BMED (2501, 2503 &amp; 2505) or 42 credit points of BMED Intermediate units including BMED (2801, 2802, 2803 &amp; 2806).</p>	Semester 2
PHSI 3903	Heart and Circulation (Advanced)	12	<p><b>A</b> PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902).</p> <p><b>P</b> For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study.</p> <p><b>N</b> PHSI 3003          NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study. A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: For BMedSc: 42 credit points of BMED Intermediate units including BMED (2801, 2802, 2803 &amp; 2806). For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) or {PHSI (2005 or 2905) and PHSI (2006 or 2906)} and 6 credit points of MBLG or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901)</p>	Semester 2

5. Table of undergraduate units of study

PHSI 3904	Human Cellular Physiology (Advanced)	12	<p><b>P</b> For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and either MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901)</p> <p><b>N</b> PHSI3004</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Department permission required for enrolment. Permission is required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study. From 2006 the prerequisites will be: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901 or 2005 or 2905), PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902 or 2006 or 2906) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 1001) or BCHM(2001 or 2101 or 2901). For BMedSc: Either 36 credit points of Intermediate units including BMED (2501, 2503 &amp; 2505) or 42 credit points of BMED Intermediate units including BMED (2801, 2802, 2803 &amp; 2806).</p>	Semester 1
<b>Psychology</b>				
PSYC 1001	Psychology 1001	6		Summer, Semester 1
PSYC 1002	Psychology 1002	6		Summer, Semester 2
PSYC 2011	Brain and Behaviour	6	<p><b>P</b> PSYC (1001 and 1002).</p> <p><b>N</b> PSYC2111</p>	Semester 1
PSYC 2012	Statistics & Research Methods for Psych	6	<p><b>A</b> Recommended: HSC Mathematics, any level</p> <p><b>P</b> PSYC (1001 and 1002).</p> <p><b>N</b> PSYC2112</p>	Semester 1
PSYC 2013	Cognitive and Social Psychology	6	<p><b>P</b> PSYC (1001 and 1002).</p> <p><b>N</b> PSYC2113</p>	Semester 2
PSYC 2014	Personality and Differential Psychology	6	<p><b>P</b> PSYC (1001 and 1002)</p> <p><b>N</b> PSYC2114</p>	Semester 2
PSYC 3201	Statistics and Psychometrics	4	<p><b>P</b> At least 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC (2112 or 2012)</p>	Semester 2
PSYC 3202	History and Philosophy of Psychology	4	<p><b>P</b> 12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</p>	Semester 1
PSYC 3203	Abnormal Psychology	4	<p><b>P</b> At least 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC (2111 or 2011) and PSYC (2113 or 2114)</p>	Semester 2
PSYC 3204	Behavioural Neuroscience	4	<p><b>P</b> At least 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC (2111 or 2011)</p>	Semester 2
PSYC 3205	Cognition, Language and Thought	4	<p><b>P</b> PSYC (2112 and 2113).</p>	Semester 1
PSYC 3206	Developmental Psychology	4	<p><b>P</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology.</p>	Semester 1
PSYC 3209	Learning and Motivation	4	<p><b>P</b> PSYC (2111 and 2112).</p>	Semester 1
PSYC 3210	Perceptual Systems	4	<p><b>P</b> PSYC (2111 and 2112).</p>	Semester 1
PSYC 3211	Psychological Assessmt. & Organisational	4	<p><b>P</b> At least 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC (2112 or 2012) and PSYC 2114</p> <p><b>N</b> PSYC3207 (except with permission from the Head of Department)</p>	Semester 2
PSYC 3212	Social Psychology	4	<p><b>P</b> 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC 2113.</p>	Semester 1
PSYC 3214	Communication and Counselling	4	<p><b>P</b> At least 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC (2113 or 2013) and PSYC (2114 or 2014)</p>	Semester 2
PSYC 3215	Cognitive Neuroscience & Neuropsychology	4	<p><b>P</b> At least 8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including two of PSYC (2111 or 2011), PSYC (2112 or 2012), PSYC (2113 or 2013).</p>	Semester 2
STAT 1021	General Statistical Methods 1	6	<p><b>A</b> HSC General Mathematics</p> <p><b>N</b> MATH1005, MATH1015, MATH1905, ECMT1010</p>	Semester 1
STAT 1022	General Statistical Methods 2	6	<p><b>P</b> STAT1021</p> <p><b>N</b> MATH (1005 or 1015 or 1905).</p>	Semester 2

## 5. Table of undergraduate units of study

## Law units of study (Combined Law students only)

<i>Unit of Study</i>		<i>CP</i>	<i>A: Assumed knowledge P: Pre-requisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition</i>	<i>Session</i>
LAWS 1002	Contracts	8	<b>P</b> Foundations of Law	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
LAWS 1003	Criminal Law	8		Semester 1, Semester 2
LAWS 1006	Foundations of Law	6	NB: Unit is part of Combined Law.	Semester 1
LAWS 1008	Legal Research	0		Semester 1, Semester 2
LAWS 1010	Torts	6	<b>P</b> Foundations of Law <b>N</b> LAWS3001 Torts NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program for students commencing in 2005.	Semester 2
LAWS 3000	Federal Constitutional Law	10	<b>P</b> Foundations of Law NB: Unit is part of Combined Law.	Semester 1
LAWS 3002	Law, Lawyers and Justice	10	NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program for re-enrolling students in 2005	Semester 2

## 6. Undergraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

The Faculty web site contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information for 2004 is also available on the Faculty web site ([www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable)). Students should note that units are run subject to demand.

### Accounting

#### ACCT 1001 Accounting IA

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Assumed Knowledge:** HSC Mathematics. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam, Tutorial assignments, Research assignment, Practice Set, Final exam.

*NB: Restricted entry*

Introduces accounting and the double entry system of financial recording. Students are introduced to the skills necessary to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements. Examines assumptions underlying the preparation of financial statements for external users. Development of skills necessary to understand, discuss, analyse and write about accounting-related topics. Designed as an introduction to accounting. No prior knowledge of accounting assumed.

#### ACCT 1002 Accounting IB

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Prerequisites:** ACCT1001. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment based on cases and problems that address relevant commercial and ethical issues. Assessment is on an individual and group basis including class presentations. Assessment also includes a final examination.

*NB: Restricted entry*

Accounting is about the recording, classification, reporting and interpretation of information to help make economic decisions. Accounting IA introduces accounting and the double entry system for financial recording. Accounting IB develops themes and competencies learnt in Accounting IA. The primary focus of this unit of study is on conceptual and technical issues relating to management accounting and the information required by internal users to make strategic and operational decisions relating to managing a business. A second theme is the financial accounting information businesses are required to produce to assess a firm's financial state and performance. Students examine how commercial and ethical issues affect business decisions and how there are present and future consequences that will affect different groups of interest.

#### ACCT 1003 Financial Accounting Concepts

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Assessment:** Group assignment; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Provides an introduction to the concepts underlying "external" accounting and is designed for students who are not majoring in accounting. The unit utilises a transaction-effect approach to the preparation of financial statements with basic bookkeeping minimalised. Accounting-method choices are analysed for their effect on the financial statements, and, thus, on decision-making.

#### ACCT 1004 Management Accounting Concepts

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours of lectures - one 2hr lecture and one 1 hour lecture per week. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Final exam; Progressive assessment.

This unit is designed to explain how managers use accounting information, with an emphasis on identifying relevant accounting information for decision-making. Topics include: estimating cost functions, relevant costing, cost allocation, budgeting, short and long term decision making and managing within a changing environment.

#### ACCT 2001 Financial Accounting A

8 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Prerequisites:** ACCT1001, ACCT1002 and ECMT1010. **Assessment:** Quizzes; Presentation; Research project; Final exam.

This unit examines the accounting and reporting practices of reporting entities, particularly listed public companies. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of, and the ability to critically evaluate, the various regulatory requirements (professional and statutory) governing financial reporting. The unit commences with an overview of the financial reporting environment and theories that seek to explain the accounting policy choices of management. This framework provides a basis for examining a range of specific issues in financial accounting. Emphasis throughout the unit is on both the application of specific accounting techniques/rules and the conceptual/theoretical issues associated with alternative accounting methods.

#### ACCT 2002 Management Accounting A

8 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Prerequisites:** ACCT1001 and ACCT1002. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment and final examination.

This course provides students with an introduction to the basics of management/cost accounting. Areas specifically covered include: cost terms and purposes, cost behaviour, cost-volume-profit analysis, cost estimation, basic and alternative product costing methods (including activity-based costing), detailed study of the mechanics of the budgeting process (master budgets, flexible budgets, standard costing and variance analysis), decision making using relevant costs/revenues and cost allocation.

#### ACCT 2101 Accounting Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### ACCT 2102 Accounting Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### ACCT 3001 Financial Accounting B

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Prerequisites:** ACCT2001. **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Tutorial assessment; Case studies; Final exam.

This unit aims to provide students with an understanding of the issues and a working knowledge of the techniques that relate to certain advanced topics in financial reporting. Topics include accounting for a company's investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, segment reporting for diversified operations and disclosures in relation to corporate governance and related party transactions. Specific accounting issues in relation to group accounting include recognition and measurement of goodwill and outside equity interests, foreign currency transactions and translation, equity accounting and consolidated statements of cash flow. This unit attempts to develop students' understanding of disclosure and valuation issues in accounting and their ability to understand and critically evaluate current issues in accounting regulations and practice.

#### ACCT 3002 Management Accounting B

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Prerequisites:** ACCT2002. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment and final examination.

Management Accounting B deals with the theory and practice of a selection of contemporary management accounting issues. The course begins by examining the influences that impact upon the design of an organisation and its management accounting system. Behavioural factors, rather than technical factors, are highlighted and a range of organisational settings and management levels are reviewed. The unit then examines advanced issues relevant to operational management accounting. While this section of the course builds on the foundations laid in Management Accounting A, the focus remains on the behavioural implications of accounting techniques for making decisions in organisations.

#### ACCT 3003 Financial Statement Analysis

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Prerequisites:** ACCT2001 and FINC2001. **Assessment:** Three group case studies; Tutorial participation; Final exam.

Although the appropriate 'form' of financial analysis depends largely on the specific context (e.g. equity investment, credit extension, analysis of supplier/customer health, competitor analysis, regulatory overview or intervention, valuation for takeover/restructuring), many of the techniques of financial analysis are common to each. A primary purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Specific issues addressed include the analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

#### ACCT 3004 Auditing

8 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures/tutorials. **Prerequisites:** ACCT3001. **Assessment:** One 2hr exam, Mid-semester exam, Case study, Weekly assignments.

The aim of this course is to develop an understanding of the nature of financial statement audits undertaken in compliance with the Corporations Act and the professional auditing standards. The course

## 6. Undergraduate units of study

is both practical and theoretical. In tutorials, students are required to apply their knowledge in discussing case studies which have been developed based on actual experiences. Guest speakers from accounting firms and business provide practical examples of the topics discussed in lectures. The students are also exposed to current cases to assess the application of auditing procedures.

### ACCT 3101 Accounting Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ACCT 3102 Accounting Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ACCT 3103 Accounting Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ACCT 4101 Accounting Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting. **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study*

Honours study within the Discipline is directed at:

- increasing students' analytic and constructive skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate Pass level units;
- providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in accounting; and
- conducting research in the form of a research report.

These skills are developed through the completion of an additional (fourth) year of study that may be either a full- or a part-time basis, though the former is more common.

### ACCT 4102 Accounting Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting. **Corequisites:** ACCT4101. **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis.

### ACCT 4103 Accounting Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting. **Corequisites:** ACCT4102. **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis.

### ACCT 4104 Accounting Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Accounting. **Corequisites:** ACCT4103. **Assessment:** Course work; Thesis.

## Business Information Systems

### INFS 1000 Business Information Systems Foundations

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2, Summer. **Assessment:** Quizzes; Tutorial exercises; Individual assignment; Final exam.

The Information age, with its focus on information as a key business resource, has changed the way the role of Information Technology (IT) and Business Information Systems (BIS) in organisations is viewed. In this unit, you will develop an understanding of IT as an enabler of innovation and a tool for getting the right information into the hands of the right people at the right time. You will learn how businesses operate and are managed, and how business information systems support business operations and management. You will become familiar with the technical foundations of information systems and appreciate how technology is critical to the success of business. Sound programming concepts will be developed through the use of VBA for Excel.

### INFS 2000 Business Information Systems

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ACCT 1002 or ACCT 1004 and INFS 1000 or ISYS 1003 or INFO 1003. **Assessment:** Major assignment; Mid-semester test; Tutorial participation; Final exam.

This unit is designed to help you understand the firm's information environment from the perspective of users, evaluators and designers and how business processes impact on the appropriateness of information system design. It will raise your awareness of managers' professional and legal responsibility for the design, operation and control of business information system applications, as it pertains to business events narrowly defined as accounting transactions. You will learn how to integrate both accounting and non-accounting functions to support the information needs of all users in a modern organization and how to mitigate risks associated with a loss of control. You will gain knowledge of approaches and methodologies used in design, including structured design, computer aided software engineering and prototyping.

### INFS 2005 Business Process Integration & Modelling

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours (lecture, workshop and tutorial). **Prerequisites:** INFS2000 or ACCT2003. **Assessment:** Unannounced Quizzes; Major assignment; Final exam.

This unit will provide you with an overview of business process integration from a management perspective in the context of integrated information systems and inter-enterprise integration models. You will learn and apply concepts, strategies, tools and technologies for modelling, analysis and redesign of business processes and their integration. The unit will help you develop a basic understanding of enterprise resource planning or packaged software solutions and application integration and encourage you to explore the various technologies, models and middleware available for the integration of various business applications in business-to-business (B2B) situations. This unit is process-oriented and views the functioning of business from a holistic and integrated perspective rather than from a simple functional perspective.

### INFS 3000 Management Information Systems

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** INFS2000 or ACCT2003. **Assessment:** Tutorial participation; Major assignment; Final exam.

This unit is intended to consolidate your knowledge of the ways that information technology may be used in organisations to improve organisational effectiveness. In particular, you will learn management applications of Information Technology (IT) and IT management in organisations. Since successful businesses have long recognised that information is a resource that must be managed, you will be alerted to the problems that can arise from too much or too little information improperly correlated or analysed and information distributed in an inefficient or inappropriate manner. This unit will prepare you for the challenges of managing information from the end-user perspective.

### INFS 3005 Enterprise Systems

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 3 hours (lecture, workshop and tutorial). **Prerequisites:** INFS2005 or ACCT2003. **Assessment:** Tutorial participation/minor assignments; Mid-semester exam (theory and lab); Major assignment; Final exam.

This unit will provide you with an overview of enterprise-wide computing and integrated enterprise systems concepts with the help of packaged software solutions. You will become familiar with Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), be exposed to the functionality of enterprise-wide systems such as SAP R/3 and develop a high level understanding of its underlying business processes and their method of integration. The unit will equip you with a thorough understanding of the process flows in procurement, production management, customer order management, customer service and financial accounting and controlling through detailed exploration of the SAP R/3 system software. The integrative capabilities of enterprise system software, and its potential benefits and limitations to the businesses are highlighted throughout.

### INFS 3010 IT Assurance and Control

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** INFS2000 or ACCT2003. **Assessment:** Class participation, Examination, Individual assignments and Group projects.

This unit will introduce you to concepts, tools and techniques that will assist you in identifying, managing and providing assurance with respect to key risk and critical control areas in the acquisition, implementation and operation of information systems. In examining different stages of the information system lifecycle, you will learn about: relevant legal, professional and technical requirements in different contexts; how the application of appropriate risk management and control frameworks may serve to identify and mitigate potential risk areas; and audit standards and approaches that provide assurance as to the effectiveness of processes and controls. The unit takes a multidisciplinary focus examining ways in which accountants, information system auditors, IT and business managers bridge the gaps between business risks, control needs and technical issues. The theoretical and conceptual material covered in lectures is reinforced through practical demonstrations in a purposely built IT penetration laboratory as well as case study analysis.

### INFS 3015 Managing Information & Knowledge Assets

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** INFS2000 or ACCT2003 and at least 48 credit points. **Assessment:** Individual assignment; Class participation; Final exam.

Organisations and individuals are often overwhelmed by the amount and diversity of digital information they need (or are required by law) to manage and maintain. This unit introduces you to the concepts of information, content and knowledge management and the systems that enable the acquisition, storage and distribution of business information, an understanding of which is crucial for your role as a future business manager. Adopting a socio-technical systems design approach, you will develop your understanding of the theory and practical skills required to effectively design and deliver



web content to different kinds of users in a variety of formats. Specific emphasis is placed on the design of usable, scalable, standards-based web information resources.

### INFS 3020 e-Commerce Business Models

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** One of INFS1000, ISYS1003 and INFO1000. Also at least 48 credit points. **Assessment:** Tutorials; Examinations; Group project; Individual assignments.

This unit will provide you with a detailed overview of the concepts and processes used in doing business electronically in the new digital economy and e-business era. These concepts and tools will enable you to analyse, evaluate, synthesise and implement e-commerce business models. Importantly, this unit will provide the critical link between technologies and the firm's performance and takes a business management perspective in teaching and learning. The emphasis is on the way technologies enable the business and its effective management, rather than the technologies.

### INFS 3090 Business Information Systems Project

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Department permission and at least 48 credit points. **Assessment:** Project 100%.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### INFS 4101 Business Information Systems Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.*

This unit is part of the Honours in Business Information Systems. The unit is intended to ensure that students have a sound grounding in research philosophy as is relevant to Business Information Systems. The unit is designed to develop a foundation for developing your knowledge and skills as researchers throughout the Honours year. While the core will remain constant the focus of this unit may vary given the research requirements and interests of the students taking the unit.

### INFS 4102 Business Information Systems Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.

**Corequisites:** INFS4101.

This unit will ensure that you have a solid understanding of contemporary issues in BIS. You will analyse critical industry issues and evaluate the theoretical contributions that are available to address these issues. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests and issues of concern to theory and practice.

### INFS 4103 Business Information Systems Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.

**Corequisites:** INFS4102.

This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in research methods of particular concern to BIS. You will develop skills required for data collection, analysis and presentation as well as for the preparation and presentation of a BIS thesis. The knowledge you will acquire complements the Research Philosophy knowledge and skills acquired in BIS Honours A. You will have the opportunity to explore your own research interests.

### INFS 4104 Business Information Systems Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce major in Business Information Systems with a Credit average overall and a Distinction average for second and third year units in Business Information Systems.

**Corequisites:** INFS4103.

This unit will ensure that you have a solid grounding in the management of BIS at a strategic level. It will help you develop an understanding of strategic BIS planning, implementation and evaluation at organisational and inter-organisational levels. You will explore the potential impact of BIS in industry transformation. The unit provides you with opportunities to explore your own research interests.

## Commercial Law

### CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** Exam, Mid-Semester Test, Tutorial Assessment, Case Analysis.

This unit of study is concerned with the fundamental elements of business law. It commences with an overview of the Australian legal system (sources of law, parliament, courts, statutory interpretation, doctrine of precedent), including an examination of those provisions in the Commonwealth Constitution relevant to business and commercial activities. The unit continues with a detailed study of those aspects of the law of contract that underlie all commercial

transactions and are the essence of commercial law (formation of contract, terms of a contract, factors affecting the validity and enforcement of contracts, termination, remedies for breach of contract). Basic elements of the law of agency, criminal law and the law of torts (in particular, negligence and negligent misstatement) are also examined. The unit concludes with an examination of some of the key provisions of the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cth) including those relating to misleading and deceptive conduct and manufacturers' liability.

### CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001. **Assessment:** Tutorial assessment; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Commerce today covers a diverse range of items - from securities to patents and all forms of property in between. An understanding of what the forms of property are and how to gain or sell an interest is essential to everything from tax through marketing to e-commerce. This unit provides a detailed overview of the types of property found in standard commercial transactions and the methods for acquiring or divesting an entity with an interest in that property. The unit focuses on all forms of personal property, real property (land) and intellectual property. Students will gain both an understanding of the transactions and the property as well as analytical skills in assessing and working out problems and case studies to do with commercial property.

### CLAW 1101 Commercial Law Exchange

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### CLAW 2001 Corporations Law

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW1001. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam (take home); Final exam.

This unit begins with a brief comparison of business entities, especially partnership. The concept and process of incorporation are examined. Company finance, both equity and debt finance, and the maintenance of the company's share capital will be studied as well as the topics of accounts, auditors, and companies in financial difficulty. The management of companies and directors' duties will be explored as well as the rights and remedies of company shareholders. Company takeovers, prospectus provisions and securities regulation will also be discussed but studied in more depth in the elective, CLAW2003 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law.

### CLAW 2002 Bankruptcy and Insolvency

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW2001. **Assessment:** Test; Assignment; Classwork; Final exam.

This unit is concerned with the law relating to the bankruptcy of individuals and corporate insolvency. In relation to bankruptcy, the unit explores the mechanisms by which formal bankruptcy may occur (creditor and debtor petitions), the role of the trustee, creditors and the bankrupt in the administration of the bankrupt estate and the property available for distribution to creditors. It goes on to examine arrangements with creditors outside formal bankruptcy (Part IX debt agreements, Part X arrangements). In the case of corporate insolvency the areas examined include receivers and other controllers, voluntary administration and deeds of company arrangement, schemes of arrangement, winding up, the liability of company officers and professional advisers, and group insolvency. The structure of the insolvency profession and proposals for reform are also explored.

### CLAW 2003 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW2001. **Assessment:** Assignment; Test; Final exam.

This unit begins with a study of the powers of the Australian Securities and Investment Commission with reference to recent ASIC investigations. The functions of the Australian Stock Exchange and those of securities dealers and investment advisers are examined as well as the relationship between broker and client. The market offences of market manipulation and insider trading are explored. Public funding of companies and prospectus provisions are studied along with the liability of officers and independent experts concerning the prospectus. The topic of mergers and acquisitions examines acquisitions, relevant interests, takeover schemes and announcements, and the liability of parties to a takeover. Exchange traded futures and options and OTC derivatives are also examined.

### CLAW 2004 Banking and Finance Law

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001. **Assessment:** Tests; Assignments.

## 6. Undergraduate units of study

Students are introduced to the regulatory structure and its impact on banking practice. The relationship between banker and customer and the duties of the parties are analysed.

Issues relating to financial advice, electronic banking, risk management securitisation and loan security are discussed. Students also become familiar with the legal implications of trading negotiable instruments and raising funds by means of international loans, project financing and syndication.

### CLAW 2005 Trade Practices and Consumer Law

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001. **Assessment:** Test; Assignment; Tutorial work; Final exam.

This unit is concerned with the provisions in the Trade Practices Act 1974 (Cwth) dealing with restrictive trade practices, unconscionable conduct and consumer protection. Topics to be studied in depth include: anti-competitive agreements, misuse of market power, exclusive dealing, resale price maintenance, mergers and acquisitions, misleading or deceptive conduct, unfair practices, product safety and product information, conditions and warranties in consumer transactions, liability of manufacturers and importers and unconscionable conduct. Comparable state legislation is also studied.

### CLAW 2006 Legal Issues for e-Commerce

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** 48 credit points. **Assessment:** Literature review; Business report; Optional assignments.

Commerce and business in an electronic environment has arrived and is in constant use. This unit focuses on the transactional and financial aspects of electronic commerce. The unit includes detailed coverage of legal aspects of electronic finance - Internet banking and digital cash and cards, electronic trade; contracts and digital signatures, taxation of electronic commerce and electronic property issues; copyright, patents and trade marks for digital property. The unit assumes no previous legal training or knowledge of the electronic media. The unit also covers basic introductory legal skills such as legal research, writing and citation as well as an introduction to electronic commerce, the history and operation of the Internet and major tools used in electronic commerce.

### CLAW 2007 Legal Ethics and the Professions

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW1001. **Assessment:** Research Paper, Class work, Exam.

This unit of study begins with an introduction to the origin of ethics and an explanation of the ethical framework applied throughout the course. The significance of ethics to the major professions in the business world is the primary focus of this unit of study. The unit of study uses case studies to examine consequences for the stakeholders of decisions made by professionals including: accountants, auditors, business information system managers, lawyers, company officers, financial service providers such as s brokers and advisors and marketing managers. This unit of study concludes with an analysis of the theoretical bases for the ethical framework applied in the unit of study.

### CLAW 2101 Commercial Law Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW2001. **Assessment:** Tutorial assessment; Two class tests; Assignment; Final exam.

This unit is an introduction to taxation law. It commences with an overview of the Australian tax system, discusses contemporary tax issues and then deals with specific topics, viz. basis of liability to Australian income tax, concepts of residence and source of income, meaning of income, tax accounting, statutory concepts of income, taxation of fringe benefits, basis of liability to capital gains tax and allowable deductions. It concludes with a study of the general anti-avoidance sections.

### CLAW 3002 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** CLAW2001, CLAW3001. **Assessment:** Classwork; Assignment; Final exam.

This unit deals with taxation issues in a business environment. In addition to income tax, the Goods and Services Tax is studied. The following topics are included: trading stock, capital allowances, taxation of partnerships and trusts including the application of capital gains tax to interests in these entities, carry forward of losses, taxation of companies, dividend imputation tax, capital gains tax application to shares and other interests in companies, intellectual property, collection of income tax instalments, amendment of assessments,

objections and appeals, taxation of non-residents, withholding tax, foreign tax credits, international tax treaties, profit shifting and tax avoidance. The unit emphasises business tax planning issues.

### CLAW 3005 Marketing and the Law

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Students enrolled in the Marketing major must complete MKTG1001 or MKTG2001 as a prerequisite. Students enrolled in the Commercial Law major or taking the unit as an elective must complete 8 junior units as a prerequisite. This unit is designed primarily for students undertaking a Marketing or Commercial Law major who have an interest in marketing. It covers the legal regulation of the marketing of goods and services. The topics examined focus on management decisions such as intellectual property protection (copyright, patent, design, trade secrets, passing off and trade designations such as trade marks and domain names), packaging and labeling requirements, product liability, advertising regulation and competition law (collusion, misuse of market power, exclusive dealing) as well as consumer decisions such as consumer protection regimes, health and safety, defamation etc. Inherent in the above analysis is the review of current regulation as well as new regulations covering areas such as the Internet and other technologies now being used to assist in marketing or selling goods.

### CLAW 4101 Commercial Law Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Bachelor of Commerce with a major or minor in Commercial Law with a minimum Credit average. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study*

Honours study is directed at:

- increasing students' analytic/constructive skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate pass level units;
  - providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in law; and
  - conducting research in the form of a research report.
- These skills are developed through the completion of an additional (fourth) year of study that may be either a full- or a part-time basis, though the former is more common.

### CLAW 4102 Commercial Law Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** CLAW4101.

### CLAW 4103 Commercial Law Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** CLAW4102.

### CLAW 4104 Commercial Law Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** CLAW4103.

## Econometrics and Business Statistics

### ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Quizzes; Tutorial questions; Exams; Assignment.

This unit provides an introduction to basic statistics and its applications in economics and business disciplines. Topics include: methods for data management; analysis and interpretation of data; probability; the normal distribution; an introduction to sampling theory and hypothesis testing; and the concepts of regression analysis. A key component is the provision of instruction and experience in the use of computers and statistical software as an aid in the analysis of data. Students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

### ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECMT1010. **Assessment:** Two quizzes; Tutorial questions; Mid-semester examination; Assignment; Final exam. *NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Business and Economic Statistics B before attempting Business and Economic Statistics A.*

This unit broadens the knowledge gained in the unit, ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A by introducing further tools (and their applications) for use in economics, finance, marketing and accounting. This unit features practical applications. Possible topics include: further aspects of hypothesis testing including goodness-of-fit models; regression analysis including a brief introduction to logit models, time series and its applications to economics and finance; input-output analysis; index numbers and mathematics of finance. The material is further complemented by mathematical topics including matrices and partial differentiation. In addition, students are expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

### ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECMT1010 and ECMT1020. **Assessment:** Workbooks; Project; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Students undertaking this unit have some background in basic statistics including an introduction to regression analysis. Using this

knowledge as a base, an extensive discussion of basic regression theory and some of its extensions is provided. The unit covers how linear regression models can be applied to data to estimate relationships, to forecast, and to test hypotheses that arise in economics and business. Guidelines for using econometric techniques effectively are discussed and students are introduced to the process of model building. It is essential that the discussion of regression modelling be complemented with practice in analysing data. An important task is the computing component using econometric software.

#### ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

**Prerequisites:** ECMT2010. **Assessment:** Workbooks; Project; Mid-semester Exam; Final exam.

Data that are qualitative or discrete present particular problems for data analysts. What influences an individual to work part-time rather than full-time, or use public transport rather than drive to work, or to choose one brand of detergent over another? Why do certain firms choose particular accounting procedure over another? In these examples of modelling choice data, standard linear regression models are inappropriate. This unit considers the specification, estimation and use of statistical models that are necessary to analyse such questions. These may include the logit, probit and multinomial logit models. Special emphasis is placed on illustrating the appropriate application of such models using case studies and data drawn from marketing, accounting, finance and economics.

#### ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

**Prerequisites:** ECMT2010. **Assessment:** Two assignments; Final exam.

Over the last decade econometric modelling of financial data has become an important part of the operations of merchant banks and major trading houses and a vibrant area of employment for econometricians. This unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models for financial data and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis is placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. Topics covered may include the statistical characteristics of financial data, the specification, estimation and testing of asset pricing models, the analysis of high frequency financial data, and the modelling of volatility in financial returns.

#### ECMT 2101 Econometrics Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### ECMT 2102 Econometrics Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### ECMT 2720 Management Science

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

**Prerequisites:** ECMT1010 and ECMT1020. **Assessment:** Two assignments; Test; Final exam.

*NB: Students who wish to take only part of the sequence of units of study in Management Science should apply to the Chair of the Econometrics and Business Statistics Discipline for any exemption from the stated prerequisites and corequisites.*

Management science is an approach to decision making that is suitable in areas where the manager has little experience or where the problem for decision is complex. It provides an effective decision-making approach to problems important enough to justify the time and effort of quantitative analysis. This unit considers modelling in areas that practising managers might encounter in their roles as decision makers. The intended outcome of the unit is to increase the effectiveness of management decision making. The focus throughout is on practical solutions using readily available spreadsheet software. Topics may include resource allocation, capacity planning, logistics, and project planning.

#### ECMT 2730 Managerial Decision Making

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

**Prerequisites:** ECMT1010. **Assessment:** Assignment; Class Tests; Final Exam.

The course is focused on economic and statistical models of decision analysis and their application in large and small business settings, as well as in a public policy framework. It will be shown how use of the models can improve the decision process by helping the decision-maker understand the structure of the decision; incorporate subjective probabilities as a way to portray risk; measure outcomes in a way that is consistent with attitudes toward risk; and understand the value of information. The importance of sensitivity analysis will be emphasised, as well as the need to combine both quantitative and qualitative considerations in decision-making. Cases will be drawn from small business scenarios, the public policy arena, and corporate settings.

#### ECMT 3010 Econometric Models and Methods

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

**Prerequisites:** ECMT2010. **Assessment:** Two Class tests; Assignment; Final exam.

This unit extends methods of estimation and testing developed in association with regression analysis to cover econometric models involving special aspects of behaviour and of data. In particular, motivating examples are drawn from dynamic models, panel data and simultaneous equation models. In order to provide the statistical tools to be able to compare alternative methods of estimation and testing, both small sample and asymptotic properties are developed and discussed.

#### ECMT 3020 Applied Econometrics

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

**Prerequisites:** ECMT3010. **Assessment:** Project; Final exam.

Econometric theory provides the techniques needed to qualify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied econometrics is concerned with the strategies that need to be employed to use these techniques effectively. This unit illustrates how econometric models and methods can be applied to data to solve problems that arise in economics and business. General principles for undertaking applied work are discussed and necessary research skills developed. In particular, the links between econometric models and the underlying substantive knowledge or theory associated with the particular application are stressed. Topics may include error correction models, systems of consumer demand equations, and structural and vector auto-regressive (VAR) macroeconomic models. Research papers involving empirical research are studied and an integral component of the unit is a major project involving a substantial piece of econometric modelling.

#### ECMT 3030 Forecasting for Economics and Business

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

**Prerequisites:** ECMT2010. **Assessment:** Assignments; Two tests; Final exam.

The need to forecast or predict future values of economic time series arises frequently in many branches of applied economic and commercial work. It is, moreover, a topic which lends itself naturally to econometric and statistical treatment. The specific feature which distinguishes time series from other data is that the order in which the sample is recorded is of relevance. As a result of this, a substantial body of statistical methodology has developed. This unit provides an introduction to methods of time series analysis and forecasting. The material covered is primarily time domain methods designed for a single series and includes the building of linear time series models, the theory and practice of univariate forecasting and the use of regression methods for forecasting. Throughout the unit a balance between theory and practical application is maintained.

#### ECMT 3050 The Econometrics of Financial Markets

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three hours of lectures and one tutorial per week.

**Prerequisites:** ECMT1010, ECMT2010 and ECMT2030. **Assessment:** Assignments; Tests and Final Exam.

This unit develops the econometric models and methods employed for the analysis of data arising from the financial markets. It extends and complements the material covered in ECMT2030. The unit will cover econometric models that have proven useful for the analysis of both time series and cross-sectional financial data over the last two decades. Modern statistical methodology will be introduced for the estimation of such models. The econometric models and associated methods of estimation will be applied to the analysis of a number of financial datasets. Students will be encouraged to undertake hands on analysis using an appropriate computing package. Topics covered include continuous time diffusions for financial returns, discrete time financial time series, modelling conditional volatility, multivariate financial econometric models, the econometrics of financial derivatives, modelling of high frequency financial data and contemporary asset pricing. The focus of the unit will be in the econometric models and methods that have been developed recently in the area of financial econometrics.

#### ECMT 3101 Econometrics Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### ECMT 3102 Econometrics Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week.

**Prerequisites:** ECMT2010. **Assessment:** Assignments; Tests; Final exam.

This unit provides an accessible foundation in the principles of probability and mathematical statistics that underlie the statistical techniques employed in the fields of econometrics and management

## 6. Undergraduate units of study

science. These principles are applied to various modelling situations and decision making problems in business and economics.

### ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECMT2010. **Assessment:** Four assignments; Two tests; Final exam. This unit presents formulation guidelines for management science models to provide practical assistance to managerial decision making. Optimisation methods are developed so the complexity and limitations of optimisation model categories can be accounted for in model selection and in the interpretation of results. Linear programming methods are developed and extended to cover variations in the management context to logistics, networks, and strategic planning. Decision analysis and competitive structures including hierarchy structures complete a rounded program for managerial application. The unit covers a variety of case studies incorporating commercial research processes for decision support.

### ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modelling for Management

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECMT2010. **Assessment:** Project; Three quizzes. Much decision making in a managerial environment involves uncertainty and any decision is only as good as one's knowledge of the uncertainties. This unit commences with a review of probability theory. Birth-death processes are also covered with examples from memory less queues and maintenance policies. In addition, the unit covers how simulation can be used, both as a modelling tool and as an optimisation technique. Some models in inventory with uncertain demand, like the newsvendor problem, are looked at and, if time permits, Markov chain modelling and analysis is also discussed.

### ECMT 4011 Statistical Foundations of Econometrics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECMT1010, ECMT2010, ECMT3010 and ECMT3020.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is the core econometric methodology unit in honours in Econometrics & Business Statistics. Students not undertaking honours (full or joint) must obtain the permission of the Head of Discipline to enrol in this unit.*

### ECMT 4101 Econometrics Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level, but including 2010, 2720, 3010 and 3020 or with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline website for entry requirements for enrolling in honours.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study*

The honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of econometrics through instruction in advanced theory, and experience in independent research. Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a dissertation not exceeding 65 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in Discipline research seminars. The dissertation topic must be approved by the Discipline and progress reports are to be presented every semester. Candidates must enrol in ECMT4101, ECMT4102, ECMT4103 and ECMT4104 to complete the Honours degree. Please consult the discipline website for details before enrolling in honours.

### ECMT 4102 Econometrics Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECMT4101.

### ECMT 4103 Econometrics Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECMT4102.

### ECMT 4104 Econometrics Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECMT4103.

### ECMT 4601 Management Science Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level, but including 2010, 2720, 3710 and 3720 or with permission of the Chair of Discipline. Please see the Discipline website for entry requirements for enrolling in honours.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.*

The honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of Management Decision Sciences, through instruction in advanced theory and experience in independent research. Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a dissertation not exceeding 65 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in Discipline research seminars. The dissertation topic must be approved by the Discipline and progress reports are to be presented every semester. Students should consult the discipline website before enrolling in honours in Management Decision Sciences.

### ECMT 4602 Management Science Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECMT4601.

### ECMT 4603 Management Science Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECMT4602.

### ECMT 4604 Management Science Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECMT4603.

## Economics

### ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Summer. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** Mathematics. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Introductory Microeconomics addresses the economic decisions of individual firms and households and how these interact in markets. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science.

Economic issues are pervasive in contemporary Australian society. Introductory Microeconomics introduces students to the language and analytical framework adopted in Economics for the examination of social phenomena and public policy issues. Whatever one's career intentions, coming to grips with economic ideas is essential for understanding society, business and government. Students are given a comprehensive introduction to these ideas and are prepared for the advanced study of microeconomics in subsequent years.

### ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assumed Knowledge:** Mathematics. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Introductory Macroeconomics addresses the analysis of the level of employment and economic activity in the economy as a whole. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics (BEc) and for the Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science.

Introductory Macroeconomics examines the main factors that determine the overall levels of production and employment in the economy, including the influence of government policy and international trade. This analysis enables an exploration of money, interest rates and financial markets, and a deeper examination of inflation, unemployment and economic policy.

### ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics

8 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001. **Corequisites:** ECMT1010 or 101X. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics -- consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.*

The aim of Intermediate Microeconomics is the development of theoretical and applied skills in economics. It covers applications and extensions of the theory of consumer choice, firm behaviour and market structure. Emphasis is given to the economics of information and choice under uncertainty; industry structures other than monopoly and perfect competition; markets for factors of production; general equilibrium and economic efficiency; market failure and the role of government. This unit provides a basis for the more specialised options that comprise third year economics.

### ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics

8 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON1002. **Corequisites:** ECMT1020 or 102X. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics -- consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.*

This unit of study develops models of the goods, money and labour markets, examines issues in macroeconomic policy. Macroeconomic relationships, covering consumption, investment, money and employment, are explored in detail. Macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment, are also considered. Exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics are also addressed. In the last part of the unit, topics include the determinants and theories of economic growth, productivity and technology, the dynamics of the business cycle, counter-cyclical policy and the relationship between micro and macro policy in the context of recent Australian experience.

### ECON 2101 Economics Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON2000-level subject

**ECON 2102 Economics Exchange**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

**ECON 2201 Economics of Competition and Strategy**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This course introduces new and comprehensive methods for the analysis and formation of business strategy. The unit analyses strategies for developing competitive advantages, including product differentiation, cost advantages and product life cycles; implementing incentives, control, firm boundaries, and internal firm decision-making mechanisms; implementing pricing, auction and signalling practices; assessing industry attractiveness and the regulatory trade practices environment; and managing industry cooperation and conflict. Students are taught a set of tools that they can bring to bear on new problems. Understanding competitive dynamics and strategic thinking are emphasised. Case studies and problem-solving form an important part of the teaching method.

**ECON 2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON1001 and ECON1002 with a Credit average or better in the two units combined. **Corequisites:** ECON2903 and ECMT1010 or ECMT101X. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.*

This unit is comprised of lectures based upon the curriculum for ECON2001 Intermediate Microeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures reflect a more analytical and critical treatment of the topics than ECON2001. The topics, which build on the theory of consumer and firm behaviour and market structure, include game theory, oligopoly, general equilibrium and welfare, externalities and public goods and the economics of information.

**ECON 2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON2901. **Corequisites:** ECON2904 and ECMT1020 or ECMT102X. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Chair of the Discipline of Economics.*

This unit is comprised of lectures based upon the curriculum for ECON2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures reflects a more intensive treatment of the topics than ECON2002. Topics covered include: models of the goods, money and labour markets; macro-economic relationships such as consumption, investment, demand for money and labour demand and supply; macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment; exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics; theories of economic growth; productivity and technological change; the dynamics of the business cycle; and the relationship between micro- and macro-economic policy.

**ECON 2903 Mathematical Economics A**

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON2901. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Classes start in Week 3*

This unit provides an introduction to mathematical techniques commonly employed by economists. Topics include: limits, continuity, differentiation of single- and multi-variable functions, unconstrained and constrained optimisation.

**ECON 2904 Mathematical Economics B**

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON2903. **Corequisites:** ECON 2902. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Classes start in Week 3*

This unit follows on from ECON2903 Mathematical Economics A. Topics include: integration techniques, linear algebra (with applications to comparative statics and optimisation) and economic dynamics.

**ECON 2914 Economics Exchange**

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

**ECON 3001 Capital and Growth**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECOP2001, plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902, ECOP2002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit is an introduction to economic growth including its causes and consequences. The role of capital, technological progress, and other determining factors of the development of economies are

studied from the point of view of alternative economic theories. The potential effects of growth and structural change on welfare, income distribution, and employment are looked at in the same contexts with some consideration of the empirical evidence. The role of alternative economic policies and economic institutions in promoting growth is also discussed.

**ECON 3002 Development Economics**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001, ECON2002, ECON2901, ECON2902. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit examines the role of the state, rationale for planning and market mechanisms in developing economies, and also the socio-cultural preconditions and economic requirements for a market economy. It focuses on a wide range of developmental problems and issues from both microeconomic and macroeconomic points of view. It closely studies the integration process of the traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions.

**ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** Either ECON2001 or ECON2901. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit deals with the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms. More specifically this unit examines: whether firms use price or command mechanisms to allocate resources within firms; the problems associated with designing incentive contracts; the principles of efficient contract design and; the real world applications of those principles. The final section deals with the manner in which the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms determines their financial, vertical and horizontal structure.

**ECON 3004 History of Economic Thought**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001, ECON2002, ECON2901, ECON2902, ECOP2001, ECOP2002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit deals with the evolution of economic ideas from the late seventeenth century to the present day, with emphasis on the intellectual and social background that influenced the more important contributions. After a discussion of mercantilism and physiocracy, the work of Adam Smith and Ricardo are studied in detail. Nineteenth century economics is studied with special reference to the early criticisms of Ricardo, the work of John Stuart Mill and Marx, and the marginal revolution. Developments of the twentieth century, subsequently covered, include production, capital and distribution theory, the imperfect competition and Keynesian revolutions, and post-war developments.

**ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001, ECON2901. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit of study examines the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. It explores the various ways in which firms can increase their market power by: extracting more surplus from consumers, by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The unit also analyses the international competitiveness of industries in the context of industry assistance and the prevalence of foreign multinationals. Competition policy is also discussed.

**ECON 3006 International Trade**

8 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week.

**Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001, ECON2901. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit of study provides a systematic analysis of the theory of international trade and trade policy. Initially differences between countries are emphasised as the source of trade and the gains from trade. Models that are examined include the Classical-Ricardian model, the Heckscher-Ohlin model and the Specific-Factors model. Next economics of scale and imperfect competition are introduced as sources of trade and gains from trade. The unit concludes with an examination of empirical studies aimed at testing trade theories. The analysis of trade policy begins with a discussion of the instruments of trade policy, in particular, tariffs and quotas and their effect on welfare. This discussion is then extended to the case of imperfect competition and strategic trade policy.

**ECON 3007 International Macroeconomics**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2002, ECON2902. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit studies macroeconomic theory and policy in a global trading world. The microfoundations of the various sectors are examined in

## 6. Undergraduate units of study

the context of an open economy. The evolution of international money and capital markets is described, the operation of the foreign exchange market is examined, showing how its microstructure affects its macro performance. Theories and tests of the efficiency of international capital markets are surveyed, as well as core theories and tests of exchange rate and asset price determination. The unit develops the macroeconomic implications of monetary and fiscal policies for small and large open economies for different regimes.

### ECON 3008 Labour Economics

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECOP2001, plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902, ECOP2002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit aims to provide an understanding of labour markets and related issues such as work conditions, pay and employment levels. Labour supply and demand, theories of wage determination, labour mobility and discrimination are examined. It also analyses the role of trade unions and labour market contracts. These topics are applied to current issues in Australian labour markets such as enterprise bargaining, the role of centralised wage fixing systems, training and other labour market programs. Policies designed to improve the functioning of the labour market are examined and particular attention is given to the problem of persistent unemployment.

### ECON 3009 Markets, Regulation & Government Policy

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECOP2001 plus one of ECON2002, ECON2902, ECOP2002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit addresses contemporary economic issues drawn from a particular area. The focus of the unit varies from year to year. Examples include housing economics, health economics, trade practices or economics in transition. The unit shows how economic analysis is used to provide an understanding of particular markets, emphasising the institutional setting and the economic rationales for government intervention.

### ECON 3010 Monetary Economics

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001, ECON2901, ECON2002, ECON2902. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit studies the crucial role that money plays in an economy and examines theory, policy and empirical testing. It analyses why money is used, why it differs from other goods and assets. The microfoundations of money demand and supply are developed. Theories of interest rates and the transmission mechanism are developed. The role and operation of banks in the financial intermediation process and the control and supervision of financial institutions by the Central Bank are also considered. Monetary Policy is intensively analysed.

### ECON 3011 Public Finance

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001, ECON2901. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Public Finance is about the taxing and spending decisions of governments. The unit covers a wide range of public finance topics. After an introduction to welfare economics and the role of government in the economy, the unit focuses on the revenue side of the budget: tax incidence, efficient and equitable taxation, the Australian system of revenue raising, issues of tax reform and the theory and practice of public utility pricing. It then focuses on the expenditure side of the government budget: public goods, externalities, and programs aimed at redistribution. It also introduces techniques of policy evaluation.

### ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001, ECON2901. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

To think and act strategically, one needs to evaluate the effect of one's actions on the actions of others. As most economic decisions are strategic, such as the decision to lower a price or introduce a new tax, economics, if it is to avoid simplistic models, requires a theoretical framework capable of illuminating strategic behaviour. This unit offers a comprehensive, critical introduction to the theory which purports, not only to satisfy this theoretical need, but also potentially to unify the social sciences: game theory. After examining important concepts of game theory, the unit investigates the repercussions on the theory of bargaining and for the evolution of social institutions.

### ECON 3013 Environmental and Resource Economics

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001 and ECON2901 together with one of ECON2002 and ECON2902. **Assessment:** Final Exam; Mid-term exam; other assessments.

It is well-known that competitive markets result in a resource allocation that is Pareto Efficient. However, there are many reasons why

markets may fail to deliver efficiency. These include, the existence of imperfect competition, externalities, and public goods. It is well known that in the presence of these market failures there is a role for government policy. In this unit of study emphasis is exclusively concerned with market failures that impact on the environment and the use of natural resources. Attention is given to what role, if any, there is for regulation and government policy. Topics covered include efficiency and markets, market failure, externalities (pollution), various methods of regulating pollution, measuring the demand for environmental quality, economics of natural resources, renewable resources, finite resources, and various methods of regulating the use of these resources.

### ECON 3015 Law and Economics

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** One of ECON2001 and ECON2901 together with one of ECON2002 and ECON2902. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Law and economics examines the economic role of law and legal institutions on the actions of economic agents. The economic analysis of law is founded on models of human behaviour and examines how decision making is affected by different legal regimes. The behavioural approach gives rise to a set of principles that can be applied widely across disparate areas of the law, and is becoming increasingly important world-wide, as such analysis is often utilized in courts and public policy forums. The unit begins with a revision of relevant tools of economic analysis. Subsequently, it studies the economics of various branches of law such as: property; contract; nuisance; accident and liability law; and, criminal law.

### ECON 3101 Economics Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ECON 3102 Economics Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ECON 3103 Special Topics in Economics

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Check with Department if unit is to be taught*

Study of a special topic in Economics. Topics will vary from semester to semester according to staff availability and the presence of visitors. If taught in both semesters, the topic in Semester 2 will be different to that in Semester 1.

### ECON 3104 Economics Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON2001 and ECON2002 or ECON2901 and ECON2902.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ECON 3901 Advanced Microeconomics: Theory & Policy

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one workshop per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON2901, ECON2902, ECON2903, and ECON2904 with a Credit average or better over the four units combined. **Corequisites:** ECMT2010. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECON 3001 to ECON 3012 inclusive.*

Topics in Microeconomic Analysis (Assessment Weight 2/3): advanced developments in microeconomics. Policy Seminars (Assessment Weight 1/3): approximately 6 two hour seminars on Australian and/or international economic policy issues.

### ECON 3902 Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory & Policy

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one workshop per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON3901 and ECMT2010. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECON 3001 to ECON 3012 inclusive.*

Topics in Macroeconomic Analysis (Assessment Weight 2/3): advanced developments in macroeconomics. Policy Seminars (Assessment Weight 1/3): approximately 6 two hour seminars on Australian and/or international economic policy issues.

### ECON 4101 Economics Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Six lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECON3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECON3902) with a Credit average or better in ECON3901 and 3902; and Regression Modelling (ECMT2010).

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level honours units of study.*

To complete the requirement for Economics (Honours), students need to complete six semester-length options from a list of options offered and complete a thesis. The list of options available may vary from year to year, but usually include advanced macroeconomics, advanced microeconomics, development economics, economic classics, industrial economics, international economics, labour economics, and public economics. Candidates must enrol in ECON4102, ECON4103 and ECON4104 to complete the honours year.

#### ECON 4102 Economics Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Six lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON4101. see ECON4101

#### ECON 4103 Economics Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Six lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON4102. see ECON4101

#### ECON 4104 Economics Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Six lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON4103. see ECON4101

### Finance

#### FINC 2001 Corporate Finance I

8 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Winter, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON 1001, ECON 1002; ECMT 1010, ACCT 1001 (or ACCT 1003). **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, Assignments, Mid-semester test.

*NB: Study in Finance commences in second year.*

This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and their application to (1) valuation of risky assets including stocks, bonds and entire corporations, (2) pricing of equity securities, and (3) corporate financial policy decisions including dividend, capital structure and risk management policies. An emphasis is placed on the application of ideas and current practices in each of these areas.

#### FINC 2002 Corporate Finance II

8 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures, one workshop and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** FINC2001. **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, Assignments, Mid-semester test.

This unit builds on FINC2001 Corporate Finance I, by extending basic concepts in corporate financing, investing and risk management. The first half of the unit is devoted to current theories of corporate financing and their practical application in corporate investment and capital budgeting. The second half of the unit examines securities and securities markets with an emphasis on pricing, investment characteristics and, importantly, their use by corporations to manage risk. The securities examined include: bonds and related fixed income products; futures; options; and securities denominated in foreign currencies. The goal of the unit is to broaden students' knowledge of corporate finance in preparation for further study in finance in third year.

#### FINC 2004 Introductory Mathematical Finance

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week; Additional workshops as required. **AssumedKnowledge:** It is recommended that students reach the level of HSC 3 Unit mathematics prior to undertaking the unit. It is also recommended but not required that students either undertake the Maths/Stats major or avail themselves of units offered in mathematics and statistics. Other recommended units providing a useful background include ECON 2001, ECON 2901 and ECON 2903. **Prerequisites:** FINC2001. **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, Assignments, Mid-semester test.

The principle objective of this unit is to introduce students to the basic elements of mathematical finance. Students are exposed to key areas in the modern theory of finance and corporate financial policy with specific emphasis on their development and treatment from mathematical and statistical foundations. The unit provides necessary mathematics background. Topics that are introduced from a more mathematical perspective include: principles of modern financial valuation and analysis; asset pricing theory and market efficiency; theory of portfolio selection and management; and measurement and management of financial risk.

#### FINC 2092 Finance 2 Honours

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Weekly seminar. **Prerequisites:** Credit or higher grade in FINC 2001; competitive and by application. **Assessment:** Assessment of advanced topics covered.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit introduces students to finance research with a specific focus on research in topics covered in FINC2002 Corporate Finance II. These topics include: derivative markets; stock market microstructure; and financial policy. After providing a basic understanding of the research process and the nature of research design, an overview of current trends in finance research in each of the above topic areas

is undertaken. Detailed analysis of high quality research in each of these designated areas is required.

#### FINC 2101 Finance Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**

#### FINC 2102 Finance Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**

#### FINC 3001 International Financial Management

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004. **Assessment:** Two 2 hr exams; Project; Assignments.

Markets are increasingly globalised. There are very few businesses or industries that are not required to deal with issues such as foreign currency, foreign competition and direct investment. This unit is designed to allow students to extend their understanding of basic principles in finance to an international environment. Globalisation of markets introduces risks but also opens up profitable opportunities. Topics covered include: foreign currency valuation and markets; international parity conditions; measuring and managing foreign exposure; international portfolio management; capital budgeting and foreign direct investment; international tax management and international financing strategy.

#### FINC 3002 Derivative Securities

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **AssumedKnowledge:** Calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions. **Prerequisites:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004. **Assessment:** One Report/sem; Exams; Assignment.

Options, futures and swaps are derivatives of underlying securities such as commodities, equities and bonds. These types of securities are increasingly used to manage risk exposure and as a relatively low-cost-way of taking a position in a security or portfolio. They are also being used as part of senior management compensation as a way of attempting to align the interests of shareholders with that of management. This unit is designed to provide an introduction to this important area of finance without requiring a high level of mathematical sophistication. However, a strong quantitative base is an advantage.

#### FINC 3003 Mergers and Acquisitions

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week; Additional workshops as required. **Prerequisites:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004. **Assessment:** Final exam, Tutorial work, Project.

Mergers and acquisitions are one of the most important activities undertaken by investment banks as they are used by businesses to secure growth. The analysis of mergers and acquisitions tools from modern financial economics is needed. This unit commences with a review of existing business valuation techniques. The unit then examines capital structure decisions and management incentive issues (corporate control) before examining the motives for mergers and acquisitions. Some acquisitions are motivated by value improvement created by correcting incentive problems. Many bad acquisitions however are motivated by bad incentives that decrease value. Corporate governance is concerned with structuring companies to maximise the value of organisation. The emphasis in this unit is a practical one by providing the wherewithal to (re)structure a business, or to provide advice on how wealth can best be created. It aims to prepare students for a career in mergers and acquisitions, as a corporate advisor in a merchant bank or as an analyst employed in broking or funds management.

#### FINC 3004 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Final exam; Tutorial work; Project.

This unit is concerned with the processes which turn orders into trades in securities markets, and the forces which mould and affect both order flow and order execution. The unit is an introduction to some fundamental market design and structure ideas.

The increased worldwide emphasis on capital markets and stock exchanges have brought market microstructure into the limelight. This unit provides insights into the lessons from securities market microstructure that can be used to gain a better understanding of today's global financial markets. At the end of the unit, students should be able to understand (1) how the international markets for foreign exchange, swaps, bonds and equities are organised, (2) how trading is conducted in these markets and how these transactions are cleared, (3) how the markets are regulated, if they are supervised and what risks different counterparties face in these markets. The unit aims to equip students to independently analyse international investment and financing alternatives and to estimate expected returns

## 6. Undergraduate units of study

and costs taking into account liquidity risk, price volatility and credit risk.

### **FINC 3005 Financial Valuation: Case Study Approach**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures per week; One workshop session (not every week). **Prerequisites:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004. **Assessment:** Case study, Workshop work, Exam, Small project.

This unit focuses on the application of financial principles and methods to develop up-to-date problem solving techniques using an applied case study approach. The unit pulls together important contributions from earlier units in the Finance major. Cases include: issues in capital budgeting and cost of capital; financial decision making; and valuation of projects and companies. In addition to lectures, the unit is based around computer lab workshops. There is a strong emphasis on working in teams to solve common problems.

### **FINC 3007 Investments and Portfolio Management**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.

This unit is designed to provide a comprehensive analytical approach to the modern theory of investments. Topics covered include: the valuation of bonds and stocks; mean-variance analysis; Markowitz type portfolio analysis; duration and convexity analysis; term structure of interest rates; option pricing; portfolio insurance; performance evaluation; and forecasting. Basic statistics and probability concepts are reviewed at the beginning to ensure that all students have adequate understanding. Although analytical aspects of investments theory are stressed, there is also an equal amount of emphasis on the intuitive as well as practical aspects of the subject.

### **FINC 3008 Bank Financial Management**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004; ECON 2001 or ECON2901; ECON 2002 or ECON 2902.

The central objective of this unit is to expose students to the basic principles of commercial bank management. The topics that are covered include: the theory and practice of banking from a financial management perspective; banks and the financial services industry; regulatory restrictions and financial management; performance analysis and strategic planning; asset management and liquidity; investment and loan management; liability and deposit management; capital structure and dividend decisions; and financial management implications of electronic banking, international banking, and other developments.

### **FINC 3093 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)**

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** A weekly workshop/seminar. **Prerequisites:** Credit or higher grade in FINC2001 and (FINC2002 or FINC2004) and FINC2092 or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation; Project; Exam.

This unit consists of a weekly workshop/seminar which deals with more advanced aspects of information transfers between interested parties and modelling of corporate issues such as productivity, remuneration and value. The unit draws on game theory, information economics and modern philosophical materials.

### **FINC 3094 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)**

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** A weekly workshop/seminar. **Prerequisites:** Credit or higher grade in FINC2001 and (FINC2002 or FINC2004) and FINC2092 or with the permission of the Discipline of Finance. **Assessment:** Presentation; Assignment; Exam.

This unit gives students a practical appreciation of how markets operate and how their design impacts on price discovery and trading behaviour. The unit considers who trades, why they trade and how trading takes place. It examines how technology and regulatory changes affect trading behaviour. The unit introduces students to market microstructure research. By studying and critiquing the academic literature, students become familiar with the research questions which have examined and research methods used. This allows students to develop the necessary skills to design and undertake their own research projects in the honours year.

### **FINC 3101 Finance Exchange**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### **FINC 3102 Finance Exchange**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### **FINC 4101 Finance Honours A**

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC2092, FINC3093 and FINC3094 with the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.*

The honours program in Finance is directed at producing extremely high quality graduates who are capable of undertaking research in finance, either via an advanced research degree at the Master's or PhD level or in the financial community in technical/research-related positions requiring both a high level of analytical skills and an ability to work independently. Graduates are highly sought by investment banking, stockbroking, funds management and management consulting firms.

Typically, semester units are offered in research methodology and computer/data/statistical skills. Other units offered may include:

- corporate finance
- securities market micro-structure
- corporate governance
- financial econometrics, and
- capital markets and information.

Actual offerings in any year depend on staff availability and demand. With approval, the equivalent of a semester unit can be taken from other disciplines or faculties.

The research report is written in the style of an academic article but with a more extensive literature review. Candidates are encouraged to undertake research of an original nature and of publishable quality. Typically the subject areas relate to securities market micro-structure, investments and corporate finance, as these are the areas in which the Discipline has expertise and supervisory skills.

Students who have completed majors in both Finance and Accounting, Finance and Econometrics, Finance and Economics or Finance and Marketing, and who are eligible to undertake fourth year honours programs in at least one discipline area of their two majors, may be eligible to undertake joint honours programs, subject to the approval of the Honours Coordinator in both disciplines.

Candidates must enrol in FINC4102, FINC4103 and FINC4104 to complete the honours year.

### **FINC 4102 Finance Honours B**

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** FINC4101.

### **FINC 4103 Finance Honours C**

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** FINC4102.

### **FINC 4104 Finance Honours D**

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** FINC4103.

## **Government and International Relations**

### **GOVT 1001 Government Exchange**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### **GOVT 1002 Government Exchange**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### **GOVT 1101 Australian Politics**

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** Essay; Exam; Participation; Paper.

This unit introduces students to debates about the nature and limits of Australian democracy, to the major institutions of Australian politics, and to the distribution of power in Australian society. Major institutions and forces such as parliament, executive government, the federal system, political parties and the media are examined as arenas of power, conflict and consensus. Who rules? How? Which groups are excluded?

### **GOVT 1104 Power in Society**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** Critical Reading Exercises; Participation; Case Study; Exam.

This unit provides an introduction to the study of politics through a focus on the key organising principle of political science: power. Different ways in which power is theorised and structured are considered, not with the intention of presenting a universal theory or theories, but rather to find some connections and extensions amongst a wide variety of experiences of political power. In particular this unit considers the way power operates in Australian society in relation to political decision making. The unit draws on case studies in order to combine the study of key political ideas and concepts with practical examples from our daily lives (e.g. diet, transport, drugs, clothing etc.).

### **GOVT 1105 Geopolitics**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. This unit will examine how the contemporary international political order has emerged by focusing upon the interplay of diplomatic and strategic issues in the post-war world. It will begin with an analysis of the Cold War and its origins, tracing the development of Soviet-American rivalry, its manifestations in Europe, Asia, Africa and



Latin America, and the different ways in which that rivalry was played out. The collapse of the Soviet Union as both a superpower and a state and the disappearance of the communist bloc will be analysed, before surveying the post-Cold War international scene. Among the issues reviewed in the post-Cold War era will be the question of US hegemony and unilateralism vs. multilateralism, nuclear proliferation, the continuing tension between the first and the third worlds, questions of civilisational conflict, non-state actors and terrorism, democratisation, and regional conflict.

#### GOVT 1202 World Politics

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** Assignment; Essay; Exam; Participation.

This unit introduces the core content of the field of international relations. The first part of the unit presents the realist, liberal, Marxist and constructivist paradigms of international relations. The second part of the unit discusses the key actors and processes political scientists define in the field, including the state, decision makers, bureaucratic organisations, and classes. The final part of the unit focuses on international security, international political economy, and global problems.

#### GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** Assignment; Essay; Exam; Participation.

This unit introduces students to the international business environment, particularly those forces that shape international business relations and markets: international political relations, international trade, international financial markets, and the global economic and political architecture. The unit surveys issues associated with global marketplaces, trade and investment, culture, internationalisation, the international monetary system, foreign exchange, trade agreements, markets in Asia, international investment risk, risk analysis for international business, and risk mitigation. The unit is especially concerned with international business as it relates to international business and politics in Asia.

#### GOVT 2001 Government Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### GOVT 2002 Government Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### GOVT 2003 Government Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### GOVT 2004 Government Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### GOVT 2091 Government 2 Honours

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two junior Government units at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Honours Coordinator. **Assessment:** Library research assignment; Research design assignment; Exam; Participation.

This unit assists students enrolled in the honours program to develop the conceptual and practical skills they need to excel in any area of substantial political inquiry. An overview of political inquiry is presented through an examination of the diversity in theoretical and methodological approaches used by those who carry out political research. This includes looking at, for example, institutional, behavioural, discourse and feminist approaches in political inquiry, and the usage of quantitative and qualitative methods. The assessment is based around constructing research projects that can be utilised to answer current political questions.

#### GOVT 2101 Human Rights and Australian Politics

8 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Essay; Exam; Participation.

This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards in Australia. Throughout the course we consider the evolution of human rights in Australia and raise questions about the adequacy of Australia's existing human rights machinery. We examine the reasons behind recent UN criticism of Australian government policies toward the indigenous Australians, women and refugees and assess responses to this criticism. We also consider current legislative changes to combat terrorism and consider the implications of these changes on Australian's civil rights.

#### GOVT 2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Essay; tutorial presentation; exam.

This unit will examine the formation, implementation and outcomes of Australia's external relations from federation to the present. Attention is given to Australia's capacity to apply appropriate human, economic, diplomatic, intelligence and military resources in pursuit of its interests. The program will include a number of guest lecturers who are specialists in their field.

#### GOVT 2201 Politics of International Economic Rels

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Exam; Essay; Tutorial paper; Tutorial participation.

This unit provides an overview of three major theoretical approaches to international political economy (neorealist and neo-Marxist hegemonic stability theory and constructivist/poststructuralist theory), and considers how well these apply to understanding the practice of international relations/IPE in the last 200 years. In this way, students are introduced not only to the development of great power politics and the international political economy, but also to the cutting edge of IR/IPE theory.

#### GOVT 2205 International Security in 21st Century

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Exam, Participation and Essay.

This unit introduces the theoretical foundations, essential concepts and central issues in the field of international security. It provides students with analytical tools to understand and participate in current debates concerning security and threats. The first part of the unit provides an introduction to the theoretical interpretations of international security. The second part, discusses security phenomena, problems and strategies, including the coercive use of force, deterrence, guerrilla and counterinsurgency, nuclear stability, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, crisis management, arms races and disarmament, security cooperation and security regimes. The discussion in this part includes a critical review of the dilemmas, strategies, and solutions in each of the issue areas.

#### GOVT 2208 Environmental Politics

8 credit points. Dr Ros Taplin. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** One essay (20%), one case study report (40%), tutorial presentation (20%), critical reflection report (20%).

This unit analyses the political nature of global and local environmental problems and the connection between these and international and domestic environmental politics and policy arrangements. It focuses on the effects of epistemic communities, ecological modernisation, international regimes, sovereignty, sustainable development, the role of non government organisations, environmental policymaking frameworks, participatory environmental governance and stakeholder intervention capacity. Global and Australian environmental case studies will be discussed and related to theoretical perspectives.

#### GOVT 2404 Europe in World Affairs

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Assignment; Essay; Exam; Participation.

This unit examines the problems of transition in European politics in three key areas: the shift towards advanced capitalist democracy in the southern Mediterranean; the steps towards transnational unity (through the EC) by northern European nations; and the slow process of economic and political reform in eastern Europe. Different theoretical approaches are used to examine these phenomena and these include perspectives that stress the role of the world economy, political institutions and social movements.

#### GOVT 2406 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Essay; Exam; Participation.

At the end of the 1980s the communist regimes of Europe collapsed, leading to the emergence of a number of newly-independent states. This development was unexpected, because the communist regimes had seemed to be so powerful and solidly established. This unit analyses why such regimes fell, and in particular why the attempts at reform of them failed. It then looks at the attempt to build a new post-communist future characterised by political democracy and a market economy. Specific attention is given to issues like the attempt to develop a post-communist identity, efforts to construct a new political system, economic reform and its consequences, organised crime and corruption, nationalism and legitimacy. The focus is principally upon Russia, but some attention is also given to other former communist states.

## 6. Undergraduate units of study

### GOVT 2412 Comparative Politics of Ethnic Conflict

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only; any four 1000 level units). **Assessment:** Essay; Short Presentations and Tutorial Work.

This unit examines the role that ethnic conflict plays in national and international politics. One key issue to be addressed is the persistent and destructive nature of this form of political conflict. In the modern world settler societies, former colonies, ex-communist nations and liberal democracies have all had to deal with the political consequences of ethnic tensions. But ethnic conflict is not as peculiarly modern as we sometimes think. This unit considers ethnicity and nationalism as perennial forces released when imperial systems break up. So the great imperial systems of Greece and Rome, the Byzantine and Ottoman, Holy Roman and Austro-Hungarian empires, all produced species of nationalism and ethnic conflict. It was out of the breakup of the Latin-speaking Christian empire that the nation states of modern Europe emerged, while statehood came to modern Africa and South America from the break up of the modern European empires, British, French, German and Spanish. The so-called "new Nationalism" of the post-Soviet Empire can also be seen as yet another round of de-colonization, in which power is devolved to elites on the periphery. This unit is comparative and covers competing theoretical approaches (such as Marxist and Liberal).

### GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Case study; Essay; Policy Monitoring Report.

This unit examines the nature of public policy and the processes which shape its content. Most of these processes apply across nation states, although they typically manifest themselves in nation-specific ways. First, the unit outlines the nature of public policy – dealing with such matters as definitions of policy and approaches to analysing public policy. These include the traditional 'policy cycle' approach, as well as alternative models based on rational choice, the roles of groups and networks, the nature of institutions and the power of socio-economic interests. Second, it examines the main building blocks of the policy process: actors, institutions, and policy instruments. Third, it examines key stages of the public policy process: notably problem definition, agenda setting, policy formation, decision making, implementation and evaluation. Examples are drawn from Australia and a range of countries throughout the world. Fourth, it examines policy-making in extreme, 'crisis' situations. Fifth, it turns its attention to Australian policy processes, focusing specifically on the areas of economic policy and indigenous affairs. Finally, it takes an overview of public policy processes in a global world, focusing on national policy-making autonomy in the context of globalisation, as well as challenges for the future. The unit is sufficiently flexible in terms of assessment, allowing students to concentrate on areas of interest.

### GOVT 2504 Government Business Relations

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only; any four 1000 level units). **Assessment:** Exam 35%; Essay 35%; Participation 30%.

The unit focuses on the patterns of relations between government and business in theory and practice in Australia. A key question is 'who controls whom?' Does the state and the public control the market, or is the state an instrument of the private power of business? In the first part of the unit, economic and political models of the relations between government and business are examined. In the second part of the unit, these models are applied to various policy arenas in Australia. Topics for discussion include: business development in Australia, the Australian financial system, business law and taxation, tariffs, arbitration and industrial relations, manufacturing and rural industry. The unit concludes by discussing corporatism and industry policy in Australia in a changing global economy.

### GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study (for Management major only; any four 1000 level units). **Assessment:** Tutorials; Paper; Essay; Exam.

The organisation and structure of the public sector in Australia and other democracies has been transformed in recent years. This unit traces the outlines of this transformation and the debates that have accompanied it. Where should privatisation stop? How much of government can be "outsourced" or contracted out? Is permanent employment in the public service a relic of the past? Are there special ethical and public accountability requirements of public management that make it essentially different from the private sector? Topics include public sector human resource and financial management practices; relations between public organisations and the public; corporate governance practices in the public sector; commercialisation, corporatisation and privatisation; and parliamentary oversight

and administrative law and their implications for the management process.

### GOVT 2601 Classical Political Theory

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study.

Does asking questions threaten the state? What is justice? Are women equal to men? Is war justified? Do slaves have rights? Who should rule? These are some of the questions at the heart of Greek political theory. In this unit of study students examine these and related questions through reading texts from Thucydides, a successful politician in the Athenian demos and an unsuccessful general who lived in exile and wrote the History of Peloponnesian War; Socrates, an unemployed vagrant who never took a bath, never wrote a word, and yet influenced kings, princes, and generals in his own day and since; Plato, born to the Athenian aristocracy, who rejected his birth right, who tried to educate kings to be philosophers in person as a consultant and in a school of public policy, and who wrote an eternal book called The Republic in which he advocated the equality of men and women; and Aristotle, a migrant to Athens without civil rights who studied constitutions and created conceptual vocabulary and framework that still define political analysis, much of it in his book The Politics. These books will be located in the context of the Greek world.

### GOVT 2605 Ethics and Politics

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Essay; Exam; Project; Participation.

This unit inquires about ethics in the context of politics addressing questions such as: what does ethics have to do with politics? How does an understanding of peoples' value commitment improve analysis of political action? Can politics be ethical? The unit begins by examining ethics from the standpoint of justice or just practice. It then examines a series of case studies which raise central questions about the relationship between politics and ethics as a matter of justice, such as: war and terrorism, the problem of dirty hands in politics, immigration and stateless peoples, corruption and government, the 'debt of nations' and reparations for past injustices.

### GOVT 2703 Consultation: Community, Business, Govt

8 credit points. **Session:** S1 Late Int. **Classes:** Four hour seminar/workshop per week. **Prerequisites:** Two GOVT1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Paper; Consultation process; Report.

*NB: This unit will be taught in intensive mode over six Fridays. Students need to contact their Faculty to enrol in this unit.*

This unit analyses the theory, practice and management of consultative processes and applies theory to practice. Consultation is fundamental to effective policy making and management in both public and corporate contexts. Consultation is often notable for its absence. The analytical skills developed in this unit are indispensable to those undertaking a professionally-oriented degree in either context. As such, the unit is problem-based and adopts an action learning approach to managing consultation in public and corporate settings. There is a high degree of group activity as well as self-directed learning.

### GOVT 3508 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs

16 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Consultation with Discipline's Internship Co-ordinator.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Applications in writing and enrolments limited by number of available placements.*

This unit in applied politics provides senior students with an opportunity to complete a research project whilst undergoing a professional placement with a government or non-government organisation, for example Parliament of NSW, Premier's Department, Research Institute for Asia and the Pacific, Community Aid Abroad. The unit includes preparatory coursework in policy-making processes and reflective, professional practice, followed by a placement with an organisational partner on a full-time basis (four days per week for ten weeks) and the completion of a research project on behalf of the partner. Supervision by the organisational partner will take place. Successful completion of the unit of study is dependent on the fulfilment of a contract that will be jointly negotiated between the internship director, supervisory partner and the student. This unit is equivalent to two senior units, i.e. 16 credit points.

### GOVT 3991 Government 3 Honours Part A

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Two senior Government units and GOVT2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline.

Power is the essential concept of political science, which is the systematic study of politics. Bertrand Russell, perhaps the greatest mind of the 20th Century, said power is the central concept of all the social sciences. Students explore this concept in different parts of political science and survey some debates on power, assessing the advant-

ages and disadvantages of concepts of power. There are three themes in this unit. The first is the distribution of power in society. The second is power in comparative politics and the third is power in international relations. The emphasis is on the nature, sources and use of power.

### GOVT 3992 Government 3 Honours Part B

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Two senior Government units, including GOVT 2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Chair of Discipline.

This unit assists students to build towards a better fourth year honours dissertation. It considers the construction of a dissertation topic, planning the research, bibliographic searches, and writing the dissertation. The unit devotes a considerable amount of time to exercises designed to help students envisage their honours dissertation and plan fruitful lines of inquiry.

### GOVT 4101 Government Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

### GOVT 4102 Government Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104.

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

### GOVT 4103 Government Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104.

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

### GOVT 4104 Government Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. **Corequisites:** Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104.

Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a dissertation. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

## International Business

### IBUS 2001 International Business Strategy

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one 1hr workshop per week. **Prerequisites:** 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business. **Assessment:** Group projects/class test; final exam.

The aim of this unit of study is to understand how international firms win and lose in global competition. Major topics include building corporate capabilities and competencies for competitive advantage; optimal strategies for international business competition; dealing with different market structures and government policies; choosing between equity and non-equity alliances, licensing and joint ventures;

understanding the differences in economic, political and legal environments; challenges of operating in emerging economies; managing across borders, including selecting effective types of MNEs and subsidiaries; managerial decision-making and internal MNE organisational design; and management of global networks.

### IBUS 2002 Cross-Cultural Management

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one 1hr workshop per week. **Prerequisites:** 36 junior credit points with at least 12 from the Faculty of Economics and Business. **Assessment:** Group projects/class test; final exam.

Critical to effective management in international and multi-cultural business environments is an understanding of cultural differences and how to manage such differences. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the ways in which cultures differ, how these differences can impact on management, and how cultural issues can limit organisational effectiveness. Strategies for managing and creatively harnessing cultural differences are also evaluated. Major topics include the significance of culture in international management; the meaning and dimensions of culture; comparative international management styles; managing communication across cultures; ethics and social responsibility in global management; cross-cultural negotiation and decision-making; managing global teams; culture and international leadership; and developing the international and global manager.

## Marketing

### MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles

6 credit points. Paul Henry (S1), Charles Areni (S2). **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Assessment:** Marketing plan; Group presentation; Tutorial assignment; Two exams.

This unit examines the relationships among marketing organisations and final consumers in terms of production-distribution channels or value chains. It focuses on consumer responses to various marketing decisions (product mixes, price levels, distribution channels, promotions, etc.) made by private and public organisations to create, develop, defend, and sometimes eliminate, product markets. Emphasis is placed on identifying new ways of satisfying the needs and wants, and creating value for consumers. While this unit is heavily based on theory, practical application of the concepts to "real world" situations is also essential. Specific topics of study include: market segmentation strategies; market planning; product decisions; new product development; branding strategies; channels of distribution; promotion and advertising; pricing strategies; and customer database management.

### MKTG 1002 Marketing Research 1

6 credit points. Iain Black. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. In addition either ECMT1010 or (one of ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013 and one of ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023). **Assessment:** Group project; Tutorial participation portfolio; Individual critique; Exams (mid-semester and final).

Fundamental to marketing is a requirement to understand who your customers are and what they want. Marketing research is the essential activity of discovering information and presenting it in a useful format to marketing decision makers. This unit introduces the skills and knowledge necessary to allow students to accurately formulate research questions and then discover answers ensuring that these are accurate, reliable and timely. Particular focus is given to different approaches to and aspects of data collection, including: qualitative research; secondary data collection; questionnaire design; sampling; experimental design; validity and basic data analysis.

### MKTG 1101 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### MKTG 1102 Marketing Exchange

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### MKTG 2002 Consumer Behaviour

8 credit points. Paul Henry. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. **Assessment:** Consumer behaviour audit; Group presentation; Case analyses; Two exams.

This unit examines the psychological, social, and cultural aspects of consumer behaviour on the marketing decisions of public and private organisations. Concepts and principles are drawn from disciplines such as cognitive psychology, social psychology, sociology, anthropology, and demography to discover and understand various aspects of consumer behaviour. Specific topics of study include: cultural, demographic and psychographic influences; reference group influences; household decision processes and consumption behaviour; consumer perception and learning; motivation, personality and emotion; consumer attitudes; and purchase decision processes.

## 6. Undergraduate units of study

### MKTG 2101 Marketing Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### MKTG 2102 Marketing Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### MKTG 3001 Marketing Research II

8 credit points. Jeffrey Lim. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. In addition either ECMT1010 or (one of ECMT1011, ECMT1012, ECMT1013 and one of ECMT1021, ECMT1022, ECMT1023). **Assessment:** Participation; Individual assignment; Group presentation; Group project; Exam.

It is paramount for marketers today to be able to drive the research process and utilise the information efficiently. This unit aims to equip students with the necessary research and analytical skills to help organisations implement sound marketing decisions, tactics, and strategies. Students undertaking this unit are provided with the opportunity to get hands-on experience with a variety of quantitative tools. The impact or influence of new technologies (e.g. the Internet) on the market research industry is also a focus. Research practitioners need to embrace these developments to keep up with the ever-changing structure of today's society.

### MKTG 3002 Marketing Communications

8 credit points. Marylouise Caldwell. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. **Assessment:** Assignment; Quiz; Project; Participation; Exam.

This unit offers an introduction to and overview of current theory and practice of marketing communications. It includes aspects of advertising in the main media (television, radio, print, outdoor, cinema), sales promotion, personal selling and new media, such as the Internet. The unit provides students with a sound theoretical/conceptual foundation as well as the strategic/practical perspectives of integrated marketing communications planning and implementation.

### MKTG 3004 New Products Marketing

8 credit points. Rohan Miller. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. **Assessment:** Group Presentation; Group project; Two exams.

New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. The goal is to help students learn how to develop and market new products and services in both the private and public sectors. A product development assignment is carried out to reinforce the material covered and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

### MKTG 3006 International Marketing

8 credit points. Ulku Yuksel. **Session:** Winter, Semester 1. **Classes:** One lecture and one tutorial per week. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. **Assessment:** Participation; Case presentation; International business theatre; Examination.

This unit introduces students to international marketing using the marketing concept. It firstly considers environmental factors and then studies how marketing strategies are affected by those environmental factors. It gives students an awareness and understanding of international marketing concepts and highlights their importance in a rapidly changing global economy. Additionally the unit develops students' skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international contexts.

### MKTG 3007 Services Marketing

8 credit points. Kaleel Rahman. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. **Assessment:** Group project; Group presentation; Participation; Exam.

This unit provides an understanding of the concepts and processes specifically applicable to services marketing. Services are by nature different from products, and therefore lead to a set of different marketing challenges faced by service-based organisations such as those in tourism, hospitality, health care, aviation, banking, financial, accounting, medical and legal services industries. The unit focuses on those aspects of services that require differential understanding and execution than in a product-marketing environment. Customer care, relationship marketing, and how to use service as a competitive advantage are the other primary areas of interest covered by the unit.

### MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing

8 credit points. Jeaney Yip. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. **Assessment:** Paper; Group project; Group presentation; Exam.

This unit explores how new technologies can be embraced effectively for marketing purposes. The unit builds upon the principles and concepts of traditional marketing studied in MKTG1001 Marketing Principles. It focuses on the applicability of those concepts in the electronic environment, namely the Internet. It aims to show how the Internet, as a new and evolving medium with its innovative interface, can play a role in marketing in important areas such as segment-

ation and targeting, consumer behaviour, market research, and the marketing mix. It also aims to show why companies do or do not embrace this new technology and their implications for those decisions.

### MKTG 3101 Marketing Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### MKTG 3102 Marketing Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### MKTG 3201 Contemporary Issues in Marketing

8 credit points. Professor Chris Styles. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** MKTG1001 or MKTG2001. **Assessment:** Assessment will reflect the action learning approach: Strategic innovation project: 30% Computer Simulation: 20% Final exam: 50%.

This course will focus on a critical area of contemporary marketing - developing and managing innovative competitive strategies. It crosses the traditional boundaries of marketing (as the modern marketer often does), and is therefore influenced by concepts and tools from a range of disciplines, including strategic management, entrepreneurship and finance. The central focus is on how marketing strategy and its management can create superior and sustainable value for both customers and shareholders. Topics will include value-based marketing, strategic innovation, the management of marketing programs, and marketing metrics. The emphasis will be on action learning, achieved through team projects and a computer simulation.

### MKTG 4101 Marketing Honours A

12 credit points. Iain Black, John Rose. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Assessment:** Coursework and research.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

The honours program in Marketing provides specialist training for postgraduate research in marketing, and provides graduates with the analytical skills for solving problems in marketing practice. The program consists of one coursework unit and a two-semester dissertation, written under the supervision of one or more academic staff members. Marketing Honours A and B involve an expert led series of research seminars which prepares students with the requisite skills to complete their dissertation. In addition, these seminars provide students with research skills that can be applied in either an academic or commercial context.

### MKTG 4102 Marketing Honours B

12 credit points. Iain Black, John Rose. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Corequisites:** MKTG4101.

Marketing Honours B represents the second part of the semester 1 seminar series. It will guide students as they find and narrow down a thesis topic and will help them prepare for the thesis proposal presentation.

### MKTG 4103 Marketing Honours C

12 credit points. Iain Black, John Rose. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Corequisites:** MKTG4102.

Marketing Honours C and D provide students with the opportunity to plan, conduct and report on their chosen dissertation topics. Students work closely under their supervisor(s) to complete this exciting challenging research project. The honours dissertation is expected to be a high quality piece of research, of sufficient standard to be published independently in either marketing journals or conference proceedings.

### MKTG 4104 Marketing Honours D

12 credit points. Iain Black, John Rose. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study. **Corequisites:** MKTG4103.

Marketing Honours C and D provide students with the opportunity to plan, conduct and report on their chosen dissertation topics. Students work closely under their supervisor(s) to complete this exciting challenging research project. The honours dissertation is expected to be a high quality piece of research, of sufficient standard to be published independently in either marketing journals or conference proceedings.

### Political Economy

#### ECOP 1001 Economics as a Social Science

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Tutorial mini-essay; Tutorial participation; Essay; Final exam.

Economic concerns are central to modern society and politics. Yet economists are deeply divided in their views about how the economy works and how it could be made to work better. This unit of study explores the principal competing currents of economic thought - classical, neo-classical, institutional, Marxian and Keynesian. It looks at how these rival economic theories influence views about economic policy and the future of capitalism. This provides a solid foundation for subsequent study of economics and political economy.

#### ECOP 1002 **Economy and Policy**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Tutorial assignments; Tutorial participation; Essay; Final exam.

How are national economies changing in response to changes in the global economy? Who is benefiting and who is being disadvantaged? What role does government policy play, and what policy options are there? This unit of study addresses these questions in the context of the Australian economy. It introduces students to Keynesian and institutionalist approaches to economics to explore how government policy addresses issues such as industrial change, international trade and investment, employment, social welfare and income distribution. It gives students a 'hands on' approach to understanding the connections between current economic events and economic theory.

#### ECOP 1003 **International Economy and Finance**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Exams; in-class tests; discussion papers.

The world economy has changed dramatically since World War 2, especially with the renewed 'globalisation' from the 1980s. This unit traces the historical patterns of globalisation. It analyses the debates about whether globalisation has been for the better or worse overall, and who would have been the winners and the losers in this process. The unit explores the changing theories that have been used to explain and evaluate global economic integration.

The unit concurrently explores the forms, and debates about, the regulation of economic activity on a global scale, addressing the development and changing roles of international agencies (World Bank, International Monetary Fund, World Trade Organisation), and evaluates their capacity to generate global equity and economic stability.

#### ECOP 2001 **Economic Foundation of Modern Capitalism**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. **Assessment:** Seminar group participation and presentation; Essay; Final exam.

This unit of study considers the economic foundations of modern capitalism. It explores the central concerns in political economy by looking at classical, Marxian, neo-Marxist and post-Keynesian theories and their applications. It thereby illuminates the connections between the production of goods and services, the distribution of income and economic growth.

#### ECOP 2002 **Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. **Assessment:** Essay; Tutorial presentation/participation; Final exam.

Economic activity is 'embedded' within a broader social structure. So it is necessary to understand the institutional and social fabric by which the economy is constructed. This unit looks at the institutions of capital, labour, the family and the state that channel economic activity and the importance of class and other social struggles in the historical transformations of those institutions. It examines how governments respond to the imperatives for economic and social order and how the state acts to regulate institutions, and socio-economic relations, to establish stability and maintain capital accumulation. Several illustrative case studies and policy areas are studied.

#### ECOP 2101 **Political Economy Exchange**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

#### ECOP 2102 **Political Economy Exchange**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **NB:** Department permission required for enrolment.

#### ECOP 2901 **Political Economy Honours II (Part A)**

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Credit average in ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. **Corequisites:** ECOP2001 or ECOP2002. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation; Seminar participation; Seminar questions; Short essay; Long essay.

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. This unit of study introduces students to some of the big debates in the social sciences, through an exploration of the meaning and limits of class concepts in social theory. Structure and agency, fact and interpretation, the politics of theory, and the nature of the Good Society are all considered. The unit is both an enrichment program adding breadth to the range of issues you study in Pass units of study, and an advanced program adding depth to your analytical and writing

skills in Political Economy, in preparation for a third year studies and for a final honours year.

#### ECOP 2902 **Political Economy Honours II (Part B)**

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit average in ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. **Corequisites:** ECOP2001 or ECOP2002. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation and participation; Essay.

**NB:** Department permission required for enrolment. Students who commence mid-year may enrol in this unit if they obtain a credit or better in ECOP2001

This unit of study extends the focus of the Political Economy Honours program to more practical policy-related questions. Students critically evaluate government economic policies and strategies for economic reform. Like ECOP2901 Political Economy Honours II (Part A), the unit is both an enrichment program adding breadth to the range of issues you study in Pass units of study, and an advanced program adding depth to your analytical and writing skills in Political Economy, in preparation for third year studies and a final honours year.

#### ECOP 3002 **Global Political Economy**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. **Assessment:** Presentation; Report; Essay; Final exam.

This unit of study presents a historical and institutional perspective on the development of the capitalist world economy since 1945. The analysis starts with a theoretical introduction covering the determinants of profits and accumulation and the role of external markets in economic growth. It then addresses two key issues in this development: the formation of the international monetary system after 1945 and the crisis of world monetary system following the end of the long boom; and the global role of the United States and the formation of two growth poles: Germany in Europe and Japan in Asia.

#### ECOP 3004 **International Development and Trade**

8 credit points. **Session:** Summer. **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. **Assessment:** Class participation; Essay; Workshop presentation and 1500 word paper; Final exam.

This unit of study deals with the structural and cultural problems of poorer countries, and their post-colonial experiences. Students are introduced to particular theories explaining economic growth and the obstacles to development. These theories are applied to a range of contemporary issues in developing countries, such as industrialisation, structural adjustment and poverty, human rights, gender, the role of NGOs, development assistance and credit and debt. Case studies include current development issues in countries including India, Cuba and East Timor.

#### ECOP 3005 **Political Economy of the Environment**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. **Assessment:** Essay; Workshop presentation/3000 word project; Final exam.

This unit of study critically examines the environmental foundations of the political economy. Two dimensions are explored: how economists and political economists theorise economic interactions with the environment; and how environmental problems emerge and are managed within the capitalist political economy. Attention is given to developing theories of environmental economics, ecological economics and range of radical critiques of human interactions with ecological systems. Individual environmental concerns are explored through a series of workshops that focus on the nature of the problems, policy prescriptions and the forces shaping particular environmental management strategies.

#### ECOP 3007 **Political Economy of Human Rights**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. **Assessment:** Class participation; Essay; Workshop presentation and 1500 word paper; Final exam.

Debates about human rights and democratic legitimacy are linked to structural economic arguments, and to cultural and structural debates over the process of socioeconomic change. This unit of study introduces the competing arguments over rights, the distinction between formal and effective rights and the social struggles that have created them. The approach of economic liberalism, emphasising property rights and the role of competition as an arbiter of equal opportunities in society, is discussed. Similarly, a rights analysis of market regulation and social and corporate welfare is pursued, with international and domestic case studies. The unit also includes discussions on indigenous rights and labour rights, the globalisation of capital and citizenship, and structural and cultural arguments over the nature of socioeconomic change.

#### ECOP 3009 **Finance: Volatility and Regulation**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECOP1001 and ECOP1002. **Assessment:** Essay; Group project; Final exam.

Foreign exchange, international bond and derivative markets have expanded dramatically over the past 20 years. This unit of study examines reasons for the growth of these markets and their vulner-

## 6. Undergraduate units of study

ability to some form of volatility and crisis. Case studies of individual corporate financial crises and national financial crises are considered. The unit also addresses the regulation of financial markets, both on a national and international scale. It looks at the history of regulation, key regulatory and monitoring agencies, and arguments for a new international financial architecture.

### ECOP 3101 Political Economy Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ECOP 3102 Political Economy Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ECOP 3901 Political Economy Honours III (Part A)

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2901 and ECOP2902. **Assessment:** Participation in seminar program; Essay; Seminar presentation; Project requirement in ECOP 3902.  
*NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.*

This is one of two units of study which prepare students for commencing the final honours year. It looks at the different ways in which research in political economy may be done. It compares the methodologies of the principal schools of economic thought, concentrating on aspects which distinguish neoclassical and non-neoclassical approaches to the study of economic issues. This is an important step towards the design of useful research in political economy.

### ECOP 3902 Political Economy Honours III (Part B)

4 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP2901 and ECOP2902. **Assessment:** Requirement research project; Seminar presentation; participation in seminar program; Essay.

*NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the Discipline of Political Economy about alternative requirements.*

This is the second unit of study to be taken by students preparing for their final honours year. It emphasises the skills needed for research and dissertation writing. Topics include research materials, bibliographical access, computer software usage, and alternative sources of information for research in political economy. The unit also provides opportunities for discussion of honours dissertation proposals.

### ECOP 4001 Political Economy Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP2901, ECOP2902, ECOP3901, ECOP3902, ECOP2001, ECOP 2002 plus two other senior level ECOP units. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

All students are required to undertake a 20,000 word dissertation and coursework during their final honours year. The dissertation is on a topic of each student's own choice, subject to staff approval: the dissertation proposal is normally developed during the preceding year of studies in Political Economy honours. The coursework requirement is two semester-length units. The units include selections from the following: Patterns of Capital Accumulation; State and Economy in East Asia; Theories of Social Formations; Industry Restructuring Policy; and Issues in Political Economy. Only some of these units are available in any year. Students may choose one semester-length unit from among those on offer in other programs in the BEc(SocSc) and Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences degrees, subject to the agreement of the relevant discipline and the Director of the Political Economy honours program.

### ECOP 4002 Political Economy Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other senior ECOP units. **Corequisites:** ECOP4001.

### ECOP 4003 Political Economy Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other senior ECOP units. **Corequisites:** ECOP4002.

### ECOP 4004 Political Economy Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other senior ECOP units. **Corequisites:** ECOP4003.

## Work and Organisational Studies

### WORK 1001 Foundations of Industrial Relations

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Assessment:** Essay; Exam; Presentation.

*NB: This is one of the compulsory units of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.*

This is the first unit of study in the Work and Organisational Studies program. It provides a foundation for studying the major issues affecting the regulation of paid work in the current industrial relations

framework. At a time of immense change in the nature of employment and in the processes affecting it, this unit begins by providing students with a range of conceptual tools and competing points of view about rights, rules and conflicts at work. Thereafter, the central concern of the unit is to examine the social, economic and political context of industrial relations. This means that there is a focus on the role of key institutional parties such as unions, employer associations and government as well as upon employees and managers themselves. This unit combines theoretical and historical understandings of Australian industrial relations with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of these key industrial relations players.

### WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Assessment:** Essay; Participation; Exam.

*NB: This is one of the compulsory units of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.*

This unit of study is designed to provide students with the foundation knowledge necessary to understand workplace relations and human resource management within Australian organisations and to undertake further specialised study in senior level units of study. The focus is on the policies and practices associated with managing the employment relationship at the organisational and workplace levels in the context of the changing social, political and economic environments. The unit provides an overview of the development of Human Resource Management (HRM) and the relationship with personnel management and industrial relations. The course also seeks to introduce students to the main functions of HRM, including planning, staffing, rewarding and developing employees. Throughout the course students will be encouraged to distinguish between descriptive, prescriptive and critical approaches to Human Resource Management and to understand when the use of each is appropriate.

### WORK 2001 Foundations of Management

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** 24 credit points of junior units of study. **Assessment:** Essay; Participation; Presentation; Exam.

*NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.*

This unit serves both as a stand-alone unit for students who wish to obtain an overview of management methods and approaches and as the basis of study for advanced and specialised undergraduate units listed in the Management major. It examines management as a process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and discusses how recent trends such as globalisation, economic change and the effects of new technology have led to profound changes in how organisations are managed. It explores these issues with respect to both large and small, public and private, and domestic and foreign organisations.

### WORK 2002 Labour Market Analysis

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours of lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** WORK1001 (or IREL1001) and WORK1002 (or IREL1002). **Assessment:** Essay; Paper; Participation; Exam.

This unit examines the manner in which economists have analysed the operation of the labour market including the generation of employment and unemployment, the determination of wages and the effect of trade unions. The course surveys the major approaches to the study of the labour market including classical, neo-classical, Marxist and Institutional approaches. Through an examination of these approaches and how they have endeavoured to explain labour market phenomena the idiosyncrasies of labour as a resource are identified. Recent labour market experience in Australia is used to illustrate the close connection between analytical models of the labour market and public policy.

### WORK 2005 Human Resource Processes

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two Lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** WORK1001 (or IREL1001) and WORK1002 (or IREL1002). **Assessment:** Paper; Essay; Exam.

Building on the foundation Human Resource Management (HRM) issues and concepts provided in WORK1002, this unit provides an advanced coverage of a select range of human resource management processes and practices. The processes and practices that may be selected for detailed consideration include: human resource recruitment and selection; training and development; career planning and development; performance management and motivation; reward and remuneration management; managing workforce diversity; managing commitment, culture and change; international human resource management; and HRM system evaluation. Students are advised to consult the Work and Organisational Studies Discipline beforehand regarding the specific mix of practices to be covered in any given session.

**WORK 2006 Labour History**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Lectures and seminar. **Prerequisites:** 48 junior credit points or ((WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002)). **Assessment:** Exam; Essay; Participation.

This unit interprets the developments of work and labour within their social, political and economic context. It looks at issues like like convict labour, the rise of collective movements such as trade unions and political parties and centrally focuses on themes such as ethnic and gender diversity as well as other aspects of culture, community and social formation.

**WORK 2007 Labour Law**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** lectures and seminar. **Prerequisites:** (WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002). **Assessment:** Exam; Essay; Participation.

This unit examines the legal framework with respect to labour relations in Australia. In particular it examines the scope of industrial law, the employment relationship, the Federal-State division of legislative power in industrial relations and the industrial arbitration systems, courts tribunals and awards. Current developments in the law and politics of the systems will be referred to throughout the course.

**WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** IREL1002 or WORK1002. **Assessment:** Participation; Essay; Exam. The aim of this unit is to provide an understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence the way people behave in organisations. It examines different approaches beginning with the individual (micro) level through to the organisational (macro) level. It takes students through a range of topics including attitudes, perceptions, organisational citizenship, workaholism, humour at work, rumour/gossip, romance/sex in organisations, bullying and violence, group dynamics, organisational power and politics and organisational culture. At the end of the unit students have developed the ability to reason, debate and critically examine a range of topical organisational issues.

**WORK 2010 Strategic Management**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** IREL1002 or WORK1002. **Assessment:** Multi-choice test; Tutorial participation; Case Study; Final exam.

The aim of this unit is to critically examine the concept of strategy in the management of organisations. It examines different approaches to strategy and strategic management and traces the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. It takes students through the classical strategic management process as it is presented in most textbooks and it also introduces students to a range of current debates in strategic management. This unit can be taken as a stand alone introduction to strategy or as part of a broader program of study in management.

**WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** (WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002). **Assessment:** Essay OR in-class presentation and seminar paper; Final exam.

This unit examines the links between human resource management and strategic management in different kinds of organisations, both in Australia and overseas. It provides a critical and in-depth analysis of the human resource management theories, paying particular attention to the concepts of strategy, people management and organisational performance. The unit considers contemporary and controversial issues in human resource management, which may include downsizing, outsourcing, knowledge management, governance and social responsibility.

**WORK 2012 Discrimination & Equality in Employment**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** (WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002). **Assessment:** Essay or research report, tutorial participation, exam.

This unit provides an understanding of the way in which discrimination is dealt with at the workplace, drawing on not only the extensive legal materials that have grown up in this area in the past twenty years but also on managerial techniques that have been developed not only to avoid legal liability but also to enhance the performance of an enterprise by accessing the best staff on the basis of merit. This is achieved by conceptualising the whole area in terms of a human rights framework in an attempt to understand the still developing legal superstructure. Cases highlighting not only legal requirements but the practical and ethical issues that constantly arise in the implementation of an equal opportunity workplace are the focus of study. There will also be some emphasis on practical skill development in the areas of investigation, mediation and advocacy.

**WORK 2015 IR and HRM Practice**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Intensive mode during mid year break and in semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ((WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002)) plus 16 senior credit points in WOS units of study.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is intended to go some way towards bridging the gap between theory and professional life. The unit examines the theoretical basis of labour negotiation. It goes on to examine the process of bargaining drawing upon both literature and experience of industrial relations and human resource management practitioners. The process of advocacy and role of advocacy in Australian industrial relations is also examined. Much of the unit is devoted to role-play negotiation exercises where students apply the techniques that have been taught. Students also undertake a period of work experience.

**WORK 2017 International Human Resource Management**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** (WORK1001 or IREL1001) and (WORK1002 or IREL1002). **Assessment:** Case Study or Essay; Tutorial presentation; Final exam.

This unit considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing employees in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration in the international, multi-national and trans-national corporation. Within the context of global labour markets, the unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the difference between domestic and international HRM, and the challenges of cross-cultural management. This unit will provide students with a theoretical understanding of IHRM and cross-cultural management, as well as a practical understanding of the issues and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

**WORK 2005 Human Resource Processes**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two Lectures and one seminar per week. **Prerequisites:** WORK1001 (or IREL1001) and WORK1002 (or IREL1002). **Assessment:** Paper; Essay; Exam.

Building on the foundation Human Resource Management (HRM) issues and concepts provided in WORK1002, this unit provides an advanced coverage of a select range of human resource management processes and practices. The processes and practices that may be selected for detailed consideration include: human resource recruitment and selection; training and development; career planning and development; performance management and motivation; reward and remuneration management; managing workforce diversity; managing commitment, culture and change; international human resource management; and HRM system evaluation. Students are advised to consult the Work and Organisational Studies Discipline beforehand regarding the specific mix of practices to be covered in any given session.

**WORK 2101 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

**WORK 2102 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

**WORK 2103 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

**WORK 2104 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

**WORK 3902 Researching Work and Organisations**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hours per week. **Prerequisites:** WORK3901 or IREL2901 and IREL2902 and enrolled in IR/HRM or Management major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Students must have completed 48 senior credit points of study. **Corequisites:** Enrolment in either an IR&HRM major or Management major. **Assessment:** Essay; Research proposal; Class presentation.

This unit seeks to develop the skills, practices and understandings necessary to undertake a research-based thesis in work and organisational studies. Students gain an understanding of the theoretical basis and design requirements of the main qualitative and quantitative approaches to research, as well as the techniques of questionnaire design, interviewing, observation and documentary analysis. There is an emphasis on the development of methodological expertise relevant to students anticipated dissertation topic and the preparation of a viable research proposal.

**WORK 3101 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange**

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

## 6. Undergraduate units of study

### WORK 3102 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### WORK 4101 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** 32 credit points of senior level WORK units of study plus WORK3901 and WORK3902. All WORK units of study must be passed at a credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 honours units of study and admission is at the discretion of the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies. **Assessment:** Coursework; Dissertation.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

The primary focus is on an original dissertation of approximately 20,000 words to be submitted at the end of Part B. In addition, students must undertake coursework as specified. Candidates must enrol in WORK4102, WORK4103 and WORK4104 to complete the honours year.

### WORK 4102 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** WORK4101.

### WORK 4103 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** WORK4102.

### WORK 4104 Industrial Relations & HRM Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** WORK4103.

## Faculty

### ECOF 1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Two essays; Seminar paper; Learning journal; Summary exercise and class participation.

*NB: This unit is meant for native speakers of English.*

This unit aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly classes are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught.

### ECOF 1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar and a one hour tutorial per week. **Assessment:** Two essays; Seminar paper; Learning journal; Summary exercise and class participation.

*NB: This unit is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.*

This unit aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly classes are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught.

### ECOF 1101 General Exchange

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ECOF 2001 Contemp Economics and Politics of S Asia

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** Any 4 first year full semester courses.

Following a multi-disciplinary approach to the study of contemporary South Asia, the course focuses on socio-economic and politico-cultural developments in Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka.

The course starts with the focus on common systemic and structural features of the South Asian countries. Role of politics, cultures, religions, etc. in the region during both the colonial and contemporary period will be highlighted. Relevance or irrelevance of economic policy/planning mechanism will also be examined specifically with reference to the internally segmented and differentiated socio-economic systems prevalent in most of the South Asian countries. Finally, international political and economic relations between these countries and the rest of the world will be looked into with a special emphasis on Australia's relationship with South Asia.

### ECOF 2101 Economics/Commerce Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ECOF 2102 Economics/Commerce Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ECOF 3101 Economics/Commerce Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### ECOF 3102 Economics/Commerce Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

## Law units of study

### LAWS 1002 Contracts

8 credit points. Dr Luke Nottage (Convenor). **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** Foundations of Law.

February Semester classes are for students in Combined Law and July Semester classes are for students in Graduate Law.

Contract law provides the legal background for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is, arguably the most significant means by which the ownership of property is transferred from one person to another. It vitally affects all members of the community and a thorough knowledge of contract law is essential to all practising lawyers. In the context of the law curriculum as a whole, Contracts provides background which is assumed knowledge in many other units.

The aims of the unit are composite in nature. The central aim is to provide an understanding of the basic principles of the common law, equity and statutes applicable to contracts. A second aim is to provide students an opportunity to critically evaluate and make normative judgments about the operation of the law. As Contracts is basically a case law unit, the final aim of the unit of study is to provide experience in problem solving through application of the principles derived from decided cases. Successful completion of this unit of study is a prerequisite to the option Advanced Contracts.

### LAWS 1003 Criminal Law

8 credit points. Dr Gail Mason (Convenor - Semester 1 - Graduate Law); Professor Mark Findlay (Convenor - Semester 2 - Combined Law). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week.

February Semester classes are for students in Graduate Law and July Semester classes are for students in Combined Law.

The Graduate Law class will commence in Week 2, to accommodate the Legal Institutions intensive. This unit of study is designed to introduce the general principles of criminal law and process as they operate in NSW, and to critically analyse these in their contemporary social context. In order to achieve these goals, the unit will consider a wide range of socio-legal literature, and will focus on particular substantive topics. Although the topic structure is necessarily selective, it is intended that students will gain a broad understanding of crime and justice issues, as well as of the applications of the criminal law. Students will encounter problem-based learning and will be encouraged to challenge a range of conventional wisdom concerning the operation of criminal justice. This unit of study is designed to assist students in developing the following understandings:

- (1) A critical appreciation of certain key concepts which recur throughout the substantive criminal law.
- (2) A knowledge of the legal rules in certain specified areas of criminal law.
- (3) A preliminary understanding of the working criminal justice system as a process and the interaction of that process with the substantive criminal law.
- (4) A preliminary knowledge of how the criminal law operates in its broader societal context.

The understandings referred to in the foregoing paragraphs will have a critical focus and will draw on procedural, substantive, theoretical and empirical sources. Race, gender, class and the interaction of these factors will be key themes.

### LAWS 1006 Foundations of Law

6 credit points. Ms Jenni Millbank (Convenor). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** One 1 hr lecture & Two 2 hr seminars per week.

*NB: Unit is part of Combined Law.*

This unit of study provides a foundation core for the study of law. We aim to provide a practical overview of the Australian legal system, an introduction to the skills of legal reasoning and analysis which are necessary to complete your law degree, and an opportunity for critical engagement in debate about the role of law in our lives. The course will introduce students to issues such as:



- the development of judge made and statute law
- the relationship between courts and parliament
- the role and function of courts, tribunals and other forms of dispute resolution
- understanding and interrogating principles of judicial reasoning and statutory interpretation
- the relationship between law, government and politics
- what are rights in Australian law, where do they come from and where are they going

We will have a particular focus on indigenous Australia in exploring many of these issues, for example through the landmark Mabo decision.

### LAWS 1008 Legal Research

0 credit points. TBA. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 1hr per week over eleven weeks for Combined Law; 2hrs per week over seven weeks for Graduate Law.

This unit is a compulsory component of the Bachelor of Laws degree.

\* Combined Law students undertake tuition at the Law School in their first year, with classes offered in either first or second semester depending on timetabling. The semester 1 'host' law unit will be Legal Institutions, and in semester 2 the 'host' law unit will be Torts.

\* Graduate Law students undertake tuition in first semester of the first year. The 'host' substantive law subject will be Criminal Law.

The subject Legal Research aims:

- \* to promote the proficient use by all students of a law library;
- \* to introduce students to major Australian legal research aids, both in hard-copy and electronic format, and to discourage dependency;
- \* to provide students with practice in finding and analysing relevant primary and secondary materials;
- \* to promote efficient and effective research methods.

Legal Research is graded on a Pass/Fail basis. Attendance at all classes is mandatory. Classes will be of one hour duration, one per week, for eleven weeks for Combined Law students; of two hours duration, one per week, for seven weeks for Graduate Law students. Numbers will be limited to a maximum of 16 in each class. There will be continuous assessment throughout the semester. These will be one compulsory assignment and one compulsory exam.

### LAWS 1010 Torts

6 credit points. Mr David Rolph (Convenor - Semester 1 - Graduate Law); Associate Professor Barbara McDonald (Convenor - Semester 2 - Combined Law). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** Foundations of Law.

*NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program for students commencing in 2005.*

This is a general introductory unit of study concerned with liability for civil wrongs. The unit seeks to examine and evaluate, through a critical and analytical study of primary and secondary materials, the function and scope of modern tort law and the rationale and utility of its governing principles.

Particular topics on which the unit will focus include:

- (a) The relationship between torts and other branches of the common law including contract and criminal law;
- (b) The role of fault as the principal basis of liability in the modern law;
- (c) Historical development of trespass and the action on the case and the contemporary relevance of this development;
- (d) Trespass to the person (battery, assault, and false imprisonment);
- (e) Interference with goods (trespass, detainee and conversion)
- (f) Trespass to land;
- (g) The action on the case for intentional injury;
- (h) Defences to trespass, including consent, intellectual disability, childhood, necessity and contributory negligence;
- (i) Development and scope of the modern tort of negligence, including detailed consideration of duty of care, breach of duty, causation and remoteness of damage and assessment of damages;
- (j) Injuries to relational interests, including compensation to relatives of victims of fatal accidents;
- (k) Concurrent and vicarious liability;
- (l) Defences to negligence;
- (m) Breach of statutory duty;
- (n) Nuisance; and
- (o) Liability for animals.

### LAWS 3000 Federal Constitutional Law

10 credit points. Professor George Winterton (Convenor). **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week. **Prerequisites:** Foundations of Law.

*NB: Unit is part of Combined Law.*

This unit of study aims to achieve an understanding of the principles of Australian constitutional law. The unit commences with a development of an understanding of Australia's constitutional independence, parliamentary sovereignty, indigenous rights and the concepts of representative and responsible government. Further topics covered include federalism (including the external affairs power and the re-

lationship between Commonwealth and state laws); economic and financial power and relations (including the corporations power, the trade and commerce power, freedom of interstate trade, and excise); the doctrine of separation of powers and judicial power of the Commonwealth; express and implied constitutional rights; and principles of constitutional interpretation. The unit aims to develop a capacity to evaluate the principles critically, with regard to political theory and the social context within which cases have been decided.

### LAWS 3002 Law, Lawyers and Justice

10 credit points. Mr Bernard Dunne (convenor). **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two 2 hr seminars per week.

*NB: Unit is part of the Combined Law program for re-enrolling students in 2005*

Law, Lawyers and Justice has a distinct intellectual focus. Most subjects in the law curriculum are concerned primarily with examining judicial decisions, and the statutes, framework and functions of state administration. In contrast, Law, Lawyers and Justice concentrates on what lawyers do, do not do, and should do, as well as on strategies to influence them to do better - better in two intertwined domains, namely, legal competence and ethical responsibility.

Law, Lawyers and Justice begins with mapping the different forms of legal practice, examining their work environments, appraising the social worth of legal services, and suggesting alternative ways of being a lawyer. It then examines law as a profession, investigating how it is structured and regulated. Next, the subject proceeds to analyse lawyer-client relations. Here the major aims are to determine how clients are treated by lawyers, what formal rules and principles are used to mould the behaviour of lawyers, and in what ways the relationship should be changed in the interests of both equality and effective communication. Finally, Law, Lawyers and Justice investigates the adversary system and considers its advantages and limitations. The material in this part of the subject, addresses the effects an adversarial legal culture has on the way lawyers interact with clients and opposing parties. It also analyses current regulatory measures designed to curb the actions of lawyers within the adversary system. A central theme, constantly revisited in Law, Lawyers and Justice, is the questioning of how ethics and law should be conceived and practiced, as well as the appropriate interdependencies between the ethical and the legal.

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

### Faculty Resolutions

Detailed below are the Section 2 Resolutions of the Faculty. These are the Faculty wide rules that apply to all award courses and students should ensure they familiarise themselves with the Resolutions and adhere to the specified requirements. For specific award course resolutions please refer to individual programs below.

#### [Section 2]

##### 1. Details of units of study

(1) The units of study in the award courses as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business are listed in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

##### 2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

- (1) A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.
- (2) A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester.
- (3) A student may not enrol in more than 12 credit points in any one summer or winter session, unless granted permission by the Faculty.
- (4) A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements.
- (5) A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

##### 3. Cross-institutional study

- (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student's award course.
- (2) Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.
- (3) Students may not complete a unit of study at another university or institution if a comparable unit is available at the University of Sydney during the same period.
- (4) Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for more information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

##### 4. Restrictions on enrolment

- (1) A student who has successfully completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study.
- (2) A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit has been granted towards the award course requirements.

##### 5. Discontinuation of enrolment

- (1) A student wishing to totally discontinue their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

##### 6. Suspension of candidature

- (1) A student wishing to suspend their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application for a 'leave of absence' from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

##### 7. Re-enrolment after an absence

- (1) A student wishing to return to study after a 'leave of absence' should notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of the semester.

##### 8. Satisfactory progress pursuant to the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000

- (1) A student who fails to achieve a minimum Pass grade for at least half of the enrolled units of study in any given year will be asked to show good cause as to why re-enrolment in the Faculty of Economics and Business should be allowed to continue.

- (2) Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol in that year and may also require the completion of particular units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

##### 9. Time limits

- (1) A student must complete all the requirements for a master's degree within six calendar years.
- (2) A student must complete all the requirements for a graduate diploma within four calendar years.
- (3) A student must complete all the requirements for a graduate certificate within two calendar years.

##### 10. Assessment policy

- (1) Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.
- (2) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.
- (3) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.
- (4) The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business policy on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

##### 11. Credit transfer policy in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 and Academic Board policy.

- (1) At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit for up to half of the credit points (50%) for an award course for units of study completed at the University of Sydney or another institution (including those under approved cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student's University of Sydney award course, if:
  - (a) the units of study have not been counted towards another award course that has been, or is to be conferred; and that proof of withdrawal from that course has been obtained, and
  - (b) the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.

### Graduate Attributes

The Faculty's contextualised generic graduate attributes should be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney policy on generic graduate attributes <http://www.itl.usyd.edu.au/GraduateAttributes/policy.htm>

**Personal and Intellectual Autonomy.** *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to work independently and sustainably, in a way that is informed by openness, curiosity and a desire to meet new challenges.*

- Be open to new ways of thinking and appreciate the importance of intellectual curiosity and reflection as the foundation for continuous learning.
- Demonstrate a commitment to lifelong learning through continuous reflection on personal and professional experiences, self-evaluation and self-improvement.
- Demonstrate a willingness to meet new challenges and deadlines.
- Demonstrate a capacity to work independently including the ability to plan and achieve goals.
- Display a commitment to achieving a broad vision that aims to balance personal, intellectual, emotional, physical and social needs, and that can be sustained.

**Research and Inquiry.** *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to create new knowledge and understanding through the process of research and inquiry.*

- Identify, define and analyse problems and recommend creative solutions within real-world constraints.
- Apply economic, political, legal, commercial and business theories and concepts to problems and practice.
- Critically evaluate underlying theories, concepts, assumptions, limitations and arguments in disciplinary and cross-disciplinary fields of study.

- Develop coherent arguments when recommending solutions and critically evaluating theories in major fields of study.
- Appreciate the advancing nature of knowledge frontiers through research.

**Ethical, Social and Professional Understanding.** *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will hold personal values and beliefs consistent with their role as responsible members of local, national, international and professional communities.*

- Display a deep respect for others and act with integrity in all aspects of their personal and professional life and contribute as a global citizen.
- Demonstrate the capacity to deal with ethical and other issues in business, government and social contexts in relation to their personal and professional lives.
- Demonstrate an appreciation of the complex and dynamic nature of professional work.
- Work with people from diverse backgrounds with inclusiveness, open-mindedness and integrity.
- Demonstrate an ability to participate in a broad range of complex and changing social, political and economic contexts.

**Communication.** *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will recognise and value communication as a tool for negotiating and creating new understanding, interacting with others, and furthering their own learning.*

- Appreciate that communication develops learning and learning communities.
- Negotiate and create shared understandings by respectfully interacting with people from diverse backgrounds.
- Confidently and coherently communicate, orally and in writing, to a professional standard in major fields of study.
- Display leadership by inspiring others in personal, professional and global contexts.
- Employ technologies effectively in communicating information relevant to practice in major fields of study.

**Information Literacy.** *Graduates of the Faculty of Economics and Business will be able to use information effectively in a range of contexts.*

- Conduct research using archives, libraries, the web and other sources of information.
- Apply research principles and methods for gathering and analysing data/information relevant to major fields of study.
- Employ technologies effectively in gathering information from written, oral and electronic sources.
- Manage, analyse, evaluate and use information efficiently and effectively.
- Appreciate the economic, legal, social, ethical and cultural issues in the gathering and use of information.

### Award course transfers

In some cases students may be permitted to transfer from one award course to another within the Faculty of Economics and Business. The entry requirements vary for each award course and students are advised to check the entry requirements detailed in the Faculty Handbook. Some of the units of study that students have completed under the old award course may be credited to the new one (depending on whether the course is related) and this will be assessed at application stage. Applications should be submitted to the Student Information Office.

### Credit for previous study and waivers of prerequisites

#### Credit

Under some circumstances, students admitted to the Master of Commerce, Master of Economics or Master of International Business programs may be granted credit based on units of study previously completed at the University of Sydney or equivalent. Credit for core units (maximum of four) is automatically assessed at the time of application; there is no need to apply separately.

#### Waivers of prerequisites

Students who have gained entry into the Commerce, Economics or International Business programs and have completed relevant studies may be granted waivers of prerequisites. This allows students to enter into more advanced areas of study, by-passing the need to repeat core units. However, waivers do not reduce the total number of units required to complete the program. Waivers of prerequisites may also be available to students enrolled in other award courses. Please contact the Student Information Office for more information.

#### Cross-faculty units of study

Students who wish to enrol in a unit of study outside of the Faculty must seek the permission of the Faculty to do so. This includes students who wish to study languages from the Faculty of Arts. Students should submit an application for cross-faculty study to the Student Information Office.

#### Deferral

Students who are offered a place in an award course and cannot commence their enrolment in the semester for which they applied must notify the Faculty that they wish to defer prior to the commencement of semester. Students are able to defer for a maximum of one year. Applications for deferral should be submitted to the Student Information Office.

### Grades for the award of Honours

Description	Mark range (WAM)
Honours Class I	80-100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75-79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70-74
Honours not awarded (Pass)	Below 70

### Non-award study

Students who wish to undertake units of study outside of their award course requirements may do so on a non-award basis. Students may study award and non-award units concurrently as long as they do not exceed a standard full-time workload (24 credit points per semester). Students should note that non-award study is undertaken on a full-fee paying basis at the current yearly rate. Students should

contact the Student Information Office regarding procedures for applying for Non-award study.

### Units of study

Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit. The relevant areas of study are listed below:

ACCT	Accounting
BANK	Banking
CLAW	Commercial Law
ECMT	Econometrics and Business Statistics
ECOF	Inter-disciplinary units

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

ECON	Economics
FINC	Finance
GOVT	Government and International Relations
IBUS	International Business
INFS	Business Information Systems
MKTG	Marketing
ECOP	Political Economy
TPTM	Transport and Logistics
WORK	Work and Organisational Studies

The numeric code of the unit of study indicates the level of the unit. For example ACCT 5001 indicates an introductory Accounting unit and ACCT 6001 indicates a more advanced unit and so forth. Post-graduate students are restricted to units at 5000 level or above.

### Upgrades

The Faculty of Economics and Business offer three levels of post-graduate coursework award courses:

*Graduate Certificates* : These programs require students to complete three or four units of study depending on the award course.

*Graduate Diplomas* : These require between five and eight units of study depending on the award course.

*Master's Degrees* : These require the completion of between 8 and 12 units of study depending on the award course.

Students may only submit an application to upgrade once they have completed a minimum of four units of study with a Credit average overall. If a student has completed more than four units of study, their credit average will be calculated across all units completed at the time the application is assessed. If a grade of between 60 and 64.9 is achieved, applications will automatically be referred to an academic review panel for assessment. Students should ensure they check entry requirements for each course. Students must not graduate with a graduate certificate and/or diploma if they intend to upgrade to a higher level award course. Students who do not meet the requirements to upgrade will be able to graduate from the award course they have completed. Students with a credit average in the Graduate Certificate may be eligible to upgrade to the Master's program.

## Postgraduate Business award courses

Integrating specialist business education within its strategic and operational context, the Business programs develop the technical, interpersonal and strategic capabilities upon which business and professional practice ultimately depend. The core units, Business Communications and Leadership involve a combination of experiential learning via simulations and exercises, multi-media presentations, guest speakers, case study analyses, and discussion of readings. The business core of these programs is a central feature as it integrates the development of technical and specialist skills with the development of a broader professional capability.

### Master of Business

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 2 business units
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the table (between 4 and 8 units)
- Either a second major in one of the subject areas (if both majors are 4 units each) or elective units.

### Professional Business Information Systems accreditation Australian Computer Society (ACS) program

In May 2004, the ACS has granted accreditation to students who had completed the Master of Business with a major in Business Information Systems.

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 2 business units
- A major in Business Information Systems with at least six (6) 6000 level INFS units
- Elective units

### Graduate Diploma in Business

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 2 business units
- 4 units from the subject areas listed in the table.

### Entry Requirements

#### Master of Business

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Business with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Diploma in Business

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience.

### Business award course structures

	Number of units of study	
Type of units	Graduate Diploma	Master's
Core	2	2
Select core units from:	ECOF6030 Introductory Business Communications; or ECOF6040 Advanced Business Communications ECOF5807 Leadership – capstone unit*	
Business	2	2

<i>Select business units from:</i>	ECOF5802 Strategic Business Relationships	
	ECOF5803 The Global Context	
	ECOF5804 Business Decision Making	
	ECOF5805 Data Analysis and Interpretation	
	ECOF5806 Business Economics	
<b>Subject Areas</b>	4	4-8
<i>Students enrolled in the Master's select their major/s from this list. The minimum number of units in each major varies between 4 and 6 units.</i>	Accounting	
	Banking	
	Business and Society	
	Business Information Systems	
	Business Law	
	Econometrics	
	Economics	
	Employment Relations and Human Resources Management	
	Finance	
	Governance	
	International Business	
	Marketing Strategy	
	Marketing Theory and Research	
	Organisational Analysis and Strategy	
	Small Business Management ( <i>Not available for 2005</i> )	
	Supply Chain and Logistics Management	
	Transport Management	
<b>2nd Major</b>	-	4
	<i>If a student enrolled in the master's completes a major which consists of four units then they may complete a second major (of four units)</i>	
<b>Electives</b>	-	No more than 4
	<i>Students enrolled in the Master's may complete either elective units from the subject areas listed above or introductory language units.</i>	
<b>Total</b>	8	12
<b>Completion time (full-time)</b>	2 semesters or 1 year	3 semesters or 1.5 years

\* This unit is to be taken in the last semester of study.

### Master of Business award course majors

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit prerequisites before enrolling.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2004 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units may change. The Faculty web site (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits>) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty web site (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable>).

### Accounting major

<i>1 compulsory unit:</i>
ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
<i>Plus at least 3 of the following:</i>
ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
ACCT6002 International Accounting
ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
ACCT6101 Special Topic in Accounting
<i>The following may be taken as electives:</i>
CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
CLAW6002 Corporations Law
CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting
ECOP6014 Small Business Management

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

FINC6017 Mergers & Acquisitions
INFS6000 Business information Systems
INFS6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems
INFS6013 IT risk Management and Assurance
INFS6015 Business Process Analysis and Design
INFS6016 Internet Business models and Strategies
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

### **Banking major**

ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory are prerequisites for most units in this major.

<i>3 compulsory units:</i>
BANK6002 Bank Management
BANK6003 Global supervision of Bank Risks
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
<i>Plus at least 3 of the following:</i>
ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
ECOP6012 Finance and Risk
FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
FINC6007 Financial Strategy
FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
FINC6010 Derivative Securities
FINC6013 International Business Finance
FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
FINC6015 Global Trading
FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
FINC6019 Financial Modelling

### **Business and Society major**

<i>1 compulsory unit:</i>
GOVT6001 Business, Government & Society
<i>Plus at least 3 of the following:</i>
ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
GOVT6135 International Environmental Politics
GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations
GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
GOVT6336 Media Politics
GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics

### **Business Information Systems major**

<i>1 compulsory unit:</i>
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
<i>Plus at least 3 of the following:</i>
ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
INFS6001 Management Information Systems
INFS6002 Information Technology Strategy and Mgmt

INFS6004 Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry
INFS6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems
INFS6013 IT Risk Management & Assurance
INFS6014 IT Project Management
INFS6015 Business Process Analysis and Design
INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
INFS6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Mgmt
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems
WORK6117 Human Resources Information Systems

**Business Law major**

<i>1 compulsory unit:</i>
CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
<i>Plus at least 3 of the following:</i>
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
CLAW6002 Corporations Law
CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting
WORK6116 Employment and the Law

**Econometrics major**

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>
ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
ECMT5002 Econometric Applications
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>
ECMT6006 Applied Financial Economics
ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business
ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

**Economics major**

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>
ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>
ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis
ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
ECON6008 International Money and Finance
ECON6009 Economics of the Labour Market
ECON6010 Public Economics
ECON6011 Thinking Strategically
ECON6016 Trade and Development
ECON6018 Environmental Economics
ECON6021 Financial Economics
ECON6023 International Trade
ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics
<i>The following may be taken as electives:</i>
ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

**Employment Relations and Human Resource Management major**

2 compulsory units:
WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
Plus at least 2 of the following:
GOVT6337 Work and Family: international Perspectives
WORK6003 People, Management and Technology
WORK6012 Employment Relations Policy
WORK6017 Human Resource Policy
WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS
WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
WORK6034 Human Resources Development
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
WORK6113 Development of Australian Management
WORK6116 Employment and the Law
WORK6117 Human Resources Information Systems

**Finance major**

1 compulsory unit:
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
Plus at least 3 of the following:
ECOP6012 Finance and Risk
FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
FINC6007 Financial Strategy
FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
FINC6010 Derivative Securities
FINC6013 International Business Finance
FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
FINC6015 Global Trading
FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
FINC6019 Financial Modelling

**Governance major**

1 of the following:
GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance
GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society
Plus at least 3 of the following:
ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
ECOP6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents
GOVT6135 International Environmental Politics
GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics
GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
GOVT6301 Government and Business Ethics
GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations
GOVT6316 Policy Analysis
GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making



GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure
GOVT6331 International Public Management
GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
WORK6012 Employment Relations Policy

**International Business major**

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>
IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
IBUS6002 Cross-cultural Management
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>
BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
ECON6005 Firm Governance in Asia
ECON6008 International Money and Finance
ECON6016 Trade and Development
ECOP6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains
ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
ECOP6011 USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations
ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
FINC6013 International Business Finance
GOVT6116 International Organisations
GOVT6123 Globalisation and national Governance
GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics
GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society
GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)
GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations
GOVT6331 International Public Management
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6260 International Logistics
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM

**Marketing Strategy major**

<i>3 compulsory units:</i>
MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
<i>Plus at least 1 of the following:</i>
MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
MKTG6004 New Product Development
MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour
MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
MKTG6016 Brand Management
MKTG6017 Retail Marketing
MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

MKTG6019	Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
MKTG6020	Business Marketing
MKTG6103	Services Marketing
WORK6002	Foundations of Strategic Management

### **Marketing Theory and Research major**

<i>3 compulsory units:</i>	
MKTG5001	Marketing Principles
MKTG6001	Marketing Research Concepts
MKTG6007	Consumer Behaviour
<i>Plus at least 1 of the following:</i>	
ECMT5001	Principles of Econometrics
MKTG6003	Marketing Strategy
MKTG6004	New Product Development
MKTG6005	Marketing Communications
MKTG6006	Creative Communications in Marketing
MKTG6013	International and Global Marketing
MKTG6015	Electronic Marketing
MKTG6016	Brand Management
MKTG6017	Retail Marketing
MKTG6018	CRM-Customer Relationship Management
MKTG6019	Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
MKTG6020	Business Marketing
MKTG6103	Services Marketing
TPTM6180	GIS for Planning and Marketing
TPTM6190	Logistics Systems
TPTM6425	Survey Design and Management

### **Organisational Analysis and Strategy major**

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>	
WORK6001	Organisational Analysis
WORK6002	Foundations of Strategic Management
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>	
ACCT6005	Management Control Systems
GOVT6337	Work and Family: International Perspectives
WORK6003	People, Management and Technology
WORK6017	Human Resource Strategies
WORK6022	Special Topic in WOS
WORK6026	Organisational Change and Development
WORK6033	Management and Organisational Ethics
WORK6112	Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation

### **Small Business Management major**

*This major will not be offered for 2005.*

### **Supply Chain and Logistics Management major**

*NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

<i>6 compulsory units:*</i>	
TPTM6115	People, Work and Organisations
TPTM6155	Logistics Management
TPTM6170	Strategy and Supply Chain Management
TPTM6190	Logistics Systems**
TPTM6310	Project Management in the Supply Chain
TPTM6495	Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
<i>For the Masters degree the following may be taken as electives within the major:</i>	
ECOP6009	Corporate Codes and Value Chains
INFS6001	Management Information Systems
MKTG6019	Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region

TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing
TPTM6260 International Logistics
TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment

\* Students enrolled in Graduate Diploma can only choose units from the Compulsory unit list \*\* TPTM6495 is the prerequisite or core-requisite with permission for TPTM6190.

### Transport Management major

NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.

6 compulsory units:*
TPTM 6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
For the Masters degree the following may be taken as electives within the major:
TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
TPTM6155 Logistics Management
TPTM6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing
TPTM6260 International Logistics
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6190 Logistics Systems**
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

\* Students enrolled in Graduate Diploma can only choose units from the compulsory unit list \*\* TPTM6495 is the prerequisite or core-requisite with permission for TPTM6190

### Master of Business – Program Example

Year	Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	1	ECOF6030 or ECOF6040	Business	Major	Major or Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	Business	Major	Major	Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	Major	Major or Elective	Elective	ECOF5807	24
		6	6	6	6	
<b>Total Credit points: 72</b>						

#### [Section 1]

#### Master of Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Business shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Business at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 2 business units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) a major (24 to 48 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;  
Banking;  
Business and Society;  
Business Information Systems;  
Business Law;  
Economics;

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

Econometrics;  
Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;  
Finance;  
Governance;  
International Business;  
Marketing Strategy;  
Marketing Theory and Research;  
Organisational Analysis and Strategy;  
Small Business Management;  
Supply Chain and Logistics Management; or  
Transport Management.

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

### Graduate Diploma in Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Business shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

(1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

(2) 2 business units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(3) 4 units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from any of the following subject areas:

Accounting;

Banking;

Business and Society;

Business Information Systems;

Business Law;

Economics;

Econometrics;

Employment Relations and Human Resource Management;

Finance;

Governance;

International Business;

Marketing Strategy;

Marketing Theory and Research;

Organisational Analysis and Strategy;

Small Business Management;

Supply Chain and Logistics Management; and

Transport Management.

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass degree

## Postgraduate Commerce award courses

The Commerce programs draw on the strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business to help students develop the advanced skills and knowledge required for a high-level position in industry, commerce and government. These programs offer specialised training in one or two of the following areas: accounting, banking, business information systems, commercial law, economics, finance, government and business, industrial relations and human resource management, international business, logistics management, management of technology, marketing, transport management and taxation. The

Commerce award courses are coursework programs and are taught primarily in the evening. Students with a commerce or economics background may be eligible for credit for core units (Master of Commerce only). Credit for core units (maximum of four) is assessed at the time of application for admission.

### Master of Commerce

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points)
- 4 to 6 core units
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in Table A (between 4 and 6 units)
- Either a second major (if both majors are 4 units each) in one of the subject areas listed in Table A, minors (2 or 3 units in one area) or elective units.
- No more than 2 units from the subject areas listed in Table B.

### CPA Australia/ICAA accreditation program

This program is suitable for students without an accounting background who seek to enter the accounting field with the full accreditation of the ICAA and CPA Australia. The core and elective units required by CPA Australia and the ICAA are listed under the Commerce coursework majors (CPA Australia/ICAA accreditation program). This information is up to date as of December 2004. Students should check with the ICAA or CPA Australia for further details on requirements.

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 13 units of study\*
- Up to 7 core units
- A major in Accounting and elective units as specified under the listing of the accreditation program - At least 6 units.

*\*From January 1, 2004, candidates who complete an accredited Australian degree have the option of either, completing Auditing or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA program.*

### Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)

The Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting) is designed primarily for practicing accountants who have already completed an undergraduate accounting qualification or major, and includes advanced professional accounting body (CA and CPA) training.

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points)
- 4 to 6 core units
- An Accounting major with 4 to 6 units chosen from: Advanced Financial Reporting; Business Tax Planning; Contemporary Issues in Auditing; Special Topic in Accounting; Management Control Systems; Advanced Managerial Accounting; Intermediate Financial Reporting; Corporate Collapse; Business Information Systems; Corporations Law; International Accounting; Financial Statement Analysis.
- No more than 2 units from the subject areas listed in Table B.

*NB: Students may be granted credit for up to four core units at the application stage. When students complete their CA or CPA program they will be eligible to receive credit for a further two units. Students enrolled in this award course may need to complete only six units of study at the Faculty depending on the amount of credit granted.*

### Professional Business Information Systems Accreditation - Australian Computer Society (ACS) program

In May 2004, the ACS granted accreditation to students who had completed the Master of Commerce with a major in Business Information Systems.

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points)
- 4 to 6 core units
- A major in Business Information Systems with six (6) 6000 level INFS units.
- Elective units from subject areas in Table A or B.

- No more than 2 units from the subject are listed in Table B.

### Master of Commerce (Honours)

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points)
- 4 to 6 core units (to be completed under the pass degree)
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in Table A (between 6 and 8 units)
- A second major in one of the subject areas listed in Table A (between 4 and 6 units).

*NB. Students must choose their additional four units to meet the requirements for their degree with Honours from elective units listed under the subject areas in Table A only*

### Graduate Diploma in Commerce

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- Up to 4 core units
- 3 to 4 units from the subject areas listed in Table A
- No more than one unit from the subject areas listed in Table B.

### Graduate Certificate in Commerce

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
- 4 core units.

### Entry requirements

#### Master of Commerce

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Commerce with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in Accounting from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average AND completion within the last three years of the PY, CA or the CPA program or enrolment in the PY, CA or CPA program that will result in completion prior to graduation from the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting).

#### Master of Commerce (Honours)

Completion of the Master of Commerce with a minimum average of 70 per cent across the best eight units.

#### Graduate Diploma in Commerce

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Commerce with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Certificate in Commerce

A minimum of five years relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

### Commerce award course structures

	Number of units of study			
Type of units	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's	Master's (Honours)
Core	4	4	4-6	4-6
Select core units from:	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance FINC5002 Quantitative Finance MKTG5001 Marketing Principles WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations WORK5002 Introduction to HRM			
Subject areas:	-	3-4	4-6	6-8
Table A. Students enrolled in the Master's select their major/s from this list:	Accounting Banking Business Information Systems Commercial Law Economics Finance Government and Business Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management International Business Logistics Management Management of Technology Marketing Quantitative Finance Taxation Transport Management			
2nd Major:	-	-	4	4-6

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

	<i>Students enrolled in the Master's may complete a second major from Table A. Students enrolled in the Master's (Honours) must complete a second major.</i>			
<i>Table B.</i>	-	<i>No more than 1</i>	<i>No more than 2</i>	-
	Econometrics			
	Languages			
	Political Economy			
<i>Electives:</i>	-	<i>No more than 1</i>	<i>No more than 4</i>	-
	<i>Students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma or Master's may complete elective units from Table A or Table B.</i>			
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Completion time (full-time)</b>	<i>1 semester or 6 months</i>	<i>2 semesters or 1 year</i>	<i>3 semesters or 1.5 years</i>	<i>4 semester or 2 years</i>

### Master of Commerce award course majors

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit prerequisites before enrolling.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2005 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units may change. The Faculty web site (ht-

tp://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty web site (ht-tp://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable).

**CPA Australia/ICAA accreditation program (as at January 1, 2004)**

<b>Units of study</b>	
<i>Core Units:</i>	
ACCT5001 Accounting Principles	
ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making	
CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business	
ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics*	
ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory *	
ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory *	
FINC5001 Capital Markets & Corporate Finance	
<i>Elective Units:</i>	
ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting	
ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing **	
ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting	
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation**; OR CLAW6001 Business Tax Planning **	
CLAW6002 Corporations Law	
INFS6001 Management Information Systems*; OR INFS6000 Business Information Systems *	
<i>Total 13 units of study</i>	

\* These units of study are not required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants for entry to the CA program. The units are however required by CPA Australia for entry to the CPA program. \*\* From January 1, 2004, candidates who complete an accredited Australian degree have the option of either, completing Auditing or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA program.

### Accounting major

The core unit ACCT 5001 Accounting Principles is a prerequisite for all accounting units.

<i>1 compulsory core unit:</i>
ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following (at least 3 ACCT units):</i>
ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
ACCT6002 International Accounting
ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting
ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
ACCT6101 Special Topic in Accounting
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
CLAW6002 Corporations Law
CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting
ECOP6014 Small Business Management

FINC6017 Mergers & Acquisitions
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
INFS6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems
INFS6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance
INFS6015 Business Process Analysis and Design
INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

**Banking major**

The core units ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory are prerequisites for most units in this major.

<i>1 compulsory core unit:</i>
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following:</i>
ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
BANK6002 Bank Management
BANK6003 Global Supervision
FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
FINC6007 Financial Strategy
FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
FINC6010 Derivative Securities
FINC6013 International Business Finance
FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
FINC6015 Global Trading
FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
FINC6019 Financial Modelling

**Business Information Systems major**

Some units under this major may require INFS 6000 Business Information Systems to be completed as a prerequisite.

<i>4 to 6 of the following:</i>
ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
INFS6001 Management Information Systems
INFS6002 Information Technology Strategy and Management
INFS6004 Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry
INFS6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems
INFS6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance
INFS6014 IT Project Management
INFS6015 Business Process Analysis and Design
INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
INFS6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Mgmt
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems
WORK6117 Human Resources Information Systems

**Business Information Systems – ASC accreditation**

Some of the following units require INFS 6000 Business Information Systems to be completed as a prerequisite.

<i>At least 6 of the following:</i>
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
INFS6001 Management Information Systems
INFS6002 Information Technology Strategy and Management
INFS6004 Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry
INFS6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

INFS6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance
INFS6014 IT Project Management
INFS6015 Business Process Analysis and Design
INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
INFS6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Mgmt
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

### **Commercial Law major**

The core unit CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business is a prerequisite for all Commercial Law units.

<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following:</i>
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
CLAW6002 Corporations Law
CLAW6005 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law
CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting
LAWS6159 Insolvency Law
LAWS6214 Goods & Services Tax Principles

### **Economics major**

The core units ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory are prerequisites for all ECON units.

<i>2 compulsory core units:</i>
ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following (at least 2 ECON units):</i>
ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business
ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling
ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis
ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
ECON6008 International Money and Finance
ECON6009 Economics of the Labour Market
ECON6010 Public Economics
ECON6011 Thinking Strategically
ECON6016 Trade and Development
ECON6018 Environmental Economics
ECON6021 Financial Economics
ECON6023 International Trade
ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics

### **Finance major**

Where required, FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance must be taken as a corequisite.

<i>2 compulsory core units:</i>
ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following:</i>
ECOP6012 Finance and Risk
FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
FINC6007 Financial Strategy
FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications



FINC6010 Derivative Securities
FINC6013 International Business Finance
FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
FINC6015 Global Trading
FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
FINC6019 Financial Modelling

### ***Government and Business major***

There are no prerequisites for this major. Some GOVT units are available off-campus via distance education.

<i>4 to 6 of the following:</i>
ECOP6011 USA, Europe , Japan: Economic Relations
ECON6005 Firm Governance in Asia
GOVT6001 Business, Government and Society
GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & Trade
GOVT6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia
GOVT6111 Chinese Politics
GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
GOVT6116 International Organisations
GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
GOVT6118 Europe in World Affairs
GOVT6119 International Security
GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance
GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
GOVT6133 American Politics and Foreign Policy
GOVT6135 International Environmental Politics
GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
GOVT6137 Forces of Change in International Relations
GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis
GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics
GOVT6156 Governance & Civil Society
GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
GOVT6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D)
GOVT6219 International Security (D)
GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)
GOVT6251 Middle East Politics (D)
GOVT6301 Business and Government Ethics
GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations
GOVT6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice
GOVT6316 Policy Analysis
GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making
GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure
GOVT6331 International Public Management
GOVT6336 Media Politics
GOVT6337 Work & Family: International Perspectives

### ***Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major***

<i>2 compulsory core units:</i>
WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following:</i>
GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
WORK6001 Organisational Analysis

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management
WORK6003 People, Management and Technology
WORK6012 Employment Relations Policy
WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies
WORK6022 Special Topics in WOS
WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics
WORK6034 Human Resource Development
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
WORK6113 Development of Australian Management
WORK6116 Employment and the Law
WORK6117 Human Resources Information Systems

### ***International Business major***

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>
IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>
BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
ECON6005 Firm Governance in Asia
ECON6008 International Money and Finance
ECON6016 Trade and Development
ECOP6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains
ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation
ECOP6011 USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations
ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia
FINC6013 International Business Finance
GOVT6115 Media and International Politics
GOVT6116 International Organisations
GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights
GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance
GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics
GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)
GOVT6251 Middle East Politics (D)
GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations
GOVT6331 International Public Management
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6260 International Logistics
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM

### ***Logistics Management major***

There are no prerequisites for this major. *NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>
TPTM6155 Logistics Management
TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

2 to 4 of the following:
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
TPTM6190 Logistics Systems*
TPTM6260 International Logistics
TPTM6310 Project Management in the Supply Chain
TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

\*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite or corequisite with permission for TPTM6170

### **Management of Technology major**

1 compulsory unit:
WORK6003 People, Management and Technology
Plus 3 to 5 of the following:
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
INFS6002 Information Technology Strategy and Management
INFS6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance
INFS6015 Business Process Analysis and Design
INFS6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Mgmt
MKTG6004 New Product Development and Marketing
MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management
WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
WORK6112 Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation

### **Marketing major**

The core unit MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles is a prerequisite for all Marketing units.

1 compulsory core unit:
MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
Plus 1 compulsory unit:
MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour
Plus 3 to 5 of the following:
MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
MKTG6004 New Product Development and Marketing
MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
MKTG6016 Brand Management
MKTG6017 Retail Marketing
MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
MKTG6020 Business Marketing
MKTG6103 Services Marketing

### **Quantitative Finance major**

2 compulsory core units:
ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
Plus 6 of the following:
ECMT 6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
FINC 6003 Broker and Market Making
FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and Its Application
FINC 6010 Derivative Securities
FINC 6018 Financial Modelling
FINC 6019 Numerical Methods in Finance

### Taxation major

The core unit CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business is a prerequisite for all Taxation units.

<i>1 compulsory core unit:</i>
CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following:</i>
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
LAWS6118 Taxation of Partners and Trusts
LAWS6125 Taxation of Financial Institutions
LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation
LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Taxation
LAWS6177 Tax Treaties
LAWS6214 Goods & Services Tax Principles
LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business

### Transport Management major

There are no prerequisites for this major. *NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
<i>2 to 4 of the following:</i>
TPTM6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing
TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment

### Master of Commerce program example

Year	Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	Core	Core	Core	Core	<b>24</b>
		6	6	6	6	
	<b>2</b>	Major	Major	2nd Major or Elective	2nd Major or Elective	<b>24</b>
		6	6	6	6	
<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	Major	Major	2nd Major or Elective	2nd Major or Elective	<b>24</b>
		6	6	6	6	
<b>Total credit points: 72</b>						

#### [Section 1]

#### Master of Commerce

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney () Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 to 6 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:  
Accounting;  
Banking;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Government and Business;

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
International Business;  
Logistics Management;  
Management of Technology;  
Marketing;  
Quantitative Finance;  
Taxation; or  
Transport Management; and  
(3) no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and  
(4) either a second major, minors (2 or 3 units in one area) or elective units.

#### 5. *Requirements for the Honours award course*

(1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce (Honours) shall have completed the requirements for the Master of Commerce with an average of at least 70% in their best 8 units.

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

(a) 4 to 6 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

(b) a major (36 to 48 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;  
Banking;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Government and Business;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
International Business;  
Logistics Management;  
Management of Technology;  
Marketing;  
Quantitative Finance;  
Taxation; or  
Transport Management; and  
(c) a second major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook from one of the subject areas listed above.

#### 6. *Award of the award course*

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

#### **Graduate Diploma in Commerce**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney () Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

##### 2. *Admission*

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or

(3) have completed the requirements of the Graduate Certificate in Commerce at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

##### 3. *Units of study*

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

##### 4. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

(1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(2) 3 to 4 units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;  
Banking;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Government and Business;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
International Business;  
Logistics Management;  
Management of Technology;  
Marketing;  
Taxation; and  
Transport Management.

(3) no more than 1 unit (6 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts.

##### 5. *Award of the award course*

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

#### **Graduate Certificate in Commerce**

(1) These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney () Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

##### 2. *Admission*

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Commerce shall have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

##### 3. *Units of study*

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

##### 4. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, consisting of 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

##### 5. *Award of the award course*

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

#### **Graduate Certificate in Commerce**

##### **Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney () Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

##### 2. *Admission*

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting) shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in accounting at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

(2) have completed within the last three years the CA or CPA program or enrolled in the CA or CPA program and will complete this prior to graduation from the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting).

##### 3. *Units of study*

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

##### 4. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

(1) 4 to 6 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(2) 4 to 6 units (24 to 36 credit points) from the accounting subject area as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(3) No more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts.

##### 5. *Award of the award course*

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

## Postgraduate Economics award courses

### Master of Economics

The Master of Economics provides advanced training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics, econometrics and financial economics. It is one of the largest programs of its type in Australia and a leading supplier of graduates to both the private and public sectors. In addition, this coursework program provides students with the necessary foundations in economics and econometrics to proceed to a PhD within Australia or abroad. The Master of Economics is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics, Econometrics and Business Statistics, and Finance. There are two intakes per year for the Master of Economics, with classes commencing in March and July. Every effort is made to make this program accessible to part-time students.

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points)
- A minimum of 7 compulsory core units (for which credit may be given for up to 4 units)
- At least one award course major (consisting of 3 units) from the major areas of economics, econometrics and financial economics
- A second major or elective units

### Master of Economics (Honours)

The Master of Economics can be awarded with Honours. To be considered for the award of Honours, a superior performance is required in the core units and in addition, two specific honours units must be completed.

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points)
- A minimum of 7 compulsory core units (for which credit may be given for up to 4 units)
- At least one award course major (consisting of 3 units) from the major areas of economics, econometrics and financial economics
- Any 2 honours level units (and relevant major)
- A second major or elective units

### Graduate Diploma in Economics

The Graduate Diploma in Economics is designed to provide training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics and econometrics to those with a degree in another discipline. This program is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics, Econometrics and Business Statistics, and Finance. A graduate of this award course is prepared for a career as a professional economist or for further studies in economics or econometrics and business statistics. Every effort is made to make this program accessible to part-time students. There are two intakes per year for the Graduate Diploma in Economics, with classes commencing in March and July.

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- A minimum of 3 compulsory core units
- 5 elective units.

#### Entry requirements

##### Master of Economics

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of either the Graduate Diploma in Economics or the Graduate Diploma in Commerce (students need to have completed the relevant economics and econometrics units) with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average. Students may apply to upgrade from the Graduate Diplomas to the Master of Economics after their first semester. Students with an undergraduate background in economics or econometrics may apply for credit for up to four of the core units in the degree.

##### Master of Economics (Honours)

A minimum Distinction (75 per cent) average in selected core units of study within the first semester of the Master of Economics.

##### Graduate Diploma in Economics

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience.

### Economics award course structures

#### Graduate Diploma in Economics

Type of units	Units of study
<b>Core</b>	3
<i>Compulsory units of study</i>	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
<b>Electives</b>	5
	ECON5101 Capital and Growth
	ECON5102 Economic Development
	ECON5103 Firm Structure and Incentives
	ECON5104 History of Economic Thought
	ECON5105 Industrial Organisation
	ECON5106 International Trade
	ECON5108 Labour Economics
	ECON5110 Monetary Economics
	ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting*
	ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling*
	ECMT6006 Applied Financial econometrics
	FINC5001 Capital markets and Corporate Finance**
	FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
	FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance

<b>Total</b>	8
<b>Completion Time (full-time)</b>	2 semesters or 1 year

\* These units will not be available for 2005 \*\* This unit is the pre-requisite unit for FINC6000 level units

### Master of Economics

Units of study		
Type of Units	Master's	Master's (Honours)
<b>Core compulsory</b>	4	4
<i>These units are compulsory unless previously studied.</i>	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory ECON6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis	
<b>Other compulsory</b>	3	3
	ECMT5002 Econometric Applications ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis	
<b>Major</b>	At least 3	At least 3
<i>Students select their major/s and electives from the following subject areas:</i>	Economics Econometrics Financial Economics	
<b>Honours</b>	-	2
<i>Students select their two compulsory honours units from the following:</i>	ECON6901 Microeconomic Analysis 2 ECON6902 Macroeconomic Analysis 2 ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing	
<b>Total</b>	12	12
<b>Completion time (full-time)</b>	3 semesters or 1.5 years	3 semesters or 1.5 years

### Master of Economics award course majors

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit prerequisites before enrolling.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2005 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units may change. The Faculty web site (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits>) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty web site (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable>).

### Economics

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>
ECON6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1
ECON6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1
<i>Plus at least 1 of the following:</i>
ECON6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
ECON6008 International Money and Finance
ECON6009 Economics of the Labour Market
ECON6010 Public Economics
ECON6011 Thinking Strategically
ECON6016 Trade and Development
ECON6021 Financial Economics
ECON6023 International Trade
ECON6101 Special Topic in Economics
ECON6901 Microeconomic Analysis 2
ECON6902 Macroeconomic Analysis 2

**Econometrics**

<i>1 compulsory unit:</i>
ECMT5002 Econometric Applications
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>
ECMT6003 Applied Business Forecasting *
ECMT6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling*
ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
ECMT6710 Management Science Models and Methods*
ECMT6720 Stochastic Modelling for Management*
ECMT6101 Special Topic in Management Science*
ECMT6901 Econometric Modelling

\*These units are not available for 2005

**Financial Economics**

<i>1 core unit:</i>
FINC5001 Capital Markets & Corporate Finance*
<i>2 compulsory units:</i>
ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
ECON6021 Financial Economics
<i>Plus at least 1 of the following:</i>
ECON6008 International Money and Finance
FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
FINC6007 Financial Strategy

\*This unit is core unit for this major and a prerequisite unit for FINC6000 level units

**Economics award course resolutions****[Section 1]****Master of Economics**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

**2. Admission**

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Economics shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Economics at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed all of the core units in the Graduate Diploma in Economics with Credit or better grades.

**3. Units of study**

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

**4. Requirements for the Pass award course**

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 7 core units (42 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) a major comprising at least 3 units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Economics;  
Econometrics;  
Financial Economics, and

- (4) a second major and/or elective units.

**5. Requirements for the Honours award course**

(1) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (a) a major (18 credit points) as specified for the Pass award course, and
- (b) 2 additional units (12 credit points) in the same subject area as the major as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

**6. Award of the award course**

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the Pass award course.
- (2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions

**Graduate Diploma in Economics**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

**2. Admission**

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Economics shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

**3. Units of study**

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

**4. Requirements for the Pass award course**

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and



(2) 5 units (30 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook chosen from the following subject areas:  
Economics;  
Econometrics; and  
Financial Economics

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade

## Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) award course

This is a specialist program to facilitate access to a research orientation in Political Economy. Candidates should possess a good undergraduate degree with a Credit average in Political Economy or Economics. (Candidates with a good undergraduate degree in other areas may be admitted to a semester of preliminary studies.) Students enrol in senior honours units, and complement the preparatory study with enrolment in postgraduate units of their choice, before proceeding to a dissertation. Exceptional performance in the program facilitates the possibility of enrolment in a PhD program.

### Master of Economics (Social Sciences)

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 9 units of study (72 credit points)
- 2 core units
- A 25,000–30,000 word dissertation (3 units worth 12 credit points each)
- 4 elective units.

#### Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree with a major in Political Economy (or equivalent) at a standard acceptable to the Faculty. All applicants are assessed for admission into the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours. Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty their ability to proceed.

### Master of Economics (Social Sciences) award course structure

	Number of units of study
<b>Type of units</b>	<i>Master's</i>
<b>Core</b>	2
<i>Compulsory units of study:</i>	ECOP6030 Research in Political Economy Part A ECOP6031 Research in Political Economy Part B
<b>Dissertation:</b>	3
<i>Compulsory units of study:</i>	ECOP6025 Dissertation Proposal ECOP6026 Dissertation Part A ECOP6027 Dissertation Part B
<b>Electives:</b>	At least 2
<i>Political Economy stream:</i>	ECOP6006 Theories of Social Formations ECOP6008 Issues in Political Economy
<b>Electives:</b>	Up to 2
<i>Subject Areas:</i>	Economics Education Geography Government and International Relations Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management Philosophy Political Economy Psychology Social Anthropology
<b>Total</b>	9
<b>Completion time (full-time)</b>	3 semesters or 1.5 years

### Economics (Social Sciences) award course resolutions

#### [Section 1]

#### Master of Economics (Social Sciences)

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

Applicants are assessed for admission to candidature for the Honours award course. Admission to the Pass award course is not permitted *ab initio*. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent with a major in political economy (or equivalent) at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) a research essay (2 units totaling 24 credit points).

#### 5. Requirements for the Honours award course

To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

- (2) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and  
 (3) a dissertation (3 units totaling 36 credit points).

### 6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

### Graduate Diploma of Economics (Social Sciences)

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or

(3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 30 credit points, including:

(1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(2) 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

These coursework programs provide intensive study in political economy with opportunities for studies in related disciplines. The programs have proved appealing to those in fields requiring knowledge of current economic policy developments and whose background has been in disciplines other than economics. These programs

are especially relevant for those employed or seeking employment in the public service, non-government organisations, trade unions, teaching and journalism. The programs are also relevant to those currently employed in professional fields and who are seeking a shift in career focus.

### Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- 4 core units
- 4 elective units.

### Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 5 units of study (30 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 3 elective units.

### Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 3 units of study (18 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 1 elective unit.

### Entry requirements

#### Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

A minimum of two years relevant work experience.

### Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study		
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's
Core	2	2	4
*Compulsory units of study for Graduate Diploma and Graduate Certificate students:	ECOP6101 Core Concepts in Political Economy*		
	ECOP6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents*		
	ECOP6103 Strategic Debates in Economic Change**		
	ECOP6104 Long Essay/Project (10,000 – 12,000 words)		
Electives:	1	3	4

Select elective units from:	ECOF5803 The Global Context		
	ECOP6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains		
	ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation		
	ECOP6011 USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations		
	ECOP6012 Finance and Risk		
	ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia		
	ECOP6014 Small Business Management		
	ECOP6015 Global Employment and Migration		
	EDPA6020 The Political Economy of Education		
	Selected options from other courses (including GOVT units)		
<b>Total</b>	3	5	8
<b>Completion time (full-time)</b>	2 semesters or 1 year*	2 semesters or 1 year*	2 semesters or 1 year

\* The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma are offered part-time only. Part-time completion time is listed. \*\* This unit is not available for 2005

### Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy award course resolutions [Section 1]

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature for the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or

(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 2. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

### Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

Applicants for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or  
(3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 30 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

### Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 18 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Human Resource Management and Coaching award courses

The Human Resource Management and Coaching programs are designed to provide participants with an advanced, integrated understanding of workplace coaching and the wider range of human resource management and organisational processes within which workplace coaching is embedded. These programs are a joint initiative of the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies, School of Business, Faculty of Economics and Business, and the School of Psychology in the Faculty of Science.

### Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 3 Human Resource Management elective units
- 3 Coaching Psychology elective units.

### Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 2 Human Resource Management elective units
- 2 Coaching Psychology elective units.

### Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
- 2 core units

- 1 Human Resource Management elective unit
- 1 Coaching Psychology elective unit.

#### Entry requirements\*

##### *Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching*

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a major in Human Resource Management, and/or a major in Psychology OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

##### *Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching*

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

##### *Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching*

A minimum of five years relevant work experience in one or more of the following fields: human resource management, general management, organisational psychology, general psychology, counseling or coaching.

\* *These are minimum entry requirements only and meeting these minima will not by itself guarantee a place in these programs. Places are strictly limited and the Faculty selects in preference applicants who are most meritorious. Applicants with strong university-level qualifications in management and/or psychology, and/or with extensive experience in directly related career areas, such as human resource management/development, are especially encouraged to apply. Applicants are also encouraged to apply well in advance of the advertised closing date and applications received after the close of business on the advertised closing date will not be considered. English language proficiency requirements are also strictly applied.*

	Number of units of study		
Type of units	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's
Core	2	2	2
Compulsory units of study:	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM		
	PSYC4726 Foundational Psychology for Coaching*		
Electives:	1	2	3
Human Resource Management stream:	WORK6001 Organisational Analysis		
	WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management		
	WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies		
	WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS		
	WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development		
	WORK6030 Performance & Rewards		
	WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection		
	WORK6033 Management & Organisational Ethics		
	WORK6034 Human Resource Development		
	WORK6108 International Dimensions of HR		
	WORK6112 Entrepreneurship & Business Innovation		
	WORK6117 Human Resource Information Systems		
Electives:	1	2	3
Coaching Psychology stream:	PSYC4721 Theories & techniques of Coaching Psychology		
	PSYC4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice		
	PSYC4723 Socio-Cognitive Issues in Coaching Psychology		
	PSYC4724 Coaching Practice		
	PSYC4725 Assessment & Selection		
	PSYC4727 Coaching in Organisations		
	PSYC4729 Groups, Teams and Systems		
	PSYC4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching		

Total	4	6	8
-------	---	---	---

\* Students without an undergraduate major in Psychology must complete this unit. PSYC 4726 Foundational Psychology for Coaching is delivered in a block intensive format over a two week period before Semester One (March semester) only. The intensive program starts three weeks prior to the beginning of Semester One. This intensive format is not offered at any time in the year. This format is available only for full-time students. It is offered to international students to help with these students' international visa requirements. All international students should enrol in this intensive program in order to avoid potential visa problems later in their degree. Local full time students may enrol in this intensive program but this option is not open to part-time students. PSYC 4726 is offered in Semester One and Two in the regular semester-length mode.

## Recommended sequences

### Example 1 Full-time Masters without a prior major in Psychology

Year	Sem	Units of Study			
1	1	PSYC4726 (Pre-Semester intensive) – compulsory*	PSYC Elective	PSYC Elective	WORK5002 or WORK Elective**
	2	PSYC Elective	WORK Elective	WORK Elective	Work Elective

NB: Students must complete a total of 4 PSYC units and 4 WORK units. \* Full-time students without a prior major in Psychology must take PSYC4726 as a pre-semester intensive unit, immediately prior to their first full semester of study. \*\* Students may only complete a WORK elective if WORK5002 has been waived or deferred until second semester.

### Example 2 Full-time Masters with a prior major in Psychology (with waiver granted for PSYC 4726)

Year	Sem	Units of study			
1	1	PSYC Elective	PSYC Elective	WORK Elective	WORK5002 or WORK elective*
	2	PSYC Elective	PSYC Elective	WORK Elective	WORK Elective

NB: Students must complete a total of 4 PSYC units and 4 WORK units. \* Students may only complete a WORK elective if WORK5002 has been waived or deferred until second semester.

### Example 3 Graduate Diploma

Year	Sem	Units of Study			
1	1	PSYC4726 (Pre-Semester intensive) – compulsory*	PSYC Elective	PSYC Elective	WORK5002 or WORK Elective**
	2	WORK Elective	WORK Elective	-	-

NB: Students must complete a total of 3 PSYC units and 3 WORK units. \* Full-time students without a prior major in Psychology must take PSYC4726 as a pre-semester intensive unit, immediately prior to their first full semester of study. \*\* Students may only complete a WORK elective if WORK5002 has been waived or deferred until second semester. Students should note that a minimum of four units of study must be completed in order to be assessed for upgrade to the Graduate Diploma.

## Human Resource Management and Coaching award course resolutions [Section 1]

### Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or

(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 3 elective units (18 credit points) in human resource management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) 3 elective units (18 credit points) in coaching psychology as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

### Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management and Coaching at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 2 elective units (12 credit points) in human resource management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) 2 elective units (12 credit points) in coaching psychology as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

### Coaching, Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching shall have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) in human resource management as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (3) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) in coaching psychology as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award courses

The Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award courses are specialised qualifications for those engaged in or contemplating careers in industrial relations, human resource management and related areas.

### Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 6 elective units.

### Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours)

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 7 units of study (48 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 4 elective units
- A 25,000–30,000 word dissertation (1 unit worth 12 credit points).

### Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 4 elective units.

### Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 2 elective units.

### Entry requirements

#### Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours)

A Distinction (75 per cent) average or higher in at least three units from the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

#### Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A good tertiary qualification OR a minimum of five years relevant work experience.

## Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award course structures

	Number of units of study			
Type of units	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's	Master's (Honours)
<i>Core:</i>	2	2	2	2
<i>Compulsory units of study:</i>	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations*			
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM			
<i>Electives:</i>	2	4	6	4
<i>Select elective units from:</i>	WORK6001 Organisational Analysis			
	WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management			
	WORK6003 People, Management and Technology			
	WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies			
	WORK6022 Special Topic in WOS			
	WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development			
	WORK6030 Performance & Rewards			
	WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection			
	WORK6033 Management & Organisational Ethics			
	WORK6034 Human Resource Development			
	WORK6108 International Dimensions of HR			
	WORK6112 Entrepreneurship & Business Innovation			
	WORK6113 Development of Australian Management			
	WORK6116 Employment and the Law			
	WORK6117 Human Resource Information Systems			
<i>Dissertation:</i>	-	-	-	1
<i>Honours students only:</i>	WORK6020 Honours Dissertation			
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>7</b>
<i>Completion time (full-time)</i>	<i>1 semester or 6 months</i>	<i>2 semesters or 1 year</i>	<i>2 semesters or 1 year</i>	<i>3 semesters or 1.5 years</i>

\* While it is not necessary to complete the two core units prior to taking elective units, students without prior study in the area are strongly urged to take both units in their first semester of study.

### Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award course resolutions

#### [Section 1]

#### Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or

(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Requirements for the Honours award course

(1) Students who achieve an average of at least 75% in selected units of study in the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management may apply to upgrade to the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours).

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (a) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (b) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (c) a dissertation (1 unit of 12 credit points).

#### 6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

### Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or

(3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Postgraduate International Business award courses

The International Business programs are designed for those who recognise the need and value of developing business skills at a graduate level, and want access to teaching and research that emphasises global and international perspectives. Globalisation and trade liberalisation are forces that cannot be ignored and modern business practitioners will need an understanding to take full advantage of them. The International Business award courses are coursework programs and are taught primarily in the evening. Students with a commerce or economics background may be eligible for credit for core units (Master of International Business only). Credit for core units (maximum of four) is assessed at the time of application for admission.

## Master of International Business

### Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points)
- 4 to 6 core units
- 4 to six 6 units in International Business
- At least 2 units from one of the subject areas listed in Table A (where 4 units constitutes a major in an area and 2, a minor)
- No more than 2 units from the subject areas listed in Table B.

## Master of International Business (Honours)

### Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units of study (96 credit points)
- 4 to 6 core units (to be completed under the pass degree)
- 6 to 8 units in International Business
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in Table A (between 4 and 6 units).

*NB. Students must choose their additional four units in order to meet the requirements for their degree with Honours from elective units listed under the international business subject area or the subject areas listed in Table A only.*

## Graduate Diploma in International Business

### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- No more than 4 core units
- 3 units in International Business

## Graduate Certificate in International Business

### Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
- No more than 2 core units
- 2 units from International Business.

## Entry requirements

### Master of International Business

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in International Business with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

### Master of International Business (Honours)

Completion of the Master of International Business with a minimum average of 70 per cent across the best eight units.

### Graduate Diploma in International Business

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in International Business with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

### Graduate Certificate in International Business

A minimum of five years relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

*NB: International Business does not appear as a major on the student's testamur.*

## International Business award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's	Master's (Honours)
Core	No more than 2	No more than 4	4-6	4-6



<i>Select core units from:</i>	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles			
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making			
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business			
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics			
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory			
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory			
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles			
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations			
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM			
<b>International Business</b>	<i>At least 2</i>	<i>At least 3*</i>	<i>4-6*</i>	<i>6-8*</i>
<i>* Including the 2 compulsory International Business units.</i>	IBUS6001 International Business Strategy			
	IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management			
<b>2nd Major:</b>	-	-	4	4-6
<i>Table A. Students enrolled in the Master of International Business may select their major from this list:</i>	Accounting			
	Banking			
	Business Information Systems			
	Commercial Law			
	Economics			
	Finance			
	Government and Business			
	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management			
	Logistics Management			
	Management of Technology			
	Marketing			
	Taxation			
	Transport Management			
	<i>Table B.</i>	-	-	<i>No more than 2</i>
Econometrics				
Languages				
Political Economy				
<b>Electives:</b>	-	-	<i>No more than 4</i>	-
	<i>Students enrolled in the Master's may complete elective units from Table A or Table B</i>			
<b>Total</b>	4	8	12	16
<b>Completion time (full-time)</b>	<i>1 semester or 6 months</i>	<i>2 semesters or 1 year</i>	<i>2 semesters or 1 year</i>	<i>3 semesters or 1.5 years</i>

### International Business

The core unit prerequisites for these units vary depending on the units of study selected.

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>	
IBUS6001 International Business Strategy	
IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management	
<i>Plus at least 2 of the following:</i>	
BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks	
CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business	
ECON6004 Regulating e-Business	
ECON6005 Firm Governance in Asia	
ECON6008 International Money and Finance	
ECON6016 Trade and Development	
ECOP6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains	
ECOP6010 International Trade Regulation	
ECOP6011 USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations	
ECOP6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia	
FINC6013 International Business Finance	
GOVT6115 Media and International Politics	
GOVT6116 International Organisations	
GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights	
GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance	

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics
GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics
GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)
GOVT6251 Middle East Politics (D)
GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations
GOVT6331 International Public Management
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6260 International Logistics
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM

### International Business award course majors

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit prerequisites before enrolling.

Information on prerequisites and unit of study availability in 2004 can be found in the Table of postgraduate units of study. Availability of units may change. The Faculty web site (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits>) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information is also available on the Faculty web site (<http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable>).

#### Accounting major

The core unit ACCT 5001 Accounting Principles is a prerequisite for all accounting units.

<i>1 compulsory core unit:</i>
ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following (at least 3 ACCT units):</i>
ACCT6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting
ACCT6002 International Accounting
ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
ACCT6005 Management Control Systems
ACCT6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting
ACCT6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing
ACCT6010 Advanced Financial Reporting
ACCT6101 Special Topic in Accounting
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
CLAW6002 Corporations Law
CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting
ECOP6014 Small Business Management
FINC6017 Mergers & Acquisitions
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
INFS6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems
INFS6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance
INFS6015 Business Process Analysis and Design
INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems

#### Banking major

The core units ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory are prerequisites for most units in this major.

<i>1 compulsory core unit:</i>
FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following:</i>

ACCT6003 Financial Statement Analysis
BANK6002 Bank Management
BANK6003 Global Supervision
FINC6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance
FINC6003 Broking and Market Making
FINC6005 Advanced Asset Pricing
FINC6007 Financial Strategy
FINC6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications
FINC6010 Derivative Securities
FINC6013 International Business Finance
FINC6014 Fixed Income Securities
FINC6015 Global Trading
FINC6016 Financial Instruments and Markets
FINC6017 Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC6018 Numerical Methods in Finance
FINC6019 Financial Modelling

### ***Business Information Systems major***

There are no prerequisites for this major; however some units may require prior knowledge of INFS 6000 Business Information Systems.

<i>4 to 6 of the following:</i>
ECON6004 Regulating e-Business
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
INFS6001 Management Information Systems
INFS6002 Information Technology Strategy and Management
INFS6004 Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry
INFS6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems
INFS6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance
INFS6014 IT Project Management
INFS6015 Business Process Analysis and Design
INFS6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies
INFS6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Mgmt
INFS6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems
WORK6117 Human Resources Information Systems

### ***Commercial Law major***

The core unit CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business is a prerequisite for all Commercial Law units.

<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following:</i>
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
CLAW6002 Corporations Law
CLAW6005 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law
CLAW6007 Issues in Law and International Business
CLAW6008 Legal Entities for Small Business
CLAW6009 Issues in Law and Accounting
LAWS6159 Insolvency Law
LAWS6214 Goods & Services Tax Principles

### ***Economics major***

The core units ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory and ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory are prerequisites for all ECON units.

<i>2 compulsory core units:</i>
ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following (at least 2 ECON units):</i>
ECMT6006 Applied Financial Econometrics
ECMT6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

ECMT6901	Econometric Modelling
ECON6001	Microeconomic Analysis 1
ECON6002	Macroeconomic Analysis 1
ECON6003	Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis
ECON6006	Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour
ECON6008	International Money and Finance
ECON6009	Economics of the Labour Market
ECON6010	Public Economics
ECON6011	Thinking Strategically
ECON6016	Trade and Development
ECON6018	Environmental Economics
ECON6021	Financial Economics
ECON6023	International Trade
ECON6101	Special Topic in Economics
TPTM6130	Transport and Logistics Economics

### ***Finance major***

Where required, FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance must be taken as a corequisite.

<i>2 compulsory core units:</i>	
ECON5001	Microeconomic Theory
FINC5001	Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following:</i>	
ECOP6012	Finance and Risk
FINC6001	Intermediate Corporate Finance
FINC6003	Broking and Market Making
FINC6005	Advanced Asset Pricing
FINC6007	Financial Strategy
FINC6009	Portfolio Theory and its Applications
FINC6010	Derivative Securities
FINC6013	International Business Finance
FINC6014	Fixed Income Securities
FINC6015	Global Trading
FINC6016	Financial Instruments and Markets
FINC6017	Mergers and Acquisitions
FINC6018	Numerical Methods in Finance
FINC6019	Financial Modelling

### ***Government and Business major***

There are no prerequisites for this major. Some GOVT units are available off-campus via distance education.

<i>4 to 6 of the following:</i>	
ECOP6011	USA, Europe , Japan: Economic Relations
ECON6005	Firm Governance in Asia
GOVT6001	Business, Government and Society
GOVT6103	Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & Trade
GOVT6108	Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia
GOVT6111	Chinese Politics
GOVT6115	Media and International Politics
GOVT6116	International Organisations
GOVT6117	International Politics of Human Rights
GOVT6118	Europe in World Affairs
GOVT6119	International Security
GOVT6123	Globalisation and National Governance
GOVT6125	Politics of the World Economy
GOVT6133	American Politics and Foreign Policy
GOVT6135	International Environmental Politics
GOVT6136	Asia Pacific Politics
GOVT6137	Forces of Change in International Relations
GOVT6146	International Risk Analysis

GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations
GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics
GOVT6156 Governance & Civil Society
GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship
GOVT6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D)
GOVT6219 International Security (D)
GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)
GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)
GOVT6251 Middle East Politics (D)
GOVT6301 Business and Government Ethics
GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations
GOVT6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice
GOVT6316 Policy Analysis
GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation
GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making
GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure
GOVT6331 International Public Management
GOVT6336 Media Politics
GOVT6337 Work & Family: International Perspectives

### ***Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major***

<i>2 compulsory core units:</i>
WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following:</i>
GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives
WORK6001 Organisational Analysis
WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management
WORK6003 People, Management and Technology
WORK6012 Employment Relations Policy
WORK6017 Human Resource Strategies
WORK6022 Special Topics in WOS
WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
WORK6030 Performance and Rewards
WORK6031 Recruitment and Selection
WORK6033 Management and Organisational Ethics
WORK6034 Human Resource Development
WORK6108 International Dimensions of HRM
WORK6113 Development of Australian Management
WORK6116 Employment and the Law
WORK6117 Human Resources Information Systems

### ***Logistics Management major***

There are no prerequisites for this major. *NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

<i>2 compulsory units:</i>
TPTM6155 Logistics Management
TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
<i>2 to 4 of the following:</i>
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
TPTM6190 Logistics Systems*
TPTM6260 International Logistics
TPTM6310 Project Management in the Supply Chain
TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics

### **Management of Technology major**

<i>1 compulsory unit:</i>
WORK6003 People, Management and Technology
<i>Plus 3 to 5 of the following:</i>
INFS6000 Business Information Systems
INFS6002 Information Technology Strategy and Management
INFS6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance
INFS6015 Business Process Analysis and Design
INFS6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Mgmt
MKTG6004 New Product Development and Marketing
MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
WORK6002 Foundations of Strategic Management
WORK6026 Organisational Change and Development
WORK6112 Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation

### **Marketing major**

The core unit MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles is a prerequisite for all Marketing units.

<i>1 compulsory core unit:</i>
MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
<i>Plus 1 compulsory unit:</i>
MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour
<i>Plus 3 to 5 of the following:</i>
MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
MKTG6004 New Product Development and Marketing
MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
MKTG6016 Brand Management
MKTG6017 Retail Marketing
MKTG6018 CRM-Customer Relationship Management
MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
MKTG6020 Business Marketing
MKTG6103 Services Marketing

### **Taxation major**

The core unit CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business is a prerequisite for all Taxation units.

<i>1 compulsory core unit:</i>
CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
<i>Plus 4 to 6 of the following:</i>
CLAW5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation
LAWS6118 Taxation of Partners and Trusts
LAWS6125 Taxation of Financial Institutions
LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation
LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Taxation
LAWS6177 Tax Treaties
LAWS6214 Goods & Services Tax Principles
LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business

**Transport Management major**

There are no prerequisites for this major. *NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

2 compulsory units:
TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport and Logistics
2 to 4 of the following:
TPTM6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing
TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control
TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation
TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment

**Master of International Business program example**

Year	Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	1	IBUS6001	Core	Core	Core	24
		6	6	6	6	
	2	IBUS6002	Core	International Business	Major or Elective	24
		6	6	6	6	
2	1	International Business	Major or Elective	International Business or Major	International Business or Major	24
		6	6	6	6	
<b>Total credit points : 72</b>						

**International Business award course resolutions****[Section 1]****Master of International Business**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

**2. Admission**

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Business at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

**3. Units of study**

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

**4. Requirements for the Pass award course**

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 to 6 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 4 to 6 units (24 to 36 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (3) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from one of the following subject areas (4 units constitutes a major and 2 a minor) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook:

Accounting;  
Banking;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Government and Business;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
Logistics Management;  
Management of Technology;  
Marketing;

Taxation; or

Transport Management; and

(4) no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty or Arts

**5. Requirements for Honours award course**

(1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of International Business (Honours) shall have completed the requirements for the Master of International Business with an average of at least 70% in their best 8 units.

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (a) 4 to 6 core units (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (b) 6 to 8 units (36 to 48 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (c) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;  
Banking;  
Business Information Systems;  
Commercial Law;  
Economics;  
Finance;  
Government and Business;  
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;  
Logistics Management;  
Management of Technology;  
Marketing;  
Taxation; or  
Transport Management.

**6. Award of the award course**

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

**Graduate Diploma in International Business**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to the candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Business shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, and
- (2) have met the work requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Business at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) at least 3 units (18 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Graduate Certificate in International Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Business shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) no more than 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) at least 2 units (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## International Business and Law award course

In an age of globalisation, issues of international trade are of great importance to business professionals around the world. The Master of International Business and Law is a unique program which draws together the interdisciplinary strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law. Units offered in this course are accessible to students without legal or business backgrounds, making it an ideal entry path for those seeking to broaden their career into fields such as international trade and taxation law.

## Master of International Business and Law

### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- Up to 2 core units in International Business
- At least 2 elective units in International Business
- 2 compulsory units in Law
- At least 2 elective units in Law

### Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent with a Credit (65 per cent) average from a recognised tertiary institution.

## Master of International Business and Law award course structure

	Number of units of study
<b>Type of units</b>	<i>Master's</i>
<i>International Business Stream</i>	<i>Students must complete 4 units in International Business as specified below</i>
<b>Core</b>	<i>Up to 2</i>
<i>Select core units from:</i>	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
WORK5002 Introduction to HRM	
<b>International Business</b>	<i>At least 2</i>



Select elective units from:	ACCT6002 International Accounting
	BANK6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks
	ECON6008 International Money and Finance
	ECON6016 Trade and Development
	FINC6013 International Business Finance
	GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy
	GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)
	IBUS6001 International Business Strategy
	IBUS6002 Cross-Cultural Management
	MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
	TPTM6260 International Logistics
Law Stream	Students must complete 4 units in Law as specified below
Compulsory	Up to 2
	LAWS6059 International Business Law
	LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning & the Common Law System ( <i>Compulsory for non-law graduates</i> )
Law electives	At least 2
Select two elective units from:	LAWS6001 Chinese Laws and Chinese Legal System (Shanghai)
	LAWS6037 Customs Law
	LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation
	LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation
	LAWS6151 Netherlands International Tax
	LAWS6153 Comparative Corporate Tax
	LAWS6170 Comparative Income Tax
	LAWS6171 US International Taxation
	LAWS6177 Tax Treaties
	LAWS6200 Tax Law in Asia and the Pacific
	LAWS6222 Comparative Corporate Governance
	LAWS6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation
	LAWS6823 Tax and Economic Development
	LAWS6843 Enforcement of US Securities Laws
	LAWS6844 US Corporate Law
	LAWS6849 Commercial Maritime Law
	LAWS6852 Doing Business in China
Total	8
Completion time (full-time)	2 semesters or 1 year

NB. Local students without a common-law background and international students should complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning & the Common Law System within their first Semester of study. These students are also encouraged by the Faculty of Law to attend its orientation bridging course prior to their first semester of study. For further information and commencement dates for this program contact the Faculty of Law - <http://www.law.usyd.edu.au>.

### International Business and Law award course resolutions [Section 1]

#### Master of International Business and Law

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Law shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or

(2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

(1) up to 2 core units (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

(2) at least 2 elective units (12 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

(3) 2 compulsory units (12 credit points) in law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(4) at least 2 (12 credit points) elective units in law, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course

## Postgraduate International Studies award courses

The International Studies programs are designed to introduce critical issues in international studies and develop relevant analytical skills. University of Sydney degrees are highly valued by employers and graduates have found careers in a wide range of areas, including the diplomatic corps, international organisations, media, consulting firms and the public service. Up to half of the International Studies programs may be completed by distance (subject to unit availability). Distance education units are designed to enable students to study off-campus for some of their course.

### Master of International Studies

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- At least 2 units from Table A
- Up to 6 units from Table B.

### Master of International Studies (Honours)

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- At least 2 units from Table A
- Up to 4 units from Table B including compulsory research/methodology unit
- A 20,000 word dissertation (2 units worth 6 credit points each).

### Graduate Diploma in International Studies

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points)
- At least 2 units from Table A
- Up to 4 units from Table B.

### Graduate Certificate in International Studies

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
- At least 1 unit from Table A
- Up to 3 units from Table B.

#### Entry requirements

##### Master of International Studies

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in International Studies with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

##### Master of International Studies (Honours)

Completion of six units of study in the Master of International Studies Pass award course (at least two units from Table A and the compulsory research/methodology unit listed in Table B) at a minimum distinction (80 per cent) average.

##### Graduate Diploma in International Studies

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in International Studies with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

##### Graduate Certificate in International Studies

A completed bachelor's degree or a minimum of five years relevant work experience.

### International Studies award course structures

*NB: Distance units appear with a (D) after the title. Units may appear twice in this table, once for on-campus mode and once for distance mode. Students must enrol in the appropriate unit of study, according to their choice of delivery mode.*

Type of units	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's	Master's (Honours)
Table A – Core Units	At least 1	At least 2	At least 2	At least 2
	GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & Trade			
	GOVT6123 Globalisation and National Governance			
	GOVT6136 Asia Pacific Politics			
	GOVT6137 Forces of Change in International Relations			
	GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)			
	GOVT6147 Foundations of International Relations			
	GOVT6247 Foundations of International Relations (D)			
	GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics			

Table B – Elective Units	Up to 3	Up to 4	Up to 6	Up to 4
GOVT6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia				
GOVT6111 Chinese Politics				
GOVT6115 Media and International Politics				
GOVT6116 International Organisations				
GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights				
GOVT6118 Europe in World Affairs				
GOVT6119 International Security				
GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy				
GOVT6127 Research Essay				
GOVT6133 American Politics and Foreign Policy				
GOVT6135 International Environmental Politics				
GOVT6139 Research Design				
GOVT6146 International Risk Analysis				
GOVT6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D)				
GOVT6219 International Security (D)				
GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)				
GOVT6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)				
GOVT6251 Middle East Politics (D)				
GOVT6331 International Public Management				
GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives				
<i>Dissertation</i>		-	-	2
<i>Honours students only</i>				
GOVT6148 Honours Dissertation Part 1				
GOVT6149 Honours Dissertation Part 2.				
<i>Total</i>	4	6	8	8
<b>Completion Time (Full-Time)</b>	<i>1 semester or 6 months</i>	<i>2 semesters or 1 year</i>	<i>2 semesters or 1 year</i>	<i>2 semesters or 1 year</i>

### International Studies award course resolutions

#### [Section 1]

#### Master of International Studies

1. these Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Studies shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Requirements for the Honours award course

(1) Students who achieve an average of at least 80% in selected units of study in the Master of International Studies may apply to upgrade to the Master of International Studies (Honours).

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (a) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

- (b) 1 compulsory research/methodology unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (b) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (c) a dissertation (2 units totaling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.
- (2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

#### Graduate Diploma in International Studies

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

(1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(2) up to 4 elective units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

### Graduate Certificate in International Studies

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies shall have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 1 core unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Postgraduate Logistics Management award courses

The Logistics Management programs are designed to provide training in the field of logistics and supply chain management, with a particular emphasis on management and operations. Individual units focus on topics including logistics management, international logistics, strategy, supply chain management, logistics systems, project management and logistics and the environment.

### Master of Logistics Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- 6 core units
- 2 elective units.

### Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points).
- 5 core units
- 1 elective unit.

### Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
- 3 core units
- 1 elective unit.

### Entry requirements

#### Master of Logistics Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

Relevant industry experience OR appropriate for those wishing to make a new career in logistics management.

### Logistics Management award course structures

*NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

	Number of units of study		
Type of units	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's
Core	3	5	6
<i>These units are compulsory:</i>	TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations		
	TPTM6155 Logistics Management		
	TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management		
	TPTM6190 Logistics Systems ( <i>GDip &amp; Master's only</i> ) *		
	TPTM6310 Project Management in the Supply Chain ( <i>Master's Only</i> )		
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics ( <i>GDip &amp; Master's Only</i> )		
Electives	1	1	2
<i>Select elective units from:</i>	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics ( <i>Master's Only</i> )		
	TPTM6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing ( <i>Master's Only</i> )		
	TPTM6260 International Logistics		
	TPTM6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management		
	TPTM6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management		
	TPTM6310 Project Management in the Supply Chain ( <i>GDip Only</i> )		
	TPTM6330 Research Project ( <i>Master's Only</i> )		
	TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control		
	TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation		
	TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision making and Environment ( <i>Master's Only</i> )		
	TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment		

<i>Total</i>	4	6	8
<i>Completion Time (full-Time)</i>	1 semester or 6 months	2 semesters or 1 year	2 semesters or 1 year

### Logistics Management award course resolutions

#### [Section 1]

#### Master of Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Logistics Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 6 core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

#### Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) 5 core units (30 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

#### Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 1 elective unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Postgraduate Marketing award course

The Graduate Certificate in Marketing is relevant for qualified professionals who wish to complete a short program to update their skills and knowledge in marketing. If a Credit average is attained in this award course, students may apply to upgrade to the Graduate Diploma in Commerce. This award course is available to local students only as Marketing Principles must be completed prior to enrolment in elective units (the course is therefore available as a part-time program only).

### Graduate Certificate in Marketing

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
- 1 core unit
- 3 elective units.

#### Entry requirements

A minimum of two years relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

### Graduate Certificate of Marketing award course structure

	Number of units of study
<b>Type of Units</b>	<i>Graduate Certificate</i>
<i>Core</i>	1
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
<i>Electives</i>	3

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

Select elective units from:	MKTG6001 Marketing Research Concepts
	MKTG6003 Marketing Strategy
	MKTG6004 New Product Development and Marketing
	MKTG6005 Marketing Communications
	MKTG6006 Creative Communications in Marketing
	MKTG6007 Consumer Behaviour
	MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing
	MKTG6015 Electronic Marketing
	MKTG6016 Brand Management
	MKTG6017 Retail Marketing
	MKTG6018 CRM – Customer Relationship Management
	MKTG6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region
	MKTG6020 Business Marketing
	MKTG6103 Services Marketing
Total	4
Completion Time (full-time)	2 semesters or 1 year

### Marketing award course resolutions [Section 1]

#### Graduate Certificate in Marketing

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Marketing Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (1) 1 core unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Postgraduate Public Policy award courses

The Public Policy programs have a strong public sector focus and are primarily for those who serve, or seek to serve, in government. They aim to develop an understanding of the political, social, economic and organisational processes that shape, change and limit public policy programs. Major areas of interest include policy analysis, organisational behaviour and issues management.

### Master of Public Policy

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- At least 4 units from Table A
- Up to 4 units from Table B.

### Master of Public Policy (Honours)

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- At least 4 units from Table A
- Up to 2 units from Table B including compulsory research/methodology unit
- A 20,000 word dissertation (2 units worth 6 credit points each).

### Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points)
- At least 3 units of study from Table A
- Up to 3 units from Table B.

### Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
- At least 2 units from Table A
- Up to 2 units from Table B.

### Entry requirements

#### Master of Public Policy

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Master of Public Policy (Honours)

Completion of six units of study in the Master of Public Policy Pass award course (at least two units from Table A and the compulsory research/methodology unit listed in Table B) at a minimum Distinction (80 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

A minimum of five years relevant work experience.

### Public Policy award course structures

NB: Distance units appear with a (D) after the title. Units may appear twice in this table, once for on-campus mode and once for distance mode. Students must enrol in the appropriate unit of study code,

according to their choice of delivery mode. There is only one distance unit available in 2004 for the Public Policy award courses.

	Number of units of study			
Type of units	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's	Master's (Honours)
<i>Table A – Core Units</i>	At least 2	At least 3	At least 4	At least 4
	GOVT6156 Governance and Civil Society			
	GOVT6313 Leadership in theory and Practice			
	GOVT6316 Policy Analysis			
	GOVT6317 Politics of Consultation			
	GOVT6327 Managing Public Expenditure			
	GOVT6331 International Public Management			
<i>Table B – Elective Units</i>	No more than 2	No more than 3	No more than 4	No more than 2
	GOVT6001 Business, Government & Security			
	GOVT6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & trade			
	GOVT6116 International Organisations			
	GOVT6117 International Politics of Human Rights			
	GOVT6125 Politics of the World Economy			
	GOVT6127 Research essay			
	GOVT6135 International Environmental Politics			
	GOVT6139 Research Design			
	GOVT6150 Comparative Democratic Politics			
	GOVT6157 Corporate Citizenship			
	GOVT6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)			
	GOVT6308 Government and Business Relations			
	GOVT6319 Governance and Public Policy Making			
	GOVT6336 Media Politics			
	GOVT6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives			
	GOVT6339 Internship in Public Policy & Affairs ( <i>Master's Only</i> )			
	<i>Dissertation</i>	-	-	2
<i>Honours students only</i>	GOVT6340 Honours Dissertation Part 1			
	GOVT6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2.			
<i>Total</i>	4	6	8	8
<i>Completion Time (Full-Time)</i>	1 semester or 6 months	2 semesters or 1 year	2 semesters or 1 year	2 semesters or 1 year

## Public Policy award course resolutions

### [Section 1]

#### Master of Public Policy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Public Policy shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass and Honours award courses are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(2) up to 6 elective units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Requirements for the Honours award course

(1) Students who achieve an average of at least 80% in selected units of study in the Master of Public Policy may apply to upgrade to the Master of Public Policy (Honours).

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (a) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (b) 1 compulsory research/methodology unit (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (c) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (d) a dissertation (2 units totalling 12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 6. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in three grades, namely Pass, Merit and Honours.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

(2) Honours shall be awarded according to Section 2 of the Faculty Resolutions.

#### Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and

(2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or

(3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

(1) at least 3 core units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(2) up to 3 elective units (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

(1) at least 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(2) up to 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Postgraduate Transport Management award courses

The Transport Management programs are designed to provide training in the field of transport with particular emphasis on management and planning. Individual units focus on topics including transport planning and survey methods, transport economics, geographical information systems, traffic control and systems, and transport policy and the environment.

### Master of Transport Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units of study (48 credit points)
- 6 core units
- 2 elective units.

### Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units of study (36 credit points).
- 4 core units
- 2 elective units.

### Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units of study (24 credit points)
- 4 core units.

### Entry requirements

#### Master of Transport Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution at a standard acceptable to the Faculty and three years work experience OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

#### Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

Relevant industry experience OR appropriate for those wishing to make a new career in transport management.

### Transport Management award course structures

*NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

Type of units	Number of units of study		
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master's
Core	4	4	6
These units are compulsory:	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics		
	TPTM6350 Land Use & Transport Planning		
	TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management & Control ( <i>Master's only</i> )		
	TPTM6425 Survey Design & Management ( <i>Master's only</i> )		
	TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment		
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics		



<i>Electives:</i>	-	2	2
	TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations ( <i>Master's only</i> )		
	TPTM6155 Logistics Management		
	TPTM6170 Strategy & Supply Chain Management ( <i>Master's only</i> )		
	TPTM6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing		
	TPTM6190 Logistics Systems* ( <i>Master's only</i> )		
	TPTM6260 International Logistics ( <i>Master's only</i> )		
	TPTM6280 Special Topic: Transport Management		
	TPTM6330 Research Project ( <i>Master's only</i> )		
	TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management & control ( <i>GDip only</i> )		
	TPTM6425 Survey Design & Management ( <i>GDip only</i> )		
	TPTM6440 International Freight Transportation		
	TPTM6470 Logistics and the Environment		
<i>Total</i>	4	6	8
<i>Completion time (full-time)</i>	1 semester or 6 months	2 semesters or 1 year	2 semesters or 1 year

\*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite for TPTM6190 or corequisite with permission

### Transport Management award course resolutions

#### [Section 1]

#### Master of Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Transport Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (1) 6 core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

- (1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

#### Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
- (2) have met the work experience requirements of the Faculty; or
- (3) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 36 credit points, including:

- (1) 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and
- (2) 2 elective units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

#### Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management shall have met the work requirements of the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, consisting of 4 core units (24 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

## Combined Postgraduate award courses

### Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)
- Up to 4 Master of Commerce core units
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the Master of Commerce Table A (excluding Transport Management) which should consist of 4 to 6 units

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

- At least 2 units from the Master of Commerce Table A or Table B (with no more than 2 from Table B)
- 6 Master of Transport Management core units.

**Entry requirements**

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

**Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management award course structure**

*NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

<b>Master of Commerce</b>	
<b>Type of units</b>	<b>Units of study</b>
<i>Core</i>	<i>Up to 4</i>
<i>Select core units from:</i>	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
	FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
<i>Majors:</i>	<i>4-6</i>
<i>Table A. Students select their major from a subject area in this list:</i>	Accounting
	Banking
	Business Information Systems
	Commercial Law
	Economics
	Finance
	Government and Business
	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
	International Business
	Logistics Management
	Management of Technology
	Marketing
	Quantitative Finance
	Taxation
	Transport Management
<i>Electives:</i>	<i>At least 2</i>
	<i>Students may complete may complete elective units from Table A or Table B.</i>
<i>Table B.</i>	<i>No more than 2</i>
	Econometrics
	Languages
	Political Economy
<b>Master of Transport Management</b>	
<i>Core</i>	<i>6</i>
<i>These units are compulsory:</i>	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6350 Land Use & Transport Planning
	TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management & Control
	TPTM6425 Survey Design & Management
	TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
<i>Total</i>	<i>16</i>
<b>Completion time (full-time)</b>	<i>4 semester or 2 years</i>

## Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management award course resolutions

### [Section 1]

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related Graduate Diploma or Master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 (24 credit points) Master of Commerce core units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;

Banking;

Business Information Systems;

Commercial Law;

Economics;

Finance;

Government and Business;

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

International Business;

Logistics Management;  
Management of Technology;  
Marketing;  
Quantitative Finance; or  
Taxation;

(3) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from the subject areas (listed above) and/or no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and

(4) 6 Master of Transport Managements core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

## Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

### Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)
- Up to 4 Master of Commerce core units
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the Master of Commerce Table A (excluding Logistics Management) which should consist of 4 to 6 units
- At least 2 units from the Master of Commerce Table A or Table B (with no more than 2) from Table B)
- 6 Master of Logistics Management core units.

### Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

## Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management award course structure

*NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

<i>Master of Commerce</i>	
Type of units	Units of study
Core	Up to 4
Select core units from:	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
	FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
Majors:	4-6

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

<i>Table A. Students select their major from a subject area in this list:</i>	Accounting
	Banking
	Business Information Systems
	Commercial Law
	Economics
	Finance
	Government and Business
	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
	International Business
	Logistics Management
	Management of Technology
	Marketing
	Quantitative Finance
	Taxation
Transport Management	
<i>Electives:</i>	<i>At least 2</i>
	<i>Students may complete may complete elective units from Table A or Table B.</i>
<i>Table B.</i>	<i>No more than 2</i>
	Econometrics
	Languages
	Political Economy
<b>Master of Logistics Management</b>	
<b>Core</b>	6
<i>These units are compulsory:</i>	TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
	TPTM6155 Logistics Management
	TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6190 Logistics Systems *
	TPTM6310 Project Management in the Supply Chain
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
<b>Total</b>	16
<b>Completion time (full-time)</b>	4 semester or 2 years

\*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite or a corequisite with permission for TPTM6190

### Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management award course resolutions [Section 1]

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related Graduate Diploma or Master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 (24 credit points) Master of Commerce core units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

(2) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

- Accounting;
- Banking;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Government and Business;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
- International Business;
- Management of Technology;
- Marketing;
- Quantitative Finance;
- Taxation; or
- Transport Management;

(3) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from the subject areas (listed above) and/or no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and.

(4) 6 Master of Logistics Management core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

### Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)

- Up to 4 Master of Commerce/Master of International Business core units
- 4 to 6 units in International Business
- A major in one of the subject areas listed in the Master of Commerce Table A (excluding International Business) which should consist of 4 to 6 units
- At least 2 units from the Master of Commerce/Master of International Business Table A or Table B, excluding the subject area chosen for the major and International Business.

### Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

### Master of International Business and Master of Commerce award course structure

<i>Master of International Business</i>	
Type of units	Units of study
<i>Core</i>	<i>Up to 4</i>
<i>Select core units from:</i>	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
	FINC5002 Quantitative Finance
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
<i>International Business</i>	<i>4-6</i>
<i>Master of Commerce</i>	
<i>Majors:</i>	<i>4-6</i>
<i>Table A. Students select their major from a subject area in this list:</i>	Accounting
	Banking
	Business Information Systems
	Commercial Law
	Economics
	Finance
	Government and Business
	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
	International Business
	Logistics Management
	Management of Technology
	Marketing
	Quantitative Finance
	Taxation
	Transport Management
<i>Electives:</i>	<i>At least 2</i>
	<i>Students may complete elective units from Table A or Table B.</i>
<i>Table B.</i>	<i>No more than 2</i>
	Econometrics
	Languages
	Political Economy
<i>Total</i>	<i>16</i>
<i>Completion time (full-time)</i>	<i>4 semester or 2 years</i>

### Master of International Business and Master of Commerce award course resolutions [Section 1]

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Commerce shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or

(2) have completed the requirements for a related Graduate Diploma or Master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;

7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

4. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

(1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) from the Master of Commerce/Master of International Business; as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

(2) 4 to 6 units in international business (24 to 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

(3) a major (24 to 36 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;

Banking;

Business Information Systems;

Commercial Law;

Economics;

Finance;

Government and Business;

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

Logistics Management;

Management of Technology;

Marketing;

Quantitative Finance;

Taxation; or

Transport Management;

(4) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from the subject areas (listed above), excluding the subject area chosen for the major and international business; and

(5) no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts.

5. *Award of the award course*

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

**Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management**

*Award course requirements*

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)
- Up to 4 Master of International Business core units
- 4 to 6 units in International Business
- At least 2 units from the Master of International Business Table A or Table B (with no more than 2 from Table B)
- 6 Master of Logistics Management core units.

**Entry requirements**

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

**Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management award course structure**

*NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

<b>Master of International Business</b>	
<b>Type of units</b>	<b>Number of units of study</b>
<b>Core</b>	<i>Up to 4</i>
<i>Select core units from:</i>	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
<b>International Business</b>	<i>4-6</i>
<b>Electives</b>	<i>At least 2</i>
<i>Students may complete elective units from either Table A or Table B</i>	
<i>Table A.</i>	Accounting
	Banking
	Business Information Systems
	Commercial Law
	Economics
	Finance
	Government and Business
	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
	Logistics Management
	Management of Technology
	Marketing
	Taxation
	Transport Management
<i>Table B.</i>	<i>No more than 2</i>
	Econometrics
	Languages
	Political Economy

<b>Master of Transport Management</b>	
<b>Core</b>	6
<i>These units are compulsory:</i>	TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations
	TPTM6155 Logistics Management
	TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6190 Logistics Systems *
	TPTM6310 Project Management in the Supply Chain
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
<b>Total</b>	16
<b>Completion time (full-time)</b>	4 semesters or 2 years

\*TPTM6495 is the prerequisite or a corequisite with permission for TPTM6190

### Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management award course resolutions [Section 1]

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related Graduate Diploma or Master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) from the Master of International Business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 4 to 6 units (24 to 36 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (3) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from the Master of International Business comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from any of the following subject areas:

Accounting;

Banking;

Business Information Systems;

Commercial Law;

Economics;

Finance;

Government and Business;

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

Management of Technology;

Marketing;

Taxation; and

Transport Management;

(4) no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and

(5) 6 Master of Logistics Management core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

### Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)
- Up to 4 Master of International Business core units
- 4 to 6 units in International Business
- At least 2 units from the Master of International Business Table A or Table B (with no more than 2 from Table B)
- 6 Master of Transport Management core units.

#### Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.

### Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management award course structure

*NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.*

<b>Master of International Business</b>	
<b>Type of units</b>	<b>Number of units of study</b>
<b>Core</b>	Up to 4
<i>Select core units from:</i>	ACCT5001 Accounting Principles
	ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	CLAW5001 Legal Environment of Business
	ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics
	ECON5001 Microeconomic Theory
	ECON5002 Macroeconomic Theory
	MKTG5001 Marketing Principles
	WORK5001 Introduction to Employment Relations
	WORK5002 Introduction to HRM
<b>International Business</b>	4-6
<b>Electives</b>	At least 2

## 7. Postgraduate coursework award courses

<i>Students may complete elective units from either Table A or Table B</i>	
Table A.	Accounting
	Banking
	Business Information Systems
	Commercial Law
	Economics
	Finance
	Government and Business
	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
	Logistics Management
	Management of Technology
	Marketing
	Taxation
	Transport Management
Table B.	<i>No more than 2</i>
	Econometrics
	Languages
	Political Economy
<b>Master of Transport Management</b>	
<b>Core</b>	6
<i>These units are compulsory:</i>	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6350 Land Use & Transport Planning
	TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management & Control
	TPTM6425 Survey Design & Management
	TPTM6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics
<b>Total</b>	16
<b>Completion time (full-time)</b>	4 semesters or 2 years

### Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management award course resolutions [Section 1]

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

#### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management shall:

- (1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or
- (2) have completed the requirements for a related Graduate Diploma or Master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

#### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

#### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 96 credit points, including:

- (1) up to 4 core units (24 credit points) from the Master of International Business core units as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (2) 4 to 6 units (24 to 36 credit points) in international business as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (3) at least 2 units (12 credit points) from the Master of International Business comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from any of the following subject areas:

Accounting;  
Banking;  
Business Information Systems;

Commercial Law;

Economics;

Finance;

Government and Business;

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;

Logistics Management;

Management of Technology;

Marketing; or

Taxation;

(4) no more than 2 units (12 credit points) from languages offered by the Faculty of Arts; and

(5) 6 Master of Transport Management core units (36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

#### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

### Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management

#### Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units (72 credit points)
- 12 core units from the Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management.

#### Entry requirements

A completed bachelor's degree or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution with a minimum Credit (65 per cent) average.



## Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management award course structure

NB: All TPTM units are offered in intensive sessions.

Master of Transport Management/Logistics Management	
Type of units	Number of units of study
<i>Core</i>	12
	TPTM6130 Transport and Logistics Economics
	TPTM6155 Logistics Management
	TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management
	TPTM6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing
	TPTM6190 Logistics Systems
	TPTM6260 Interantional Logistics
	TPTM6310 Project Management in the Supply Chain
	TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning
	TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management & Control
	TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management
	TPTM6450 Transport Policy, decision Making and Environment
	TPTM6495 Analysis Tools for transport and Logistics
<i>Total</i>	12
<i>Completion time (full-time)</i>	3 semesters or 1.5 years

## Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management award course resolutions [Section 1]

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

### 2. Admission

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management shall:

(1) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at an institution approved by the Faculty and at a standard acceptable to the Faculty;

or

(2) have completed the requirements for a related Graduate Diploma or Master's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

### 3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under *Postgraduate units of study* in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

(1) credit point value;

(2) assumed knowledge;

(3) co-requisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and

(4) any special conditions.

### 4. Requirements for the Pass award course

To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

(1) 6 core units (36 credit points) from the Master of Logistics Management; and

(2) 6 core units (36 credit points) from the Master of Transport Management.

### 5. Award of the award course

The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Merit.

(1) Merit shall be awarded to students who achieve an average of at least 80% in the award course.

# 8. Table of postgraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

## Economics and Business units of study

Unit of Study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Pre-requisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
The Faculty web site ( <a href="http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits">www.econ.usyd.edu.au/pgunits</a> ) contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability.			
Timetabling information for 2005 is also available on the Faculty web site ( <a href="http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable">www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable</a> ). Students should note that units are run subject to demand.			
Key for intensive sessions: 1a = 7; 1b = 8; 2a = 9; 2b = 10; S1 intensive = 61; s2 intensive = 51; summer = Summer School; and winter = Winter School.			
<b>Accounting</b>			
ACCT 5001	Accounting Principles	6	Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 5002	Managerial Accounting & Decision Making	6	P ACCT5001 Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 6001	Intermediate Financial Reporting	6	P ACCT5001 Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 6002	International Accounting	6	A ACCT6001 P ACCT5001 Winter
ACCT 6003	Financial Statement Analysis	6	P ACCT5001, FINC5001 Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 6005	Management Control Systems	6	Semester 1
ACCT 6006	Advanced Managerial Accounting	6	P ACCT5002 Summer, Semester 2
ACCT 6007	Contemporary Issues in Auditing	6	P ACCT5001 and ACCT6001 Summer, Semester 2
ACCT 6010	Advanced Financial Reporting	6	P ACCT6001 Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
ACCT 6101	Special Topic in Accounting	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Banking</b>			
BANK 6002	Bank Management	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002 Semester 1, Semester 2
BANK 6003	Global Supervision of Bank Risks	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002 Semester 2
<b>Business Information Systems</b>			
INFS 6000	Business Information Systems	6	Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 6001	Management Information Systems	6	P INFS6000 Semester 1, Semester 2
INFS 6002	Information Technology Strategy and Mgmt	6	P INFS6000 Semester 2
INFS 6004	Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry	6	A INFS6000 Semester 1
INFS 6012	Integrated Enterprise Systems	6	A INFS6010 OR COMP5015 (Relational Database Systems) OR COMP5215 (Foundational Database Systems) P INFS6000 Semester 1
INFS 6013	IT Risk Management and Assurance	6	A INFS6000 Semester 2
INFS 6014	IT Project Management	6	P INFS6000 Semester 2
INFS 6015	Business Process Analysis and Design	6	P INFS6000 Semester 2
INFS 6016	Internet Business Models and Strategies	6	P INFS6000 Semester 2
INFS 6017	Strategic Information and Knowledge Mgmt	6	P INFS6000 Semester 1
INFS 6101	Special Topic in Business Info Systems	6	P INFS6000 NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required to enrol Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Commercial Law</b>			
CLAW 5001	Legal Environment of Business	6	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 5002	Concepts of Australian Taxation	6	P CLAW5001 Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 6002	Corporations Law	6	P CLAW5001 Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
CLAW 6007	Issues in Law and International Business	6	P CLAW5001 Semester 1
CLAW 6008	Legal Entities for Small Business	6	Semester 1
CLAW 6009	Issues in Law and Accounting	6	Semester 2
<b>Econometrics and Business Statistics</b>			
ECMT 5001	Principles of Econometrics	6	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECMT 5002	Econometric Applications	6	P ECMT5001 Semester 2
ECMT 6006	Applied Financial Econometrics	6	P ECMT5001 Semester 1
ECMT 6030	Forecasting for Economics and Business	6	P ECMT5001 Semester 2

8. Table of postgraduate units of study

ECMT 6901	Econometric Modelling	6	P ECMT5001	Semester 2
<b>Economics</b>				
ECON 5001	Microeconomic Theory	6		Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 5002	Macroeconomic Theory	6		Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 5101	Capital and Growth	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 5102	Economic Development	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 2
ECON 5103	Firm Structure and Incentives	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 5104	History of Economic Thought	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 2
ECON 5105	Industrial Organisation	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 2
ECON 5106	International Trade	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 5108	Labour Economics	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 5110	Monetary Economics	6	C ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.	Semester 1
ECON 6001	Microeconomics Analysis 1	6	NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.	Semester 1
ECON 6002	Macroeconomics Analysis 1	6	NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.	Semester 1
ECON 6003	Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis	6	NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.	Semester 1
ECON 6004	Regulating e-Business	6		Semester 1
ECON 6005	Firm Governance in Asia	6		Semester 2
ECON 6006	Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON 6008	International Money and Finance	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON 6009	Economics of the Labour Market	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 1
ECON 6010	Public Economics	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON 6011	Thinking Strategically	6	P ECON5001, ECON5002	Semester 1
ECON 6016	Trade and Development	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON 6018	Environmental Economics	6		Semester 2
ECON 6021	Financial Economics	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON 6023	International Trade	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002	Semester 2
ECON 6101	Special Topic in Economics	6	P ECON5001 and ECON5002 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECON 6901	Microeconomics Analysis 2	6	P ECON6001 with a Distinction grade.	Semester 2
ECON 6902	Macroeconomics Analysis 2	6	P ECON6002 with a Distinction grade.	Semester 2
<b>Finance</b>				
FINC 5001	Capital Markets and Corporate Finance	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 5002	Quantitative Finance	6		Semester 2
FINC 6001	Intermediate Corporate Finance	6	P FINC5001	Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 6003	Broking and Market Making	6	P FINC5001	Semester 2
FINC 6005	Advanced Asset Pricing	6	P FINC5001	Semester 1
FINC 6007	Financial Strategy	6	P FINC5001	Semester 2
FINC 6009	Portfolio Theory and its Applications	6	P FINC5001	Semester 2

8. Table of postgraduate units of study

FINC 6010	Derivative Securities	6	P FINC5001	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
FINC 6013	International Business Finance	6	P FINC5001	Semester 1
FINC 6014	Fixed Income Securities	6	P FINC5001	Semester 2
FINC 6015	Global Trading	6	P FINC5001	Semester 2
FINC 6016	Financial Instruments and Markets	6	P FINC5001	Semester 2
FINC 6017	Mergers and Acquisitions	6	P FINC5001 N ACCT6011	Semester 1
FINC 6018	Numerical Methods in Finance	6	P FINC5002	Semester 2
FINC 6019	Financial Modelling	6	P FINC5002	Semester 2
<b>Government and International Relations</b>				
GOVT 6001	Business, Government and Society	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6103	Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & Trade	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6108	Development Dilemmas in South-east Asia	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6111	Chinese Politics	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6115	Media and International Politics	6		Summer
GOVT 6116	International Organisations	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6117	International Politics of Human Rights	6		Summer, Winter
GOVT 6118	Europe in World Affairs	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6119	International Security	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6123	Globalisation and National Governance	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6125	Politics of the World Economy	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6127	Research Essay	6	P Permission required from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6133	American Politics and Foreign Policy	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6135	International Environmental Politics	6		Winter
GOVT 6136	Asia Pacific Politics	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6137	Forces of Change in Int Relations	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6139	Research Design	6		Semester 2a
GOVT 6140	Honours Dissertation Part 1	12	P Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6141	Honours Dissertation Part 2	12	P GOVT6140 (if enrolled part-time) C GOVT6140 (if enrolled full-time) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6146	International Risk Analysis	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	S2 Late Int
GOVT 6147	Foundations of International Relations	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6148	Honours Dissertation Part 1	6	P Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6149	Honours Dissertation Part 2	6	P GOVT6148 (if enrolled part-time). C GOVT6148 (if enrolled full-time). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6150	Comparative Democratic Politics	6		Winter
GOVT 6156	Governance and Civil Society	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6157	Corporate Citizenship	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6207	Islam and the Modern World Order (D)	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.	Semester 2
GOVT 6219	International Security (D)	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.	Semester 1
GOVT 6224	Politics of the World Economy (D)	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.	Semester 1
GOVT 6236	Asia Pacific Politics (D)	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.	Semester 2

## 8. Table of postgraduate units of study

GOVT 6247	Foundations of International Relations D	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.	Semester 1
GOVT 6251	Middle East Politics (D)	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.	Semester 1
GOVT 6301	Government and Business Ethics	6		Summer
GOVT 6308	Government and Business Relations	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6313	Leadership in Theory and Practice	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6316	Policy Analysis	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6317	Politics of Consultation	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1
GOVT 6319	Governance and Public Policy Making	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6327	Managing Public Expenditure	6		Semester 2
GOVT 6331	International Public Management	6		Semester 1
GOVT 6332	Honours Dissertation Part 1	12	<b>P</b> Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6333	Honours Dissertation Part 2	12	<b>P</b> GOVT6332 (if enrolled part-time) <b>C</b> GOVT6332 (if enrolled full-time) NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6336	Media Politics	6		Summer
GOVT 6337	Work & Family: International Perspectives	6		Summer
GOVT 6339	Internship in Public Policy and Affairs	6	<b>P</b> Before undertaking an internship, students should have completed three GOVT 6000 level units including the core units GOVT6316 Policy Analysis and GOVT6139 Research Design (or their equivalents). NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Masters students only. Entry into this unit requires permission in writing from the unit coordinator, Dr L. Carson. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete and personally lodge an enrolment application form that is assessed by an external panel.	Semester 2
GOVT 6340	Honours Dissertation Part 1	6	<b>P</b> Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
GOVT 6341	Honours Dissertation Part 2	6	<b>P</b> GOVT6340 (if enrolled part-time). <b>C</b> GOVT6340 (if enrolled full-time). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>International Business</b>				
IBUS 6001	International Business Strategy	6	N ECHS6008	Semester 1, Semester 2
IBUS 6002	Cross-Cultural Management	6		Semester 2
<b>Marketing</b>				
MKTG 5001	Marketing Principles	6		Summer, Winter, Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 6001	Marketing Research Concepts	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 6003	Marketing Strategy	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Semester 2, Semester 1b
MKTG 6004	New Product Development	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 6005	Marketing Communications	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 6006	Creative Communications in Marketing	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Semester 1a, Semester 2b
MKTG 6007	Consumer Behaviour	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
MKTG 6013	International and Global Marketing	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Summer, Winter, Semester 1
MKTG 6015	Electronic Marketing	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Semester 2
MKTG 6016	Brand Management	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Semester 1a, Semester 2b
MKTG 6017	Retail Marketing	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Semester 1
MKTG 6018	CRM Customer Relationship Management	6	<b>P</b> MKTG5001	Semester 1

## 8. Table of postgraduate units of study

MKTG 6019	Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region	6	P MKTG5001	Semester 2a
MKTG 6020	Business Marketing	6	P MKTG5001	Semester 1a
MKTG 6103	Services Marketing	6	P MKTG5001	Semester 2
<b>Political Economy</b>				
ECOP 6006	Theories of Social Formations	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6008	Issues in Political Economy	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6009	Corporate Codes and Value Chains	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6010	International Trade Regulation	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6011	USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6012	Finance and Risk	6	P FINC5001 except for students enrolled in the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy.	Semester 1
ECOP 6013	Regulation of Business in SE Asia	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6014	Small Business Management	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6025	Dissertation Proposal	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6026	Dissertation Part A	12	P ECOP6025 C ECOP6027, ECOP6030, ECOP6031	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6027	Dissertation Part B	12	P ECOP6025 C ECOP6026 & ECOP6030 & ECOP 6031	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6028	Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 1	12	C ECOP6029 & ECOP6030 & ECOP6031 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6029	Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 2	12	C ECOP6030 & ECOP6031 & ECOP6028 NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6030	Research in Political Economy Part A	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6031	Research in Political Economy Part B	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6101	Core Concepts in Political Economy	6		Semester 1
ECOP 6102	Analysing Economic Policy Documents	6		Semester 2
ECOP 6104	Long Essay/Project	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOP 6120	Special Topic in Political Economy	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Transport and Logistics Management</b>				
TPTM 6115	People, Work and Organisations	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6130	Transport and Logistics Economics	6		Semester 1
TPTM 6155	Logistics Management	6		Summer, Semester 1a, Semester 2a
TPTM 6170	Strategy and Supply Chain Management	6		Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2b
TPTM 6180	GIS for Planning and Marketing	6		Semester 2a
TPTM 6190	Logistics Systems	6	P TPTM6495 NB: TPTM6495 may be taken as a co-requisite with departmental permission	Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6260	International Logistics	6		Winter, Semester 2a
TPTM 6280	Special Topic: Transport Management	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6290	Special Topic in Supply Chain Management	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6300	Special Topic in Logistics Management	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6310	Project Management in the Supply Chain	6		Semester 2
TPTM 6330	Research Project	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
TPTM 6350	Land Use and Transport Planning	6	A Basic statistical concepts	Semester 1a
TPTM 6360	Traffic Systems Management and Control	6		Semester 2
TPTM 6425	Survey Design and Management	6	A Basic statistical concepts	Semester 2, Semester 2b
TPTM 6440	International Freight Transportation	6		Winter
TPTM 6450	Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't	6		Semester 1
TPTM 6470	Logistics and the Environment	6	P TPTM6155 or TPTM6190	Semester 1

8. Table of postgraduate units of study

TPTM 6495	Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
<b>Work and Organisational Studies</b>				
WORK 5001	Introduction to Employment Relations	6		Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 5002	Introduction to HRM	6		Winter, Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 6001	Organisational Analysis	6		Semester 1b
WORK 6002	Foundations of Strategic Management	6		Summer, Winter, Semester 1, Semester 2a
WORK 6003	People, Management and Technology	6		Semester 1
WORK 6012	Employment Relations Policy	6		Semester 1
WORK 6017	Human Resource Strategies	6		Semester 2
WORK 6020	Honours Dissertation	12	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 6022	Special Topic in WOS	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
WORK 6026	Organisational Change and Development	6		Semester 2b
WORK 6030	Performance and Rewards	6		Semester 1
WORK 6031	Recruitment and Selection	6		Semester 2b
WORK 6033	Management and Organisational Ethics	6		Summer, Semester 2
WORK 6034	Human Resource Development	6		Semester 1
WORK 6108	International Dimensions of HRM	6		Semester 2
WORK 6112	Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation	6		Semester 1
WORK 6113	Development of Australian Management	6		Semester 2
WORK 6116	Employment and the Law	6	A WORK5001	Semester 2
WORK 6117	Human Resource Information Systems	6		Semester 1
<b>Faculty</b>				
ECOF 5802	Strategic Business Relationships	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 5803	The Global Context	6		Semester 1
ECOF 5804	Business Decision Making	6		Semester 2
ECOF 5805	Data Analysis and Interpretation	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 5806	Business Economics	6		Semester 1
ECOF 5807	Leadership	6	P Minimum of 24 credit points.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 6001	Exchange 1	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 6002	Exchange 2	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 6003	Exchange 3	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 6004	Exchange 4	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 6030	Introductory Business Communications	6	N ECOF6020, ECOF6040	Semester 1, Semester 2
ECOF 6040	Advanced Business Communications	6	N ECOF6020, ECOF6030	Semester 1, Semester 2

## 8. Table of postgraduate units of study

## Law units of study (MCom, MIB and MIBL students only)

Unit of Study		CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Pre-requisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
Students must enrol in intensive sessions at the Student Information Office and should note that if they withdraw from intensive LAWS units after close of business on the first day of classes they will be charged the full fee for the unit.				
LAWS 6001	Chinese Laws and Chinese Legal Systems	12	C MIL candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. NB: For attendance registration, please contact CAPLUS - Ms Pep Podromou (Thurs Only) Tel: 9351 0275 E-mail: pep@law.usyd.edu.au prior to formal enrolment. Enrolment enquiries Tel: 9351 0314 E-mail: barryp@law.usyd.edu.au	S1 Intensive
LAWS 6037	Customs Law	6	C MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.	Semester 1
LAWS 6059	International Business Law	6	C Candidates not holding an LLB must undertake the co-requisite unit LAWS6252 "Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System" unless an exemption is obtained from the lecturer. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. NB: Compulsory Unit for MInt-Bus&L candidates	Semester 1, Semester 2



## 8. Table of postgraduate units of study

LAWS 6063	International Trade Regulation	6	<p><b>A</b> no pre-requisite but limited knowledge of law of treaties is assumed</p> <p><b>C</b> International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&amp;L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Students must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in: WTO, The Legal Texts - The Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations (CUP, 1999) [ISBN# 0521785804 (for Paperback)] Alternatively, students may wish to print them from free online sources. See the Course Information which will be on the Faculty website to find out which treaties should be obtained.</p>	Semester 2, S1 Late Int
LAWS 6118	Taxation of Partners and Trusts	6	<p><b>A</b> It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt see an academic staff member in the tax program.</p> <p><b>C</b> MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures &amp; Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System.</p>	S2 Late Int
LAWS 6125	Tax Financial Institutions/Transactions	6	<p><b>A</b> It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt see an academic staff member in the tax program.</p> <p><b>C</b> MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures &amp; Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System.</p>	Semester 1

## 8. Table of postgraduate units of study

LAWS 6128	Comparative International Taxation	6	CMBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. NB: Compulsory unit for MIntTax candidates	S1 Late Int
LAWS 6151	Netherlands International Tax	6	CMBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.	S1 Late Int
LAWS 6153	Comparative Corporate Tax	6	C MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System	S2 Intensive
LAWS 6159	Insolvency Law	6		Semester 1

## 8. Table of postgraduate units of study

LAWS 6170	Comparative Income Tax	6	CMBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.	S1 Late Int
LAWS 6177	Tax Treaties	6	A It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt see an academic staff member in the tax program. CMBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	Semester 2, S2 Late Int
LAWS 6207	The Legal System of the European Union	6		S1 Late Int

## 8. Table of postgraduate units of study

LAWS 6214	Goods and Services Tax Principles	6	<p><b>A</b> It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6814 Comparative VAT before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt see an academic staff member in the tax program.</p> <p><b>C</b> MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures &amp; Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> It is not possible to cover all aspects of GST in one course. Students seeking a complete picture of Australia's GST should also undertake LAWS6828 Advanced Goods &amp; Services Tax</p>	Semester 1
LAWS 6222	Comparative Corporate Governance	6	<p><b>C</b> International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law). MIntBus&amp;L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.</p>	S2 Intensive
LAWS 6249	Advanced International Trade Regulation	6	<p><b>P</b> LAWS 6063 - International Trade Regulation</p> <p><b>C</b> International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&amp;L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> Students must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in: WTO, Results of the Uruguay Round of Trade Negotiations - The Legal Texts (WTO, Geneva, 1995) [ISBN# 92-870-1121-4 (for Paperback)] Alternatively, students may wish to print them from free online sources.</p>	S1 Late Int
LAWS 6252	Legal Reasoning & the Common Law System	6	<p><b>C</b> Candidates must have completed or be concurrently enrolled in this unit before being permitted to enrol in other law units.</p> <p><b>NB:</b> This is not a compulsory unit for MBL candidates. But MBL candidates enrolling in units from the Tax Program and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete this unit.</p>	S1 Intensive, S2 Intensive

## 8. Table of postgraduate units of study

LAWS 6823	Tax and Economic Development	6	C MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.	S2 Late Int
LAWS 6824	Transnational Commercial Litigation	6	A Students should have a knowledge of foundation principles through the study of private international law or conflict of laws in their undergraduate law degrees C International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is restricted by a class quota of 25	S2 Intensive
LAWS 6825	The Impact of Tax on Business	6	C MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete this unit and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System.	S2 Late Int
LAWS 6843	Enforcement of US Securities Laws	6	C MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units N Candidates who have previously completed LAWS6813 Securities Fraud Litigation and Enforcement in the US are not permitted to enrol in this unit.	S2 Intensive
LAWS 6844	US Corporate Law	6	P Students wishing to study this unit, who do not have a background in Australian corporate law, are encouraged to study the postgraduate unit LAWS6810 'Introductory Corporate Law' before taking this unit. C MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.	S2 Intensive
LAWS 6849	Commercial Maritime Law	6	N LAWS6137	Semester 2

## 8. Table of postgraduate units of study

LAWS 6852	Doing Business in China	6	<b>P</b> MIntBusL candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units.	S1 Late Int
-----------	-------------------------	---	---	-------------

## Psychology units of study (HRM & Coaching students only)

Unit of Study		CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Pre-requisites Q: Qualifying C: Corequisites N: Prohibition	Session
PSYC 4721	Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psych	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
PSYC 4722	Fundamentals of Coaching Practice	6	C PSYC 4721.	Semester 1, Semester 2
PSYC 4723	Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych	6	<b>P</b> PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)	Semester 1
PSYC 4724	Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching & Groups	6	<b>P</b> PSYC (4721 and 4722).	Semester 1, Semester 2
PSYC 4725	Assessment and Selection	6	<b>P</b> PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)	Semester 2
PSYC 4726	Foundational Psychology for Coaching	6		Semester 1, Semester 2
PSYC 4727	Coaching in Organisations	6	<b>P</b> PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)	S2 Intensive
PSYC 4729	Groups, Teams and Systems	6	<b>P</b> PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)	Semester 2
PSYC 4730	Personal and Work/Life Coaching	6	<b>P</b> PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728)	Semester 1

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

The Faculty web site contains the most up to date information on unit of study availability. Timetabling information for 2004 is also available on the Faculty web site ([www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable](http://www.econ.usyd.edu.au/timetable)). Students should note that units are run subject to demand.

### Accounting

#### ACCT 5001 Accounting Principles

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Mid-semester Exam; Final Exam; Assignments.

This unit provides an introduction to the concepts underlying financial accounting. It is designed for both accounting and non-accounting majors. The unit aims to introduce students to the skills required to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements with an emphasis on the effects of accounting choice.

#### ACCT 5002 Managerial Accounting & Decision Making

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment and final examination.

ACCT5002 Managerial Accounting and Decision Making introduces students to the context and processes of management accounting work, considering the role of management accounting technologies in financial resource management. It is argued that management accountants support and inform the ways in which organizational resources are committed to various portfolios, projects, and possible futures, given the crafting of an organization's relationship with its environment. In this unit of study, students will be introduced to the external and internal environments of management accounting work. The main categories of resources available to shape an organization's strategy and financial performance will be outlined (including those acquired through strategic alliances and outsourcing), along with various management accounting technologies accounting for the combination, allocation and performance of these resources.

#### ACCT 6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001. **Assessment:** Final exam; Mid-semester exam; Three case studies.

This unit is intended to provide an understanding of the contemporary Australian financial reporting environment. Particular attention is paid to accounting theory and concepts, mandatory reporting practices and reporting policies that reflect either a choice from among several mandated alternatives, or those areas where regulation has not occurred. The unit is intended for those who will be involved in the preparation or use of company financial statements. The unit provides an understanding of accounting techniques, both in terms of technical method and their relative impact on corporation's financial statements. The emphasis throughout is on both the 'techniques' and the related explanations for their use.

#### ACCT 6002 International Accounting

6 credit points. **Session:** Winter. **Assumed Knowledge:** ACCT6001. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001. **Assessment:** Case studies; Final exam.

This unit seeks to broaden students' understanding of accounting by setting study in an international context. International developments have resulted in regulatory agencies moving towards requiring international accounting standards. The unit examines the accounting regimes of several major countries and their regulatory frameworks aimed at improving cross-border analysis of financial statements. The unit is run as a series of seminars and lectures and consequently student participation using case studies is an essential element of the unit. Accountants work in teams and to provide experience in the dynamics of group work, a number of the cases are structured as group assignments.

#### ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001, FINC5001. **Assessment:** Three group case studies; Participation; Final exam.

This unit helps students to develop an understanding of the techniques of financial statement analysis in various contexts, for example: equity investment; credit evaluation; risk analysis; prediction of corporate failure; analysis of supplier/customer health; competitor analysis; regulatory overview or intervention; and valuation for takeover/restructuring. A primary purpose of this unit is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Topics covered include analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality,

cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

#### ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment and final examination.

This unit is concerned with constitution of systems of management control, focusing particularly on the role of accounting practices in this. The course is based on a variety of readings and considers a number of theoretical perspectives on control (including critical frames). Case studies of contemporary practice are examined also

#### ACCT 6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5002. **Assessment:** Continuous assessment and final examination.

This unit examines a number of advanced topics in managerial accounting. The objective is to provide an overview of these topics and then explore them more deeply by i) examining current research, ii) working through short study problems, and iii) using case studies to provide insights into commercial practice. Issues such as the impact of significant changes in the manufacturing environment, and decentralisation on management control systems strategies are discussed. The behavioural impact of management accounting and control systems is also emphasised. This unit complements topics covered in professional accounting examinations of the ICAA and CPA Australia.

#### ACCT 6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ACCT5001 and ACCT6001. **Assessment:** Exam; Group assignment; Essay.

This unit seeks to improve students' understanding of the function, nature and procedures of commercial auditing in the context of corporate financial reporting. It has particular regard to auditing business, legal and economic foundations. Recurrent reference is made to several practical and policy matters of contemporary importance to auditing and auditors, especially as they relate to the function of auditing in ensuring the quality of corporate financial statements and the role of auditors in corporate governance. Matters related to modern cases like Enron and HIH are also discussed.

#### ACCT 6010 Advanced Financial Reporting

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** One three hour class per week. **Prerequisites:** ACCT6001. **Assessment:** Assignments; Case study; Class participation; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit is intended to provide students with a detailed understanding of more complex financial reporting issues. Some of the topics examined include: group accounting issues such as the practical application of the control test; multiple subsidiaries; foreign currency translation; consolidated cash flow reporting; segment reporting; accounting for joint ventures and associates; related party and corporate governance disclosures. The unit builds on the knowledge base acquired from earlier accounting studies with strong emphasis on the application of technical skills. The unit has a substantial case component, using current examples to illustrate both appropriate technical solutions in accordance with accounting standards and guidelines, as well as the forces which determine the choice of solution from among otherwise acceptable alternatives. The course material will help develop student's ability to read and analyse financial reports and an understanding of the financial statement implications of certain management decisions relating to organisational structure, investments and financing choices.

#### ACCT 6101 Special Topic in Accounting

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### Banking

#### BANK 6002 Bank Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002.

The unifying theme in this subject is the application of modern finance theory to financial decision making and to the management of banks and non-bank financial institutions. The subject of bank and financial institution decision-making is approached from a risk perspective.

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

The course objectives are:

- To provide students with an understanding of the modern model of financial institutions
- Identify the main types of risk confronted by financial institutions
- Apply relevant techniques to measure and manage those risks
- To provide students with an understanding of international bank management
- To provide students with an understanding of international financial services.

### **BANK 6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002.

This course is aimed at students who wish to obtain a greater understanding into the central issues and principles underpinning recent developments in the global regulation and supervision of banking/financial institutions.

### **Business Information Systems**

#### **INFS 6000 Business Information Systems**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

This unit will help you understand how information is used to meet organisational objectives; the complex and changing information environment from the perspective of stakeholders; and the management issues associated with making effective use of information technology capabilities. These are explored with reference to enterprise-wide systems and small to medium systems in business and government. You will use conceptual frameworks and systems documentation tools to analyse practical problems in the operations of information systems. You will become familiar with business cycles; data and data structures as a corporate resource; core business processes, governance and controls; and reports for management decision making.

#### **INFS 6001 Management Information Systems**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000. **Assessment:** Group assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit introduces you to the organisational foundations of information systems and their emerging strategic role. You will develop an understanding of real-world systems and their relationship to organisations, management and business processes. The unit provides you with a solid understanding of the technology underlying information systems and how various information technologies work together to create infrastructure for electronic commerce and electronic business. You will explore the role of information systems in capturing and distributing organisational knowledge and in enhancing management decision making. Finally, you will have the opportunity to explore the special management challenges and opportunities created by the pervasiveness and power of information systems.

#### **INFS 6002 Information Technology Strategy and Mgmt**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000. **Assessment:** Class participation, Examination, Individual assignments and Group projects.

In this unit, you will explore current issues and theoretical concepts in information technology strategy and management. A key aim of the unit is to provide you with a detailed understanding of concepts, tools and methodologies that can be of assistance to organisations in their design, implementation and enactment of IT strategies and governance of value-adding IT resources. The focus will be on users and IT strategy and management in context rather than on more technical aspects. Your understanding will be enhanced through active participation in case studies, which are an essential element of the unit.

#### **INFS 6004 Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assumed Knowledge:** INFS6000.

This unit aims to equip students with an ability to operate as a change agent in the IT industry with an appropriate sensitivity to the needs of the client and their own role in the change process. The learning objectives are to understand: the context and roles of change; the applicability of various change techniques and the role of information technology in each; practical issues in the management of client selection, relationships and contract management; and how to apply all these concepts to the activity of consulting in the IT industry.

#### **INFS 6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assumed Knowledge:** INFS6010 OR COMP5015 (Relational Database Systems) OR COMP5215 (Foundational Database Systems). **Prerequisites:** INFS6000.

This unit will provide you with an overview of integrated enterprise systems using packaged software solutions (via the SAP R/3 enterprise resource planning system). It offers practical experience in using the SAP R/3 system so as to familiarize you with all the modules and their functionality. You will learn how enterprise re-

source planning integrates functions within business and you will gain a thorough understanding of the information flows in procurement, production planning, production control, inventory control, sales and distribution, financial accounting and cost controlling.

#### **INFS 6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assumed Knowledge:** INFS6000.

This unit will introduce you to the concepts, tools and techniques that will help you effectively manage and control the acquisition, implementation and operation of information systems. A risk management framework will familiarize you with the requirements and potential risks of each stage of the information system lifecycle and you will learn how the application of appropriate quality standards and internal controls can serve to mitigate those risks. The theoretical and conceptual material covered in lectures will be reinforced through extensive case study analysis. You will be exposed to the specific requirements of information systems for different organisational functions and introduced to auditing approaches and standards to ensure that processes and controls are effective.

#### **INFS 6014 IT Project Management**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000.

This unit will introduce you to the factors necessary for the successful management of system development or enhancement projects. Attention will be given to both technical and behavioural aspects of project management with a focus on management of system development projects. Your knowledge and capabilities will be expanded in: project plan development; execution and control, with consideration of the organisational context of the project, including cost-benefit analysis; human resource management; communications management and other application specific issues.

#### **INFS 6015 Business Process Analysis and Design**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 4 hours (lecture/workshop). **Prerequisites:** INFS6000. **Assessment:** Individual assignment; Group assignment; mid-semester exam; final exam.

This unit will provide you with an overview of the design, analysis, modelling and redesign of business processes. It will help you understand and apply concepts, strategies, tools and technologies required for the reengineering, integration, and performance measurement of business processes. You will gain practical experience in modelling and redesigning business processes and workflows using commercial software and you will learn how to develop a fully process-managed enterprise.

#### **INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000.

In this unit, you will develop knowledge and skills in Electronic Commerce business models and strategies from a management perspective. The unit will enable you to better understand and apply the concepts, strategies, tools and technologies necessary for undertaking business over the Internet. Working from a basic knowledge of business models and essential business processes, this unit will increase your awareness and understanding of stakeholders, their capabilities and their limitations in the strategic convergence of technology and business. You will gain insights into the technology and infrastructure required to support Internet commerce and develop your capacity to analyze and evaluate business strategies and models.

#### **INFS 6017 Strategic Information and Knowledge Mgmt**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000.

In this unit, you will be exposed to a social informatics approach to the study of information, content and knowledge management. The unit provides you with the opportunity to investigate the systems that enable the acquisition, storage and distribution of business and government information. The major emphasis is on the ways that organizations generate, communicate and leverage value from their information and knowledge assets. Different views of information such as "information as evidence" and "information as asset" will be presented, and you will explore the tensions arising from the interplay of these two views. Your knowledge will be expanded in a multi-level approach that examines digital information products, information users and institutional arrangements for information and knowledge management.

#### **INFS 6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** INFS6000.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required to enrol*

This unit provides the opportunity for students to complete intensive study in an area of Business Information Systems. In the absence of formal classes, students are required to research and write a short



dissertation under the guidance of a staff member in an area of contemporary business information systems.

### Commercial Law

#### CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Major assignment & presentation; Class performance; Final Exam.

This unit serves as a gateway to more advanced commercial law units. It is an introduction to the Australian legal system, followed by a solid grounding in contract and real and personal property, including intellectual property. Although Australian law in recent years has been characterised by a massive growth in statute law, the principles underpinning those statutes are to be found in contract and property, though some statute law is also covered.

#### CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Major assignment; Class performance; Final exam.

The purpose of this unit is to cover the main concepts of taxation such as income, deductions, tax accounting, residence and source capital gains tax, depreciation and trading stock, taxation of partnerships trusts and companies, international tax and tax avoidance. This unit has professional recognition and is the gateway unit for CLAW6001 Business Tax Planning, as well as many taxation units offered by the Law School.

#### CLAW 6002 Corporations Law

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001. **Assessment:** Test; Assignment; Exam.

This unit examines the law relating to modern corporations. After examining the background to the present legislation and administrative framework, the topics discussed include: the concept of corporate personality; business planning and company formation; how companies are managed; the role of members; the obligations of directors; company reporting and disclosure; company finance; contracting by companies and corporate liability; and an introduction to the external administration of companies in financial difficulty.

#### CLAW 6007 Issues in Law and International Business

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** CLAW5001. **Assessment:** Exams; Group presentation.

Globalisation enables successful businesses to tap into the international economy to find new and bigger markets for their goods and services. Entering the global marketplace also means greater risk, as businesses deal with new customers, and are forced to operate in unfamiliar legal environments where the "normal" rules of business often don't apply. This unit is aimed at providing students with an understanding of how the global economy is regulated (if at all), and to provide the tools needed to use international business law to minimise the risks of doing business in the global economy. Questions the unit addresses include: What is international business law and what do I need to know?; What institutions ensure a level playing field for my business?; How do I make an agreement to sell my goods to foreign customers?; How do I protect those goods in transit?; How do I ensure payment for goods and services I provide?; How do I build a presence in a foreign market through local agents and distributors?; What considerations apply to entering and borrowing from foreign capital markets?; How can I safely do business online in the global virtual economy?; What if things go wrong?; and How do I fight foreign disputes by my rules and in my court?

#### CLAW 6008 Legal Entities for Small Business

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1.

Operators of small businesses need to be aware of the different forms through which they can run their business. This unit covers the different forms. The unit covers corporations, partnerships, sole traders, trusts and unincorporated associations. The legal requirements of these entities are taught and a comparison of the different entities leads to the ability to select the appropriate entity for a given business. An introduction to legal reasoning and research is provided at the start of the unit so that all students are competent to study the unit.

#### CLAW 6009 Issues in Law and Accounting

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Examinations; Group assignment.

This is an integrative unit which analyses and critically evaluates topical issues and developments in accounting and commercial law, including taxation. An inter-disciplinary approach is adopted to the consideration of emerging and ongoing issues, such as: the ambiguity of profit; taxation and accounting treatments of alternative investment vehicles including companies, trust, partnerships and other joint ventures; the challenges faced by the adoption of international accounting standards; the role of directors in corporate governance;

share based executive remuneration; and problems associated with corporate groups. Flexibility is maintained in the selection of topics to adapt to new developments and challenges.

### Econometrics and Business Statistics

#### ECMT 5001 Principles of Econometrics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-Semester Test; Final exam.

The unit develops the basic principles of data description and analysis, the idea of using the concept of probability to model data generation, and the statistical concepts of estimation and statistical inference, including hypothesis testing. It then develops these concepts and techniques in the context of the linear regression model to show how econometric models can be used to analyse data in a wide range of potential areas of application in economics, business and the social sciences. The unit combines theory and application. The emphasis is upon the interpretation of econometric estimation results and requires software for hands-on experience.

#### ECMT 5002 Econometric Applications

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001. **Assessment:** Examination; Project; Assignments.

This unit illustrates how econometric methods can be applied to economic data to solve problems that arise in economics and business. Econometric theory provides the techniques needed to quantify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied econometrics is concerned with the strategies that need to be employed to use these techniques effectively; to determine which model to specify and whether the data are appropriate. Guidelines for undertaking applied work are discussed. Case studies drawn from economics, marketing, finance, and accounting are also discussed. The unit includes a major econometric modelling project.

#### ECMT 6006 Applied Financial Econometrics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001. **Assessment:** Final exam; Assignments.

This unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models designed for the analysis of financial data, and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis is placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. The unit deals with topics such as: the statistical nature of financial data; the specification, estimation and testing of assets pricing models; the analysis of high frequency financial data; and the modelling of volatility in financial returns. Throughout the unit, students are encouraged (especially in assignments) to familiarise themselves with financial data and learn how to apply the models to these data.

#### ECMT 6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001. **Assessment:** Final exam; Two tests; Assignments.

The need to forecast or predict future values of economic time series arises frequently in many branches of applied economic and commercial work. This unit is intended to provide an introduction in methods of time series analysis and forecasting. The material covered are primarily time domain methods designed for a single series and includes the building of linear time series models, the theory and practice of univariate forecasting and the use of regression methods for forecasting. Throughout the unit a balance between theory and practical application is maintained.

#### ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECMT5001. **Assessment:** Examination; Project; Assignments.

Economic decision making and the development of economic theory rely heavily on input from empirical analyses. Conversely, applied econometric research is guided by the relevant economic theory and the needs of the users of the analyses. This unit is primarily concerned with the application of econometrics and is designed to cater for students with different backgrounds in econometrics. The unit is designed to provide students with the guidance and tools to be able to produce reliable and useful empirical results and to be able to appraise the work of others. An essential component of the unit is the completion of a variety of research projects/assignments to enable students to gain experience in putting these tools into practice.

### Economics

#### ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit presumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level microeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this unit are routinely used in several other units in the program.

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

Microeconomics studies how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. The unit covers theory and applications of the principles of consumer choice, of firm behaviour, and of strategic interaction among economic agents. Equipped with these theories of decision making, students can address a range of interesting and important questions. Examples are: What market strategy should a firm adopt with its competitors?; How might one create a market to deal with externalities such as pollution?; What are the implications of different kinds of taxes?; What compensation scheme will provide the right incentives to work?

### ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit presumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the unit, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level macroeconomics unit in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this unit are be routinely used in several other units in the program.

Macroeconomics studies aggregate economic behaviour. The unit covers theories of the engines of long-run economic growth, of unemployment, of money, inflation, the interest rate and the exchange rate, as well as consumption, saving and investment behaviour. The unit also studies a number of applications of the theory and addresses contemporary macroeconomic problems and policy.

### ECON 5101 Capital and Growth

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.*

At the heart of an understanding of the dynamics of capitalist economies is an understanding of both the nature of economic growth and the forces governing the distribution of income, as well as the intimate connection between growth and distribution. In turn this presupposes a coherent treatment of the concept of capital. The definition and measurement of "capital" is essential to the explanation of relative prices, and hence integral to any explanation of income distribution. It is also indispensable to any proper discussion of one of the defining characteristics of growth in modern industrial societies, viz., capital accumulation. The purpose of this unit is to shed light on the nature of growth in capitalist economies via an in-depth discussion of issues in the theory of value, distribution and capital, in conjunction with a in-depth discussion of the major themes in the theory of economic growth.

### ECON 5102 Economic Development

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.*

This unit provides a systematic analysis of the preconditions for economic growth and development. It is designed to highlight the problems of development and underdevelopment from economic, structural and institutional perspectives. It focuses on a wide range of development problems and issues from both microeconomic and macroeconomic points of view. The unit addresses some fundamental questions. What are the links between inequality and economic growth? Between population growth and economic development? Between poverty and undernutrition? It analyses models of the dual economy, land and credit markets in agriculture and the role of international trade and trade policies in development.

### ECON 5103 Firm Structure and Incentives

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.*

Microeconomics has generally paid limited attention to production within firms. Yet what goes on inside firms not only has potentially profound implications for the production function and hence economic theory, but it is a pervasive influence on the economy and society. Though it is generally accepted that markets are the most efficient method of allocating resources many transactions take place within firms. If markets are efficient then why do firms exist at all? This unit uses the transaction as the primary unit of analysis to study the firm. The three major areas of focus are: the nature and extent of the firm, how firms are organized internally and the major role which incentives play within firms.

### ECON 5104 History of Economic Thought

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.*

This unit deals with the evolution of economic ideas from the late seventeenth century to the mid-twentieth century, with emphasis on the intellectual and social background that influenced the more important contributions. After a discussion of mercantilism and physiocracy, the works of Adam Smith and David Ricardo are studied in detail. Nineteenth century economics is studied with special reference to the early criticism of Ricardo, the work of John Stuart Mill and Marx, and the marginal revolution. Developments of the twentieth century, subsequently covered, include production, capital and distribution theory, the imperfect competition and Keynesian revolutions, and immediate post-war developments in the theory of growth, distribution and economic policy.

### ECON 5105 Industrial Organisation

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.*

Industrial Organisation is the study of the operation and performance of imperfectly competitive markets and the behaviour of firms in these markets. It is concerned with the determinants of market power and how firms create, utilise, and protect it. In imperfectly competitive markets, the payoff of one firm depends not only on its actions, but the actions of other firms in the industry as well. As a result, extensive use of game theory will be used to study the strategic interactions between imperfectly competitive firms. Topics covered include, price discrimination, static, dynamic, and repeated game theory, models of oligopoly, entry deterrence, research and development, predatory pricing, vertical integration, and horizontal mergers.

### ECON 5106 International Trade

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.*

This unit provides a systematic analysis of the theory of international trade and trade policy. It addresses some fundamental questions. Why do countries trade and what are the gains from trade? Is there a role for protection? What is the role of the WTO and what are the effects of the world dividing up into regional trade blocs? Initially differences between countries are emphasised as the source of trade and gains from trade. Models that are examined include the Classical-Ricardian model, the Specific-Factors model and the Heckscher-Ohlin model. Next economies of scale are introduced as sources of trade and gains from trade. The section on the theory of international trade concludes with an examination of empirical studies aimed at testing trade theories. The analysis of trade policy begins with a discussion of the instruments of trade policy, particularly, tariffs and quotas and their effects on welfare. This discussion is then extended to the case of imperfect competition and strategic trade policy. The political economy of trade policy is analysed as are trading blocs.

### ECON 5108 Labour Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.*

This unit aims to equip students with a comprehensive understanding of the economic functioning of the labour market. This involves the study of the institutional and theoretical framework of the labour market, and some of the practical issues currently at the centre of policy debates in Australia. The unit develops a number of themes concerning the economic functioning of the Australian labour market. The unit begins with a profile of the Australian labour market, showing the major trends in employment and unemployment patterns and other labour market parameters that have evolved. This is followed by an assessment of the theoretical explanations of labour market phenomena. Some of the issues the unit will be analysing include labour market participation decisions, effect of changes in market earnings, role of education, firm's demand for labour, wages and employment, gender discrimination in the labour market, trade unions and unemployment.

### ECON 5110 Monetary Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Corequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Economics.*

The purpose of this unit is to provide an overview of the main issues in monetary economics - the analysis of economic processes in which money enters into the subject matter in an essential manner. While primarily devoted to economic principles, or theory, there is also considerable focus upon the Australian monetary system and monetary policy in particular.

### ECON 6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.*

This unit is an introduction to modern microeconomic theory and as such has three purposes: (i) to introduce students to the major ideas of modern microeconomics and to develop their understanding of these ideas; (ii) to develop students' facility with analytic economic models; and (iii) to develop students' ability to solve economic problems with the ideas, techniques, and models available to professional economists. Topics covered include (i) individual decision-making by economic agents, (ii) the determination of prices and resource allocation in competitive general equilibrium models, (iii) strategic behaviour by firms under imperfect competition, and (iv) contracting with imperfect information.

### ECON 6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.*

This unit is aimed at providing students with a sound and comprehensive knowledge of modern macroeconomic theory, an ability to formulate and solve problems analytically, and a general appreciation of how policymakers can use the analysis in practice. Topics covered include (i) micro-foundations of macroeconomics, focusing on consumption, investment, money demand, and credit rationing; (ii) equilibrium macroeconomics, focusing on the conventional prototype as well as on recent stochastic macroeconomic models; and (iii) disequilibrium macroeconomics, concepts, issues, and models.

### ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Students enrolled in award courses other than the Master of Economics must seek written permission from the Discipline of Economics to enrol in this unit.*

This unit is an introduction to mathematical economics. It has three purposes. First, to introduce students to the mathematical concepts and methods that are central to modern economics. Second, to give a set of economic applications of the mathematical methods. Third, to develop the students' ability to formulate logical arguments with the degree of precision and rigour demanded in modern economics. The mathematical topics covered include introductory analysis and topology, convex analysis, linear algebra, calculus of functions of several variables, optimisation, and introduction to dynamic programming and dynamical systems. The particular economic applications presented may vary from year to year, but usually include demand theory, production theory, and growth theory.

### ECON 6004 Regulating e-Business

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Three-hr exam; Group project; In-class exercise; Peer assessed participation.

The growth of e-business has been accompanied by calls for governments to act on behalf of existing businesses, workers, consumers, and marginal groups. There are dangers from the threats from disruption by unauthorised or malicious intervention, from the harmful effects of global monopolies, from the possibilities for tax evasion, from the danger of invaded privacy, and from inappropriate, immoral, or illegal activity. Governments in the United States, Europe, Asia, and Australia have adopted very different approaches to these issues. Managers need to be aware of legal structures and commercial regulations as well as the development and delivery of e-business solutions, and their responses need to adjust to achieve their firm's goals.

### ECON 6005 Firm Governance in Asia

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Three-hr exam; Group project; In-class exercise; Peer assessed participation.

Sun Tzu said, "If you know others and know yourself, you will not be imperilled in a hundred battles." In Asia you need to know your customer, supplier, joint venture partner, or potential employer. Are Asian firms different, and if so, why? More important, if there are differences, are the differences relevant? Is there anything Western managers can learn from Asian firms, or Asian managers from each other? A useful answer requires us to look at both the

internal dynamics of Asian firms, and at the external historical and institutional contexts in which Asian firms have found themselves.

### ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The purpose of this unit is to examine the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. The unit begins with an exploration of the various ways in which firms can increase their market power by extracting more surplus from consumers by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The topics for this part of the unit include price discrimination, product differentiation, advertising, research and development, predation and mergers. The unit also attempts to explain the various contractual and ownership linkages that exist between various stages of production. The latter involves a discussion of exclusive territories agreements, resale price maintenance, exclusive dealing, franchising and divisionalisation.

### ECON 6008 International Money and Finance

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit covers the following topics: overview of the International Monetary System; foreign exchange markets, spot and future markets; swaps and options; arbitrage; covered and uncovered interest parity; exchange rate determination; forecasting exchange rate movements; exchange rate intervention; and the role of central banks.

### ECON 6009 Economics of the Labour Market

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The purpose of this unit is to study some of the major issues in modern labour markets. Trends such as the increase in part-time work, the growing inequality in income and earnings, changes in the returns to education, and the simultaneous increase in hours of work and unemployment are addressed. The material consists of both empirical facts relating to the labour markets and the theories which are used to understand these facts. Part of the unit is devoted to the study of wage and employment contracts in the presence of uncertainty and other information problems. Imperfect information will have implications for the level of employment and unemployment, the structure of wages, and the use of particular forms of compensation such as bonuses, trust funds, and performance bonds.

### ECON 6010 Public Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Recent innovations in public economics have overturned previously accepted policy rules. This unit focuses on the modern treatment of public policies relating to taxation, pricing of public sector outputs and public investment. Emphasis is placed on how different informational capabilities and jurisdictions of the government impact on the design of policy. The areas of application in taxation include the design of efficient and equitable consumption taxes, the structure of income taxation and the appropriate mix of income and consumption taxes. In response to market failures, pricing and investment rules for public enterprises, the provision and pricing of public goods, and policy responses to externalities and information problems are covered.

### ECON 6011 Thinking Strategically

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001, ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit explores the theory of decision making; especially when it is not clear what course of action serves the decision makers interests best.

### ECON 6016 Trade and Development

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit is designed to highlight the relation between trade and development from an institutional and structural perspective, with appropriate modifications of received general economic principles, theories and policies. It closely studies the integration process of traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions. It examines role of the state and international institutions (like the International Monetary Fund, World Bank, World Trade Organization, etc.), rationale for trade, planning and market mechanisms in developing economies, and also socio-cultural preconditions and economic requirements for a market

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

economy. It focuses on a wide range of developmental problems and issues (such as foreign aid, debt, investment, technology transfer etc.) from both national and international points of view.

### ECON 6018 Environmental Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

In this unit of study emphasis is exclusively concerned with market failures that impact on the natural environment. Attention is given to why these market failures occur and what role there is for regulation and government policy. Topics covered include efficiency and markets, market failure, externalities (e.g. pollution), various methods of regulating pollution, and measuring the demand for environmental quality.

### ECON 6021 Financial Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This unit provides students with an understanding of the economic foundations of financial theory and the economic framework upon which that theory is based. Much of the work covered is an application of both microeconomic and macroeconomic theory to the special problems encountered in the study of the financial side of an economy. The relevance of these foundations is illustrated with empirical research using Australian and international data

### ECON 6023 International Trade

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

This course develops the modern theory of international trade and commercial policy and examines some empirical applications. Topics covered include competitive trade theory; comparative advantage and theories of international trade patterns; the gains from trade; empirical evidence and methodology; imperfectly competitive trade theory and economies of scale, differentiated products, and technology; analysis of the effects of tariffs and trade quotas upon trade under competitive and imperfectly competitive market structures; the formation and design of regional trade agreements and the strategic behaviour of multinational enterprises. It will be suitable for those with an interest in international trade and business issues as well as those who may wish to pursue PhD research in these areas. It will be taught at a graduate level and so presumes knowledge of advanced undergraduate microeconomics.

### ECON 6101 Special Topic in Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON5001 and ECON5002. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

Study of a special topic in postgraduate Economics. Topics will vary from semester to semester according to staff availability and the presence of visitors. If taught in both semesters, the topic in Semester 2 will be different to that in Semester 1.

### ECON 6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON6001 with a Distinction grade. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The main focus of this unit is strategic interaction among economic agents with particular attention to problems involving incomplete information. The topics covered are at the heart of modern microeconomics. The central tool of analysis is game theory and the unit generally covers non-cooperative games of complete and incomplete information and cooperative games. Many applications to economic problems are discussed. Although the particular applications presented may vary from year to year, typical examples are: auctions; bargaining; oligopoly; hidden information; signalling; hidden action; coalitions and the core; Shapley value; social choice; and mechanism design.

### ECON 6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Prerequisites:** ECON6002 with a Distinction grade. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The goal of this unit is to present a coherent framework for thinking about fundamental issues in macroeconomics in a national and international context. This framework provides microeconomic foundations and involves inter-temporal analysis which assumes a basic understanding of dynamic programming. Various dynamic modelling strategies - finite and infinite horizon models, OLG models - are compared with reference to issues such as Ricardian equivalence. The role of international capital markets in uncertain open economies is studied, and asset pricing and investment in global macroeconomic

equilibrium using Arrow-Debreu contingent claims is explained. The roles of money, the implications of imperfections such as nominal rigidities, and the connections to modern growth theory are developed in this general framework.

## Finance

### FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

This unit provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and capital markets. It is designed to equip students to undertake further studies in finance. After reviewing some very basic ideas in finance and financial mathematics, the unit provides a thorough treatment of the valuation of equity, debt and companies. The unit then examines issues related to pricing in capital markets and ends with a discussion of theory and practice related to capital structure and dividend policy.

### FINC 5002 Quantitative Finance

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Mid Semester exam; Major project; Final exam.

The principle objective of this unit is to provide students with an advanced mathematical treatment of basic theoretical and analytical concepts in corporate finance. Students are exposed to key areas in the modern theory of finance and corporate financial policy with specific emphasis on their development and treatment from rigorous mathematical and statistical foundations. Upon completion of the unit, the students should have acquired a theoretical and practical understanding of basic principles underpinning financial valuation and analysis; utility theory and choice under uncertainty; theory of portfolio selection; asset pricing theory and market efficiency; and the pricing of derivative contracts and instruments.

### FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001.

This unit extends some of the fundamental concepts introduced in FINC5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance, and develops a rigorous framework for the analysis and understanding of key aspects of corporate financial decision making. Fundamental concepts in corporate finance are extended to more complex and difficult settings, such as the imputation tax system. The unit extends prior work on portfolio theory and examines more advanced approaches to asset pricing and capital budgeting. New topics are covered in relation to derivative securities and real options applications in capital budgeting. The issues of the cost of capital, corporate capital structure, and corporate dividend policy, are extended to cover the interaction of corporate and personal taxation, agency problems, and information signaling.

### FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001.

This unit provides a balance between theory and practical application. It aims to give students a practical appreciation of how markets are organised, who trades in them, why they trade and how trading takes place. The unit examines differences in the structure of the major world markets and considers how these differences influence trading behaviour. It examines the role of brokers, dealers and market makers. It focuses on the role of institutional investors in the market, the transactions costs faced by these investors and how brokers facilitate institutional trading activity.

### FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001.

Modern risk management is rather technical to say the least. Some of the modern instruments used in hedging a firm's risk can be rather esoteric. Many issues - such as what is the best way to measure and manage risk, are currently unresolved. In addition, the risk management industry has seen an explosive growth in the literature on pricing and valuation of financial instruments. This unit covers the fundamentals of pricing and valuation, relevant time series representations of financial variables, arbitrage restrictions, interest rate and foreign exchange derivatives, exotic and path dependent options, value at risk, as well as some exemplifying case studies.

### FINC 6007 Financial Strategy

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001.

This unit aims to provide a much richer set of insights about how to use financial, competitive and corporate strategies to enhance the cash-flow of the firm and hence its value. The theoretical underpinnings of the approach come from treating executives as the agents of the principal, namely shareholders. These financial and corporate strategies include getting the structure of the organisation right and correctly measuring the value-added by the enterprise after deducting all inputs including capital inputs. It is also crucial to gain an under-

standing of the foundations of strategy, which come from the "Game Theory."

#### **FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. This unit is an introduction to mathematical optimisation techniques in the presence of uncertainty. Utility-independent approaches to the modelling of risk and return, proceeding to Markowitz, Capital Asset Pricing and Arbitrage Pricing Models.

#### **FINC 6010 Derivative Securities**

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. This unit provides an introduction to the rapidly-growing area of options, futures and swaps. These securities are all derived from fundamental securities such as equities and bonds. The unit examines the nature of each of these securities in turn before a thorough treatment of the pricing and use of these securities for investment management and risk management purposes.

#### **FINC 6013 International Business Finance**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. In our highly globalised and integrated world economy, understanding vital international dimensions of financial management is becoming increasingly essential for firms and businesses. This unit seeks to provide a greater understanding of the fundamental concepts and the tools necessary for effective financial decision making by business enterprises, within such a global setting.

#### **FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. This unit covers the basic concepts and issues in fixed income securities, bond portfolio analysis and closely related financial instruments in risk management. The unit begins with the basic analytical framework necessary to understand the pricing of bonds and their investment characteristics (introducing fundamental concepts such as duration, yield and term structure). Various sectors of the debt market including treasury securities, corporate bonds, mortgage-backed securities, and convertible bonds are analysed. The use of derivatives and a selection of special topics in Fixed Incomes are also discussed.

#### **FINC 6015 Global Trading**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Assignment; Class participation; Final exam. This unit provides an examination of international capital markets. It aims to integrate across product types by exploring how the markets for foreign exchange, swaps, bonds and equities are organised internationally, how trading is conducted in these markets and how these transactions are cleared. The regulation of global markets as well as the risks different counterparties face in these markets are also examined. The unit aims to equip students with skills needed to independently analyse international investment and financing alternatives.

#### **FINC 6016 Financial Instruments and Markets**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. **Assessment:** One 3-hr theory exam; Project; Mid-semester exam. This unit provides students with an introduction to Australian financial markets and an evaluation of the institutions, instruments and participants involved in the industry. The main markets evaluated include the equity, money, bond, futures, options, and foreign exchange markets. The relationship between the economic environment and these markets is examined. The unit is designed to meet the ASIC "Generic knowledge" requirements under Policy Statement 146 for the licensing of Product Advisers (subject to approval). This unit also provides an overview of a number of other units which are offered in the postgraduate program.

#### **FINC 6017 Mergers and Acquisitions**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001. **Assessment:** One 3-hr final exam; Project; Class participation and homework. Mergers and acquisitions have become perhaps the most important activity of investment banks today. They are fundamental tools for businesses to secure growth. To analyse mergers and acquisitions, most tools from modern financial economics are needed. The unit commences with a review of how existing businesses are valued; continues to analyse capital structure decisions and management incentive issues, corporate control, and then moves on to look at the motives for mergers and acquisitions. Some acquisitions are motivated by value improvements created by correcting incentive problems, many bad acquisitions however are motivated by bad incentives that decreased value.

#### **FINC 6018 Numerical Methods in Finance**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5002. **Assessment:** Mid Semester exam; Major project; Final exam. Since closed form solutions are often unavailable for many problems that arise in practice, knowledge of the standard numerical solution techniques is essential for those working in the quantitative finance area. In fact, by applying these techniques, a quantitative analyst can obtain efficient and accurate numerical solutions to these problems that often render closed form solutions unnecessary. The aim of this unit is to provide an introduction to these techniques, along with a careful analysis of the situations in which they are appropriate.

#### **FINC 6019 Financial Modelling**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** FINC5002. **Assessment:** Laboratory task; Group assignment; Final exam. It is important for practitioners of finance, at all levels, to be able to evaluate the applicability of a range of models for a given problem and to effectively implement and use the model that is selected. This unit will present methods for model design, implementation and evaluation in the context two fundamental financial models; the discounted cash flow valuation model and the portfolio selection model. Spreadsheet engineering methods for designing, building, and testing spreadsheet models and for performing model-based analysis will be presented. There will be a concise coverage of optimization, sensitivity analysis and simulation featuring a strong spreadsheet orientation and a modeling emphasis.

#### **Government and International Relations**

##### **GOVT 6001 Business, Government and Society**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. 'Business, Government and Society' is a compulsory course for the Business and Society (Business) major. 'Business, Government and Society' is an entry-level course to the major aiming to examine all internal and external environmental factors in the non-market environment of the modern business organisation. In particular, it addresses the management of the external non-market public policy, stakeholder, public affairs, corporate citizenship, and social and ethical business environment. As well, it examines the internal environment of socially responsive management, labour relations, women, technology and corporate reputation management.

##### **GOVT 6103 Australia in Diplomacy, Defence & Trade**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Essay; Cabinet Submissions; Class tests. The aim of this unit is to understand the continuity and changes that have taken place in Australia's external relations (Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade) since the founding of the nation until today. It is also intended that throughout the unit, students will learn about the policy making process involved in these relations and the various factors that impact upon these processes. In order to expose students to experts who have either been involved, or are presently involved, in the policy making process of Australia's external relations, or to those who are in a position to impact on those policies, a different guest lecture has been invited to address the class each week. This will provide students with the opportunity to engage those who not only have academic knowledge, but also practical skill-based knowledge in the areas of their expertise.

##### **GOVT 6108 Development Dilemmas in Southeast Asia**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Short written assessment; Analytical essay/report; Exam. Until the 1997 East Asian economic crisis, Southeast Asia was acclaimed as one of the most dynamic and rapidly growing regions in the Asia-Pacific. Not surprisingly, the region has attracted enormous interest from social scientists and the wider business community. However, there is limited consensus about the causes for the region's economic performance and socio-political trajectory during the 'boom' and 'post-boom' years. This course aims to place the region's economic and socio-political experiences within a broader historical and comparative context. Such an approach allows us to better appreciate the economic continuities, understand the major socio-political dilemmas and changing patterns of development.

##### **GOVT 6111 Chinese Politics**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. This unit will examine the internal governance of the People's Republic of China and aspects of its external relations. It begins by tracing the emergence of the PRC's political system after 1949, focussing on key features of Maoism and the rationale of Post-Mao reforms. It then considers the remarkable economic, demographic and social changes that have occurred in recent years and how China's government has responded to a range of crucial challenges. In particular the unit will provide critical insights into how concepts like

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

democracy, human rights, civil society and 'rule of law' have developed within the Chinese context. Finally the unit will analyse the impact of 'globalization' on China's political system.

### GOVT 6115 Media and International Politics

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer.

This course examines the politics of international news. In order to do this it first examines news institutions, the history of the media, news making, and media effects more generally. Then it considers the political economy of the global news industry, the role of news in international conflicts, and at some emerging international policy issues regarding the media. It will also look comparatively at the role of the media in democratising societies.

### GOVT 6116 International Organisations

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Short written exercises; Exam; Participation.

This unit aims to introduce students to how states and other actors in the international arena cooperate to build institutions as a response to common problems. After completing the unit students should be able to analyse contemporary international organisations to see how they work, whose interests they serve, and to what degree they attenuate or enhance the power of sovereign states.

### GOVT 6117 International Politics of Human Rights

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Winter. **Assessment:** Literature Review; Research project; In-class tests.

This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards globally. Throughout the course we consider the evolution of human rights and consider questions about the adequacy of existing human rights machinery. We examine criticisms by a range of commentators of the UN and other international rights institutions and discuss alternatives for protecting international human rights. We also look at the role played by Non-Government Organisations in advancing and protecting human rights throughout the world.

### GOVT 6118 Europe in World Affairs

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Two Projects; Two essays; Participation.

This unit examines the problems of transition in European politics in three key areas: the shift towards advanced capitalist democracy in the southern Mediterranean; the steps towards transnational unity (through the EC) by northern European nations; and the slow process of economic and political reform in eastern Europe. Different theoretical approaches are used to examine these phenomena and include perspectives that stress the role of the world economy, political institutions and social movements.

### GOVT 6119 International Security

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Two essays.

This unit reviews developments in international security since before World War 1, to recent events like September 11 and its aftermath. The principal focus is on developments since the end of the Cold War and the collapse of Communism. The unit takes account of traditional notions about the causes of war and the conditions of peace, as well as changes in the structure and process of contemporary international relations.

### GOVT 6123 Globalisation and National Governance

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Short papers; Essay; In-class test.

It is widely believed that we are entering a new era in which the transborder flows of capital, goods, ideas, and people are rapidly transforming human society. 'Globalisation', many claim, threatens the autonomy of nation-states and erodes the power of national governments to provide social protection and promote the nation's economic prosperity. This unit examines not only the causes and mechanisms of this process, but also assesses its social, economic, and political impacts. The views of radicals, transformationalists, skeptics, and institutionalists are compared and criticised. While globalisation is often viewed as a singular process, trending towards a global society, this unit offers a distinctive approach. Globalisation has uneven and highly differentiated impacts, whether harmful or beneficial, and this unevenness is closely associated with the nature of institutions of governance, at both the domestic and international levels.

### GOVT 6125 Politics of the World Economy

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Option A: Essay, Final Exam, Policy Brief, Participation; Option B: Three Policy Briefs, Final Exam, Participation.

The objectives of this unit are to introduce students to the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade, and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, students should be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form an informed opinion on contemporary issues. This unit introduces students to the key theoretical approaches and contemporary issues in the discipline of international political economy and the political structuring of the present global economy. The unit focuses on how inter-state cooperation and competition mediated through the main multilateral economic institutions (the WTO, BIS, IMF and World Bank) both constrain and allow global market forces to expand. This is a unit on international politics not international economics. The unit's survey nature means that students are introduced to numerous different issues from the spread of multinational production to offshore banking.

### GOVT 6127 Research Essay

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Permission required from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. **Assessment:** 10 000 word Essay. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit consists of a 10,000 word research essay under the guidance of a supervisor from the Discipline. Normally it involves deeper study of a subject which the student has already covered in one of her or his units of study. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic and student's existing knowledge in the area.

### GOVT 6133 American Politics and Foreign Policy

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Book Review, Major Essay, Final Exam, Class Participation.

This unit will examine the domestic politics and foreign policy of the United States of America in its role as world hegemon. The US will be considered as a historically and culturally distinctive liberal democracy, and how this ideal has influenced relations with the world. Themes will include the interplay of state, regional and national identifications, the divided and separated powers of the political system, international rivalries and the likely future for the 'indispensable nation'.

### GOVT 6135 International Environmental Politics

6 credit points. **Session:** Winter. **Assessment:** Policy review; report; essay.

This unit examines the environment as a political and policy issue. Although relatively recent, the environment has become a full-fledged public policy issue exerting influence in local, national and international arenas. The unit will first focus on the specific features of the policy that influences the capability of contemporary societies to enhance the management of environmental resources and of public goods in general. Second, it discusses the development of environmental policy in Western countries, with a particular emphasis on the European Union. Third, a grid for the analysis of environmental policy will be presented, with a discussion of the main actors (political, institutional and socio-economic) involved in it and of the factors (interests and ideas) influencing their positions. Fourth, the unit briefly discusses environmental conflicts and consensual approaches used for tackling them.

### GOVT 6136 Asia Pacific Politics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Option A: Essay, Policy brief, Final exam, Participation; Option B: Three Policy briefs, Final exam, Participation.

This unit is organised around the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation within East Asia and the more nebulous Asia Pacific in the last 15 years. It also looks at academic efforts to define East Asia and the Asia Pacific as regions. The first part of the unit covers the domestic similarities in East Asia and what these mean for East Asian and Asia-Pacific regionalism. The second part of the unit covers efforts to develop regional institutions like APEC and ASEAN and the role of these institutions in spurring regionalism. While the Asia Pacific and its sub-regions are the focus of the unit, both domestic and global economic and political forces are fully integrated into discussions. The unit provides critical insights into the reasons for the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation, its likely trajectory and how East Asia and the Asia-Pacific are defined.

### GOVT 6137 Forces of Change in Int Relations

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week.

This unit introduces students to some of the most important contemporary structural changes in the global political economy and the political reconfiguration of power relations between nation-states and non-state actors. The unit begins with an outline of the dominant modes of thinking about international political and economic rela-

tions, surveys the main theoretical schools of thought, and then examines the global political economy in terms of those events and forces that have precipitated change; principally, but not exclusively, by analyzing the role of war and power. The unit also looks at the more recent manifestations of power in terms of market power and the relationship between states and markets, the growth of informal power in terms of regimes, international organizations, and also of non-state actors like MNEs, INGO, NGOs.

#### GOVT 6139 Research Design

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2a. **Assessment:** Comparative methods paper; draft research proposal; participation.

This unit will provide students with the fundamentals for constructing and conducting effective research projects in the social sciences. An overview of social science inquiry will be presented through an examination of the diversity in theoretical and methodological approaches used in research. This will include a focus on both primary research, using interviews and questionnaires, and secondary research, using statistical databases, content analysis and textual analysis. Both quantitative and qualitative methods will be covered in the unit, as will an overview of ethical practices associated with research design. The assessment will be based around constructing practical research projects that can be utilised in both university and workplace-based research.

#### GOVT 6140 Honours Dissertation Part 1

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6141. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6141 is taken in the subsequent semester.

#### GOVT 6141 Honours Dissertation Part 2

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** GOVT6140 (if enrolled part-time). **Corequisites:** GOVT6140 (if enrolled full-time).

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6140. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6140 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

#### GOVT 6146 International Risk Analysis

6 credit points. **Session:** S2 Late Int. **Assessment:** Simulation Exercise; Short Assignment; Examination; In Class Assignments.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is an introduction to the theory and application of international risk analysis, with special emphasis on the emerging-market economies of the Asia-Pacific region: India, Thailand, Vietnam, China, South Korea, the Philippines, Malaysia, and Indonesia. Risk is an increasing function of modern commercial and non-commercial life, and understanding how to identify, measure, assess, and predict risk, as well as develop risk mitigation strategies is of growing importance, especially to commercial and government enterprises who operate in increasingly complex multi-juridical environments. This unit will provide students with a comprehensive grounding in the background and development of risk analysis for international enterprise and public sector agencies, and survey some of the most significant tools, concepts, and problems encountered by risk professionals. Students will then use these tools to undertake a simulation exercises in either country or project risk analysis and consultancy.

#### GOVT 6147 Foundations of International Relations

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Essay; Seminar participation; In-class tests.

This unit introduces students to all the major theories of international relations, and applies them to explaining and understanding many of the key developments in World Politics in the last 200 years.

#### GOVT 6148 Honours Dissertation Part 1

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic,

and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in the unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6149. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6149 is taken in the subsequent semester.

#### GOVT 6149 Honours Dissertation Part 2

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** GOVT6148 (if enrolled part-time). **Corequisites:** GOVT6148 (if enrolled full-time)..

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in International Studies. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6148. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6148 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

#### GOVT 6150 Comparative Democratic Politics

6 credit points. **Session:** Winter. **Assessment:** Essay; Two research reports; Class participation.

This unit examines the institutions, structures and conflicts of stable liberal democracies. It compares Australian patterns with those of Western Europe, North America and Japan. It considers theories of different types of democratic politics, especially Lijphart's contrast between consensual and majoritarian systems. In doing so the unit looks at the central democratic political institutions, such as legislatures, executives, party and electoral systems, and relates these to policy processes and to the broader socio-economic environments.

#### GOVT 6156 Governance and Civil Society

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Seminar participation; Case study; Research essay.

This unit provides an overview of contemporary debates about policy making in democratic states, such as Australia. It examines how 'governance' is constituted by the interaction between the state and civil society. Governance is an emerging area of interest for both government and non-government organisations, and this unit analyses the way these social, economic and political organisations interact to both create public policy agendas and lead to social and political change. The unit covers the configurations of policy communities, political networks and social movements which shape both representative and participatory democratic practice. There is a particular emphasis on understanding the strategies that different political actors adopt.

#### GOVT 6157 Corporate Citizenship

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Seminar leadership and participation; Present and defend paper; Essay.

This unit examines the range of stakeholders to which the contemporary corporation should be accountable, and the processes by which this can be achieved. It examines conceptions of corporate responsibility beyond immediate profit to its employees, its consumers, and also more generally to the communities in which it operates. It also examines strategies for dealing with conflicts of interest and public controversies.

#### GOVT 6207 Islam and the Modern World Order (D)

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Essays.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.*

This unit analyses the major issues confronting Muslims today. Among the themes are the universal claims of the faith and reinterpretation in a rapidly changing world: nationalism and the nation-state; modernisation, revivalism, separatism; democracy; Muslim economics and international imperatives; social change, science and technology and the modern media; gender relations; Muslim law and international influences; human rights; terrorism; international relations.

#### GOVT 6219 International Security (D)

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Two Essays.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.*

This unit reviews developments in international security since before World War I, to recent events like September 11 and its aftermath. The principal focus is on developments since the end of the Cold War and the collapse of Communism. The unit takes account of traditional notions about the causes of war and the conditions of peace, as well as changes in the structure and process of contemporary international relations.

#### GOVT 6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Final essay; two Policy briefs; Final exam.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.*

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

This unit introduces students to the key theoretical approaches and contemporary issues in the discipline of international political economy and the political structuring of the present global economy. It focuses on how inter-state cooperation and competition mediated through the main multilateral economic institutions (the WTO, BIS, IMF and World Bank) both constrain and allow global market forces to expand. This is a unit on international politics not international economics. The unit's survey nature means that students are introduced to numerous different issues from the spread of multinational production to offshore banking. The objectives of the unit are to introduce the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, students should be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form informed opinions on contemporary issues.

### GOVT 6236 Asia Pacific Politics (D)

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Final essay; two Policy briefs; Final exam.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.*

This unit is organised around the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation within East Asia and the more nebulous Asia Pacific in the last 15 years. It also looks at academic efforts to define East Asia and the Asia Pacific as regions. The first part of the unit covers the domestic similarities in East Asia and what these mean for East Asian and Asia-Pacific regionalism. The second part of the unit covers efforts to develop regional institutions like APEC and ASEAN and the role of these institutions in spurring regionalism. While the Asia Pacific and its sub-regions are the focus of the unit, both domestic and global economic and political forces are fully integrated into discussions. The unit provides critical insights into the reasons for the upsurge in regional economic and security cooperation, its likely trajectory and how East Asia and the Asia-Pacific are defined.

### GOVT 6247 Foundations of International Relations D

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Essays.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.*

This unit introduces students to all the major theories of international relations, and applies them to explaining and understanding many of the key developments in World Politics in the last 200 years.

### GOVT 6251 Middle East Politics (D)

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Two short essays/literature reviews; Two policy briefs; Longer essay; Flexible learning exercise.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Distance unit only.*

This unit examines the processes of state-formation and development in the modern Middle East. History, culture, religion and ideology are considered as important factors that have impacted upon the politics of this region as well as the role of external powers.

### GOVT 6301 Government and Business Ethics

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer. **Assessment:** Short paper; Long essay; Coursework; Reflective journal.

You don't have to be sick to get better. We can all learn more about ethics. Most of us, most of the time want to do the right thing. When the pressure is on, it is not always easy to remember that or to figure out what the right thing is. This unit equips students to identify, analyse, and reflect on ethics in professional life.

### GOVT 6308 Government and Business Relations

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Seminar leadership and participation; Present and defend paper; Essay.

The unit examines interactions between government and business and identifies the key players and the emerging trends and issues in this relationship. Case studies are developed to provide a clearer understanding of: the political environment in which government and business interact; the debate on the social responsibility of business; the role of regulation and ethical and corrupt business activity; the dynamics of business access to government; the opportunities for consultation between business and government and the various players in the political system; and the importance of political culture and the patterns of political influence by business.

### GOVT 6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Short essay; Long essay; Coursework; Reflective journal.

'The leader points the way.' Eleanor Roosevelt. Leadership is a story that resolves these questions: What is a leader? What kinds of leaders are there? Is democratic leadership different from other kinds? Is leadership in a local community similar to that in national politics or international politics? Are leaders made or born? Is leadership generic? Is it the same in Europe and Asia? What is the difference between a leader and a manager? This unit reviews and evaluates

theories of leadership. Participants' experiences and perceptions of leadership are an important part of the unit.

### GOVT 6316 Policy Analysis

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Case study; Essay; Policy Monitoring Report.

This unit focuses on the nature of public policy and the processes by which it is produced. Relevant issues are common to all nation states, although they take specific forms in each individual country. First, the unit takes an overview of public policy – dealing with basic themes such as 'What is policy?' through to different approaches to understanding the policy process. These include policy cycles, rationality, interest groups, institutions, and socio-economic interests. Second, it maps out and examines the main components of public policy making: actors, institutions and policy instruments. Third, it focuses on aspects of policy-making processes which often attract a high level of attention from analysts. These include problem definition, agenda setting, decision-taking, policy implementation, policy evaluation and crisis policy-making. Fourth, it examines wider issues in terms of the state and who ultimately holds power over the making and shaping of public policy. Fifth, it focuses specifically on Australia. It examines key issues surrounding Australian policy processes, as well as specific case studies in terms of economic policy and indigenous affairs. Finally, it examines the 'bigger pictures' of long term policy trends, and the extent to which national policy making capacities and processes have been affected by globalisation. Assessments offer a large element of flexibility, allowing students to concentrate on areas of particular interest.

### GOVT 6317 Politics of Consultation

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Paper; Consultation Process; Report.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit analyses the politics of consultative processes through the application of theories of deliberative democracy-i.e. theory-in-action. It could be accurately sub-titled: Public Participation in Political Decision-Making. The unit is problem-based and experiential. An independent, action-learning approach is adopted and this involves planning, participating, reviewing and evaluating. There is a high degree of interactivity as well as individual critical reflection. Grades are awarded for individual work only but much of the preparation for this written work involves group activity. Students need a flexible approach to learning.

### GOVT 6319 Governance and Public Policy Making

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week.

This unit introduces key concepts in the study of governance and public policy making. It includes an examination of the changing relationship between the state, business and civil society and addresses critical issues such as corruption, transparency, accountability and participation.

### GOVT 6327 Managing Public Expenditure

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Two hour seminar per week. **Assessment:** Exam; Case preparation; Case Analysis; Peer-assessed participation.

Money talks. It speaks of battles won, battles lost, of compromise, and of power both entrenched and fleeting. Budgeting lies at the heart of our political system – it puts a monetary score on the game of politics. And yet few people really understand the how budgeting works. What are the processes, the practices, or the politics of budgeting? Who is involved, how are decisions made, how are decisions avoided or curtailed? How is conflict resolved or managed? How do seemingly technical reforms have such far-reaching implications? Too often this highly charged field of activity is portrayed as bean-counting; technocratic and irrelevant. Our purpose in this unit of study is to critically examine public expenditure management by comparing theory and practice both in Australia and overseas. This unit will provide students with an introduction to public expenditure management in Australia and elsewhere. We will examine questions of theory and practice; identify the actors, processes and institutions in different areas of PEM, and consider some of the debates. In a series of problem-solving exercises, students will assume the position of decision-maker by working through some of the issues faced every day by budget decision-makers. This unit is relevant to anyone interested in the processes of government decision-making whether from the public or private sectors, from non-government agencies or merely interested citizens.

### GOVT 6331 International Public Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Seminar presentation; Seminar paper; Seminar participation; Essay.

This unit uses international literature to: provide an overview of the most significant current international trends in public sector manage-



ment; evaluate the merits of these developments through explicit comparison and past experience and best practice in Australian organizations; explore the applicability of specific techniques to the local context; critically analyse the forces that have driven the global public management move (such as international agencies and private corporate interests); and encourage students to master both general, system-wide developments as well as best practice specific to their areas of expertise.

### GOVT 6332 Honours Dissertation Part 1

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6333. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6333 is taken in the subsequent semester.

### GOVT 6333 Honours Dissertation Part 2

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** GOVT6332 (if enrolled part-time). **Corequisites:** GOVT6332 (if enrolled full-time).

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in, the Honours core unit, GOVT6132 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6332. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6332 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

### GOVT 6336 Media Politics

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer.

This unit will examine the politics of news, the institutional basis and processes of its production and how this influences its content. It will analyse the news media as an area of political conflicts and the consequent interests and strategies of various groups in affecting news content. It will examine the way in which news coverage impacts upon political processes and relationships. It will especially examine the role of the news media in election campaigns, policy formation. Our primary focus is Australia, but there are some comparisons with other affluent liberal democracies.

### GOVT 6337 Work & Family: International Perspectives

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer. **Assessment:** Seminar participation; Case study; Essay.

Declining fertility, the ageing of the population and changes in the labour market have brought issues of 'work-life balance' to the fore in industrialized societies. These issues also impact upon poorer countries, for example through the migration of women from the Philippines, Mexico and Eastern Europe to work in the homes of wealthy westerners. This unit explores the politics and policies involved in 'work/family' and more broadly 'work/life' balance. It adopts an international perspective, comparing policy variation in child care, elder care, maternity and parental leave in countries as diverse as Singapore, China, Japan, the USA, Sweden and Australia.

### GOVT 6339 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Before undertaking an internship, students should have completed three GOVT 6000 level units including the core units GOVT6316 Policy Analysis and GOVT6139 Research Design (or their equivalents).

**Assessment:** Self-directed study module; project plan; research project; reflexive report. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Masters students only. Entry into this unit requires permission in writing from the unit coordinator, Dr L. Carson. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete and personally lodge an enrolment application form that is assessed by an external panel.*

This unit provides masters students with an opportunity to complete a research project while undergoing a professional placement with a government or non-government organisation. It includes preparatory coursework via a study module in policy-making processes, project management and reflective, professional practice. This independent, self-directed learning will be followed by a placement with an organisational partner (20 days or 140 hours) and the completion of a research project on behalf of the partner. Supervision is undertaken by the organisational partner and the internship coordinator. Successful completion of this unit is dependent on the fulfilment of a learning contract that will be jointly negotiated between the internship coordinator, workplace partner and the student. During the completion of the internship, the student will also be required to attend the University for regular supervisory meetings with the intern-

ship coordinator. Enrolment in this unit is strictly limited by the number of available placements and students must complete an enrolment application form that is assessed by an external panel.

### GOVT 6340 Honours Dissertation Part 1

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Completion of 4 postgraduate units - 80% or above average and written permission from Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6341. If enrolled part-time, GOVT6341 is taken in the subsequent semester.

### GOVT 6341 Honours Dissertation Part 2

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** GOVT6340 (if enrolled part-time). **Corequisites:** GOVT6340 (if enrolled full-time)..

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This is part of a 20,000 word dissertation for the Master's Honours degree in Public Policy. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and depends partly upon the Discipline's ability to supervise the proposed topic. Candidates must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled in the unit GOVT6139 Research Design. If enrolled full-time, this unit is taken concurrently with GOVT 6340. If enrolled part-time, completion of GOVT6340 is required in order to enrol in this unit.

## International Business

### IBUS 6001 International Business Strategy

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours of lectures/ seminars. **Assessment:** Group project; class test; final exam.

This unit analyses how multinational firms leverage their capabilities to create competitive advantages in international markets. Initially, we consider the global context in which multinationals operate, including explanations of international trade and foreign direct investment as well as evaluating the impact of government trade and regulatory policies on multinational firms and their markets. The strategic decisions of multinationals are then analysed including: assessing foreign market attractiveness, choice of entry mode, alliance design, the location of production facilities, pricing strategies, and the design of organizational architecture. Where relevant, the economic foundations of these issues are also introduced. The analysis of case studies forms an integral part of the programme. Furthermore, at various stages during the course, analytical problem-solving techniques will be introduced and applied to the case studies considered.

### IBUS 6002 Cross-Cultural Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hours of lectures / seminars per week. **Assessment:** Group project; class test; final exam.

An understanding of cultural differences and how to manage such differences is critical to effective management in international and multi-cultural business environments. The aim of this unit of study is to provide conceptual frameworks and evidence from practice that will develop an understanding of the ways in which cultures differ, how these differences can impact on management, and how cultural issues can limit organisational effectiveness. Major topics include the significance of culture in international management, the meaning and dimensions of culture, comparative international management and leadership styles, managing communication across cultures, ethics and social responsibility in global management, cross-cultural negotiation and decision-making, forming and managing global teams, and developing the international and global manager.

## Marketing

### MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles

6 credit points. Graham Gale, Ulku Yuksel. **Session:** Summer, Winter, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** In-class quizzes; Final exam; Team assessment.

This unit introduces students to the basic principles and language of marketing theory and practice. Marketing principles are examined in relation to a wide variety of products and services, in both commercial and non-commercial domains. A strong emphasis is placed on strategy planning and the marketing decision process. Students learn via the analysis of case studies drawn from the Asia-Pacific region, as well as the USA.

The unit is presented in four sections. These are: (a) introduction to marketing and the marketing management process, (b) strategic issues in marketing - focusing on the preliminary analyses that are required before a marketing decision can be made, (c) the marketing mix - a detailed look at the components that make up a marketing plan, and (d) marketing planning, implementation and control processes. Stu-

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

dents gain practical experience in analysing marketing situations and developing a comprehensive marketing plan.

### MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts

6 credit points. Marylouise Caldwell (S1), Iain Black (S2). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** Group research project; Individual essay; Short individual report; Final exam.

This unit provides an introduction to marketing research and an overview of the industry. The major components of marketing research projects are discussed and students gain an insight into understanding and structuring research problems. The unit also gives an overview of primary, secondary and internal sources of data as well as advanced methods and techniques of research.

### MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy

6 credit points. Chris Styles. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 1b. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** In-class participation; Case study; Final exam.

A survey of marketing strategy and planning. Topics include: environmental and situational analyses; SWOT analysis; alternative identification and evaluation; marketing research to inform strategic decision making; selection of alternatives and implementation of strategy; the role of the marketing mix elements in marketing strategy; sustainable and non-sustainable advantages; competitive intelligence; the strategic role of quality; monitoring customer satisfaction; problem and opportunity identification.

### MKTG 6004 New Product Development

6 credit points. Rohan Miller. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** Mid-semester exam; Group presentations; Final exam; Group project.

New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. Students are introduced to the development and marketing of new products and services in both the private and public sectors. A product development assignment is carried out to reinforce the material covered and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

### MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications

6 credit points. Peter McDonald (S1), Marylouise Caldwell (S2). **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** In-class participation; Individual assignments; Mid-semester exam; Group project; Final exam.

This unit provides a theoretical and practical perspective on the role of marketing communications in the marketing process. It covers various aspects of advertising and promotions management including: mass media advertising, in-store advertising, sales promotion, public relations, sponsorships, and personal selling.

### MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing

6 credit points. Paul Priday. **Session:** Semester 1a, Semester 2b. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** Individual participation; One individual assignment; One midterm exam; One group project; One final exam.

The nineties saw a shift in the focus of creative communication decisions from the traditional advertising agencies to specialist creative services providers. Alternative ways to produce, implement and monitor creative communications have been developed. This unit explores changes that have taken place and focuses on new principles of developing and evaluating creative communications, which traditional advertising agencies have been slow to recognise and respond to. Topics include: developments in media/ modes of delivery; implications of the shift from ownership towards access; the role of the visual in cross marketing; attitudinal monitoring; and issues related to client relationship.

### MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour

6 credit points. Teresa Davis (S1), Elizabeth Cowley (S2), Paul Priday (S2). **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** In-class participation; Individual assignments; Mid-term exam; Group project; Final exam.

This unit explores the processes that govern why consumers buy (and don't buy), and what possessions mean to them. Students learn to apply the concepts, principles, and theories from various social sciences to the study of factors that influence the acquisition and consumption of products, services and ideas. Specifically, principles from economics, psychology, sociology, social psychology, cultural anthropology and human geography are used to describe and explain consumer behaviour.

### MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing

6 credit points. Catherine Sutton-Brady. **Session:** Summer, Winter, Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** In-class participation; International business theatre; Individual case analysis report; Final exam.

This unit introduces students to international marketing using the marketing concept. It firstly considers environmental factors and then studies how marketing strategies are affected by those environmental factors. It aims to give students an awareness and understanding of international marketing concepts and highlight their importance in a rapidly changing global economy. Additionally it aims to develop

student skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international and global contexts.

### MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing

6 credit points. Jeany Yip. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** Presentation of e-marketing plan; In-class participation; Case analysis; E-marketing plan and website. Final exam.

This unit introduces students to emerging interactive technologies. The primary focus is on the Internet and its impact on every aspect of marketing strategy. At present, every function within marketing is fundamentally changed by these interactive technologies. Consequently, there is a clear need for marketing students and practitioners to understand how these new technologies can be combined with traditional marketing techniques. An objective of this unit is to equip students with a working knowledge of the principles and techniques of electronic marketing. Additionally it explores the similarities and differences between using the traditional and new technologies in the marketing context.

### MKTG 6016 Brand Management

6 credit points. Peter McDonald. **Session:** Semester 1a, Semester 2b. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** Individual participation; Individual assignment; Midterm test; Group project; Two hour written exam.

The most important intangible asset of any business is its brand. The company's name, symbols and slogans along with their underlying associations, perceived quality, name awareness, customer base and related proprietary resources form the basis for brand equity. Most new brands that are introduced, fail because of the lack of proper market research and analysis about positioning. The core of successfully establishing a brand lies in accurate positioning strategies. This unit helps students understand the concept of brand equity and the management of brand assets by learning to strategically create, position, develop and protect brand equity.

### MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing

6 credit points. Geoff Frupp. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** Individual participation; One individual assignment; One midterm test; One group project; One two hour written exam.

This unit aims to develop students' understanding of the role of retailing in the Australian and global economies as well as individual firm level operations in retail. Retailing is one of Australia's largest industrial sectors, a good understanding of strategic methods in the location, merchandising and pricing aspects of retailing is invaluable in establishing and maintaining successful retail businesses. This unit also focuses on how rapid changes in computing such as the use of scanner data and communication have led to constant innovation in terms of changing retail formats and environments.

### MKTG 6018 CRM Customer Relationship Management

6 credit points. Iain Black. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** Individual strategic plan; Three short individual reports; Mid-semester test; Final exam.

In recent years there has been a fundamental shift in the focus of business and marketing strategy away from a short term transactional relationship with customers. Companies have become more focused on managing relationships with their customers over an extended period of time. This change has been driven by the commercial imperative to retain profitable customers and developments in IT. In response to this change CRM (Customer Relationship Management) has grown rapidly as a core business strategy for small, medium and large organisations. This unit provides students with an in-depth knowledge of CRM and how it can be applied to a range of organisations. The unit covers the following topics: the history of CRM, its development and fundamental theoretical tenets; business and customer strategies; the central role of the database and IT hardware and software in providing greater customer insight and measurements of value; implementation issues from both a vendor and customer's perspective; customer touch-points. A series of lectures are provided by CRM consultants and large organisations to provide an understanding of design and implementation issues they face.

### MKTG 6019 Marketing in the Asia-Pacific Region

6 credit points. Graham Gale. **Session:** Semester 2a. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** Two individual assignments; Two team assignments; Exam.

Over 75% of students currently enrolled in Marketing are likely to pursue careers where their exclusive or major focus will be the Asia Pacific region. This course is intended to encompass both perspectives that will be of interest to such students (the external view, where companies are entering Asia Pacific markets, and the internal view, where marketers are looking to improve existing positions in these markets). The specific learning outcomes of this unit of study include (but are not limited to): (a) an awareness of major environmental characteristics of Asia Pacific economies and how these impact development of marketing strategies, (b) the ability to develop a poten-

tially successful marketing plan for implementation in the region., and (c) knowledge of likely pitfalls (and how to avoid or minimise them) for the implementation of marketing plans in specific markets in the region.

#### **MKTG 6020 Business Marketing**

6 credit points. Catherine Sutton-Brady. **Session:** Semester 1a. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** May include: Written report; Topic seminar; Final exam. Business marketing is concerned with the marketing of products and services to other businesses and institutions. It involves selecting, developing and managing customer relationships in line with the skills, resources, strategy and objectives of both the supplier and customer companies. Traditionally, business marketing was approached using the '4P's' framework. This unit exposes students not only to the traditional view but contrasts that approach with the interactions, relationships and networks approach to business marketing. The unit aims to develop students into more complete marketers, capable of operating within the dynamic business marketing environment.

#### **MKTG 6103 Services Marketing**

6 credit points. Geoff Fripp. **Session:** Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** MKTG5001. **Assessment:** Individual assignment; Quiz; Group presentation; Final exam; Class discussion; Participation. Today's economy is dominated by service industries. Service industries account for almost 80% of Australia's GDP and will generate virtually all the growth in new jobs. It is acknowledged that there are significant differences between services marketing and goods marketing. Unfortunately, most traditional marketing texts primarily focus on the marketing of physical goods. While these texts obviously provide valuable learning and insight, they are inadequate in preparing students for the marketing skills required in today's dynamic and service-based economies. This unit is designed to prepare students for senior marketing roles in today's "new" economy. It explores the unique characteristics of services organisations and distinctive marketing approaches required for success.

#### **Political Economy**

##### **ECOP 6006 Theories of Social Formations**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Seminar work: presentation, discussant contribution, and participation; 2,500-3,000 word essay; Take-home examination. This unit explores debates within Marxist and feminist political economy on the constitution of the political economy as this is more broadly defined in terms of social formations. The first and general concern is with examining the grand narratives within Marxist discourse that seek to capture economic and material processes in the context of a given mode of production or, more concretely, social formation. Attention is focused on locating economic or material processes within the context of social, cultural, ideological, political and legal forces. This entails consideration of the different approaches to theorising the character and nature of interaction between these different forces, and with theorising the totality of the political economy and processes of determination. The unit also introduces an appreciation of some socialist-feminist critiques. The second focus of the unit is an introduction of a range of alternative formulations which variously fall within the realm of post-structuralist and/or post-modernist and post-Marxist analysis. This provides the opportunity to reflect on the force or appropriateness of theories that seek to capture the complexity of the whole within a single purview.

##### **ECOP 6008 Issues in Political Economy**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Seminar Presentation; Seminar Participation; Essay; Take Home Examination. This unit exposes students to the most recent developments in one or more key areas of political economic theory. In addition to exploration of contemporary conceptual developments, students apply theory to persistent and emerging social and economic problems.

##### **ECOP 6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Exam; Essay. This unit focuses on corporate social responsibility, business transparency and the use of ethical business codes to manage supply chains. American, European and increasingly Japanese multi-nationals control webs of suppliers in parts of Africa, central and south America and in south-east Asia. This pattern of trade-led industrialisation has become common in labour-intensive, consumer goods sectors such as garments, toys, electronics and housewares and in food and horticulture has had a huge impact on the structure of national economies. The use of business codes has been one area of response to implementing, monitoring and evaluating what happens along such extended networks. But corporate social responsibility also lies at the heart of considering how globalisation might be made to work for the poor. This then raises the issue of how international

businesses need to be responsive to social as well as economic concerns if they are to operate effectively in poorer countries.

#### **ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Essay; Group assignment; Exam. This unit aims to introduce students to competing perspectives on business regulation, then to familiarise students with the main elements of governance and regulation as they affect international business and, in particular international trade.

#### **ECOP 6011 USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Exam; Research exercise; Essay. Economic relations between the United States, Europe and Japan are critical in determining the state of the world economy. It is important for students of international finance and business to appreciate the way in which relations within this triad are played out economically and politically. This unit addresses the development of these relations since the 1980s and considers the economic and political debates about access to each other's markets for trade and investment and the mutual determination of exchange rates within this triad.

#### **ECOP 6012 Finance and Risk**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Prerequisites:** FINC5001 except for students enrolled in the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy. **Assessment:** Essay; Assignment; Exam. Financial volatility is an ever-present threat for corporations, nations and the global financial system. This unit looks at a diverse range of theories about and case studies of the growth of finance and financial volatility and associated risks. It considers how risk is managed (and mismanaged), at the political dimensions of finance, and at a range of arguments about how best to regulate capital markets to avert the possibility of financial crisis.

#### **ECOP 6013 Regulation of Business in SE Asia**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Essay; Workshop exercises; Exam. Effective business and commerce within Southeast Asia requires an understanding of the particular relations between government and business in the various countries of the region and of the historical content in which these relations have developed. The unit also identifies and examines contemporary external influences on these relations, such as that of international organisations.

#### **ECOP 6014 Small Business Management**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Collective Project; Essay; Presentation; Exam. Small Business demands special attention. There is controversy surrounding its role in contemporary economies - is it central or peripheral to innovation, employment generation, and so on? The relationship between small businesses and corporate business is multi-faceted and has significant regulatory implications. Governments have programs specifically addressed to ensuring the vitality of the small business sector, providing a perspective on the social forces at work in each national economy. An examination of the character and role of the small business sector is of relevance not only to would-be proprietors, but to all service providers whose professional environment encompasses small business activity.

#### **ECOP 6025 Dissertation Proposal**

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** 5000 word proposal: if accepted it is given the same assessment eventually as the dissertation. The proposal and dissertation together are worth 50% of overall degree assessment. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.* This unit of study involves the supervised preparation and writing of a dissertation proposal in 5,000 words. It normally provides a large part of the introductory chapter in the subsequent dissertation itself.

#### **ECOP 6026 Dissertation Part A**

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP6025. **Corequisites:** ECOP6027, ECOP6030, ECOP6031. **Assessment:** 25 000-30 000 word dissertation, in conjunction with Dissertation Proposal and Dissertation B. All three units together are worth 50% of the overall assessment for the degree. This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 25 - 30,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours.

#### **ECOP 6027 Dissertation Part B**

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** ECOP6025. **Corequisites:** ECOP6026 & ECOP6030 & ECOP 6031. **Assessment:** 25 000-30 000 word dissertation in conjunction with dissertation part A and Dissertation Proposal. Together with Dissertation Part A and Dissertation Proposal this unit is worth 50% of the overall assessment for the degree. This unit of study is the second part of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 25 - 30,000 words to be submitted in partial ful-

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours

### ECOP 6028 Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 1

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECOP6029 & ECOP6030 & ECOP6031. **Assessment:** 20 000 word research essay; Together with Research essay for MEd(SocSc) Part 2 this unit accounts for one third of the overall assessment for the degree.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit of study is the first part of a two-part, supervised writing of a research essay based on library and similar materials of 20,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of MEd(SocSc) at Pass level.

### ECOP 6029 Research Essay for MEd(Soc Sc) Part 2

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** ECOP6030 & ECOP6031 & ECOP6028. **Assessment:** 20 000 word research essay in conjunction with Research Essay for MEd(SocSc) Part 1. Together with Research Essay for MEd(SocSc) Part 1 this unit accounts for one third of the overall assessment for the degree.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit of study is the second part of a two-part, supervised writing of a research essay based on library and similar materials of 20,000 words, to be submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of MEd(SocSc) at Pass level.

### ECOP 6030 Research in Political Economy Part A

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Seminar Presentation; Participation in seminar program; Essay (25% assessment for ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 together). This unit of study is one of two units which students are required to complete in preparation for the dissertation required. It covers differences of methodology between people undertaking research in political economy. To do this it compares the methodologies of the prominent schools of thought in the discipline, as that reflects the tradition of classical political economy, and then concentrates on three aspects of approach which fundamentally distinguish non-neoclassical schools from the neoclassical.

### ECOP 6031 Research in Political Economy Part B

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Research project (25% of assessment for ECOP6030 and ECOP6031 together).

This unit of study is the second of two units which students are required to complete in preparation for the dissertation required. It comprises a ten-week program on research materials, covering bibliographic access, software usage etc., and alternative sources of information as research inputs. The unit concludes with an additional three weeks of sessions on presentation and discussion of dissertation proposals.

### ECOP 6101 Core Concepts in Political Economy

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Major essay; Minor assignment; Minor essays; Participation.

The unit introduces a basic analytical framework from a 'political economy' perspective on current economic and social issues. The unit provides an introduction and conceptual underpinning for the rest of the program. Core concepts introduced include the accumulation process and economic crisis, the labour process, the role of the state, and the duality of nation state and global economy. Elucidation of core concepts will be developed in an empirically-focused manner through case studies of key current economic problems.

### ECOP 6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Two written exercises; Essay. National economic policy is of critical importance to business decision-making, yet the process by which policies are formulated is opaque. This unit presents students with the skills to interpret the forces that lie behind policy formation. It examines the formation of economic policy using some key recent policy initiatives as case studies for exploration. The unit focuses on the political and economic context of policy initiatives and considers the social and economic dilemmas that policy may be seeking to address. Policy formation is, in this unit, understood as negotiated and politically driven, as well as meeting technical economic agendas.

### ECOP 6104 Long Essay/Project

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** 10000-12000 word essay or project; The essay/project will be on a topic of the student's choosing, possibly related to the student's professional activity.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

A sizeable piece of written work is considered an essential component of postgraduate education, and it is seen as the culmination of the Masters' program. The essay / project is of 10 to 12 thousand words, on a topic of the student's choosing, possibly related to the student's professional activity. The essay / project is completed in one semester, and is supervised by a permanent member of staff.

### ECOP 6120 Special Topic in Political Economy

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

### Transport and Logistics Management

#### TPTM 6115 People, Work and Organisations

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Class test; Group case analysis; Final exam (open book).

The aim of this unit is to provide an integrated approach to both micro and macro aspects of organisational behaviour. The unit examines actions at three different levels of analysis: the individual, the group and the organisation and is divided into three parts. Part 1 covers the strategic thinking and the general environment affecting the work place. It also examines the fundamentals of individual at work. Part 2 focuses on work teams, power and conflict, and leadership in organisations. Part 3 attends to organisational structure, culture and strategic change management. As well as Organisational Behaviour, the unit draws upon a wide body of knowledge from a range of disciplines including psychology, sociology, political science and strategic management.

#### TPTM 6130 Transport and Logistics Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Mid-term short answer test; Group research report; Class presentation; Take-home exam.

Transport and Logistics Economics provides an essential set of skills for the management of the transport system in the private and public sector and across all modes in the freight and passenger sectors, both domestically and globally. This Unit of Study provides an introduction to transport issues that benefit from an understanding of key economic ideas. The course does not require a previous background in economics. The course is divided into five modules: M1 institutional reform ownership and competition; M2 - travel demand and choice, M3 - costing and performance, M4 pricing, and M5 infrastructure planning, financing and management. We use case studies to highlight the role of economics in the management of transport systems. We do, however, believe that some aspects of the unit must concentrate on identifying relevant theory before the selection of case study approaches can be fully appreciated. By design we will be selective in topics and methods, preferring to equip participants with insights into some key methods rather than a superficial overview of a wider range of theories and methods. The specialised rigour will provide appropriate training for tackling other topics, in other units, in more detail beyond these three modules. The material is of especial relevance to majors in transport and logistics.

#### TPTM 6155 Logistics Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1a, Semester 2a. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Group research project; Group case presentation; Examination; Class participation.

The field of logistics management and enterprises exists today in an ever-changing business context. In addition to operationalising a logistics management system, practitioners are facing many complex challenges such as logistics planning, the use of logistics as a marketing tool, distribution accounting as well as the need for people-based management skills, use of third parties and technology. This unit provides a sound grounding in the terms, concepts, techniques and principles that underlie logistics and supply chain management, especially with regard to the management of inventories. There is also a focus on understanding the major issues faced by business logistics managers and methods for analysing these issues, as well as the impact of logistics management on current and future trends in business such as advances in computers and information technology. Logistics management is discussed from a managerial, practice-oriented perspective, with an operations management flavour (as opposed to a marketing orientation).

#### TPTM 6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2b. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Individual research report; Group project; Take home exam.

This course examines competitive strategy in relation to the management of the supply chain. Increased competitiveness of markets has forced organisations to review both their cost structures and their value delivery processes. Organisations rarely compete as a stand-alone entity. They are typically part of an increasingly inter-dependent network and consequently the management focus extends beyond its own performance to that of its supply networks. Key components of supply chain strategy include cost-effective responsiveness to improve customer service.

#### TPTM 6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2a. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Tutorial exercises; Group project; Group and individual presentation; Final exam.

Decision making in transport planning, marketing and logistics requires access to a wider range of information than has been traditionally used in these areas. This requirement represents one of the practical limitations of the traditional process that Geographical Information Systems (GIS) can address. This unit introduces basic concepts and the potential benefits and barriers of GIS. Students are equipped with general GIS procedures and techniques for applications in planning and marketing. Practical work is based on the use of the TransCAD GIS software package. Case studies in transport planning, marketing and logistics are the focus of GIS software demonstration and computer laboratory work. No prior knowledge of GIS is assumed. Students will learn both the theory and practice of GIS, through a project-based approach. The expected learning outcome from the unit is to give students the ability to conduct and evaluate a GIS case study in terms of conceptualisation; implementation of a data model; the use of GIS tools and techniques; benefits and barriers of the implemented system; and making a proposal for further improvements. This unit will appeal to all students interested in the spatial impact of decisions.

#### TPTM 6190 Logistics Systems

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Prerequisites:** TPTM6495. **Assessment:** Midterm exam; Individual assignment; Final exam.

*NB: TPTM6495 may be taken as a co requisite with departmental permission*

Logistics Systems is a fast-paced advanced course in logistics. It involves design and management of logistics systems. It prepares students for logistics management positions in manufacturing, transportation and distribution firms. The application of analytical techniques to selected aspects of distribution management is explored in the course. Attention will be given to areas of inventory control, vehicle routing and scheduling, facility location, network planning, and development of information systems. Mathematical models in these areas will be discussed in terms of their ability to represent the problem and usefulness to the managers. Cases will be used to demonstrate the nature of decision making and the problems that managers face in logistics and supply chain systems. Class discussion will take place about the repercussions of alternative decisions.

#### TPTM 6260 International Logistics

6 credit points. **Session:** Winter, Semester 2a. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Individual case analysis; Group research project; Group case presentation; Class participation.

The trend toward an integrated global economy and global competitive arena is forcing companies to design products for the global market and to rationalise their production and distribution activities so as to maximise corporate resources. As a result, logistics in international operations has gained strategic importance. This unit takes a very strategic view of international logistics and deals with logistics from inland origin to final destination covering broad issues of system design and those associated with aspects of international transport, and location and distribution. It takes into account various issues in international operations such as differences in cultures, infrastructure, and transportation systems. The unit integrates concepts with examples of company practices in Australia and elsewhere.

#### TPTM 6280 Special Topic: Transport Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Research report.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in transport management. The unit facilitates any transport related topic.

#### TPTM 6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Midterm exam; Individual assignment; Final exam.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in supply chain management. The unit facilitates any supply chain management related topic.

#### TPTM 6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Research report.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in logistics management. The unit facilitates any logistics management related topic.

#### TPTM 6310 Project Management in the Supply Chain

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Two individual research projects; Take-home exam.

This course focuses on project management for logistics and supply chain management. A further significant skill obtained from this unit is the use of project management tools including an understanding of the Microsoft Project software. Front-end planning is critical

to project success. Planning consumes only a fraction of project monies yet locks in major decisions with profound ramifications for the whole of project life. Project success is based on the ability of project managers to lead their teams to finish their project on time, on (or under) budget and to the specified quality. Logistic projects are used as case studies to demonstrate how to plan for project success.

#### TPTM 6330 Research Project

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Research project.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is only available on request to students enrolled in Master's degree with a Distinction average to date but permission must be obtained from the Director of the Institute of Transport Studies.

#### TPTM 6350 Land Use and Transport Planning

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1a. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assumed Knowledge:** Basic statistical concepts. **Assessment:** Four individual assignments.

Land Use and Transport Planning introduces the conventional four-step travel forecasting procedure, plus land-use forecasting, as currently applied in urban areas throughout the world. The main topics include an overview of the transport planning system, land-use models (Lowry and simulation models), network construction, data requirements, trip generation models, trip distribution models, mode choice models, highway paths and assignment, transit paths and assignment, validation and acceptance testing, and forecasting. The course will also include practical demonstrations using transportation forecasting software. The course will be of particular value to students majoring in transportation, logistics, marketing and urban planning. The focus is on the application of statistical models in real world settings.

#### TPTM 6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Three Quantitative assignments; Research report.

This unit introduces some basics about transport systems, the transport task, and roles and responsibilities in the transport systems of Australia. The basics of traffic analysis: speed, volume, density, capacity, and the interrelationships among these, and the development of level-of-service concepts are introduced. Some fundamentals of traffic flow are introduced next, including safety related issues, gap acceptance, and the construction and use of time-distance diagrams. The need for control of transport systems is introduced and some basics of control systems are discussed. Elements of control of a traffic system are introduced. Next junction and interchange layouts are discussed, and the need for and design of traffic signal systems, including fixed-time signals, vehicle-actuated, area control systems, and freeway control. Signal progression is also discussed. Facilities for bicycles and pedestrians are discussed. Issues of calculating capacity and the need for estimates are discussed. AustRoads standards and procedures are introduced. Other issues that are introduced include vertical and horizontal alignments and their effect on control and safety, traffic calming, high occupancy vehicle lanes, and parking. A brief introduction is provided to Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS).

#### TPTM 6425 Survey Design and Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2, Semester 2b. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assumed Knowledge:** Basic statistical concepts. **Assessment:** Two quantitative assignments; Research report; Class participation.

This unit introduces students to the concepts of designing and implementing data collection procedures, particularly through surveys of human populations. The unit introduces simple sample designs, and covers the design of data-collection instruments, protocols for undertaking surveys of human populations, pilot surveys and pre-tests, survey ethics, survey administration, coding and archiving of data, computation of sampling errors and population statistics, response rates and other measures of survey quality, and validation of survey data. The unit also includes discussion of applications of advanced technology to surveys, such as Internet surveys, surveys using GPS devices, and other remote sensing techniques. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in transportation, logistics, marketing and urban planning.

#### TPTM 6440 International Freight Transportation

6 credit points. **Session:** Winter. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Two individual assignments; Group assignment; Take-home exam.

This unit covers three broad issues that affect the business prospects of asset-based providers of freight transportation capacity: The demand for freight transportation equipment and deployment; structure of the shipping, air cargo, trucking and rail industries; the challenges and constraints faced by asset based transportation providers, examples of successful and unsuccessful business models; and the

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

value of information in strategic planning, forecasting costs and revenues.

### TPTM 6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Two research projects; Class participation.

This unit introduces students to the basic concepts of transport policy and decision making, including a look at the make up of the transport sector, relationships between planning, design, decision-making, and policy, the sources of funding for transport, organisation of the transport sector, the nature of decision making, the development of policy, and the relationships among short-term, long-term, and strategic planning. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in transport, logistics, marketing and urban planning. The focus is on the relationship between planning, policy, decision making, and the environment.

### TPTM 6470 Logistics and the Environment

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Prerequisites:** TPTM6155 or TPTM6190. **Assessment:** Individual research project; Group project; Group presentation; Class participation.

On the one hand environmental related laws and legislations are forcing organisations to be responsible for their waste, and on the other hand waste disposal costs are increasing rapidly. Considering this evolving business environment, many world class companies have realised that reverse logistics practices, combined with source reduction processes can be used to gain competitive advantage. The focus of this unit is on the relationship between reverse logistics planning and environmental impact. It introduces students to the basic concepts of reverse and lean logistics practices, discusses the role of government regulations concerning product take back policies, and international environmental standard such as ISO 14000, and explores the impact of legislations and policies on logistics practices and reverse logistics network design. The unit is of particular value to students majoring in logistics, marketing and urban planning.

### TPTM 6495 Analysis Tools for Transport & Logistics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Block/intensive mode 4-5 days, 9am-5pm. **Assessment:** Mid-term exam; Individual report; Final exam.

Quantitative analysis is a key activity in developing successful business strategies in the areas of transportation and logistics management. Successful business strategies are generally based on information collected in systematic studies of market behaviour and the preferences of players within the market. Such information is used to make predictions of market requirements, so that business strategies can be evaluated before they are actually implemented. It is therefore important that students majoring in transport and logistics understand the principles of quantitative analysis and know how to do conduct their own quantitative analysis of the market place. This unit of study provides an introduction to the theory and principles of quantitative analysis of transport and logistics markets through lectures, tutorials, and practical assessments requiring the analysis of various types of data. Classes and assessments are designed so that the student will learn how to undertake quantitative research in a practical manner relevant to the transportation and logistics sectors.

## Work and Organisational Studies

### WORK 5001 Introduction to Employment Relations

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit provides an overview of the major issues in understanding the regulation of paid work at a time of immense change in the nature of employment and in the processes affecting it. The unit begins by providing students with a range of conceptual tools and competing points of view about rights, rules and conflicts at work. Attention then turns to the social, economic and political context of employment relations, focusing on the role of key institutional parties such as unions, employer associations and government as well as upon employees and managers themselves. The unit combines theoretical and historical understandings of employment relations with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of these key players.

### WORK 5002 Introduction to HRM

6 credit points. **Session:** Winter, Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit introduces students to competing perspectives on the nature, meaning and implications of Human Resource Management (HRM) and highlights the distinction between functional, normative and critical approaches to understanding HRM. The unit also provides an understanding of the key functions and processes associated with the practice of HRM, including: human resource planning, job analysis and work design; staff recruitment and selection; training and development; performance management and motivation; managing

rewards and remuneration; equal opportunity and diversity management; international dimensions of HRM; and evaluating the effectiveness of HRM policies and practices. Opportunities are provided throughout the unit for consideration of case studies relating to particular issues.

### WORK 6001 Organisational Analysis

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1b. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit introduces students to the behaviour of people when acting as members of an organisation. The aim of the unit is to provide an understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence organisational behaviour, by drawing on ideas from psychology, sociology, management and anthropology. Topics covered include: individual perceptions; values and attitudes; motivation and job design; organisational citizenship and workaholicism; communication and the role of rumour and gossip; romance at work; the function of workplace humour; group behaviour and dynamics; workplace bullying and violence; conflict and stress; leadership; organisational power and politics; and organisational culture.

### WORK 6002 Foundations of Strategic Management

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Winter, Semester 1, Semester 2a. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit provides a crucial examination of the concept of 'strategy' in the management of organisations beginning with an examination of different approaches to strategy and strategic management and the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. The unit then explores the classical strategic management process with the aim of equipping students with skills to be able to understand and complete a strategic plan. It also considers current issues in strategic management, such as the influence of management theorists and gurus; corporate mergers and acquisitions; downsizing; the relationship between strategic planning and firm performance; and the relationship between corporate governance and strategic orientation.

### WORK 6003 People, Management and Technology

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit analyses the interaction of technology, organisations and work and highlights the importance of the human element in managing technology. Design, acquisition and utilisation of technology are examined as distinct yet complimentary phases in the strategic management of technology. The unit also expands into strategic and macro level issues.

### WORK 6012 Employment Relations Policy

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

The aim of this unit is to provide an understanding of the institutions and processes of employment relations with an emphasis on laws, institutions and social processes. It combines theoretical and historical understandings of employment relations in Australia with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of the key employment relations players. Topics covered include: the regulatory framework, state and federal governments policies, union policy, employer policy, the practices of Australia's arbitral tribunals, the development of wage determination, and emerging patterns of dispute resolution. Overarching themes include individualisation and decentralisation of employment relations policy in Australia and whether there are more suitable alternatives.

### WORK 6017 Human Resource Strategies

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the links between human resource management and strategic management in different kinds of organisations, both in Australia and overseas. The unit provides a critical and in-depth analysis of alternative perspectives on human resource management, paying particular attention to the concepts of strategy, people management and organisational performance. The unit also considers contemporary and controversial issues in human resource management, which may include downsizing, outsourcing, knowledge management, governance and social responsibility.

### WORK 6020 Honours Dissertation

12 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Production of a 25,000 word dissertation.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

Available only to students who have been admitted to the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Hons) combined coursework and research program. Students are required to undertake a supervised research project on an approved topic of special interest in the field of work and organisational studies over

two consecutive semesters and to produce a 25,000 word written report on the project. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit should first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Students must complete WORK5001 and WORK5002 prior to undertaking this unit.

#### **WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** 10 000 word research essay or case study report.

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit provides students who have achieved Distinction grades or better in WORK units of study with an opportunity to undertake supervised reading and research on an approved topic of special interest in the field of work and organisational studies. This unit centres on supervised individual reading and research rather than on class-based learning. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit should first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Approval depends on the nature of the proposed topic area and the availability of appropriate staff expertise.

#### **WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2b. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essay and exam.

This unit seeks to develop diagnostic and prescriptive skills in relation to the management of organisational change while also encouraging the adoption of a critical perspective of the field. Part 1 (Organisational Change and the Nature of Organisations) introduces the fields of organisational change, explains its relevance to organisational performance and strategy and examines key change management models. Part 2 (Diagnosis and Intervention) examines the utility of key organisational change models and techniques and identifies factors that may impact on the effectiveness of the change management process. Part 3 (Key Areas of Intervention) analyses the application of organisational change practices and initiatives to a number of specific organisational issues.

#### **WORK 6030 Performance and Rewards**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: Case study reports and/or exam.

This unit examines the processes and practices associated with contemporary performance and reward management. Results-based, behaviourally-based and competency-based methods of performance management are examined, along with processes of performance review, planning and developing. Coverage of reward management issues includes: job- and person-based approaches to building base pay structures; methods for rewarding individual performance; work group incentives such as gainsharing, goal-sharing and team pay; methods of rewarding employees for organisational performance, including employee share ownership; and performance-related rewards for executives. The unit also examines approaches to developing strategically integrated performance and reward management systems.

#### **WORK 6031 Recruitment and Selection**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2b. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the purpose and importance of recruitment and selection as a key human resource management function. Specific themes covered include the relationship between recruitment and other human resource management functions, especially staff selection, internal and external sources of recruitment, recruitment methods (advertising, agencies, headhunting), outsourcing as an alternative to recruitment, assessing recruitment effectiveness, legal issues in recruitment, and recruitment and workforce diversity.

#### **WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics**

6 credit points. **Session:** Summer, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit introduces a range of different approaches to management and organisational ethics and the themes and processes associated with each, with a special focus on the field of paid employment. Drawing on a diverse range of philosophical frameworks or varieties of ethical judgement including Kantian philosophy, utilitarianism, distributive justice and Confucian moral traditions, students examine a number of key ethical issues. Issues include: ethical dilemmas facing individuals and managers within organisations (e.g. rights and obligations of employers and employees; affirmative actions and reverse discrimination; whistleblowing; ethical issues for organisations (e.g. computers, ethics and business, deception and misinformation in the areas of collective bargaining, advertising, public relations); and broader questions about the ethical nature of business and its relation with society (e.g. corporate social responsibility, multinational corporations and international business and environ-

mental/ecological concerns). The unit seeks to encourage students to actively interrogate and clarify their own assumptions, values and world view in relation to these matters.

#### **WORK 6034 Human Resource Development**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, group work, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the theories, practices and debates associated with contemporary human resource development (HRD). The unit begins with an exploration of different conceptions of learning and skill. The process of HRD is examined, with a focus on needs assessment and the delivery and evaluation of learning. The relationship between HRD and other areas of HRM is explored, particularly work organisation, performance management, remuneration and enterprise governance. The role of organisational learning and knowledge management are examined in terms of changing conceptions of organisational structure and performance. A second section of the unit places HRD in the context of the wider environment. Australian policy debates are examined and HRD systems in other countries are introduced and comparisons drawn. The likely success of skills-led models of societal, industry and enterprise development in the context of globalisation and the knowledge economy are discussed. A third section of the unit explores the relationship between HRD and careers. The causes and consequences of changing career structures, the breakdown of internal labour markets and the development of new forms of organisation are examined. Particular attention is given to the issues of executive development and succession planning.

#### **WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing people in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration. The unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the different levels of international business activity, the difference between domestic and international HRM, the challenges of cross-cultural management, models of cross-cultural management, and specific international HR processes, including selection, development, performance management, remuneration and repatriation. The unit provides students with a practical understanding of the issues and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

#### **WORK 6112 Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essay, group presentation, group project.

This unit explores the role of entrepreneurship and innovation in the development of new business ventures, focusing in particular on small business start-ups with a technological or new product focus. It considers debates about the nature of entrepreneurship, the drivers of innovation and the relationship between these factors in the context of small business development. Topics covered include: government support for new ventures; the role of incubators in the innovation process; attracting and working with venture capital; legal issues for small business start-ups; recruiting and staffing start-ups and new ventures; and presenting and communicating new business ideas. Students also have an opportunity to develop a business plan for a new venture and to present their business plans to a panel of experts.

#### **WORK 6113 Development of Australian Management**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit provides insights into the behaviour of employers and the nature of labour management in Australia. It draws on a range of theoretical frameworks as well as historical underpinnings to analyse managerial behaviour and activities. Among other topics the unit examines the changing nature of management, the nature of job design and control, employer ideology and politics within management. Where relevant, international comparisons are drawn to further illuminate the role of managements in the study of work and organisations. Local examples are also extensively used to assess the behaviour of Australian managers.

#### **WORK 6116 Employment and the Law**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assumed Knowledge:** WORK5001. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

This unit provides an overview of the scope and nature of employment law in Australia, the intersections between the common law of employment and statutory interventions such as industrial awards,

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

enterprise agreements and Australian Workplace Agreements, the legal underpinnings of the award and enterprise bargaining system, the relationship between award prescriptions and the common law employment 'contract', and changes in legal interpretations of the nature of the employment contract. The unit also considers the nature of non-arbitral statutes affecting the employment relationship and the importance of Australia's international obligations in respect of employment and trade union rights.

### WORK 6117 Human Resource Information Systems

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays, case studies and/or exam.

The application of computer-based information systems to virtually all facets of Human Resource Management (HRM) is currently transforming the way in which medium-sized to large-scale organisations are managing their Human Resource Information Systems (HRIS). This unit considers the nature, purpose and promise of HRIS, the managerial, technological and organisational factors driving its adoption, and its relationship to organisational knowledge, learning and decision-making. These dimensions are considered from both a functional/positivist perspective and a critical/radical/postmodern frame of reference. The unit explores information sources and quantitative methods for HRM, HRIS technical features (hardware, in-house software, commercial software, database management, management information, decision support systems), e-media dimensions (email, intranet, internet), the steps in designing, implementing and reviewing a HRIS, and its application to specific and integrated HR functions. Students have the opportunity to engage active learning using HRIS software applications.

### Faculty

#### ECOF 5802 Strategic Business Relationships

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** Two lectures and one workshop per week. **Assessment:** Exercise (critical evaluation); Assignment (research/problem solving); In-class Test; Final Examination.

Businesses do not operate in a vacuum - they interact with their suppliers, their competitors and capital market institutions, as well as their employees, consumers, governments and society. This unit focuses on the relationships businesses develop with each of these strategically important parties. The unit analyses the different forms (including cooperative, contractual and adversarial forms) which the relationship with each party can take. It considers the way in which the individual businesses develop different relationship forms, depending on factors such as the size, technology and culture of the individual business. The unit also examines the way in which the form of business relationships can vary across countries, paying particular attention to the contrasts between key Western and Asian countries.

#### ECOF 5803 The Global Context

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** Examination; Case study; Group project.

This unit introduces students to new and topical ways of thinking about the interconnection between the global economic, political and social contexts. It integrates theories and case studies to present students with a multi-disciplinary understanding of the global context within which business operates.

#### ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** Individual and Group Assignments; Final Examination.

This unit provides in depth understanding of the tools and techniques that are used by management when making decisions. The unit focuses on gaining decision-making skills that are used when faced with complex business problems or choice situations and the basic modeling of decision making in contemporary business organizations. The unit commences with an examination of the main theories of decision-making, including game theory and continues with a coverage of some of the main tools and techniques used in decision-making including the use of decision trees, influence diagrams and probability. Other topics examined include: the role of bias, risk and uncertainty in decisions, sensitivity of decisions to initial assumptions and implementation issues.

#### ECOF 5805 Data Analysis and Interpretation

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Two assignments; Mid-semester test; Final exam.

This unit develops the basic principles of data description and analysis. Students are expected to be able to understand the different forms that data can take, the different forms of analysing data and the different ways that data can be used to support arguments. Emphasis is on analysing, interpreting and the presentation of results for existing types of data. The different forms of data (written, spoken and observed) examined include: documents such as official govern-

ment reports, company documents and consultant reports; the spoken word including transcripts of interviews; and responses to questionnaires. The data analysis focuses on the use of both qualitative and quantitative data as well as univariate and bivariate data. Some of the techniques covered in this unit are basic descriptive measures of data, hypothesis testing and regression analysis.

#### ECOF 5806 Business Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** Three lectures per week. **Assessment:** Assignments; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

The broad aim of this unit is to provide an introduction to economic analysis used in managerial decision-making. The unit develops vital microeconomic and macroeconomic principles, using case studies to enhance understanding. Particular emphasis is given to explaining how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. The unit covers situations where strategic interactions are important and investigates the macro-environment in which firms operate.

#### ECOF 5807 Leadership

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Prerequisites:** Minimum of 24 credit points. **Assessment:** Continuous: Essays and case studies of leadership.

This capstone unit is designed to encourage students to consider the role and significance of "leadership" in the context of the various facets of business that they have already studied in the Business program. The unit looks at those in leadership positions and the problems, dilemmas and opportunities they face in a variety of organisational types and situations. In so doing, this unit provides students with an understanding of what constitutes effective leadership and how this might be achieved. The unit commences with an examination of major theories of leadership and assesses their applied value. It then goes on to address a number of themes including: leadership across diverse regional and national cultures, leadership and business ethics/ social responsibility, leadership and organisational culture, ethnicity, gender and leadership, the role of leadership in organisational change, transitional leadership, leadership, team building and team development, and conflict handling through leadership. Classes involve a combination of experiential learning via simulations and exercises, multi-media presentations, guest speakers, case study analyses, and discussion of readings.

#### ECOF 6001 Exchange 1

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### ECOF 6002 Exchange 2

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### ECOF 6003 Exchange 3

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### ECOF 6004 Exchange 4

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2.  
*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

#### ECOF 6030 Introductory Business Communications

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Class Exercises; Group project; Group presentation; Individual report.

Introductory Business Communications enhances oral, written, and interpersonal skills across an array of communications directed at internal and external customers. With respect to internal audiences, this unit improves writing techniques related to routine communications, formal proposals and reports, presentations, conferences, and meetings. The focus on external audiences includes customer enquiries and complaints, commercial environments and settings, and in some cases, marketing communication tactics. Applications of key concepts and principles to internal and external customers are integrated into each individual topic. In addition, this unit develops competencies related to career communications like application letters, CVs, interviewing skills, performance reviews, etc. It is anticipated that many students enrolling in the Business program have 10+ years of experience with these and other forms of communication in an Australian business setting. Advanced Business Communications recognises this accumulation of practical experience, and emphasises more subtle aspects of business communications (i.e., persuasion techniques, nonverbal communication, environmental psychology, etc.). Introductory Business Communications is intended for students with little or no practical business experience in an English-speaking country. A greater focus is given to more basic communications skills (i.e., pronunciation, syntax, word selection, etc.). The intention is that students can self-select into the Introductory (ECOF6030) versus the Advanced (ECOF6040) unit based on their own assessment of their knowledge and experience. Lecture



content overlaps between the two units, and additional seminar activities are provided by the University of Sydney Learning Centre in the Introductory unit only.

### ECOF 6040 Advanced Business Communications

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Assessment:** Class exercises; Group project; Group presentation; Individual report. Advanced Business Communications enhances oral, written, and interpersonal skills across an array of communications directed at internal and external customers. With respect to internal audiences, this unit improves writing techniques related to routine communications, formal proposals and reports, presentations, conferences, and meetings. The focus on external audiences includes customer enquiries and complaints, commercial environments and settings, and in some cases, marketing communication tactics. Applications of key concepts and principles to internal and external customers are integrated into each individual topic. In addition, this unit develops competencies related to career communications like application letters, CVs, interviewing skills, performance reviews, etc. It is anticipated that many students enrolling in the Business program have 10+ years of experience with these and other forms of communication in an Australian business setting. Advanced Business Communications recognises this accumulation of practical experience, and emphasises more subtle aspects of business communications (i.e., persuasion techniques, nonverbal communication, environmental psychology, etc.). Introductory Business Communications is intended for students with little or no practical business experience in an English-speaking country. A greater focus is given to more basic communications skills (i.e., pronunciation, syntax, word selection, etc.). The intention is that students can self-select into the Introductory (ECOF6030) versus the Advanced (ECOF6040) unit based on their own assessment of their knowledge and experience. Lecture content overlaps between the two units, and additional seminar activities are provided by the University of Sydney Learning Centre in the Introductory unit only.

## Law units of study

### LAWS 6001 Chinese Laws and Chinese Legal Systems

12 credit points. Ms Nicola Franklin (Convenor). **Session:** S1 Intensive. **Classes:** The Winter School will be held in Shanghai, China. **Corequisites:** MIL candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** One 3 hr exam and one 4000wd essay. **NB:** For attendance registration, please contact CAPLUS - Ms Pep Podromou (Thurs Only) Tel: 9351 0275 E-mail: pep@law.usyd.edu.au prior to formal enrolment. Enrolment enquiries Tel: 9351 0314 E-mail: barryp@law.usyd.edu.au

This unit of study provides an overall picture of the contemporary Chinese legal system. The unit seeks to develop an understanding of the unique character of Chinese law by tracing its role through major social epochs - its imperial origins, the reforms of the Nationalist regime, the eras of revolutionary and radical transformations, and its role in a socialist market economy. The nature and function of law in contemporary China is explored through examination of the development of various legal regimes, including constitutional and administrative law, the civil and criminal law systems, the legal profession and court system, real property law, foreign investment law and intellectual property law. Students enrolled in the Shanghai Winter School will observe a mediation and will visit a Chinese court to observe a trial.

The Winter School in Shanghai will take place from 2-23 January 2005, on the campus of the East China University of Politics and Law in Shanghai, People's Republic of China. The lectures are given in English by Chinese Professors. Following the lectures, students must sit an examination in Shanghai. The essay component of this unit is undertaken on return to Australia and must be submitted by the end of the February Semester.

Students wishing to undertake the unit in Shanghai must apply to the Centre for Asian and Pacific Law in the University of Sydney (CAPLUS).

### LAWS 6037 Customs Law

6 credit points. Mr Alan Bennett. **Session:** Semester 1. **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the

compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** Research essay (70%) classwork (30%). The unit covers the major aspects of Australian customs law and regulation. The first part of the course provides an overview of the role of customs law as a means of international trade for the regulation of trade at nation's borders. The discussion focuses on the major international organisations that are involved in the formulation of international standards in the customs area and on the basic international principles that have evolved.

The unit examines the principal Australian laws regulating imports and exports, and provides an overview of the legal basis in Australian law of customs regulations and the principal government bodies with regulatory authority in this area. This unit also examines in some detail the major issues arising under Australian Customs Law. These include issues in the regulation and assessment of duties on import into Australia as well as issues in the regulation of exports from Australia. Issues to be examined with respect to regulation of imports include the system of tariffs, tariff concessions, rules of origin, customs valuation and antidumping and countervailing duties. Export related issues include the system of export licensing, controls over exports generally and the use of special controls for national security and other purposes. The final section of the unit examines the administrative and enforcement powers of the Australian Customs Service, the litigation and appeal processes and the use of customs penalties to counter violations of the customs law.

### LAWS 6059 International Business Law

6 credit points. TBA. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Corequisites:** Candidates not holding an LLB must undertake the co-requisite unit LAWS6252 "Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System" unless an exemption is obtained from the lecturer. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. **Assessment:** one 900 word research exercise on Foreign Investment (10%), 400 word research essay (50%) and exam (40%).

**NB:** Compulsory Unit for MIntBus&L candidates

The objective of this unit is to provide students with an introduction to a number of areas of international business law and to provide an opportunity to study some of those areas in more detail. The course begins with an overview of the scope of the law relating to international transactions. The core topics are international sale of goods, carriage of goods, international payments and financing of international sales, and choice of method of doing business in foreign markets, including through agents and distributors. Other topics may vary from year to year and may include an introduction to international tax, elementary customs law, international protection of intellectual property and licensing, and international dispute settlement.

**Textbooks**

John Mo, International Commercial Law (Butterworths, 3rd ed., 2003).

### LAWS 6063 International Trade Regulation

6 credit points. Dr Brett Williams. **Session:** Semester 2, S1 Late Int. **Assumed Knowledge:** no pre-requisite but limited knowledge of law of treaties is assumed. **Corequisites:** International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** Compulsory limited open book Exam 33.3% 2500 - 3000 wd essay on a compulsory topic - 33.3% 2500 - 3000 wd Casenote on a case chosen from a list- 33.3%. **NB:** Students must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in: WTO, The Legal Texts - The Results of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations (CUP, 1999) ISBN# 0521785804 (for Paperback) Alternatively, students may wish to print them from free online sources. See the Course Information which will be on the Faculty website to find out which treaties should be obtained.

This course is an introduction to the law of the World Trade Organization and to the context of economics and politics within which the law operates. Students may wish to continue on to take Advanced International Trade Regulation (in the Jena programme called Advanced Law of the World Trade Organization) which builds upon the knowledge gained in this course and considers some additional topics of WTO law. The introductory course considers economic and political arguments for and against protection based on some basic economics of trade and economics of public choice. The course presents an overview of the history of the GATT-WTO system and a more detailed study of the dispute settlement system. The course analyzes some of the fundamental rules of the GATT: rules on tariffs bindings & customs duties, national treatment, non-tariff barriers, the MFN rule on non-discrimination and an introduction to the rules on subsidies. The course then studies the framework of rules under the General Agreement on Trade in Services and presents a very brief outline of the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property. Part of the assessment requires students to think critically about the object and function of the WTO system and its dispute settlement system.

**Textbooks**

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

John H. Jackson, William J. Davey & Alan O. Sykes, *Legal Problems of International Economic Relations - Cases, Material and Text* (West, 4th ed, 2002) [ISBN# 0-314-24660-6]

(This book will also be the required text for LAWS6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation of Trade also offered later in 1st semester 2004).

plus 3 Books of Supplementary Materials.

### LAWS 6118 **Taxation of Partners and Trusts**

6 credit points. Professor Richard Vann. **Session:** S2 Late Int. **Assumed Knowledge:** It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt see an academic staff member in the tax program. **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. **Assessment:** one exam (70%), classwork (30%).

The object of this unit is to examine the policy and practical issues that arise in Australia by virtue of the rules for the taxation of income derived through unincorporated entities. The focus is on partnerships, corporate limited partnerships, trusts, unit trusts, deceased estates, corporate unit trusts and public trading trusts. The goals of the unit are to develop a detailed understanding of the policies, technical rules and practical problems involved in the taxation of these arrangements. Upon successful completion of this unit a student should have an advanced understanding of the technical rules underlying the taxation of partnerships and trusts in a variety of forms and in a variety of commercial situations.

The unit covers:

- problems of taxing entities;
- problems of taxing entities, partnerships and trusts contrasted with companies;
- classification of entities for tax purposes;
- taxation of partners;
- taxation of trusts other than unit trusts and their beneficiaries;
- taxation of unit trusts and their beneficiaries;
- taxation of limited partnerships.

### LAWS 6125 **Tax Financial Institutions/Transactions**

6 credit points. Mr Paul O'Donnell. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assumed Knowledge:** It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6825 Impact of Tax on Business Structure and Operations before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt see an academic staff member in the tax program. **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. **Assessment:** exam (70%), classwork (30%).

This unit will analyse the current law on taxation of financial transactions and institutions in Australia. Common forms of innovative financial instruments will be examined including forward and futures contracts, derivatives instruments, various forms of corporate financing including preference share financing, convertible notes and leasing. Domestic and selected withholding tax issues will be examined. The unit will explore in detail the reform of the taxation of financial transactions. The taxation of banks and other financial institutions will also be examined. Upon successful completion of this unit a student should have an advanced understanding of the technical rules underlying the taxation of financial institutions and certain specified financial transactions.

The unit covers:

- characterisation (capital/revenue);
- derivation and incurrence;
- general principles applicable to financial institutions;
- funding and debt-related derivatives;
- foreign exchange and forex derivatives;
- preference share financing;
- leasing;
- selected withholding tax issues;
- overseas comparisons.

### LAWS 6128 **Comparative International Taxation**

6 credit points. Associate Professor Lee Burns. **Session:** S1 Late Int. **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** classwork (40%), exam (Friday 14 May 2004, 2pm, LT5) or research paper (60%).

*NB: Compulsory unit for MIntTax candidates*

Comparative International Taxation consists of a detailed study of the basic principles of international taxation. The unit is taught from a global perspective with the emphasis being on comparative analysis. It is not intended to examine any one country's international tax rules in detail, but rather to identify the core issues in developing international tax rules and study some of the different approaches countries have taken in dealing with these issues. As part of this study, recent trends in international tax rule development will be identified and critiqued. It is intended that students come away from the course with an understanding of the different approaches that countries have taken in the development of their international tax rules.

The main goal of this unit is to provide a detailed understanding of international tax in order to allow a comparative assessment of the Australian income tax system to be made. The comparative framework also provides an opportunity for identifying a broader range of options for taxing income and assessing the appropriateness of the options chosen by a country.

Topics examined will include:

1. Background and jurisdiction to tax: policy framework and structure of international taxation; jurisdiction to tax; income and entity classification
2. Taxation of residents: residence rules; relief from international double taxation; exemption method; designing the foreign tax credit; controlled foreign companies; passive investment funds and foreign trusts
3. Taxation of non-residents: source rules; methods of taxing non-residents; gross versus net taxation; protecting the source country tax base (thin capitalisation and transfer pricing).
4. Double Tax Treaties (DTAs): introduction to DTAs; review of the basic provisions of OECD and UN Model DTAs
5. Future developments: future developments in international tax (eg electronic commerce; cross-border tax arbitration and tax competition).

### LAWS 6151 **Netherlands International Tax**

6 credit points. Professor Kees van Raad (Lecturer), Professor Richard Vann (Convenor). **Session:** S1 Late Int. **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commerce within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** Take home exam. The assessment due date will be settled by the lecturer in consultation with class.

The Netherlands remains one of the world's major tax jurisdictions for routing investments. Netherlands taxation thus has significant effects for inbound and outbound investment between Australia and the world. This seminar will be of interest to tax professionals who have dealings involving the Netherlands tax system and treaty network.

The objective of the seminar is to provide an overview of the income tax system of the Netherlands and a detailed analysis of the most important legislative and treaty rules of the Netherlands in the international income tax area, especially in dealings with Australia.

Upon successful completion of the subject, participants will have an advanced understanding of the policies of the Netherlands rules for taxing international transactions as well as a detailed knowledge of the principles of income tax law applicable to inbound and outbound transactions in the Netherlands.

The seminar includes a study of:

1. Overview of the Netherlands income tax system
2. Taxation of inbound investment in the Netherlands
3. Taxation of outbound investment in the Netherlands
4. Transfer pricing in the Netherlands

5. Netherlands tax treaties
6. Australia Netherlands Tax Treaty
7. Impact of EU law

### LAWS 6153 Comparative Corporate Tax

6 credit points. Dr Peter Harris. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Corequisites:** MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolling in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. **Assessment:** classwork (30%), examination or essay (70%).

The goal of the unit is to provide a comparison of the corporate tax systems of a number of countries of economic and cultural significance to Australia. The goal has both practical and policy aspects.

The unit will provide a basic introduction to the corporate tax systems of Australia's major trading partners which will assist students in assessing the likely outcomes of proposed corporate dealings both within the countries selected for comparison and between them. A comparative framework provides an opportunity for identifying the available options for taxing corporate income and assessing the appropriateness of those options or a combination thereof. This enables an assessment of the options selected by various countries, including incompatibility of options, and may identify areas of corporate taxation which may be the subject of appropriate reform.

The unit will examine:

- theoretical framework and defining entities subject to corporation tax;
- taxation of corporate income where derived;
- taxation of corporate income where distributed;
- treatment of gains/losses on the disposal of shares;
- corporate formation, reorganisation and liquidation;
- international taxation of corporate income.

### LAWS 6159 Insolvency Law

6 credit points. Mr Michael Murray, Australian Government Solicitor. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assessment:** 3000 wd essay (50%); one two hour exam (50%).

This unit will examine the law, policy and practice of both personal and corporate insolvency, under the Bankruptcy Act 1966 and the Corporations Act 2001. Some insolvency issues arising under the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 will also be covered.

Topics which will be covered include:

- \* The purposes of insolvency law, including debtor protection, access of creditors to the debtor's assets and assets disposed of, the need for investigation of financial failure, and financial reconstruction and survival;
- \* The principles of insolvency law including the pari passu principle of equal sharing, and exceptions to that principle, collectivism, compulsion and maintenance of creditors' pre insolvency rights;
- \* The processes used by a creditor to commence insolvency proceedings, to a sequestration order in bankruptcy under the Bankruptcy Act and to a winding up order in corporate insolvency under the Corporations Act;
- \* Other Bankruptcy Act insolvency regimes - Part X arrangements, Part IX debt agreements, Part XI deceased estates;
- \* The nature of property that is available to creditors in bankruptcy and liquidation;
- \* Voidable transactions in bankruptcy and under the equivalent corporate regime;
- \* The involvement of unsecured creditors through meetings of creditors, funding of litigation, and committees of inspection, and the responsibilities of the liquidator and trustee to those creditors;
- \* The liability of directors and company controllers in company insolvency, in particular their liability for insolvent trading and their personal liability for taxes;
- \* The general duties and powers of the liquidator and the trustee, and their regulation by ASIC and ITSA;
- \* Receiverships and the interaction of insolvency and the rights of creditors with quasi-security and security;
- \* The voluntary administration regime under Part 5.3A of the Corporations Act, and its interaction with liquidation and receivership;
- \* Insolvency and matrimonial property, and superannuation entitlements;
- \* Current reform and policy considerations - CAMAC reports, Senate committee Report 2004, ALRC reports.
- \* Cross-border insolvency.

### LAWS 6170 Comparative Income Tax

6 credit points. Associate Professor Lee Burns. **Session:** S1 Late Int. **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** research essay (100%).

The goal of this unit is to examine the key structural features of the income tax. The unit will consider both the policy options in the design of the income tax and the legal implementation of those options. The unit will be primarily issues based, drawing on both developed and developing country examples. The comparative framework for analysis provides an opportunity for identifying the available options for taxing income and assessing the appropriateness of those options or a combination of them. The recent tax reform exercise in Australia will also be used to demonstrate how comparative tax analysis feeds into tax reform in practice. As part of this more general analysis, the unit will identify cultural, constitutional and administrative issues that shape the design of income tax laws. The topics covered in this unit include the following: identification of the tax unit and the tax base; the setting of tax rates; designing systems to tax fringe benefits and capital gains; accounting for tax purposes and its relationship with financial accounting; the role of tax expenditures; and the use of indirect methods to determine tax liability.

### LAWS 6177 Tax Treaties

6 credit points. Associate Professor Lee Burns. **Session:** Semester 2, S2 Late Int. **Classes:** Semester 2 classes are held at the Sydney Law School. Semester 2 late intensive unit will be held at the Australian Centre Europe in Berlin. See information regarding the Sydney LLM in Europe at <http://www.law.usyd.edu.au/LLMinEurope/>. **Assumed-Knowledge:** It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6128 Comparative International Taxation before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt see an academic staff member in the tax program. **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** exam or research essay (70%), class work (30%).

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit is designed to provide an advanced study of Australia's international tax treaties against the background of the OECD Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital and to examine in-depth several current practical issues of international taxation arising from tax treaties especially the review of Australia's treaty policy following the Review of Business Taxation. Upon successful completion of this unit a student should have an advanced understanding of the policies underlying the Australian tax treaty position in relation to the taxation of various kinds of income, as well as a detailed knowledge of the law applicable to interpretation of Australia's treaties.

The unit includes a study of: principles of double tax treaties; interpretation of tax treaties; the detailed articles of the OECD Model and Australian tax treaties; impact of tax treaties on investing overseas, including a study of the US international tax systems; entities and tax treaties.

### LAWS 6207 The Legal System of the European Union

6 credit points. Ms Anne McNaughton, ANU. **Session:** S1 Late Int. **Assessment:** Proposed: one 2000 wd research strategy essay (30%), one 6000 wd research paper (70%). It is finalised in consultation with students during the first class.

This unit offers graduates who are, for academic, business or professional reasons, interested in the European Union an opportunity to learn about its business, constitutional and administrative law. Students will examine the process of European integration that has taken place since the European communities' inception. Particular emphasis will be placed on the Single European Act, 1986, the Treaty on European Union of 1992 (more familiarly referred to as the Treaty of Maastricht), the Treaty of Amsterdam of 1997 and the most recent Treaty of Nice. The European Convention will also be the subject of discussion during the unit. The distinction between the European

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

Union and the European Communities will be dealt with in the course of these considerations. Topics which will be covered in the course of this unit include the institutional framework of the European Union, policy development in the European Union, the Community legal system, general principles of Community law and administrative law of the Community.

### LAWS 6214 Goods and Services Tax Principles

6 credit points. The Hon. Justice Graham Hill. **Session:** Semester 1. **Assumed Knowledge:** It is recommended that students who are not working in the tax area and have not taken an undergraduate tax unit in Australia in the past five years undertake LAWS6814 Comparative VAT before enrolling in this unit. If in doubt see an academic staff member in the tax program. **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. **Assessment:** exam or research essay (70%), class work (30%).

*NB: It is not possible to cover all aspects of GST in one course. Students seeking a complete picture of Australia's GST should also undertake LAWS6828 Advanced Goods & Services Tax*

The object of this unit is to introduce the basic design, operation, compliance, administration, and working principles of the Australian goods and services tax (GST).

The unit will commence with a brief examination of the design features common to value-added type consumption taxes, of which Australia's GST is an example. The unit will proceed to examine the main foundational principles of Australia's GST and its operation in practice. In assessing the Australian legislation, comparisons will be drawn with case law and statute from other jurisdictions to assist in understanding how Australia's GST might be interpreted. On successful completion of this subject you should have an understanding of the policies underlying GST, a detailed knowledge of the technical workings of the basic Australian GST rules and procedures, and an awareness of current practical problems involved in GST. Topics examined will cover the key concepts required to understand the operation of GST, including:

- \* introduction to GST - basic design features and underlying policies of GST;
- \* status of the taxable person; concepts of enterprise; and the obligation to register for GST;
- \* liability for tax on supplies: types of supply & limits on the concept of supply; consideration & value, including non-monetary consideration;
- \* entitlement to input tax credits;
- \* liability for tax on importations;
- \* tax invoices, attribution to tax periods, adjustment events & adjustments for change of use;
- \* basic principles of GST-free and input taxed supplies;
- \* introduction to international issues in GST, including the treatment of cross-border transactions and importations;
- \* introduction to real property transactions;
- \* introduction to the treatment of financial supplies;
- \* compliance & administration, including anti-avoidance.

### LAWS 6222 Comparative Corporate Governance

6 credit points. Professor Eric Orts, The Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Corequisites:** International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law). MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** classwork (30%), 5000wd essay (70%).

A major issue in contemporary corporate governance debate is whether national governance systems can be expected to converge into a new international governance system, comprising best practices from diverse systems. While many commentators support this position, others take the view that major underlying legal and cultural differences between jurisdictions will ultimately prevent such convergence. This unit will examine recent trends in comparative corporate governance and discuss the interplay of governance techniques in a number of different jurisdictions, such as the US, Germany, Japan and Eastern Europe. It will also explore different approaches to fundamental governance issues such as directors' duties and disclosure.

### LAWS 6249 Advanced International Trade Regulation

6 credit points. Dr Brett Williams. **Session:** S1 Late Int. **Prerequisites:** LAWS 6063 - International Trade Regulation. **Corequisites:** International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System

prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** Open book Exam (35%) AND 2000 wd case note (25%) plus 3500 - 4000 wd essay on an approved topic (40%); or 5500-6000 wd essay on an approved topic (65%).

*NB: Students must bring copies of treaties to class. These are contained in: WTO, Results of the Uruguay Round of Trade Negotiations - The Legal Texts (WTO, Geneva, 1995) ISBN# 92-870-1121-4 (for Paperback)] Alternatively, students may wish to print them from free online sources.*

This course follows on from LAWS6063 International Trade Regulation (in the Jena programme called Introduction to the Law of the World Trade Organization) building on the understanding gained there of the law of the World Trade Organization and examining some further topics on the law of the WTO. The dominant part of the course is an extension of the consideration of the GATT by considering the exceptions for restrictions for health, environmental, technical regulations and quarantine reasons and considering the escape clauses providing for Safeguards, Anti-dumping Duties and Countervailing Duties (including the way these escape clauses are implemented in domestic law, concentrating on US law). We extend the consideration of the MFN rule by considering the exception for free trade areas and customs unions. Similarly we extend the introduction to the GATS by considering at least one specific service sector, and extend the introduction to the TRIPS by considering some WTO decisions. We extend the consideration of the nature of the WTO system by considering its interaction with law in other areas like environmental law, human rights law and competition law.

*Textbooks*

John H. Jackson, William J. Davey & Alan O. Sykes, Legal Problems of International Economic Relations - Cases, Material and Text (West, 4th ed, 2002) [ISBN# 0-314-24660-6]

### LAWS 6252 Legal Reasoning & the Common Law System

6 credit points. Associate Professor Barbara McDonald. **Session:** S1 Intensive, S2 Intensive. **Corequisites:** Candidates must have completed or be concurrently enrolled in this unit before being permitted to enrol in other law units. **Assessment:** Two practical assignments, each worth 30%, one dealing with analysis of a case, the other, analysis of a statute. The remaining 40% will be attached to an assignment, comprised of short-answer questions, covering issues raised by the material on constitutional law, administrative law, contracts and torts.

*NB: This is not a compulsory unit for MBL candidates. But MBL candidates enrolling in units from the Tax Program and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete this unit.*

This is a compulsory unit for all postgraduate students without a legal qualification entering the:

- Masters of Administrative Law and Policy
- Masters of Environmental Law
- Masters of Health Law
- Masters of Environmental Science and Law
- Masters of International Business and Law
- Masters of Labour Law and Relations

as well as Graduate Diplomas offered in these programs.

The unit has been designed to equip students with the necessary legal skills and legal knowledge to competently apply themselves in their chosen area of law. Instruction will cover the legislative process; the judiciary and specialist tribunals; precedent; court hierarchies; legal reasoning; constitutional law; administrative law; contracts; and torts. Some elements of the unit will be tailored in accordance with the requirements of the particular specialist programs.

### LAWS 6823 Tax and Economic Development

6 credit points. Professor Graeme Cooper. **Session:** S2 Late Int. **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business Structures & Operations and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. In addition, MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** One 3000 wd seminar paper (30%) - to be submitted during semester One 7000wd research essay (70%) - to be submitted at the end of the examination period.

This course asks a simple question: what role does a country's tax system play in assisting (or impeding) the country's economic development goals? Our special focus is on trying to answer that question in the context of a developing country. The course assumes that participants already have a basic understanding of the goals and impacts of tax and transfer systems; we then apply that knowledge to selected topics that are of particular importance to developing countries. We examine how developing countries might better achieve appropriate levels of revenue sufficient to ensure adequate levels of public goods and transfer payments in the peculiar economic circumstances that a developing economy faces.

The topics examined in the seminar include:

1. Modern theories of the causes of economic growth, and the role of the tax system in supporting or thwarting economic growth
  2. Observed features of the tax systems of developing countries - colonial legacies and indigenous features
  3. The standard tax policy recommendations for tax reform in developing countries and critiques of that advice
  4. Some of the special problems facing developing countries in taxing personal income, especially of high-income groups
  5. The problems that developing countries must address in taxing domestic corporations
  6. The special problems for developing countries in taxing domestic consumption
  7. Taxing wealth ownership and wealth transfers
  8. Special regimes for taxing agriculture and forestry
  9. The problems of developing countries in taxing mining and oil exploration and extraction, including some of the international complications
  10. Tax systems for dealing with financial institutions and financial transactions
  11. The special problems of developing countries in trying to tax the profits of foreign investors
  12. The design of tax incentives and methods of assessing effectiveness
  13. Developing country taxes on international trade transactions
  14. The role of social security and payroll taxes
  15. Taxes on land and buildings
  16. Options for the management of domestic and international tax evasion
  17. Managing corruption in the tax administration of a developing country
- Participants have the opportunity to specialize their study in one or more of these fields.

#### LAWS 6824 Transnational Commercial Litigation

6 credit points. Dr Andrew Bell, NSW Bar. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Assumed Knowledge:** Students should have a knowledge of foundation principles through the study of private international law or conflict of laws in their undergraduate law degrees. **Corequisites:** International law candidates must complete LAWS6167 International Law and Australian Institutions and LAWS6243 Public International Law (candidates who have not completed any previous study in international law) prior to or concurrently enrolling in other law units. MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** Class participation (20%) plus one 7000wd essay (80%) or two 3500wd essays (40% each).

*NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit is restricted by a class quota of 25*

The course will focus on commercial disputes with a transnational dimension. We will work through the steps which characterise transnational commercial litigation where the forum is itself a matter of dispute with a number of case studies in the field of insurance and reinsurance and international securities. Modules of the course will cover: the importance of venue, models for forum determination, techniques of forum control, pleadings and evidence gathering including letters of request, the law relating to anti-suit injunctions, the role of jurisdiction and arbitration agreements, international arbitration including a study of the relevant legislation, institutions and practice, and enforcement considerations. The course will be taught principally by Dr Andrew Bell, a graduate of the University of Sydney and University of Oxford, now of the New South Wales Bar, and the author of the recommended text, "Forum Shopping and Venue in Transnational Litigation". There may also be contributions by other senior practitioners.

*Textbooks*

Recommended Text "Forum Shopping and Venue in Transnational Litigation"

Students will be expected to have read the course materials and recommended reading in advance of the seminars

#### LAWS 6825 The Impact of Tax on Business

6 credit points. Professor Graeme Cooper. **Session:** S2 Late Int. **Corequisites:** MBL candidates without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax enrolling in tax units must complete this unit and/or any other pre-requisite unit or units specified by the faculty. MBL candidates enrolling in tax units and do not have a qualification in accountancy or who have not completed a legal studies unit as part of a degree in business or commence within a common law jurisdiction will be required to complete the unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System. **Assessment:** One 3000word seminar paper (30%) due during semester, one exam (70%) at end of examination period.

##### 1. Goals of the course

This course examines the basic elements of Australia's income tax (including fringe benefits tax and capital gains tax) and analyses their impact on the operations and structuring of businesses.

##### 2. Intended audience

The main audience for this course is participants without a recent and thorough undergraduate course in Australian income tax. So, the majority of participants are from two groups:

- foreign graduate students who have studied their domestic tax system, and who now wish to acquire a detailed knowledge of the operation of the Australian tax system, and
- Australian graduate students from law, commerce, accounting and other disciplines who have not studied income tax and who want to come to grips with the principal impacts of the Australian tax system on their clients.

So this unit is both (a) an entry course, designed to serve as the precursor to enrolling in the more specialised units offered in the Tax Program, and (b) a course for practitioners and others who do not seek to be tax specialists but want to improve their general understanding of the tax ramifications of commercial operations.

##### 3. Outcomes

Upon successful completion of the course, participants will have:

- a sound basic understanding of the operation of the Australian income tax law for business, whether conducted directly or via a partnership, trust or company,
- the ability to apply Australian tax law to a broad range of common commercial transactions, and
- an awareness of the commercial consequences of the Australian income tax rules on a range of common domestic commercial transactions,
- the ability to recognise common income tax issues which would arise in domestic and international commercial transactions,
- an awareness of the commercial consequences of the Australian income tax rules on a range of common international transactions,
- an awareness of the impact of tax law and tax outcomes on decision-making by businesses operating in, into or from Australia.

##### 4. Course outline

Topic 1. The main elements of the tax system (1 hour)

Topic 2. Assessability of business revenue (6 hours)

Topic 3. Treatment of business costs (8 hours)

Topic 4. Timing rules for revenue and expense recognition (2 hours)

Topic 5. Trading forms, capital raising and cost of servicing invested capital (3 hours)

Topic 6. Cross-border issues (4 hours)

*Textbooks*

Current income tax legislation

#### LAWS 6843 Enforcement of US Securities Laws

6 credit points. Professor James Cox, Duke University School of Law. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Corequisites:** MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** classwork (30%), 5000wd essay (70%).

##### I. Overview of the U.S. Securities Laws

A. Regulation of Public Offerings

B. Thumbnail Sketch of Exemptions from Registration

C. Continuous Reporting Mechanisms and Obligations

D. The Financial Reporting Process

II. The Meaning of "Material" Information

III. Private Enforcement

A. Introduction to securities class actions

B. Basis for implied private causes of action

IV. Due Diligence for Public Offerings of Securities

V. The Anti Fraud Provision Rule 10b-5

A. Scienter requirement

B. Standing requirement

C. Causation

VII. Other Private Remedies

A. Proxy Provisions

B. Tender Offer and Going Private Rules

VII. SEC Enforcement Powers

A. Judicial

B. Administrative

C. International reach

IV. The Antifraud Provision Rule 10b-5

#### LAWS 6844 US Corporate Law

6 credit points. Professor Jennifer Hill. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Prerequisites:** Students wishing to study this unit, who do not have a background in Australian corporate law, are encouraged to study the postgraduate unit LAWS6810 'Introductory Corporate Law' before taking this unit. **Corequisites:** MIntBus&L candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** class participation (bonus marks), class quiz (15%), exam (85%).

This intensive course will examine key aspects of US corporate law and corporate governance. The course will explore US statutory provisions (eg under the Revised Model Business Corporation Act and under the Delaware General Corporation Law) and leading US cases in the areas of:-

\* Board versus shareholder powers

\* The governance role of shareholders under US law

\* The fiduciary duty of care

## 9. Postgraduate units of study

- \* The fiduciary duty of loyalty
- \* Derivative litigation
- \* The business judgment rule
- \* Protecting shareholder expectations in closely held corporations
- \* Judicial review of tender offer defences.

The course will also consider regulatory developments, such as the impact of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act 2002.

### LAWS 6849 Commercial Maritime Law

6 credit points. Justice Allsop (Federal Court of Australia), Mr Peter McQueen (Partner, Blake Dawson Waldron), Mr Drew James (Partner, Ebsworth and Ebsworth). **Session:** Semester 2. **Assessment:** class assignment and participation (25%), one 2.5 hr exam (75%).

The course is designed as a detailed study of Admiralty and maritime law from what might be said to be a commercial law, as opposed to a public law, perspective. The nature of the business of shipping and related activities is examined by reference to fundamental commercial relationships-ownership, deployment, chartering and use of the ship; carriage of goods by sea; marine insurance; and Admiralty practice. Other particular maritime subjects-limitation of liability, salvage, security, port state control and pilotage will be dealt with also. The course is designed to provide a foundation both for practice in Australia and overseas as well as a basis for further academic research. The four core topics of the course will be the law of charterparties, the carriage of goods by sea, marine insurance and Admiralty practice. A constant theme of the course will be the international character of the commercial relationships involved and the importance of private international law considerations at all times.

#### Textbooks

Davies and Dickey, Shipping Law (3rd edition Thomson LBC 2004)

Cremean, Admiralty Jurisdiction: Law and Practice (2ed Federation Press 2003)

### LAWS 6852 Doing Business in China

6 credit points. Ms Vivienne Bath. **Session:** S1 Late Int. **Prerequisites:** MIntBusL candidates without a legal qualification must have completed or are concurrently enrolled in the compulsory unit LAWS6252 Legal Reasoning and the Common Law System prior to undertaking other law units. **Assessment:** one research paper 3500 wd (50%), one exam (50%).

This unit aims to provide an introduction to the legal and practical aspects of doing business in China. The course will commence with an overview of the Chinese legal, political and economic system and will then move on to an examination of the system of commercial regulation in China, including contracts, land use, regulation of private and state-owned businesses and Chinese companies and securities laws. The course will focus on Chinese contract law and the foreign investment regime and the related structuring and regulatory issues related to foreign participation in the Chinese market. Areas covered will include licensing, distribution and other contracts and the principal issues relating to the establishment of a corporate or other presence in China and the related negotiation process, including taxation and foreign exchange controls. The course will conclude with an examination of methods of resolution of disputes arising under contracts entered into in China. More specialized topics which may be covered include intellectual property, labour law and regulation of financial institutions.

## Psychology units of study

### PSYC 4721 Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psych

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hrs/week. **Assessment:** Written papers (essay, journal or case study) and exam.

This unit outlines the emergence of Coaching from its roots in personal development, sports coaching, management consulting, clinical and counselling psychology, and details the fundamental models and techniques of coaching. Theories and techniques will be evaluated by reference to empirical research and conceptual analysis. Drawing on a broad base of established Behavioural Science, primary attention will be paid to cognitive-behavioural and solution-focused theories and techniques of behaviour change and their application to coaching clients. We will also evaluate key popular psychological approaches to coaching and personal development. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each week's topic in relation to their own personal life experience and to participate in group discussion and coaching practice.

### PSYC 4722 Fundamentals of Coaching Practice

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hrs/week. **Corequisites:** PSYC 4721.. **Assessment:** Written papers (essay, journal or case study) and exam.

This unit teaches the Fundamentals of coaching, and lays the foundations for sound contemporary practice. Drawing on established approaches (e.g. Egan, 1974; Whitmore, 1992) students will be

trained in the core micro skills of coaching. The unit details key coaching strategies in relation to common applications of coaching; workplace coaching, executive coaching, and personal or life coaching. Core issues relating to mental health problems and coaching practice are addressed, and we explore the essentials of professional practice development/ marketing and Ethical (ICF) practice. Each seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion. Practical experience of self-coaching and co-coaching are central aspects of this unit, students will apply self-coaching strategies to their own lives.

### PSYC 4723 Socio-cognitive Issues in Coaching Psych

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2 hrs/week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728). **Assessment:** Written papers (major and minor essay) and exam.

The aim of this unit is to give students an understanding of key socio-cognitive issues related to coaching and behaviour change. The focus of the unit is on critical appraisal of theory and the relation of theory to practice and research. Topics covered in this unit include models of self-regulated behaviour, personality type, the relationships between emotion, cognition and behaviour, and the roles of learnt resourcefulness, learned optimism, psychological mindedness, self-reflection and insight in behaviour change. The unit also critically evaluates contemporary understandings and assessments of emotional intelligence. Current topics and research methods in coaching psychology are also examined. Each weekly seminar has a lecture component and an experiential learning component. The experiential learning component requires students to evaluate each week's topic in relation to their own personal life/work experience and to participate in group discussion.

### PSYC 4724 Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching & Groups

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hrs/week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722). **Assessment:** Written papers (case study and learning journal) and exam.

Students will consolidate the theory and skills acquired in PSYC 4721 and PSYC 4722 through a semester-long coaching practicum. Using real-life issues in a supportive and confidential environment, students will coach each other in a structured solution-focused personal coaching program based on the material taught in previous units of study. This unit gives students experience in being both a coach and a client. A key component of this course will be feedback from the lecturer on students' coaching styles, skills and other relevant issues. As such this unit provides students with the opportunity to embed and develop their coaching skills. Case studies and case presentations will form part of the unit.

### PSYC 4725 Assessment and Selection

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 hrs/week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728). **Assessment:** Take home exam, Selection Case Study and Design of assessment program.

This unit will introduce students to some of the major assessment instruments used in coaching psychology. This unit does not accredit students to administer any of the instruments examined in this unit of study. Rather the unit focuses both on critical evaluation of assessment instruments and on fostering an understanding of where each may be best utilised. Assessment instruments include: NEO 4; 16PF5; Myers Briggs Type Inventory; the DISK; Human Synergistics; BarOn EQI; WAIS; MMPI; Self-directed Search; Strong Interest Inventory; Multi-factor Leadership Questionnaire.

### PSYC 4726 Foundational Psychology for Coaching

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1, Semester 2. **Classes:** 2 hrs/week. **Assessment:** Two essays and exam.

This unit is a pre-requisite for all students who do not have a 3-year psychology degree and who are enrolled in the Human Resource Management and Coaching program through the Faculty of Economics and Business. This unit will provide students with a foundational knowledge of the theoretical and applied aspects of organisational and coaching psychology. Topics covered include fundamentals of learning; the basic dimensions of coaching psychology (individual differences in ability, personality, attitudes); methods and techniques in coaching psychology (research and practice; basic statistical methods) and an introduction to ethical coaching practice and the Ethical Code of the International Coach Federation. This course provides students with the essential framework from which to undertake further studies in Human Resource Management and Coaching. Participation in a self-coaching program is a central part of the experiential learning section of this program.

**PSYC 4727 Coaching in Organisations**

6 credit points. **Session:** S2 Intensive. **Classes:** 24 hours/sem (4 days). **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728). **Assessment:** Written assignment and exam.

Executive and management coaching have emerged as key factors in the enhancement of performance within organisations and corporations. This unit examines key issues in contemporary executive and management coaching and equips students with the knowledge and skills to provide world-class executive and management coaching. The emphasis is on critical evaluation of theory and application to practice. Although primarily focused on solution-focused and cognitive-behavioural approaches to executive coaching, psychodynamic (e.g. Kilburg) and systems (e.g. O'Neil) approaches are also considered. The course covers issues in senior executive coaching, coaching middle management, establishing manager-as-coach programs, mentoring in the workplace. This unit assumes knowledge of core coaching theories and techniques. It is strongly suggested that students enrol in this unit after completing PSYC 4721 and PSYC 4722.

**PSYC 4729 Groups, Teams and Systems**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 2. **Classes:** 3 hrs/week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728). **Assessment:** Written papers (major essay, minor essay) and exam.

Coaching always takes place within the context of human systems, be they family, social networks, or workplace organisations. This unit of study considers both the theory and practice of working in human systems. At the theoretical level, students undertaking this unit will consider the major theoretical advances which aid our understanding of groups and complex human systems. These will include systems theory and complexity theory as well as major research findings in group and team dynamics. Students will also consider the practical implications of these theoretical approaches to coaching within organisations. Issues surrounding self organisation, leadership and control, and the management of change in complex adaptive systems will also be discussed. Students will design and facilitate a small group coaching program.

**PSYC 4730 Personal and Work/Life Coaching**

6 credit points. **Session:** Semester 1. **Classes:** 2 hrs/week. **Prerequisites:** PSYC (4721 and 4722 and either 4724 or 4728). **Assessment:** Written papers (Essays or case studies) and exam.

This unit of study considers both the theory and practice of coaching adults in relation to work/life issues. Self-directed career development and imposed career transitions are important issues increasingly faced by adults. In addition, work/life balance is recognised as being an important factor in creating and maintaining well-being. Thus personal (or life) coaches have a major role to play. This unit of study details the role of the personal coach, and gives students an introduction to major theoretical perspectives on work/life balance, and career development theory and practice. Students will study key psychological theories of adult development as they relate to personal (or life) coaching practice. The perspectives covered include Work Adjustment Theory, Trait and Type Theory, and Life Span Theory. The course will focus on coaching clients through important work/life transitions, with an emphasis on understanding individual differences in relation to gender, age and personality.

# 10. Postgraduate research award courses

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

## General information

The Faculty offers two higher degree by research programs, the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and the Master of Philosophy (MPhil). These award courses are awarded on the basis of a research thesis only, although some candidates may be required to undertake specific coursework units as part of their candidature.

Before making a formal application for admission to a research program, it is important that students contact the Postgraduate Co-ordinator for Research in the discipline concerned. The postgraduate co-ordinators for research are the academics with responsibility at the discipline level for research student matters. Prospective students should contact the Research Student Administration Co-ordinator at the Student Information Office for information about the facilities for research and to obtain an information package.

In order for an application for admission to be successful, the Faculty has to determine whether a prospective student has the potential to successfully complete the proposed research program. In addition, the Postgraduate Co-ordinator for Research must certify to the Faculty:

1. that the proposed course of study and research is appropriate and acceptable,
2. that the student has the necessary training and ability to pursue the proposed course of study and research, and
3. that there are sufficient supervisory and other resources and facilities available to enable candidature to be completed successfully within the time limits.

Thus, a five-page research proposal should accompany applications for admission. Furthermore, prospective students need to demonstrate in their application that they have the necessary academic background in the field of study they wish to pursue. The minimum academic requirement for entry to a research program is the equivalent of an Australian bachelor's degree with first or upper second class Honours. Alternative requirements which may be considered include a master's coursework degree with good grades (typically a Distinction average or better), a master's research degree (if applying for a PhD), or extensive relevant professional experience.

The Faculty has excellent research facilities to assist postgraduate candidates. The Postgraduate Research Centre is a Faculty facility available to research students. This area consists of both lock-up carrels and open workstations. It also has printing, photocopying, phone and kitchen facilities.

The Research Centre is located in the Economics and Business Building and access is available for research students 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

The Fisher library contains significant collections relevant to the work of the Faculty. There are 400 computer terminals connected to the campus broadband network. In addition to these, postgraduate students may obtain 24 hour access to the Computer Laboratory in the Merewether Building. Email accounts and world wide web access are also available. Available for research are a number of computer packages, securities price files, company annual reports, historical records, legal services and stock exchange services.

All new candidates in the MPhil and PhD programs take part in the Faculty's Research Induction Program during the first semester of their candidature. This program is designed not only to help new students adjust to the demands of research candidature, but also to facilitate contact between students and staff. Some disciplines also have additional orientation and introductory programs and workshops for their students.

## Master of Philosophy (MPhil)

The Faculty has agreed that a probationary period of 6 months for an MPhil should be seen as usual practice. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 1.5 years full-time or 3 years part-time, and for a maximum of 2 years full-time or 4 years part-time.

Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business Resolutions  
Award of the degree

1. (1) The degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall be awarded in one grade only.

(2) The testamur shall indicate in parentheses the area of study.  
Eligibility for admission

2. An application for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall:

(1) except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws\*, be a graduate of the University of Sydney with first-class or second-class Honours in the area of study in which the candidate intends to undertake the degree.

\*Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed and Part 9, section 47 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.  
Areas of study

3. There shall be one area of study for the degree in each of the Disciplines located within the Schools of the Faculty. The areas of study shall be named for the discipline concerned:

- (a) Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems
- (b) Econometrics and Business Statistics
- (c) Economics
- (d) Finance
- (e) Government and International Relations
- (f) Marketing
- (g) Political Economy
- (h) Transport Studies, and
- (i) Work and Organisational Studies

Method of Progression

4. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall proceed by thesis. A candidate may be required to complete additional work as specified by the Head of School concerned.

Credit

5. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other postgraduate degree in the University of Sydney by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

Probationary admission

6. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

7. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than three semesters or in part-time study for not less than six semesters.

(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within two years from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period by one further semester.

(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within four years from the date of first enrolment.

Supervision and progress

8. (1) The Faculty, on recommendation of the Head of School concerned, shall appoint a full-time member of the academic staff of the Faculty to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.



(2) The Head of School shall report to the Faculty the thesis topic approved in respect of each candidate.

(3) A candidate shall complete a report annually through the supervisor and the Head of School concerned to the Faculty on the progress towards the completion of the requirements of the degree.

Requirements for the degree

9. (1) A candidate shall carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by the Faculty and write a thesis of up to 50 000 words embodying the result of this investigation.

(2) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis.

(3) The thesis may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding which should nonetheless be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The degree will not, however, be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis, containing any amendments or corrections that may be required, to be bound in permanent form.

(4) A thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

(5) The candidate shall state in the thesis, generally in a preface, and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the portions of the thesis claimed as original.

(6) The candidate shall not lodge as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other university, but such work may be incorporated in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

Examination

10. (1) The Faculty shall appoint two examiners for the thesis, of whom one must be external.

(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.

(3) The Faculty shall ensure that the result is in accordance with University policy as stipulated in the University's publication Postgraduate Research Studies Handbook.

Termination

11. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Head of School concerned, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

## Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

The University's Academic Board has agreed that a probationary period of 12 months for a PhD should be seen as usual practice. This probationary period may be waived in some cases based on prior enrolment in and/or completion of a master's degree by research. Some candidates may be required to first enrol in the MPhil and transfer to the PhD after completion of that degree or after at least one semester's satisfactory progress. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 3 years full-time or 6 years part-time, and for a maximum of 4 years full-time or 8 years part-time. The award course resolutions for the Doctor of Philosophy are available on the University of Sydney web site (<http://www.usyd.edu.au/fstudent/postgrad/>).

*Further inquiries*

Lynelle Rodrigues  
Research Student Administration Coordinator  
Faculty of Economics and Business (H04)  
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006  
Phone: (02) 9351 3086  
Fax: (02) 9351 4433  
Email: [pg@econ.usyd.edu.au](mailto:pg@econ.usyd.edu.au)

## Areas of study

### Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems

*Accounting and Finance interface*

Recognition of the importance of finance theory to the development of explanations for accounting policy decisions is receiving greater emphasis in research being undertaken by the Discipline of Accounting and Business Law. Staff recently appointed to the Discipline are

trained in both accounting and finance and this has broadened the scope of the research being undertaken by both research students and staff.

*Auditing*

The main emphasis of this research is on understanding the nature of the audit market. Members of staff and research students are examining the economics of auditing and the effect of changing professional regulations on audit fees, the processes underlying qualified audit opinions, the characteristics of audit quality and industry specialisation by auditors. Staff maintain databases of audit fees and associated client characteristics and qualified audit opinions.

*Business Information Systems*

E-business; IS strategy; Change management; decision support systems; e-procurement; e-learning; inter-organisational systems; ERP implementation; forecasting systems; information and knowledge management.

*Economic consequences explanations*

Recent developments in accounting theory have led to the development of explanations of accounting choices based on their economic consequences. Members of the Discipline of Accounting and Business Law are leaders in this type of research. The theories have been applied to consolidated statements, to oil and gas accounting, to assets revaluations and to foreign currency translation.

*Inflation accounting*

Historically, the Discipline of Accounting and Business Law has been a pioneer in this area. Research into asset valuation issues in the private and public sector continues. Also, research is seeking a greater understanding of the influences that led to the development of the myriad methods of price and price level accounting.

*Further inquiries*

Professor Marcus O'Connor  
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)  
Discipline of Accounting and Business Law  
Economics and Business Building (H69)  
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006  
Phone: (02) 9036 9200  
Fax: (02) 9351 6638  
Email: [m.oconnor@econ.usyd.edu.au](mailto:m.oconnor@econ.usyd.edu.au)

*Econometrics and Business Statistics*

The general areas of active research in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics are:

- Applied econometrics and business statistics
- Bayesian econometrics and statistics
- Computational econometrics and statistics
- Computer simulation
- Econometric theory
- Energy economics
- International trade
- Labour economics
- Markov chains
- Operations research systems
- Sample surveys

*Further inquiries*

Associate Professor Mike Smith  
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)  
Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics  
Merewether Building (H04)  
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006  
Phone: (02) 9351 2787  
Fax: (02) 9351 6409  
Email: [mikes@econ.usyd.edu.au](mailto:mikes@econ.usyd.edu.au)

### Economics

The Discipline of Economics has specialists in most principal areas of economics. Particular strengths include:

- Development
- Growth
- History of economic thought
- Industrial organisation
- International trade

#### 10. Postgraduate research award courses

- International macroeconomics
- Labour economics
- Macroeconomics
- Microeconomics
- Money
- Public economies

##### *Further inquiries*

Professor Kunal Sengupta  
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)  
Discipline of Economics  
Merewether Building (H04)  
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006  
Phone: (02) 9351 5689  
Fax: (02) 9351 4341  
Email: kunals@econ.usyd.edu.au

#### **Finance**

##### *Corporate control and governance*

Research in this area deals with the capital and board structure of corporations, the market for corporate control and the internal labour market of managers and personnel within organisations.

##### *Related areas*

The Discipline of Finance places a strong emphasis on both theoretical and applied research in finance and the links between both finance and economics, including industrial organisation and finance and the disciplines of law and economics.

##### *Trading and dealing in securities markets (microstructure)*

The Discipline of Finance and SIRCA have considerable expertise in this area which looks at how securities markets actually operate and examines ways of increasing their efficiency.

##### *Other research activities*

The Discipline of Finance and SIRCA members have attracted considerable Australian Research Council funding, amounting to over \$2 million. The Discipline runs an active seminar and research workshop series which attracts distinguished scholars both from Australia and abroad.

##### *Further inquiries*

Associate Professor Graham Partington  
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)  
Discipline of Finance  
Economics and Business Building (H69)  
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006  
Phone: (02) 9036 9429  
Fax: (02) 9351 6461  
Email: g.partington@econ.usyd.edu.au

#### **Government and International Relations**

As one of the most productive political science disciplines in the country, the Discipline of Government and International Relations is well placed to facilitate research in many areas. The areas of particular strength include:

- Comparative politics
- Russian and East European studies
- The politics of China, Japan and East Asia
- American studies and processes of political change and development
- International politics
- International political economy
- Security in the emerging international order
- International politics of the environment and international relations theory
- Political theory
- Politics and ethics
- Feminism
- 17th and 18th century political theory and theories of the state
- Public policy and Australian politics
- Public policy and administration
- Sociological aspects of Australian politics and political institutions, with studies currently being conducted in mass media, social welfare policy, federalism, industrial policy and many other areas.

##### *Further inquiries*

Professor Linda Weiss  
Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)  
Discipline of Government and International Relations  
Merewether Building (H04)  
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006  
Phone: (02) 9351 2054  
Fax: (02) 9351 3624  
Email: l.weiss@econ.usyd.edu.au

#### **Work and Organisational Studies**

##### *Industrial relations*

- Australian industrial relations
- Enterprise bargaining
- International and comparative industrial relations
- Globalisation and industrial relations
- Asian industrial relations
- Industrial relations in Australian telecommunications
- Industrial relations in the oil refining industry
- Industrial relations in broadcasting and entertainment
- Industrial relations in the Korean motor industry
- Industrial relations in the Australian retail banking sector
- Regional industrial relations
- Geographical aspects of industrial relations
- Industrial relations theory
- Labour law
- Occupational health and safety

##### *Trade unions*

- Trade union growth
- Trade union mergers
- Trade union management
- Organisational change in unions
- Trade union organising
- Trade union strategy
- Gender and activism in trade unions
- Trade unions and geography
- Peak trade union bodies

##### *Human resource management*

- Human resource and management strategy
- Human resource management and corporate culture
- Stakeholders in HRM
- Barriers to effective HRM
- Performance management
- Remuneration and reward management
- Executive remuneration
- Human resource recruitment and selection
- Monitoring and surveillance in the Australian call centre industry
- Japanisation
- Management of diversity
- Human resource management in greenfield sites
- Paid maternity leave
- Family friendly work policies

##### *Organisational studies*

- Critical management
- Organisational behaviour
- Organisational discourse
- Organisational change
- Rumour/gossip in organisations
- Romance in organisations
- Institutional investors and corporate strategy
- Inter-organisational collaboration
- Organisational leadership
- Management and organisational ethics
- Dramaturgy in organisational studies

##### *Labour history*

- Biographical method
- Cooperatives
- Labour history and locality
- Labour history and community
- Labour history and culture
- Labour history and federation

*Work related*

- Voluntary work
- Business history
- Gender and work
- Ethnicity and work
- Immigration and labour markets
- The future of work

*Further inquiries*

Dr Mark Westcott  
 Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)  
 Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies  
 Economics and Business Building (H69)  
 The University of Sydney, NSW 2006  
 Phone: (02) 9351 3077  
 Fax: (02) 9351 4729  
 Email: m.westcott@econ.usyd.edu.au

**Transport and Logistics Management**

Students participate in a PhD/MPhil Workshop. The workshop covers important theoretical and practical aspects of producing a thesis. Students also make presentations on their research, practising their presentation skills and receiving comments on their research from fellow students and Institute staff.

*Areas of research in the Institute of Transport Studies*

Areas of doctoral and master's research available at ITS include:

- Transport economics and management
- Ownership and performance
- Competition and competitive strategy
- Travel choice and demand modelling
- Travel behaviour
- Transport and spatial development
- Environmental evaluation
- Aviation
- Maritime: port development and shipping
- Logistics and freight management
- Supply chain management
- Tourism
- Traffic systems
- Transport policy
- Geographic Information Systems (GIS) systems
- Organisational analysis and human resource management

Research covers all transport modes including urban transport (both private and public), road, rail, aviation, freight and maritime.

*Further inquiries*

Professor Peter Stopher  
 Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)  
 Institute of Transport Studies (C37)  
 The University of Sydney, NSW 2006  
 Phone: (02) 9351 0010  
 Fax: (02) 9351 0088  
 Email: peters@its.usyd.edu.au

**Marketing**

The primary areas of research in the Discipline of Marketing reflect the particular interests and expertise of staff. The substantial areas of research include the following:

- Brand management
- Marketing communications
- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing research
- International marketing
- Services marketing
- e-marketing

*Further inquiries*

Professor Charles Areni  
 Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)  
 Discipline of Marketing  
 Economics and Business Building (H69)  
 The University of Sydney, NSW 2006  
 Phone: (02) 9351 6603

Fax: (02) 9351 6732

Email: c.aren@econ.usyd.edu.au

**Political Economy**

In addition to individual supervision, the Discipline of Political Economy offers specialised training for its research students in: preparing a thesis topic; how to write a thesis; and how to develop research publications out of a thesis. This training is undertaken in the first year and in the final stages of enrolment. All students enrolled in a research degree in Political Economy are expected to undertake this training.

*Areas of research*

Staff in the Discipline of Political Economy work in a range of areas, but particular areas of focus are:

- Economic theory
- Keynesian, post-Keynesian, institutionalist and Marxist theories
- Growth theories
- Economic sociology
- The methodology and sociology of the economics discipline
- The global economy
- Global economic integration
- International finance and investment
- Globalisation and Australia
- Geoeconomics
- Global labour markets
- Comparative employment and welfare regimes
- Development studies
- The historical process of industrialisation
- Human rights and global citizenship
- The development of industrial clusters
- Gender issues and development
- The economic status and security of marginalised workers
- Migrant workers
- State formation and industry policy in Southeast Asian countries
- Development in independent states and indigenous politics
- The use of qualitative research methods.
- The Australian economy and economic policy
- Monetary and fiscal policy
- Environmental protection
- The labour market
- Industry and trade policy
- Higher education
- Post World War II Australian economic development
- Economic inequality
- Urban and regional development
- Economic rationalism, privatisation and deregulation
- International trade and investment
- Political economy of criminal justice.
- Feminist political economy
- Feminist economic theory
- State policy
- Gender and work
- The environment
- Regulation of international trade and ecological sustainability
- The environment and economic growth.

*Further inquiries*

Dr Gabrielle Meagher  
 Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)  
 Discipline of Political Economy  
 Merewether Building (H04)  
 The University of Sydney, NSW 2006  
 Phone: (02) 9351 5117  
 Fax: (02) 9351 4341  
 Email: g.meagher@econ.usyd.edu.au

# 11. Staff

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

## Dean's unit

### *Dean*

Professor Peter Wolnizer BEc *Tas* MEd PhD, FCA FCPA

### *Executive Assistant to the Dean*

Hazel Latoza BA

### *Faculty Executive Officer*

Christopher Riley BA ANU MBA UNE

### *Business Manager*

Josie Lead BA(Economics) *Macq.*, GCCA ASA

### *Administrative Assistant*

Elia Mamprin

### *Senior Projects Officer (Planning & Quality Assurance)*

Amanda Lockett BA UWS GradDipIntStudies UTS

### *Associate Dean (Undergraduate Programs)*

Professor David Grant BA *Essex* MSc PhD *Lond.*

### *Associate Dean (Graduate Coursework Programs)*

Professor David Hensher BCom(Hons) PhD UNSW, FASSA FCIT FAITPM CompIEAust MAPA

### *Associate Dean (Research)*

Professor Russell Lansbury MA *Melb* PhD *Lond.* DipEd *Melb*

### *Director, Doctoral Studies*

Professor Marcus O'Connor MCom(Hons) PhD UNSW

### *Undergraduate Teaching Quality Fellow*

Dr Michael J Paton, BSc(Ed) BA PhD

### *Director of Teaching and Learning*

Associate Professor Mark Freeman BA(Economics) MEd *Macq.*, CA ACIS

### *International Development Manager*

Ada Chow BEd *Glouc* DipMgtStudies HKPU MED

### *Web Services Manager*

Mark Nearhos BSc *Qld* BEcon *Qld* GradDipLibInfMgt *Canberra*

## Marketing and Communications Department

### *Marketing Manager*

Vacant

### *Marketing Communications Coordinator*

Karin Oosterhoff

## Staff Planning and Development

### *Manager, Staff Planning and Development*

Paula Spicer BA

## Student Information Office

### *Manager, Faculty Administration*

Nigel Smith BA(Hons) UNSW

### *Client Services Manager (Acting)*

Kate Farrant BA

### *Student Administration Manager*

Rebecca Connell BA(Hons)

### *Timetabling Manager*

Gareth Edwards BEc(Hons)

### *Administrative Assistant*

Gisele Karame BEc

### *Admissions Coordinator*

Kate Small BEc(SocSc)

### *Committee Services Coordinator*

Juliet Davies BSocSci PGDipArts UNSW

### *Enrolments and Scholarships Coordinator*

Iain Evans BA(Comm) *Macq*

### *Faculty Events Coordinator*

Vicki Bekiaris

### *Graduations Coordinator*

Vivienne Schell DipTeach *SydTeachColl* BA

### *Information Coordinator (Acting)*

Neville Mills BA(Hons) PGDipPsych *Qld*

### *Research Student Administration Coordinator*

Lynelle Rodrigues BA *WSyd*

### *Student Advisers*

Ellen Bi MIB MBA *W'gong*

Kelly Graves

Lisa Mauritz

Subashini Narayanan BA

Jennifer Peden BA

Siobhan Purcell BEc(SocSc)(Hons)

## IT Department

### *IT Manager*

Nick Kovari

### *IT Project & Change Manager*

Vacant

### *IT Technical Writer and Project Administrator*

Vacant

### *Network Services Manager*

Justin Sharp

### *Network Project Officer*

Timo Frost

### *Web Services Support Officer*

Andre Verheij

### *Client Support Services Manager*

Siu Kho

### *Client Support Services Officers*

Samar Abdo

Hadi Mostafavi

Patrick Ninh, BEng(Elec)

### *Computer Laboratory Manager*

Vacant

### *Business Services Officer*

Clara Puertas BMktng MBA

### *IT Helpdesk Officer*

Christian Gouveros BSC

## Attendants

*Attendant in Charge*  
Frank Kambosos

*Attendants*  
Bede Chan  
Gerry Dempsey  
Stan Croker  
Ken Lycett  
Kieran Clarke

## School of Business

*Head of School*  
Professor Sid Gray PhD *Lanc* BEc FCCA CPA ACIS MCFI

*School Executive Officer (Acting)*  
Joanna Martin

*Finance Manager (Acting)*  
Betty Liu MCom *UNSW* CPA

*Publications, Web and Information Manager*  
Jacqui Hunt

*Executive Assistant to Head of School*  
Georgina Katakis

*Administrative Assistant to School Executive Officer*  
Kathy Songsermmongkol

*Finance and Project Office*  
Cathie Paul

### Accounting, Business Law and Business Information Systems Group

#### Accounting

*Professors*  
Graeme Dean MEc FCPA TIA  
James Guthrie BBus *RMIT* GradDipAcct *Deakin* GradDipEd *SQld*  
MBus *Curtin* PhD *UNSW* FCPA FACA  
Stewart Jones BCA(Hons) PhD *Well* FCPA CMA  
Robert Walker BCom *UNSW* MEc PhD CA  
Peter Wolnizer BEc *Tas* MEc PhD FCA FCPA (Dean of the Faculty)

*Associate Professors*  
Jane Baxter BCom *W'gong* MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW* FCPA  
Sue Newberry PhD MCom(Hons) BCom *Cant* ICANZ  
Chris Poullaos PhD *UNSW* BEc(Hons) MEc FCPA (Chair of Discipline)

*Senior Lecturers*  
Neal Arthur BEc MCom(Hons) *UNSW* PhD CPA  
David Emsley BA(Hons) *Nott Trent* DipFinMgt *NE* MBA *Brad*  
PhD *Macq* CPA  
Linda English BA(Hons) BCom *Monash* GradDip Survey Design & Analysis *UNSW* CPA  
Geoffrey Frost BFinAdmin(Hons) PhD *NE* CPA  
Natalie Gallery BBus-Accy *QldUT* BCom(Hons) PhD *Griff* CPA  
Philip Lee BBus *Kuring-gai* CAE MCom *UNSW* PhD CPA ACIS AIMM  
Janice Loftus BBus *NSWIT* MCom(Hons) *UNSW*  
Rosina Mladenovic BCom MCom(Hons) MHEd PhD *UNSW* FCPA  
John Trowell BEc *ANU* MEc *NE*

*Lecturers*  
Martin Bugeja BEc(Hons) MCom PhD CPA  
Peter Edwards BEc(Hons) *Macq* CA CMA FTIA  
Isabel Gordon MCom(Hons) CertHed *UNSW* FCA  
Joanne Pickering BA BAdmin *Regina* MSc *Sask* CMA  
Abdul Razeed BCom(Hons) *Murd* CPA  
Sandra van der Laan BCom (Acctg) MCom *W'gong* GradCertEd-Studies(HigherEd) CPA

*Associate Lecturers*  
Jamal Hor BCom(Hons) *UNSW*  
Martine Hardy BCom(Hons) *N'cle(NSW)*

Paul Preda BComm(Acc) *WSyd* BBus(Hons) *TechnolSyd* CPA  
Isabelly Susilowati BCom(Hons) *UNSW*  
Jeffrey Wong BCom(Hons)

*Senior Research Associate*  
Arlene Harvey BA(Hons) PhD

*Emeritus Professor*  
Murray Wells MCom *Cant* PhD FASSA FCPA

*Honorary Professors*  
Allan Barton BCom(Hons) *Melb* PhD *Camb* FASA  
Frank Clarke BEc PhD

*Adjunct Professors*  
Robert M Savage FAIM FASCPA MAICD  
Wayne Lonergan BEc FICAA FSIA FAICD FAPI MIAA

*Administrative Assistant*  
Lily Schulz BEng *Beijing Polytech*

#### Business Law

*Professor*  
Gail Pearson PhD *J Nehru U* LLB *UNSW* BA *Qld*

*Associate Professor*  
Cynthia Coleman DipEd *SydTeachColl* MA LLM

*Senior Lecturer*  
Geoffrey Hart BA LLB *Qld* LLM *Lond* (Chair of Discipline)

*Lecturers*  
Brett Bondfield BEc LLB *Macq*  
Giuseppe Carabetta BEc MLLR(Hons)  
Patty Kamvounias BEc LLM GradDipHed *UNSW*  
Barbara Mescher BJuris LLM *UNSW*  
Pearl Rozenberg BSc LLB *Monash* LLM *York*  
Antony Ting BSocSc(Hons) MTaxation  
Mary Wyburn BA *UNSW* LLB(Hons) LLM *Lond*

*Associate Lecturers*  
Josephine Coffey BA *Qld* MCom *UNSW* Dip Law BAB SJD FSIA  
Mary Ip BA(Hons)(Law) *N Lond* LLM

#### Business Information Systems

*Professors*  
Stephen Elliot MAppSc *TechnolSyd* PhD *Warw* BA FACS (Chair of Discipline)  
Marcus O'Connor MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW* (Director of Doctoral Studies)]

*Associate Professor*  
Sue Williams BSc MSc(Comp) MEd GradCertEd *Sheff* Grad-Dip(Comp) *Hallam* PhD *Leeds Met*

*Senior Lecturers*  
Mark Borman BSc(Hons) *UMIST* MSc *York* PhD *Strath*  
Robert Gray BSc *Iowa* PhD  
Gary Oliver BA *Macq* MCom *UNSW*  
Ravi Seethamraju BTech MIndEng *NITIE* Grad DipAdEdn *TechnolSyd* PhD *WSyd*

*Lecturers*  
Paul Blayney BCom *Calg* MEc  
Catherine Hardy BBus *RMIHE* MEc *NE* PhD *UNSW* CPA AIBF Snr  
Jennifer Leonard PhD *Leeds* BScAgEcon *R'dg*  
Thiruvengkatachari Madhavan BS MS *Texas* MIS *CQld*

*Associate Lecturers*  
Samantha Lee LLB *Nth Lond* Grad Dip(Info Sys) *Melb*  
Paul Scifleet BA *Macq* Grad Dip IM *UNSW*

*Administrative Assistant*  
Lynne Hours

**Finance***Professor*

Alex Frino BCom MCom(Hons) *W'gong* MPhil *Camb* PhD (Chair of Discipline)

*National Australia Bank Professor of Finance*

David Johnstone BA BCom(Hons) PhD CA

*Associate Professor*

Graham Partington BSc(Hons) *Wales* MEd(Hons) *Macq*

*Senior Lecturers*

Richard Coggins BSc BE(Hons) PhD  
Carole Comerton-Forde BCom(Hons) PhD  
Elvis Jarnecic BCom(Hons) PhD  
Oh Kang Kwon PhD *Mass*  
Maurice Peat PhD *TechnolSyd*  
Max Stevenson BA MStats MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*  
Joakim Westerholm MSc (Econ) PhD *Swedish Sch Econ(Finland)*

*Lecturers*

Tro Kortian BEc(Hons) PhD *Penn*  
Damien Moore BEc(Hons) BCom *ANU* MEd *Northwestern*  
Kerry Pattenden MBA PhD *UNSW* BA(Hons) BD(Hons)  
Mark van de Vyver PhD

*Associate Lecturers*

Luke Bortoli BCom(Hons)  
Allister Keller BAppE *SAust*  
Rachel Merhebi BCom(Hons)  
Reuben Segara BBus(Hons) *TechnolSyd* PhD  
Andrew Tan BFinAdmin LLB(Hons) *NE* MCom  
Juan Yao BEc *Lanzhou* MCom PhD *Curtin*  
Hui Zheng MCom

*Administrative Assistant*

Nemone Goonasekera BA(Hons) GradDipHR/IR *UNSW*

**International Business***Professors*

Sid Gray PhD *Lanc* BEc FCCA CPA ACIS MCFI  
Stephen Nicholas BA *Syr* MA *Iowa* FASSA  
Benjamin Tipton AB *Stan* AM PhD *Harv*

**Management***Professor*

Robert Wood BB *Curtin* PhD *Wash*

**Marketing***Professors*

Charles Areni BS PhD *Flor* (Chair of Discipline)  
Chris Styles BCom(Hons) *WAust* PhD *Lond*

*Associate Professor*

Elizabeth Cowley BA *Wat* MBA *McG* PhD *Tor*

*Senior Lecturers*

Marylouise Caldwell BCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*  
Teresa Davis BCom MBA *Madr* PhD *W'gong*  
Paul Henry BBus *TechnolSyd* MSc PhD *UNSW*

*Lecturers*

Iain Black BA(Hons) PhD *Strath*  
Catherine Sutton-Brady BCom(Hons) MBus *NUI* PhD *WSyd*  
Ulku Yuksel BA *TU Istanbul* PhD *Marmara*  
Jeaney Yip BCom MMarkMgt *Griff*  
Rohan Miller MAcc *NE* MBA *Bond* PhD *WAust*

*Associate Lecturers*

Jeffrey Lim BCom MMarkMgt *Griff*

*Administrative Assistant*

Cathy-Kim Sewell BA(Hons)

**Work and Organisational Studies***Professors*

David Grant BA *Essex* MSc PhD *Lond* (Associate Dean, Undergraduate)  
Russell Lansbury MA DipEd *Melb* PhD *Lond* FASSA (Associate Dean, Research)

*Associate Professors*

Bradon Ellem BA(Hons) *S'ton* MA *Warw* PhD *W'gong*  
Richard Hall BA(Hons) PhD *Qld*  
Greg Patmore BEc(Hons) PhD  
Jim Kitay BA(Hons) MA *Well* PhD *ANU* GradCertEdStud (Chair of Discipline)

*Senior Lecturers*

Marian Baird BEc(Hons) DipEd PhD  
Suzanne Jamieson BA LLB *UNSW* GradDipPubSectMgt *TechnolSyd*  
LLM *SJD*  
Susan McGrath-Champ BA(Hons) *WAust* MA *BrCol* PhD *Macq*  
Grant Michelson MCom *Cant & Otago* PhD  
John Shields BA(Hons) *ANU* PhD  
Nick Wailes BA BCom MPhil(Hons) *Auck* PhD

*Lecturers*

Susan Ainsworth GradDipEvaluation MCom(Hons) PhD *Melb*  
BA(Hons) GradDipIR  
Rae Cooper BA(Hons) *UNSW* PhD  
Leanne Cutcher BA(Hons) *UNSW* PhD  
Dimitria Groutsis PhD *UNSW* BEcSocSc(Hons)  
Harry Knowles BA(Hons) *Macq* PhD  
Diane van den Broek BA(Hons) PhD *UNSW*  
Mark Westcott BEc(Hons) PhD

*Postdoctoral Research Fellow*

Mark Hearn BA(Hons) *Macq* PhD

*Administrative Assistant*

Vera Differding

**acirtt***Director and Associate Professor*

Ron Callus MEd

*Deputy Director, Research*

John Buchanan BA LLB *ANU* PhD

*Research Assistants*

Sue Bearfield BA *Leeds Met* MSc(Econ) *Lond*  
Tanya Bretherton BA *Qld* BA(Hons) *ANU*

*Research Fellow*

Gillian Considine BA MOrgPsych *Macq*  
Stephen Jackson MA PhD *C'nell*

*Senior Research Fellow*

Kathryn Heiler BA *Cant* MIR  
Therese MacDermott BA/LLB *Qld* BCL *Oxon*

*Project Managers*

Chris Briggs BEc(SocSc) PhD  
Mark Cole  
Ian Watson BA *ANU* Med *Canberra* CAE PhD *ANU*

*Research Assistant/Trainer*

Justine Evesson BA MA *UNSW* MTeach

*Training Manager*

Linda Cowan BA *Macq* MB *TechnolSyd*

*Agreements Database and Monitor (ADAM) Coordinator*

Betty Frino BA *W'gong* MIR

*Research Fellow & ADAM On-line Co-ordinator*

Larissa Bamberry BA(Hons) *UNSW*

*Librarian*

Merilyn Bryce BA *ALIA*

*Technical Developer*  
Brijesh Patel BIT *CQld*

*Executive Officer*  
Moira McAllister

*Organisational Services Officer*  
Michelle Spartalis BA(Comm) *TechnolSyd*

*Administrative Assistant*  
Debra Mitchell

### **Institute of Transport Studies (ITS)**

*Professors*  
David Hensher BCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW* FASSA FCIT FAITPM  
CompIEAust MAPA Professor of Management (Director ITS &  
Associate Dean, Postgraduate Coursework)  
Peter Stopher BSc(Eng) PhD *Lond* FIEAust FASCE MITE Professor  
of Transport Planning

*Senior Lecturers*  
Stephen Greaves BA *Leeds* MSc *Wales* PhD *Louisiana*  
Shams Rahman MSc *Belarus State* ME *Asian IT, Bangkok* PhD  
*Exe*

*Lecturer*  
Miguel Andre Figgliozzi MEng *Cordoba Natnl* PhD *Maryland*  
John Rose BEC

*Senior Research Analyst*  
Philip Bullock BSc *UNSW*  
Rahaf Alsnih BSc(Hons) *UNSW*

*Research Analysts*  
Tony Bertoia BSc(Hons)  
Andrew Collins BA/BSc(Hons) *UNSW*  
Camden Fitzgerald BSc(Hons) *UNSW*  
Qingjian Jiang BEng *Tsinghua* MEng *SChina UT*  
Natalie Lauer BSc *UNSW*  
Min Xu BEng *Tongji* MEng *SAust*

*Industry Programs Co-ordinator*  
Loloma Wren BBus *Kuring-gai CAE*

*Finance Officer*  
Anne Fernando

*Projects Officer*  
Ruth Steel BA(Hons) MSc MPhil

*Executive Officer*  
Jo Dumergue

*Computer Systems Officer*  
Gary Mariano

## **School of Economics and Political Science**

*Head of School*  
Stephen Nicholas BA *Syr* MA *Iowa*, FASSA

*Personal Assistant to Head of School*  
Vivian Puccini-Scuderì

*Finance Manager*  
Mandy Ng MBA FCCA

*Finance Officer*  
Paul Lam BA(Hons)Accountancy *City HK*  
Colleen Liu BA(Hons)Accountancy *City HK*  
Martin Okroglic BCom *WSyd*

*Executive Officer*  
Evangeline Carpio BSc(Psyc) MIRHRM

*Administrative Officers*  
Michelle Button BSc *UNSW*  
Kerrie Legge BSc

*ARC Research Assistant*  
John Brookfield BA *Monash* GradDipMlett *ANU*

### **Econometrics and Business Statistics**

*Professor*  
Alan Donald Woodland BA PhD *UNE* FASSA  
Robert Bartels BA(Hons) PhD  
Andrew Tremayne BSc(Econ) MSc *Lond*

*Associate Professor*  
Michael S Smith BA(Hons) *WAust* PhD *UNSW* (Chair of Discip-  
line)  
Murray D Smith BEc(Hons) PhD *Monash*

*Lecturers*  
Diane Dancer BA *ANU* MEc *UNE* DipEd DipEconStats *UNE* PhD  
George (Tig) Ihnatko BSc(Hons) [[i|Minn]]  
Hajime Katayama BA MA *Rikkyo* PhD *Penn State*  
Jayne Toman BEc(Hons) MA MEc PhD *Yale*  
Daniel Oron

*Administrative Assistant*  
Sheilah Whyte

### **Economics**

*Professors*  
Kunal Sengupta BA *Calc* MA PhD *C'nell*  
Rohan Pitchford PhD *MIT*

*Associate Professors*  
Anthony Aspromourgos BEc *Qld* MCom *Melb* MA *Chic* PhD  
Tim Fisher BA (Hons) *Qu* MA PhD *UBC*  
Lutz Hendricks  
Russell Ross BCom MCom *Auck* MA PhD *Duke* (Chair of Discip-  
line)  
Jeffrey Sheen BBusSc *CapeT* MA *Essex* PhD *Lond*.  
Donald Wright BEc *Adel* MEc *Monash* PhD *BrCol*  
Judith N Yates BEc *ANU* DrEcSc *Amst*

*Senior Lecturer and ARC Associate Research Fellow*  
Murali Agastya BA(Hons) *Delhi* MStat *ISI* PhD *WOnt*

*Senior Lecturers*  
Dilip Dutta BA(Hons) MA *Calc* PhD *Calif*  
Diane Hutchinson BA PhD *UNSW*  
Abhijit Sengupta MA *Calc* PhD *NYState*  
Mei Wen B.Sc M.A. *Huazhong UST* PhD *Monash*  
Graham K White BCom *UNSW* MEc PhD *Melb*

*Lecturers*  
Oleskii Birulin MSc *Moscow* MA *NES*  
Debajyoti Chakrabarty BA (Hons) MA *Delhi Sch Econ* MA PhD  
*Rutgers*  
Nicolas de Roos BEc *Adel* PhD *Harv*  
Susanna Iranzo PhD *USC*  
Hajime Katayama PhD *Penn State*  
David Kim BAgEc MCom(Hons) PhD *UNSW*  
Mark Melatos BEc(Hons) PhD  
Anu Rammohan MA *B'lore* MA *S.Fraser* PhD *La Trobe*  
Vladimir Smirnov *MIPT*, *NES Moscow* PhD *ANU*  
Matthew Smith BCom *Melb* MEc(Hons) PhD  
Andrew Wait BEc *Adel* MEc PhD *ANU*  
Stephen Whelan BComm (Hons)/LLB *UNSW* MAgrEc PhD *BrCol*

*Associate Lecturers*  
Atta Adu-Osae BE *Macq* MEc(Hons)  
Kamal Ahmed BSocSci(Hons) MSocSci *Bangladesh* MA *Japan*  
Stephen Cheung BEc(Hons), MA *Yale*  
Peter Cooper BEc(Hons) PhD  
Michelle Cunich BEc  
Philip Hayman BA  
Rasheda Khanam BSocSc(Hons) MSocSc MPhil *CU*  
Anastasia Klimova  
Jordi McKenzie BEc(Hons) *Tas*

#### 11. Staff

Mohammad Mafizur Rahman BSc(Hons) MSc(Econ) *JU* GrDip-  
MEcDev *ANU*  
Thalita Marinho BA(Hons) *McG*  
Matthew Steen BEc(Hons) *N'cle*  
Min Zhao BCom(Hons)  
Ai Ling Zhou BEng(Hons) *EChina Inst of Chem Tech* MEc(Hons)

*Honorary Professor*  
Gordon Mills MA *Camb*

*Honorary Associates*  
Peter Groenewegen MEc PhD *Lond*, FASSA

*Administrative Assistants*  
Marianne Dixon BA *UQ* MA *MQ* BFAC *UNSW*  
Debra Rettie

Gabrielle Meagher BEc(SocSc)(Hons) PhD  
Stuart Rosewarne BCom MA PhD *Melb*

*Lecturers*  
Timothy E Anderson BA(Econ) *Murd* BA(Hons) PhD *Macq*  
Elizabeth Hill BEc(SocSc)Hons GradCertAE *TechnolSyd*

*Honorary Associates*  
Pamela Cawthorne BSc(Econ)(Hons) *Lond*. MSc Bath CertEd *Lond*

*Administrative Assistant*  
Eleanor Armstrong

#### Government and International Relations

*Professor of Government and Public Administration*  
Graeme J Gill BA(Hons) MA *Monash* PhD *Lond*, FASSA

*Professor in Government and Public Administration (Personal Chair)*

Michael W Jackson BA *Hastings* MA PhD *Alta*

*Professor in Political Theory (Personal Chair)*  
Patricia M Springborg BA MA *Cant* DPhil *Oxf*

*Professor in Government and International Relations (Personal Chair)*  
Linda Weiss BA(Hons) *Griff* PhD *Lond*

*Associate Professors*  
Deborah Brennan BA(Hons) PhD MA *Macq* (Chair of Discipline)  
M Ramesh BA(Hons) *Patna* MA *Sask* PhD *BrCol*  
Rodney Tiffen BA(Hons) PhD *Monash*

*Senior Lecturers*  
Lyn Carson BA MA *Macq*. DipEd PhD *SCU*  
Louise Chappell, BA *UNE* PhD  
Darryl SL Jarvis BA(Hons) MA *Flin* PhD *Br.Col.*  
Joanne Kelly BBus(Hons) PhD *Griffith*  
Diarmuid Maguire BA *N'cle(UK)* MA *JohnsH* PhD *C'nell*  
Allan McConnell BA(Hons) PhD *Paisley*  
Lily Rahim BA MA *UNSW* PhD  
Rodney Smith BA MA *Qld* PhD

*Lecturers*  
Gil Merom BSc Hebrew MA PhD *C'nell*  
Leanne Piggott BA(Hons) MA MPil *Oxf* PhD  
Jason Sharman BA(Hons) *WAust* MA PhD *Ill*  
Ariadne Vromen BSocSc PhD *UNSW* MA

*Honorary Professor*  
Frederick C Teiwes BA *Amherst* PhD *Col*

*Honorary Associates*  
William Atkins BA(Hons) PhD  
Terence Irving BA PhD  
G Peter King BA *Melb* PhD *ANU*  
Michael B Leigh BA *Melb* PhD *C'nell*  
Ken Turner BA MEc DipEd

*Administrative Assistant*  
Maria Robertson

#### Political Economy

*Professor in Political Economy (Personal Chair)*  
Frank JB Stilwell BSc *S'ton* PhD *R'dg* GradDipEd (Chair of Discipline)

*Associate Professors*  
Richard H Bryan MEc *Monash* DPhil *Sus*  
Evan Jones BCom *Melb* MA PhD *MichState*

*Senior Lecturers*  
Joseph Halevi DottFil *Rome*



# Course Planner

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

Course planner						
	Semester	Unit of study 1 & credit points	Unit of study 2 & credit points	Unit of study 3 & credit points	Unit of study 4 & credit points	Total credit points
Year 1	1					
	2					
Year 2	Summer					
	1					
	Winter					
	2					
Year 3	Summer					
	1					
	Winter					
	2					
Year 4	Summer					
	1					
	Winter					
	2					
					Total credit points:	

# University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended)

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

**Approved by:** Senate on 4 December 2000

**Date of effect:** 1 January 2001

**Latest amendment approved by:** Senate on 3 December 2001

**Date of effect:** 1 January 2002

Preliminary

Rules relating to Coursework Award Courses

Division 1 Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

Division 2 Enrolment

Division 3 Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

Division 4 Progression

Division 5 Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

Division 6 Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

Division 7 Exceptional circumstances

Division 8 Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

Division 9 Transitional provisions

## PRELIMINARY

### 1. Commencement and purpose of Rule

1. This Rule is made by the Senate pursuant to section 37(1) of the University of Sydney Act 1989 for the purposes of the University of Sydney By-law 1999.
2. This Rule comes into force on 1 January 2001.
3. This Rule governs all coursework award courses in the University. It is to be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 and the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to each award course in that faculty.

## RULES RELATING TO COURSEWORK AWARD COURSES

### 1. Definitions

In this Rule:

**award course** means a formally approved program of study which can lead to an academic award granted by the University.

**coursework** means an award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised research, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant. All undergraduate award courses are coursework award courses;

**credit** means advanced standing based on previous attainment in another award course at the University or at another institution. The advanced standing is expressed as credit points granted towards the award course. Credit may be granted as specific credit or non-specific credit.

**Specific credit** means the recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

**Non-specific credit** means a 'block credit' for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study;

**credit points** mean a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting award course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value;

**dean** means the dean of a faculty or the director or principal of an academic college or the chairperson of a board of studies;

**degree** means a degree at the level of bachelor or master for the purpose of this Rule;

**embedded courses/programs** means award courses in the graduate certificate / graduate diploma / master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards;

**faculty** means a faculty, college board, a board of studies or the Australian Graduate School of Management Limited as established in each case by its constitution and in these Rules refers to the faculty or faculties responsible for the award course concerned;

**major** means a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course;

**minor** means a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major;

**postgraduate award course** means an award course leading to the award of a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, degree of master or a doctorate. Normally, a postgraduate award course requires the prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree or diploma.

**research award course** means an award course in which students undertake and report systematic, creative work in order to increase the stock of knowledge. The research award courses offered by the University are: higher doctorate, Doctor of Philosophy, doctorates by research and advanced coursework, and certain degrees of master designated as research degrees. The systematic, creative component of a research award course must comprise at least 66% of the overall award course requirements;

**stream** means a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the award course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by award course rules for the award course.

**student** means a person enrolled as a candidate for a course;

**testamur** means a certificate of award provided to a graduate, usually at a graduation ceremony;

**transcript or academic transcript** means a printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University;

**unit of study** means the smallest stand-alone component of a student's award course that is recordable on a student's transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3-24;

**undergraduate award course** means an award course leading to the award of an associate diploma, diploma, advanced diploma or degree of bachelor.

### 2. Authorities and responsibilities

1. Authorities and responsibilities for the functions set out in this Rule are also defined in the document Academic Delegations of Authority. The latter document sets out the mechanisms by which a person who has delegated authority may appoint an agent to perform a particular function.
2. The procedures for consideration of, and deadlines for submission of, proposals for new and amended award courses will be determined by the Academic Board.

## Division 1: Award course requirements, credit points and assessment

### 3. Award course requirements

- (1) To qualify for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate, a student must:
  - (a) complete the award course requirements specified by the Senate for the award of the degree, diploma or certificate concerned;

- (b) complete any other award course requirements specified by the Academic Board on the recommendation of the faculty and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course;
- (c) complete any other award course requirements specified by the faculty in accordance with its delegated authority and published in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course; and
- (d) satisfy the requirements of all other relevant by-laws, rules and resolutions of the University.

#### 4. Units of study and credit points

- (1) (a) A unit of study comprises the forms of teaching and learning approved by a faculty. Where the unit of study is being provided specifically for an award course which is the responsibility of another faculty, that faculty must also provide approval.
- (b) Any faculty considering the inclusion of a unit of study in the tables of units available for an award course for which it is responsible may review the forms of teaching and learning of that unit, may consult with the approving faculty about aspects of that unit and may specify additional conditions with respect to inclusion of that unit of study.
- (2) A student completes a unit of study if the student:
  - (a) participates in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study;
  - (b) meets the standards required by the University for academic honesty;
  - (c) meets all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study; and
  - (d) passes the required assessments for the unit of study.
- (3) Each unit of study is assigned a specified number of credit points by the faculty responsible for the unit of study.
- (4) The total number of credit points required for completion of an award course will be as specified in the Senate resolutions relating to the award course.
- (5) The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses in an approved combined award course will be specified in the Senate or faculty resolutions relating to the award course.
- (6) A student may, under special circumstances, and in accordance with faculty resolutions, be permitted by the relevant dean to undertake a unit or units of study other than those specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the award course and have that unit or those units of study counted towards fulfilling the requirements of the award course in which the student is enrolled.

#### 5. Unit of study assessment

1. A student who completes a unit of study will normally be awarded grades of high distinction, distinction, credit or pass, in accordance with policies established by the Academic Board. The grades high distinction, distinction and credit indicate work of a standard higher than that required for a pass.
2. A student who completes a unit of study for which only a pass/fail result is available will be recorded as having satisfied requirements.
3. In determining the results of a student in any unit of study, the whole of the student's work in the unit of study may be taken into account.
4. Examination and assessment in the University are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

#### 6. Attendance

1. A faculty has authority to specify the attendance requirements for courses or units of study in that faculty. A faculty must take into account any University policies concerning modes of attendance, equity and disabled access.
2. A faculty has authority to specify the circumstances under which a student who does not satisfy attendance requirements may be deemed not to have completed a unit of study or an award course.

## Division 2: Enrolment

#### 7. Enrolment restrictions

- (1) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study, except as permitted by faculty resolution or with the written permission of the dean. A student permitted to re-enrol

may receive a higher or lower grade, but not additional credit points.

- (2) Except as provided in sub-section (1), a student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit that has already been completed or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.
- (3) A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements without first obtaining permission from the relevant dean.
- (4) Except as prescribed in faculty resolutions or with the permission of the relevant dean:
  - (a) a student enrolled in an undergraduate course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 32 credit points in any one semester, or 16 credit points in the summer session; and
  - (b) a student enrolled in a postgraduate award course may not enrol in units of study with a total value of more than 24 credit points in any one semester, or 12 credit points in the summer session.

## Division 3: Credit, cross-institutional study and their upper limits

#### 8. Credit for previous studies

- (1) Students may be granted credit on the basis of previous studies.
- (2) Notwithstanding any credit granted on the basis of work completed or prior learning in another award course at the University of Sydney or in another institution, in order to qualify for an award a student must:
  - (a) for undergraduate award courses, complete a minimum of the equivalent of two full-time semesters of the award course at the University; and
  - (b) for postgraduate award courses, complete at least fifty percent of the requirements prescribed for the award course at the University. These requirements may be varied where the work was completed as part of an embedded program at the University or as part of an award course approved by the University in an approved conjoint venture with another institution.
- (3) The credit granted on the basis of work completed at an institution other than a university normally should not exceed one third of the overall award course requirements.
- (4) A faculty has authority to establish embedded academic sequences in closely related graduate certificate, graduate diploma and master's degree award courses. In such embedded sequences, a student may be granted credit for all or some of the units of study completed in one award of the sequence towards any other award in the sequence, irrespective of whether or not the award has been conferred.
- (5) In an award course offered as part of an approved conjoint venture the provisions for the granting of credit are prescribed in the Resolutions of the Senate and the faculty resolutions relating to that award course.

#### 9. Cross-institutional study

1. The relevant dean may permit a student to complete a unit or units of study at another university or institution and have that unit or those units of study credited to the student's award course.
2. The relevant dean has authority to determine any conditions applying to cross-institutional study.

## Division 4: Progression

#### 10. Repeating a unit of study

- (1) A student who repeats a unit of study shall, unless granted exemption by the relevant dean:
  - (a) participate in the learning experiences provided for the unit of study; and
  - (b) meet all examination, assessment and attendance requirements for the unit of study.
- (2) A student who presents for re-assessment in any unit of study is not eligible for any prize or scholarship awarded in connection with that unit of study without the permission of the relevant dean.

## 11. Time limits

A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years or any lesser period if specified by Resolution of the Senate or the faculty.

## Division 5: Discontinuation of enrolment and suspension of candidature

### 12. Discontinuation of enrolment

(1) A student who wishes to discontinue enrolment in an award course or a unit of study must apply to the relevant dean and will be presumed to have discontinued enrolment from the date of that application, unless evidence is produced showing:

- (a) that the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
- (b) that there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

(2) A student who discontinues enrolment during the first year of enrolment in an award course may not re-enrol in that award course unless:

- (a) the relevant dean has granted prior permission to re-enrol; or
- (b) the student is reselected for admission to candidature for that course.

(3) No student may discontinue enrolment in an award course or unit of study after the end of classes in that award course or unit of study, unless he or she produces evidence that:

- (a) the discontinuation occurred at an earlier date; and
- (b) there was good reason why the application could not be made at the earlier time.

(4) A discontinuation of enrolment may be recorded as *Withdrawn (W)* or *Discontinued Not To Count As Failure (DNF)* where that discontinuation occurs within the time-frames specified by the University and published by the faculty, or where the student meets other conditions as specified by the relevant faculty.

### 13. Suspension of candidature

1. A student must be enrolled in each semester in which he or she is actively completing the requirements for the award course. A student who wishes to suspend candidature must first obtain approval from the relevant dean.
2. The candidature of a student who has not re-enrolled and who has not obtained approval from the dean for suspension will be deemed to have lapsed.
3. A student whose candidature has lapsed must apply for re-admission in accordance with procedures determined by the relevant faculty.
4. A student who enrolls after suspending candidature shall complete the requirements for the award course under such conditions as determined by the dean.

## Division 6: Unsatisfactory progress and exclusion

### 14. Satisfactory progress

A faculty has authority to determine what constitutes satisfactory progress for all students enrolled in award courses in that faculty, in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

### 15. Requirement to show good cause

1. For the purposes of this Rule, good cause means circumstances beyond the reasonable control of a student, which may include serious ill health or misadventure, but does not include demands of employers, pressure of employment or time devoted to non-University activities, unless these are relevant to serious ill health or misadventure. In all cases the onus is on the student to provide the University with satisfactory evidence to establish good cause. The University may take into account relevant aspects of a student's record in other courses or units of study within the University and relevant aspects of academic studies at other institutions provided that the student presents this information to the University.

2. The relevant dean may require a student who has not made satisfactory progress to show good cause why he or she should be allowed to re-enrol.
3. The dean will permit a student who has shown good cause to re-enrol.

### 16. Exclusion for failure to show good cause

The dean may, where good cause has not been established:

- (1) exclude the student from the relevant course; or
- (2) permit the student to re-enrol in the relevant award course subject to restrictions on units of study, which may include, but are not restricted to:

- (a) completion of a unit or units of study within a specified time;
- (b) exclusion from a unit or units of study, provided that the dean must first consult the head of the department responsible for the unit or units of study; and
- (c) specification of the earliest date upon which a student may re-enrol in a unit or units of study.

### 17. Applying for re-admission after exclusion

1. A student who has been excluded from an award course or from a unit or units of study may apply to the relevant dean for readmission to the award course or re-enrolment in the unit or units of study concerned after at least 4 semesters, and that dean may readmit the student to the award course or permit the student to re-enrol in the unit or units of study concerned.
2. With the written approval of the relevant dean, a student who has been excluded may be given credit for any work completed elsewhere in the University or in another university during a period of exclusion.

### 18. Appeals against exclusion

(1) In this Rule a reference to the Appeals Committee is a reference to the Senate Student Appeals Committee (Exclusions and Readmissions).

(2) (a) (i) A student who has been excluded in accordance with this Rule may appeal to the Appeals Committee.

(ii) A student who has applied for readmission to an award course or re-enrolment in a unit of study after a period of exclusion, and who is refused readmission or re-enrolment may also apply to the Appeals Committee.

(b) The Appeals Committee shall comprise:

- (i) 3 *ex officio* members (the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor and Principal);
- (ii) the Chair and Deputy Chairs of the Academic Board;
- (iii) 2 student Fellows; and
- (iv) up to 4 other Fellows.

(c) The Appeals Committee may meet as one or more sub-committees providing that each sub-committee shall include at least 1 member of each of the categories of:

- (i) *ex officio* member;
- (ii) Chair or Deputy Chair of the Academic Board;
- (iii) student Fellow; and
- (iv) other Fellows.

(d) Three members shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of the Appeals Committee or a sub-committee.

(e) The Appeals Committee and its sub-committees have authority to hear and determine all such appeals and must report its decision to the Senate annually.

(f) The Appeals Committee or a sub-committee may uphold or disallow any appeal and, at its discretion, may determine the earliest date within a maximum of four semesters at which a student who has been excluded shall be permitted to apply to re-enrol.

(g) No appeal shall be determined without granting the student the opportunity to appear in person before the Appeals Committee or sub-committee considering the appeal. A student so appearing may be accompanied by a friend or adviser.

(h) The Appeals Committee or sub-committee may hear the relevant dean but that dean may only be present at those stages at which the student is permitted to be present. Similarly, the dean is entitled to be present when the Committee or sub-committee hears the student.

(i) If, due notice having been given, a student fails to attend a meeting of the Appeals Committee or sub-committee scheduled to consider that student's appeal, the Appeals Committee or sub-committee, at its discretion, may defer consideration of the appeal or may proceed to determine the appeal.

(j) A student who has been excluded in accordance with these resolutions and has lodged a timely appeal against that exclusion may re-

enrol pending determination of that appeal if it has not been determined by the commencement of classes in the next appropriate semester.

## Division 7: Exceptional circumstances

### 19. Variation of award course requirements in exceptional circumstances

The relevant dean may vary any requirement for a particular student enrolled in an award course in that faculty where, in the opinion of the dean, exceptional circumstances exist.

## Division 8: Award of degrees, diplomas and certificates

### 20. Classes of award

1. Undergraduate diplomas may be awarded in five grades – pass, pass with merit, pass with distinction, pass with high distinction or honours.
2. Degrees of bachelor may be awarded in two grades – pass or honours.
3. Graduate diplomas and graduate certificates may be awarded in one grade only – pass.
4. Degrees of master by coursework may be awarded three grades – pass, pass with merit or honours.

### 21. Award of the degree of bachelor with honours

(1) The award of honours is reserved to indicate special proficiency. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours in a particular award course is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to the course.

(2) Each faculty shall publish the grading systems and criteria for the award of honours in that faculty.

(3) Classes which may be used for the award of honours are:

First Class

Second Class/Division 1

Second Class/Division 2

Third Class.

(4) With respect to award courses which include an additional honours year:

- (a) a student may not graduate with the pass degree while enrolled in the honours year;
- (b) on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, a dean may permit a student who has been awarded the pass degree at a recognised tertiary institution to enrol in the honours year in that faculty;
- (c) faculties may prescribe the conditions under which a student may enrol part-time in the honours year;
- (d) a student who fails or discontinues the honours year may not re-enrol in it, except with the approval of the dean.

### 22. University Medal

An honours bachelor's degree student with an outstanding academic record throughout the award course may be eligible for the award of a University medal, in accordance with Academic Board policy and the requirements of the faculty resolutions relating to the award course concerned.

### 23. Award of the degree of master with honours or merit

The award of honours or pass with merit is reserved to indicate special proficiency or particular pathways to completion. The basis on which a student may qualify for the award of honours or the award with merit in a particular degree is specified in the faculty resolutions relating to that degree.

### 24. Transcripts and testamurs

1. A student who has completed an award course or a unit of study at the University will receive an academic transcript upon application and payment of any charges required.
2. Testamurs may indicate streams or majors or both as specified in the relevant faculty resolutions.

## Division 9: Transitional provisions

### 25. Application of this Rule during transition

This Rule applies to all candidates for degrees, diplomas and certificates who commence candidature after 1 January 2001. Candidates who commenced candidature prior to this date may choose to proceed in accordance with the resolutions of the Senate in force at the time they enrolled, except that the faculty may determine specific conditions for any student who has re-enrolled in an award course after a period of suspension.

# Abbreviations and glossary

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

For a glossary of terms, describing the terminology in use at the University of Sydney, please see the glossary section.

## Abbreviations

Listed below are the more commonly used acronyms that appear in University documents and publications.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

A	
AARNet	Australian Academic Research Network
AAUT	Australian Awards for University Teaching
AAM	Annual Average Mark
ABC	Activity Based Costing
ABSTUDY	Aboriginal Study Assistance Scheme
ACER	Australian Council for Educational Research
AGSM	Australian Graduate School of Management
ANZAAS	Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science
APA	Australian Postgraduate Awards
APAC	Australian Partnership for Advanced Computing
APAI	Australian Postgraduate Awards (Industry)
APA-IT	Australian Postgraduate Awards in Information Technology
APDI	Australian Postdoctoral Fellowships Industry
APEC	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation
APF	Australian Postdoctoral Fellowship
AQF	Australian Qualifications Framework
ARC	Australian Research Council
ARTS	Automated Results Transfer System
ASDOT	Assessment Fee Subsidy for Disadvantaged Overseas Students
ATN	Australian Technology Network
ATP	Australian Technology Park
ATPL	Australian Technology Park Limited
AUQA	Australian Universities Quality Agency
AusAID	Australian Agency for International Development
AUTC	Australian Universities Teaching Committee
AVCC	Australian Vice-Chancellors Committee

B	
BAA	Backing Australia's Ability
BAC	Budget Advisory Committee
BITLab	Business Intelligence Lab
BLO	Business Liaison Office
BOTPLS	Bridging for Overseas Trained Professionals Loans Scheme

C	
CAF	Cost Adjustment Factor
CAUT	Committee for Advancement of University Teaching
CDP	Capital Development Program
CEP	Country Education Profile
CEQ	Course Experience Questionnaire
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHASS	College of Humanities and Social Sciences
CHESSN	Commonwealth Higher Education System Student Number
CHS	College of Health Sciences
CIO	Chief Information Officer
COE	Confirmation of Enrolment
CPSU	Community and Public Sector Union
CRC	Cooperative Research Centre
CREO	Centre for Regional Education, Orange
CRICOS	Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Students
CRRI	Centre for Rural and Regional Innovation

CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
CST	College of Sciences and Technology
CULT	Combined Universities Language Test
CUTSD	Committee for University Teaching and Staff Development

D	
DAC	Data Audit Committee
DEST	Commonwealth Department of Education, Science and Training
DET	NSW Department of Education and Training
D-IRD	Discovery-Indigenous Researchers Development Program
DVC	Deputy Vice-Chancellor

E	
EB	Enterprise Bargaining
EFTSU	Equivalent Full-Time Student Unit
EFTSL	Equivalent Full-Time Student Load
EIP	Evaluations and Investigations Program
ELICOS	English Language Intensive Course of Study
EMU	Electron Microscope Unit
ESOS Act	Education Services for Overseas Student Act

F	
FFT	Fractional Full Time (Equivalent Staff)
FlexSIS	Flexible Student Information System
FHS	Faculty of Health Sciences
FMO	Facilities Management Office
FOS	Field of Study
FTE	Full Time Equivalent (Staff)
FRM	Faculty of Rural Management

G	
GATS	General Agreement on Trade in Services
GCCA	Graduate Careers Council of Australia
GDS	Graduate Destination Survey
GPOF	General Purpose Operating Funds
GSA	Graduate Skills Assessment
GSG	Graduate School of Government
GWSLN	Greater Western Sydney Learning Network

H	
HDR	Higher Degree Research
HECS	Higher Education Contribution Scheme
HEEP	Higher Education Equity Program
HEFA	Higher Education Funding Act 1988
HEIMS	Higher Education Information Management System
HEIP	Higher Education Innovation Programme (DEST)
HELP	Higher Education Loan Programme
HEO	Higher Education Officer
HEP	Higher Education Provider
HERDC	Higher Education Research Data Collection
HESA	Higher Education Support Act
HOD	Head of Department

I	
IAF	Institutional Assessment Framework (This is a new name for what was previously the DEST Profile process.)
IAS	Institute of Advanced Studies
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
ICTR	Information and Communication Technology Resources
IELTS	International English Language Testing Scheme
IGS	Institutional Grants Scheme (DEST)
IO	International Office
IP	Intellectual Property
IPRS	International Postgraduate Research Scholarships

Abbreviations and glossary

IREX	International Researcher Exchange Scheme
ISFP	Indigenous Support Funding Program
ISIG	Innovation Summit Implementation Group
ISSU	International Student Services Unit
ITC	Information Technology Committee
ITL	Institute for Teaching and Learning
ITS	Information Technology Services

J	
JASON	Joint Academic Scholarships On-line Network

L	
LBOTE	Language Background Other Than English

M	
MBA	Master of Business Administration
MISG	Management Information Steering Group
MNRF	Major National Research Facilities Scheme
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPG	Major Projects Group
MRB	Medical Rural Bonded Scholarship Scheme

N	
NBCOTP	National Bridging Courses for Overseas Trained Program
NCG	National Competitive Grant
NESB	Non-English-Speaking Background
NHMRC	National Health and Medical Research Council
NOIE	National Office for the Information Economy
NOOSR	National Office for Overseas Skill Recognition
NRSL	Non-Recent School Leaver
NSW VCC	New South Wales Vice-Chancellors' Conference
NTEU	National Tertiary Education Industry Union

O	
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OLA	Open Learning Australia
OLDPS	Open Learning Deferred Payment Scheme
OPRS	Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarships

P	
PELS	Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme
PSO	Planning Support Office
PVC	Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Q	
QA	Quality Assurance
QACG	Quality Advisory and Coordination Group

R	
R&D	Research and Development
R&R	Restructuring and Rationalisation Program
RC	Responsibility Centre
REG	Research and Earmarked Grants
REP	Research Education Program
RFM	Relative Funding Model
RIBG	Research Infrastructure Block Grant (DEST)
RIEF	Research Infrastructure Equipment and Facilities Scheme
RISF	Restructuring Initiatives Support Fund
RMO	Risk Management Office
ROA	Record of Achievement
RQ	Research Quantum



RQU	Recognition Quality Unit (Higher Education Division - DEST)
RRTMR	Research and Research Training Management Reports
RSL	Recent School Leaver
RTS	Research Training Scheme (DEST)

S	
SCA	Sydney College of the Arts
SCEQ	Sydney Course Experience Questionnaire
SCM	Sydney Conservatorium of Music
SCR	Science Capability Review
SDF	Strategic Development Fund
SEG	Senior Executive Group
SES	Socioeconomic Status
SI	Scholarship Index
SLE	Student Learning Entitlement
SNA	Safety Net Adjustment
SPIRT	Strategic Partnerships with Industry - Research and Training Scheme
SPR	Student Progress Rate
SRC	Students' Representative Council
SSR	Student/Staff Ratio
STABEX	Study Abroad Exchange (database)
SUPRA	Sydney University Postgraduate Students' Representative Association
SUSport	Sydney University Sport

T	
TAFE	Technical and Further Education
TOEFL	Test of English as a foreign language
TPI	Teaching Performance Indicator

U	
UAC	Universities Admissions Centre
UMAP	University Mobility in Asia and the Pacific
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
UPA	University Postgraduate Awards

V	
VCAC	Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee
VET	Vocational Education and Training

W	
WAM	Weighted Average Mark
WRP	Workplace Reform Program
WTO	World Trade Organisation

Y	
YFE	Year of First Enrolment

# Abbreviations and glossary

The following information is a printed version of the information available through Handbooks Online, on the University of Sydney web site. Please visit "<http://www.usyd.edu.au/handbooks/>" for the most current handbooks information.

For a table of the more commonly used acronyms and abbreviations that appear in University documents and publications please see the abbreviations section.

## Glossary

This glossary describes terminology in use at the University of Sydney.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

### A

#### AAM - Annual Average Mark

The average mark over all units of study attempted in a given academic year (equivalent to the calendar year).

The formula for this calculation is:

(sums over all UoS's completed in the selected period)

$$AAM = \frac{\sum (\text{marks} \times \text{creditPointValue})}{\sum (\text{creditPointValue})}$$

Where the mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark - 0. Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included.

#### Academic Board

The senior academic body within the University. In conjunction with faculties, the Academic Board has responsibility for approving, or recommending to Senate for approval, new or amended courses and units of study and policy relating to the admission and candidature of students. (For further information, see the University Calendar.)

#### Academic cycle

The program of teaching sessions offered over a year. Currently the cycle runs from the enrolment period for Semester 1 through to the completion of the processing of results at the end of Semester 2. (See also Stage.)

#### Academic dishonesty

Academic dishonesty occurs when a student presents another person's ideas, findings or written work as his or her own by copying or reproducing them without due acknowledgement of the source and with intent to deceive the examiner. Academic dishonesty also covers recycling, fabrication of data, engaging another person to complete an assessment or cheating in exams. (See also Plagiarism.)

#### Academic record

The complete academic history of a student at the University. It includes, among other things: personal details; all units of study and courses taken; assessment results (marks and grades); awards and prizes obtained; infringements of progression rules; approvals for variation in course requirements and course leave; thesis and supervision details.

Access to a student's academic record is restricted to authorised University staff and is not released to a third party without the written authorisation of the student. (See also Academic transcript.)

#### Academic transcript

A printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University. There are two forms of academic transcript: external and internal. (See also External transcript, Internal transcript.)

#### Academic year

The current calendar year in which a student is enrolled. (See also Academic cycle, Stage.)

#### Admission

Governed by the University's admission policy, this is the process for identifying applicants eligible to receive an initial offer of enrolment in a course at the University. Admission to most courses is based on performance in the HSC, with applicants ranked on the basis of their UAI. Other criteria such as a portfolio, interview, audition, or results in standard tests may also be taken into account for certain courses.

#### Admission basis

The main criteria used by a faculty in assessing an application for admission to a course. The criteria used include, among other things, previous secondary, TAFE or tertiary studies; work experience; special admission; and the Universities Admission Index (UAI).

#### Admission (deferment)

An applicant who receives an offer of admission to a course may apply to defer enrolment in that course for one semester or one academic cycle.

#### Admission mode

A classification based on how a student was admitted to a course, for example 'UAC' or 'direct'.

#### Admission period

The period during which applications for admission to courses are considered.

#### Admission year

The year the student expects to begin the course (see also Commencement date).

#### Advanced diplomas

See Award course

#### Advanced standing

See Credit.

#### Advisor

A member of academic staff appointed in an advisory role for some postgraduate coursework students. (See also Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

#### Aegrotat

In exceptional circumstances involving serious illness or death of a student prior to completion of their course, the award of aegrotat and posthumous degrees and diplomas may be conferred.

#### Alumni Sidneienses

A searchable database of graduates of the University from 1857 to 30 years prior to the current year.

**Annual Progress Report**

A form which is used to monitor a research student's progress each year. The form provides for comments by the student, the supervisor, the head of the department and the dean (or their nominee). The completed form is attached to the student's official file.

**Appeals**

Students may lodge an appeal against academic or disciplinary decisions. An academic appeal (e.g. against exclusion) is managed by the Student Centre - Exclusions Office while it is under consideration and a record of the outcome of the appeal will be retained.

**Assessment**

The process of measuring the performance of students in units of study and courses. Performance may be assessed by examinations, essays, laboratory projects, assignments, theses, treatises or dissertations. (See also Result processing, Result processing schedule.)

*Formative assessment*

Formative assessment is used principally to provide students with feedback on their progress in learning. It reinforces successful learning, and is an opportunity for students to expose the limitations in their knowledge and understanding.

*Summative assessment*

Summative assessment is used to certify competence, or to arrange students in a rank order of merit. It certifies the attainment of a standard, and is used as the basis for progression to the next part of a program, or to graduation.

**Associate supervisor**

A person who is appointed in addition to the supervisor of a research student, who can provide the day-to-day contact with the candidate or provide particular expertise or additional experience in supervision. (See also Advisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

**Assumed knowledge**

For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant subject at the HSC and this is called assumed knowledge. While students are generally advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study. (See also Prerequisite.)

**Attendance pattern**

Attendance pattern is classified as full-time, part-time or external, this is dependant on the student's mode of attendance and the student load.

**Attendance mode**

A Department of Education, Science and Technology (DEST) classification defining the manner in which a student is undertaking a course, i.e. internal, external, mixed or offshore.

**Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM)**

A joint venture with the University of New South Wales. The AGSM is derived from the Graduate School of Business at the University of Sydney and the then AGSM at the University of New South Wales.

**Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF)**

The framework for recognition and endorsement of qualifications established by the Ministerial Council on Education, Employment, Training and Youth Affairs (MCEETYA).

**AUSTUDY**

Austudy provides financial help to students who are aged 25 years or more who meet the required criteria, and is undertaking an approved full-time course at an approved institution. (See also Youth Allowance.)

**Automated Results Transfer System (ARTS)**

This system was developed by the Australasian Conference of Tertiary Admissions Centres (ACTAC) to allow the electronic academic record of a student to be accessed, via an admission centre, by tertiary institutions.

**Award Course**

(See Course)

**B****Bachelor's degree**

The highest undergraduate award offered at the University. A bachelor's degree course normally requires three or four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent. (See also Award course)

**Barrier**

An instruction placed on a student's record that prevents the student from re-enrolling or graduating. (See also Deadlines (fees), Suppression of results).

**Board of Studies**

An academic body which supervises a course or courses, and which is similar to a faculty except that it is headed by a chair rather than a dean and does not supervise PhD candidates.

**Bursaries**

Financial award made to a student, based primarily on need. (See also Scholarships).

**C****Cadigal Program**

A program, named in recognition of the Aboriginal people of the land on which the University is located, designed to increase the successful participation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in degree courses in all faculties at the University of Sydney.

**Campus**

The grounds on which the University is situated. There are eleven campuses of the University of Sydney:

- Burren Street (Institute for International Health, Institute of Transport Studies)
- Camperdown and Darlington (formerly known as Main Campus)
- Camden (Agriculture and Veterinary Science)
- Conservatorium (Sydney Conservatorium of Music)
- Cumberland (Health Sciences)
- Mallett Street (Nursing)
- Orange (Faculty of Rural Management and Centre for Regional Education)
- Rozelle (Sydney College of the Arts)
- St James (Law)
- Surry Hills (Dentistry).

**Cancellation**

Where enrolment is cancelled for non-payment of fees.

**Candidature**

Candidature commences when a student is admitted to a course of study leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate. There are maximum periods and in some cases minimum periods of candidature depending on the award course and whether the candidate is a full time or part time student.

**Census date**

The date at which a student's enrolment, load and HECS liability are finalised before this information is reported to DEST. (see also HECS)

**Ceremony**

See Graduation ceremony.

### **Chancellor**

The non-executive head of the University. An honorary position, the Chancellor presides over meetings of the University's governing body, the Senate, and important ceremonial occasions such as graduations.

### **Clinical Experience**

Students undertake clinical placements in a professional environment as part of their course requirements. Many require University approved supervision. In order to undertake clinical placements a student may be required to fulfil additional requirements.

### **College of Health Sciences**

Consists of the Faculties of Dentistry; Health Sciences; Medicine; Nursing; and Pharmacy.

### **College of Humanities and Social Sciences (CHASS)**

Consists of the Faculties of Arts; Economics and Business; Education; Law; the Sydney College of the Arts; and the Sydney Conservatorium of Music.

### **College of Sciences and Technology (CST)**

Consists of the Faculties of Agriculture, Food and Natural Resources; Architecture; Engineering; Rural Management; Science; and Veterinary Science.

### **Combined course**

A course which leads to two awards. For example the Arts/Law course leads to the separate awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

### **Combined degree**

A combined degree is a single program with a single set of course resolutions leading to the award of two degrees (unless otherwise specified in the resolutions). (See also Combined course.)

### **Commencement date**

The date a student commences candidature.

### **Compulsory subscriptions**

Each enrolled student is liable to pay annual (or semester) subscriptions, as determined by the Senate, to the student organisations at the University. There are different organisations for undergraduate and postgraduate students.

The student organisations are specific to different campuses. The organisations at campuses other than Camperdown and Darlington include: the Conservatorium Student Association, the Cumberland Student Guild, the Orange Agricultural College Student Association and the Student Association of Sydney College of the Arts. (See also Compulsory subscription exemption, Joining fee, Life membership.)

### **Compulsory subscription exemption**

Students of a certain age or those with disabilities or medical conditions may be exempt from the subscription to the sports body.

Conscientious objectors to the payment of subscriptions to unions of any kind may apply to the Registrar for exemption. The Registrar may permit such a student to make the payment to the Jean Foley Bursary Fund instead. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

### **Confirmation of Enrolment form (COE)**

This form is issued to each student after enrolment, showing the course and the units of study in which the student is enrolled, together with the credit point value of the units of study and the HECS weights. Until all fees are paid, it is issued provisionally.

A new confirmation of enrolment form is produced every time a student's enrolment is varied.

### **Conjoint ventures**

Two or more institutions co-operate to provide a unit or course of study to postgraduate coursework students. Arrangements exist between individual departments at the University of Sydney and individual departments at the University of New South Wales (UNSW) and the University of Technology Sydney (UTS), whereby students enrolled for a degree at one institution complete one or more units of study at the other institution to count towards the award program at their 'home' institution.

### **Continuing professional education**

A process which provides a number of programs of continuing education courses for professionals as they move through their career. These programs are presently administered by the Centre for Continuing Education and a number of departments and foundations across the University. This process supports the whole of life learning concept and involves the maintenance of a long term relationship between the student and the University.

### **Convocation**

The body comprising all graduates of the University.

### **Core unit of study**

A unit of study that is compulsory for a particular course or subject area. (See also Unit of study.)

### **Co-requisite**

A unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a given unit of study (unless it has already been completed). These are determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned, published in the faculty handbook and shown in FlexSIS. (See also Prerequisite, Waiver.)

### **Cotutelle scheme**

Agreement between the University and any overseas university for joint supervision and examination of a PhD student as part of an ongoing co-operative research collaboration. If successful, the student receives a doctorate from both universities with each testamur acknowledging the circumstances under which the award was made.

### **Course**

An undertaking of study at the University of Sydney

#### *Award course*

A formal course of study that will see attainment of a recognised award.

Award courses are approved by Senate, on the recommendation of the Academic Board. The University broadly classifies courses as undergraduate, postgraduate coursework or postgraduate research. (See also Bachelor's degree, Course rules, Diploma, Doctorate, Major, Master's degree, Minor, PhD, Stream.)

#### *Non-award course*

Studies undertaken by students who are not seeking an award from the University. (See also Cross-institutional enrolment.)

#### *Coursework*

An award course not designated as a research award course. While the program of study in a coursework award course may include a component of original, supervised, other forms of instruction and learning normally will be dominant.

#### *Research*

A course in which at least 66% of the overall course requirements involve students in undertaking supervised research, leading to the production of a thesis or other piece of written or creative work, over a prescribed period of time.

### **Course alias**

A unique five character alpha-numeric code which identifies a University course.

**Course code**

See Course alias.

**Course enrolment status**

A student's enrolment status in a course is either 'enrolled' or 'not enrolled'. 'Not enrolled' reasons include: cancelled; suspended; under examination; or terminated. (See also Cancellation, Candidature, Course leave, Enrolment, Enrolment variation, Terminated, Under examination.)

**Course leave**

Students are permitted to apply for a period away from their course without losing their place. Course leave is formally approved by the supervising faculty for a minimum of one semester. Students on leave are regarded as having an active candidature, but they are not entitled to a student card. At undergraduate level, leave is not counted towards the total length of the course. Students who are absent from study without approved leave may be discontinued and may be required to formally reapply for admission. (See also Progression.)

**Course rules**

Rules which govern the allowable enrolment of a student in a course. Course rules may be expressed in terms of types of units of study taken, length of study, and credit points accumulated, e.g. a candidate may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester. Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course, e.g. a candidate must have completed a minimum of 144 credit points. (See also Award course, Co-requisite, Pre-requisite.)

**Course suspension**

See Course leave.

**Course transfer**

A transfer occurs when a student changes from one course in the University to another course in the University without the requirement for an application and selection process (e.g. from a PhD to a Master's program in the same faculty).

**Credit**

The recognition of previous studies successfully completed at this University, or another university or tertiary institution recognised by the University of Sydney, as contributing to the requirements of the course to which the applicant requesting such recognition has been admitted. Credit may be granted as specified credit or non-specified credit.

*Specified credit*

The recognition of previously completed studies as directly equivalent to units of study.

*Non-specified credit*

A 'block credit' for a specified number of credit points at a particular level. These credit points may be in a particular subject area but are not linked to a specific unit of study. (See also AAM - Annual Average Mark, Waiver, Weighted Average Mark (WAM).)

**Credit points**

The value of the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements. Each unit of study will have a credit point value assigned to it. The total number of credit points required for completion of award courses will be specified in the Senate Resolutions relevant to the award course.

**Cross-institutional enrolment**

An enrolment in units of study at one university to count towards an award course at another university. Cross-institutional enrolments incur a HECS liability or tuition fee charge at the institution at which the unit of study is being undertaken. Students pay compulsory subscriptions to one university only (usually their home university,

i.e. the university which will award their degree). (See also Non-award course).

**D**

The Data Audit Committee's role is to oversee the integrity and accuracy of the course and unit of study data as strategic University data. It also advises the Academic Board on suggested policy changes related to course and unit of study data. A sub-committee of the VCAC Enrolment Working Party, it is chaired by the Registrar, with membership including the deans, the Student Centre, FlexSIS and the Planning Support Office.

**Deadlines (enrolment variations)**

See Enrolment variation.

**Deadlines (fees)**

The University has deadlines for the payment of fees (e.g. HECS, compulsory subscriptions, course fees). Students who do not pay fees by these deadlines may have their enrolment cancelled or they may have a barrier placed on the release of their record. (See also Barrier, Cancellation.)

**Dean**

The head of a faculty, or the principal or director of a college (such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music or the Sydney College of Arts).

**Dean's certificate**

A statement from the Dean certifying that all requirements, including fieldwork and practical work, have been met and that the student is eligible to graduate. Not all faculties use Dean's Certificates. In faculties that do, qualified students have 'Dean's Certificate' noted on their academic record.

**Deferment (Deferral)**

See Admission (deferment), Course leave.

**Degree**

See also Award course, Bachelor's degree.

**Delivery mode**

Indicates how students receive the instruction for a unit of study. The delivery mode must be recorded for each unit as distinct from the attendance mode of the student, i.e. an internal student may take one or more units by distance mode and an external student may attend campus for one or more units.

*Distance Education*

Where subject matter is delivered in a more flexible manner, such as correspondence notes, and student may only attend campus if required. (See also Extended Semester, Distance Education, International - Off shore)

*Intensive on campus*

Core content is delivered with support learning in an intensive (one or more days) format on campus. Participation is usually compulsory. Previously this may have been called residential, block mode, or weekend workshop.

*On Campus (Normal)*

Attendance of scheduled lectures, tutorials etc at a campus of the University.

**Department**

See School.

**Department of Education, Science and Training (DEST)**

The Commonwealth Government department responsible for higher education.

**Differential HECS**

See Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).

**Diploma**

The award granted following successful completion of diploma course requirements. A diploma course usually requires less study than a degree course. (See also Award course.)

**Direct admissions**

For some courses, applications may be made directly to the University. Applications are received by faculties or the International Office, and considered by the relevant department or faculty body. Decisions are recorded and letters are forwarded to applicants advising them of the outcome. (See also Admission, UAC.)

**Disability information**

Students may inform the University of any temporary or permanent disability which affects their life as a student. Disability information is recorded but it is only available to particular authorised users because of its sensitive nature.

**Disciplinary action**

Undertaken as the result of academic or other misconduct, e.g. plagiarism, cheating, security infringement, criminal activity.

**Discipline**

A defined area of study, for example, chemistry, physics, economics.

**Discipline group**

A DEST code used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught or being researched.

**Discontinuation (course)**

See Enrolment variation.

**Discontinuation (unit of study)**

See Enrolment variation.

**Dissertation**

A written exposition of a topic which may include original argument substantiated by reference to acknowledged authorities. It is a required unit of study for some postgraduate award courses in the faculties of Architecture and Law.

**Distance Education**

Where a student does not attend campus on a daily basis for a given course or Unit of Study. (See also Delivery mode, Extended Semester.)

**Doctorate**

A high-level postgraduate award. A doctorate course normally involves research and coursework; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. Entry to a doctorate course often requires completion of a master's degree course. Note that the doctorate course is not available in all departments at the University. (See also Award course, PhD.)

**Domestic Student**

A student who is not an international student (see also Local Student)

**Double degree**

A double degree is a program where students are permitted by participating faculties (and/or by specific resolutions within a single award) to transfer between courses in order to complete two awards.

**Downgrade**

Where a student enrolled in a PhD reverts to a Master's by Research, either on the recommendation of the University on the basis that the research they are undertaking is not at an appropriate level for a PhD; or at the student's own request, for personal or academic reasons.

**E**

**Equivalent Full-Time Student Unit (EFTSU)**

The equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU) is a measure of student load based on the workload for a student undertaking a full year of study in a particular course. A student is then recorded as having generated 1 EFTSU. (See also Load, Stage)

**Equivalent Full-Time Student Load (EFTSL)**

The equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL) for a year. It is a measure, in respect of a course of study, of the study load for a year of a student undertaking that course of study on a full-time basis. (effective 1 January, 2005)

**Embedded courses**

Award courses in the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master's degree by coursework sequence which allow unit of study credit points to count in more than one of the awards, e.g. the Graduate Certificate in Information Technology, Graduate Diploma in Information Technology and Master of Information Technology.

**Enrolment**

A student enrolls in a course by registering with the supervising faculty in the units of study to be taken in the coming year, semester or session.

*Commencing*

An enrolment is classified as commencing if a student has enrolled in a particular degree or diploma for the first time.

*Continuing*

Students already in a course at the University re-enrol each year or semester. Most continuing students are required to pre-enrol. (See also Pre-enrolment.)

*Enrolment list*

A list of all currently enrolled students in a particular unit of study. (See also Unit of study.)

**Enrolment status**

See Course enrolment status.

**Enrolment variation**

Students may vary their enrolment at the beginning of each semester. Each faculty determines its deadlines for variations, but HECS liability depends on the HECS census date. (See also HECS.)

**Examination**

A set of questions or exercises evaluating on a given subject given by a department or faculty. (See Examination period, Assessment.)

**Examination period**

The time set each semester for the conduct of formal examinations.

**Examiner (coursework)**

The person assessing either the written/oral examination, coursework assignments, presentations, etc of a student or group of students.

**Exchange student**

Either a student of the University of Sydney who is participating in a formally agreed program involving study at an overseas university or an overseas student who is studying here on the same basis. The International Office provides administrative support for some exchanges.

**Exclusion**

A faculty may ask a student whose academic progress is considered to be unsatisfactory to 'show good cause' why the student should be allowed to re-enrol. If the faculty deems the student's explanation unsatisfactory, or if the student does not provide an explanation, the student may be excluded either from a unit of study or from a course or faculty. An excluded student may apply to the faculty for permission to re-enrol. Normally, at least two years must have elapsed before such an application would be considered.

University policy relating to exclusion is set out in the University Calendar. (See also Progression, Senate appeals.)

**Exemption**

A decision made at a sub-unit of study level to allow a student to complete a unit of study without also completing all the prescribed components of coursework and/or assessment. (See also Credit, Waiver.)

**Expulsion**

The ultimate penalty of disciplinary action is to expel the student from the University. The effect of expulsion is:

- the student is not allowed to be admitted or to re-enrol in any course at the University;
- the student does not receive their results;
- the student is not allowed to graduate; and
- the student does not receive a transcript or testamur.

**Extended semester**

A distance-learning student may be allowed more time to complete a module or program if circumstances beyond the student's control, e.g. drought, flood or illness, affect the student's ability to complete the module or program in the specified time. (See also Distance Education.)

**External**

See Attendance mode, Distance Education.

**External transcript**

A certified statement of a student's academic record printed on official University security paper. It includes the student's name, any credit granted, all courses the student was enrolled in and the final course result and all units of study attempted within each course to-

gether with the result. It also acknowledges prizes the student has received. Marks can be included or omitted, as required. (See also Academic transcript, Internal transcript.)

**F****Faculty**

A formal part of the University's academic governance structure, consisting mainly of academic staff members and headed by a dean, which is responsible for all matters concerning the award courses that it supervises. Usually, a faculty office administers the faculty and student or staff inquiries related to its courses. The University Calendar sets out the constitution of each of the University's faculties. (See also Board of studies, Supervising faculty.)

**Fee-paying students**

Students who pay tuition fees to the University and are not liable for HECS.

**Flexible learning**

See Delivery mode, Distance Education.

**Flexible Start Date**

Full fee-paying distance students are not restricted to the same enrolment time frames as campus-based or HECS students.

**Flexible Student Information System (FlexSIS)**

The computer-based Flexible Student Information System at the University of Sydney. FlexSIS holds details of courses and units of study being offered by the University and the complete academic records of all students enrolled at the University.

**Formative assessment**

See Assessment.

**Full-time student**

See also Attendance Pattern, EFTSU.

**G****Grade**

The outcome for a unit of study linked with a mark range. For example, a mark in the range 85-100 attracts the grade 'high distinction' ('HD'). (See also Mark.)

Grade	Description	Comment
HD	High distinction	a mark of 85-100
D	Distinction	a mark of 75-84
CR	Credit	a mark of 65-74
P	Pass	a mark of 50-64
R	Satisfied requirements	This is used in pass/fail only outcomes.
UCN	Unit of study continuing	Used at the end of semester for units of study that have been approved to extend into a following semester. This will automatically flag that no final result is required until the end of the last semester of the unit of study.
PCON	Pass (concessional)	A mark of 46-49. Use of this grade is restricted to those courses that allow for a concessional pass of some kind to be awarded. A student may re-enrol in a unit of study for which the result was PCON. Each faculty will determine and state in its course regulations what proportion, if any, may count - e.g., 'no more than one sixth of the total credit points for a course can be made up from PCON results'.
F	Fail	A mark of 0-49. This grade may be used for students with marks of 46-49 in those faculties which do not use PCON.
AF	Absent fail	Includes non-submission of compulsory work (or non-attendance at compulsory labs, etc) as well as failure to attend an examination.
W	Withdrawn	Not recorded on an external transcript. This is the result that obtains where a student applies to discontinue a unit of study by the HECS census date (i.e. within the first four weeks of enrolment).

## Abbreviations and glossary

DNF	Discontinued - not to count as failure	Recorded on external transcript. This result applies automatically where a student discontinues after the HECS Census Date but before the end of the seventh week of the semester (or before half of the unit of study has run, in the case of units of study which are not semester-length). A faculty may determine that the result of DNF is warranted after this date if the student has made out a special case based on illness or misadventure.
INC	Incomplete	This result is used when examiners have grounds (such as illness or misadventure) for seeking further information or for considering additional work from the student before confirming the final result. Except in special cases approved by the Academic Board, this result will be converted to a normal permanent passing or failing grade either: by the dean at the review of examination results conducted pursuant to section 2 (4) of the Academic Board policy 'Examinations and Assessment Procedures'; or automatically to an AF grade by the third week of the immediately subsequent academic session. Deans are authorised to approve the extension of a MINC grade for individual students having a valid reason for their incomplete status.
UCN	Incomplete	A MINC or INC grade is converted, on the advice of the dean, to UCN when all or many students in a unit of study have not completed the requirements of the unit. The students may be engaged in practicum or clinical placements, or in programs extending beyond the end of semester (e.g. Honours).

### Graduand

A student who has completed all the requirements for an award course but has not yet graduated. (See also Graduation, Potential graduand.)

### Graduate

A person who holds an award from a recognised tertiary institution. (See also Graduand, Graduation.)

### Graduate Certificate

See Award course.

### Graduate Diploma

See Award course.

### Graduation

The formal conferring of awards either at a ceremony or in absentia. (See also In absentia, Potential graduand.)

### Graduation Ceremony

A ceremony where the Chancellor confers awards upon graduands.

### Group work

Means a formally established project to be conducted by a number of students in common, resulting in a single piece of assessment or a number of associated pieces of assessment. (See also Legitimate cooperation)

## H

### Head of Department (HOD)

The head of the academic unit which has responsibility for the relevant unit of study, or equivalent program leader.

### Higher Doctorates

See Award course.

### HECS (Higher Education Contribution Scheme)

All students, unless they qualify for an exemption, are obliged to contribute towards the cost of their education under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme. These contributions are determined annually by the Commonwealth Government. This scheme will cease in its current form from 1 January, 2005

### Honorary degrees

A degree *honoris causa* (translated from the Latin as 'for the purpose of honouring') is conferred on a person whom the University wishes

to honour. Long-standing full-time members of the University's academic staff who are not graduates of the University may be considered by Senate, upon their retirement, for admission *ad eundem gradum*, to an appropriate degree of the University.

### Honours

Some degrees may be completed 'with Honours'. This may involve either the completion of a separate Honours year or additional work in the later years of the course or meritorious achievement over all years of the course. Honours are awarded in a class (Class I, Class II – which may have two divisions or, Class III).

### NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC)

The NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC), which is normally completed at the end of year 12 of secondary school. The UAI (Universities Admission Index) is a rank out of 100 that is computed from a student's performance in the HSC.

## I

### In absentia

Latin for 'in the absence of'. Awards are conferred in absentia when graduands do not, or cannot, attend the graduation ceremony scheduled for them. Those who have graduated in absentia may later request that they be presented to the Chancellor at a graduation ceremony. (See also Graduation.)

### Instrumental supervisor / teacher

All students at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and BMus students on the Camperdown Campus have an instrumental teacher appointed. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Research supervisor, Supervision.)

### Internal Mode

See Attendance mode.

### Internal transcript

A record of a student's academic record for the University's own internal use. It includes the student's name, student identifier (SID), address, all courses in which the student was enrolled and the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course together with the unit of study result. (See also Academic transcript, External transcript.)

### International student

Any student who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of Australia is an international student. An international student is required to hold a visa that allows study in Australia and may be liable for international tuition fees



**Fee paying**

A private International Student who is liable to pay tuition fees for their studies with the University.

**Fee Paying - Outgoing Exchange**

An international fee-paying student undertaking short term study at a recognised overseas institution with which the University has a student exchange agreement. Exchange study counts towards the student's University of Sydney award and students remain enrolled in their University of Sydney course during the period of exchange.

**International - Cross Institutional**

An international fee paying student undertaking non-award study at the University on a cross-institutional basis. They are liable to pay fees for the study they undertake at the University, but there is no compliance reporting requirement, which rest with their 'home' institution.

**International - Sponsored**

A private International Student who are fully sponsored for their tuition; their sponsorship may also cover Overseas Health Cover and Compulsory Subscriptions.

**Offshore Studies**

International offshore students undertake their program of study at one of the University's offshore campuses and hence do not enter Australia; therefore they do not require a visa. They are distinct from international students who are on outbound exchange programs as they never enter Australia during their program of study.

**Short Course**

An international fee-paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising such programs as international development programs, executive training or study visits. The study undertaken by these students is non award and generally a student visa is not required.

**Sponsored Award**

An international student sponsored by the Australian government, undertaking a program of study at the University. Currently Australian Development Scholarships holders, funded by AusAID, are the only students in this category. These students are fully sponsored for their tuition and other costs such as travel and health cover, and are paid a stipend.

**Study Abroad**

An international student who is undertaking short-term study at the University under the Study Abroad scheme. Study Abroad students must have completed at least one year of study towards a degree at a recognised institution in their home country and are continuing towards the degree of their home institution.

(See also Local student, Student type.)

**J****Joining fee**

Students enrolling for the first time pay a joining fee in addition to the standard subscription for the University of Sydney Union or equivalent student organisation. (See also Compulsory subscription.)

**L****Leave**

See Course leave.

**Legitimate co-operation**

Any constructive educational and intellectual practice that aims to facilitate optimal learning outcomes through interaction between students. (See also Group work.)

**Life membership**

Under some circumstances (e.g. after five full-time years of enrolments and contributions) students may be granted life membership of various organisations. This means they are exempt from paying yearly fees. (See also Compulsory subscriptions.)

**Load**

The sum of the weights of all the units of study in which a student is enrolled. The weight is determined by the proportion of a full year's work represented by the unit of study in the degree or diploma for which the student is a candidate. Student load is measured in terms of Equivalent Full-Time Student Units (EFTSU). (See also Equivalent Full-Time Student Units (EFTSU).)

**Local student**

Either an Australian or New Zealand citizen or Australian permanent resident. New Zealand citizens are required to pay their Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) fees upfront. (See also Domestic student, HECS, International student.)

**M****Major**

A field of study, chosen by a student, to represent their principal interest this would consist of specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be awarded upon the graduands assessment of study. (See also Award course, Minor, Stream.)

**Major Timetable Clash**

The term used when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have so much overlap in the teaching times that it has been decided that students must not enrol in the units simultaneously.

**Mark**

An integer (rounded if necessary) from 0 to 100 indicating a student's performance in a unit of study. (See also Grade.)

**Master's degree**

A postgraduate award. Master's degree courses may be offered by coursework, research only or a combination of coursework and research. Entry to the course often requires completion of an Honours year at an undergraduate level. (See also Award course.)

**Method of candidature**

A course is either a research course or a coursework course and so the methods of candidature are 'research' and 'coursework'. (See also Course - Coursework, Course - Research.)

**Minor**

Studies undertaken to support a Major. Requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major students select and transfer between minors (and majors) by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more minors may be awarded upon the graduand's assessment of study. (See also Award course, Major, Stream.)

**Mixed Mode**

See Attendance mode.

**Mutually exclusive units of study**

See Prohibited combinations of units of study.

**N**

**Non-award course** (see Course)

**Non-standard session**

A teaching session other than the standard February and August sessions - e.g. Summer School, in which units of study are delivered and assessed in an intensive mode during January. (See also Semester, Session.)

**O****Orientation Week**

Orientation or 'O Week', takes place in the week before lectures begin in Semester 1. During O Week, students can join various

clubs, societies and organisations, register for courses with departments and take part in activities provided by the University of Sydney Union.

## P

### **Part-time student**

See Attendance Mode, Attendance Pattern, Equivalent Full-Time Student Units (EFTSU).

### **Permanent home address**

The address used for all official University correspondence with a student, both inside and outside of semester time (e.g. during semester breaks), unless the student provides a different overridden by semester address for use during the semester. (See also Semester address.)

### **PhD**

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and other doctorate awards are the highest awards available at the University. A PhD course is normally purely research-based; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. (See also Award course, Doctorate.)

### **Plagiarism**

Presenting another person's ideas, findings or work as one's own by copying or reproducing them without the acknowledgement of the source. (See also Academic dishonesty.)

### **Postgraduate**

A term used to describe a course leading to an award such as graduate diploma, a master's degree or PhD which usually requires prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree (or diploma) course. A 'postgraduate' is a student enrolled in such a course. (See also Course – Coursework, Course - Research)

### **Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)**

An interest-free loans facility for eligible students who are enrolled in fee-paying, postgraduate non-research courses. It is similar to the deferred payment arrangements available under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). This scheme will cease in this manner from 1 January, 2005, and will be replaced by the FEE-HELP scheme.

### **Potential graduand**

A student who has been identified as being eligible to graduate on the satisfactory completion of their current studies. (See also Graduand, Graduation.)

### **Pre-enrolment**

Pre-enrolment - also known as provisional re-enrolment - takes place in October, when students indicate their choice of unit of study enrolment for the following year. After results are approved, pre-enrolment students are regarded as enrolled in those units of study for which they are qualified. Their status is 'enrolled' and remains so provided they pay any money owing and comply with other requirements by the due date. Students who do not successfully pre-enrol in their units of study for the next regular session are required to attend the University on set dates during the January/February enrolment period. (See also Enrolment.)

### **Prerequisite**

A unit of study that is required to be successfully completed before another unit of study can be attempted. Pre-requisites can be mandatory (compulsory) or advisory. (See also Assumed knowledge, Co-requisite, Waiver, Qualifier.)

### **Prizes**

Awarded in recognition of outstanding performance, academic achievement or service to the community or University.

### **Probationary candidature**

A student who is enrolled in a postgraduate course on probation for a period of time up to one year. The head of department is required to consider the candidate's progress during the period of probation and make a recommendation for normal candidature or otherwise to the faculty.

### **Professional Practice**

Students undertake placement in a professional practice as a part of their course requirements. May require University approved supervision. Professional placements are located in a wide range of professional practices environments, and may not require additional criteria to be fulfilled.

### **Progression**

Satisfactory progression is satisfying all course and faculty rules (normally assessed on an annual basis) to enable the completion of the chosen award within the (maximum) completion time allowed. (See also Exclusion.)

### **Prohibited Combinations of units of study**

When two or more units of study contain a sufficient overlap of content, enrolment in any one such unit prohibits enrolment in any other identified unit. (See also Unit of Study.)

### **Provisional re-enrolment**

See Pre-enrolment.

## Q

### **Qualification**

An academic attainment recognised by the University.

### **Qualifier**

A mandatory (compulsory) pre-requisite unit of study which must have a grade of Pass or better. (See also Assumed knowledge, Co-requisite, Pre-requisite, Waiver.)

## R

### **Recycling**

The submission for assessment of one's own work, or of work which substantially the same, which has previously been counted towards the satisfactory completion of another unit of study, and credited towards a university degree, and where the examiner has not been informed that the student has already received credit for that work.

### **Registration**

In addition to enrolling with the faculty in units of study, students must register with the department responsible for teaching each unit. This is normally done during Orientation Week. Note that unlike enrolment, registration is not a formal record of units attempted by the student.

### **Research course**

See Course - research.

### **Research supervisor**

A supervisor is appointed to each student undertaking a research postgraduate degree. The supervisor will be a full-time member of the academic staff or a person external to the University recognised for their association with the clinical teaching or the research work of the University. A research supervisor is commonly referred to as a supervisor. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Supervision.)

### **Result processing**

Refers to the processing of assessment results for units of study. For each unit of study, departments tabulate results for all assessment activities and assign preliminary results. (See also Assessment, Formative assessment, Examination period, Summative assessment)

**Result processing schedule**

The result processing schedule will be determined for each academic cycle. All departments and faculties are expected to comply with this schedule. (See also Assessment, Examination period, Result processing.)

**Result**

The official statement of a student's performance in each unit of study attempted as recorded on the academic transcript, usually expressed as a mark and grade. (See also Grade, Mark.)

**Research Training Scheme (RTS)**

The RTS provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an 'entitlement' to a HECS exemption for the duration of an accredited HDR course, up to a maximum period of four years' full-time equivalent study for a Doctorate by research and two years' full-time equivalent study for a Masters by research.

**S****Scholarships**

Financial or other form of support made available to enable students to further their studies. (See also Bursaries)

**School**

A school or academic unit shall encourage and facilitate teaching, scholarship and research and coordinate the teaching and examining duties of members of staff in the subjects or courses of study with which it is concerned.

**Semester**

A half-yearly teaching session whose dates are determined by the Academic Board. Normally all undergraduate sessions will conform to the semesters approved by the Academic Board. Any offering of an undergraduate unit not conforming to the semester dates (non-standard session) must be given special permission by the Academic Board. (See also Session, Non-standard session.)

**Semester address**

The address to which all official University correspondence is sent during semester time, if it is different to the permanent address.

**Senate**

The governing body of the University. (See the University Calendar for more details of its charter and powers.)

**Senate appeals**

Senate appeals are held for those students who, after being excluded by a faculty from a course, appeal to the Senate for readmission. While any student may appeal to the Senate against an academic decision, such an appeal will normally be heard only after the student has exhausted all other avenues, i.e. the department, faculty, board of study and - in the case of postgraduates -, the Committee for Graduate Studies. (See also Exclusion.)

**Session**

Any period of time during which a unit of study is taught. A session differs from a semester in that it need not be a six-month teaching period, but it cannot be longer than six months. Each session maps to either Semester 1 or 2 for DEST reporting purposes. Session offerings are approved by the relevant dean, taking into account all the necessary resources, including teaching space and staffing. The Academic Board must approve variation to the normal session pattern. (See also Semester, Non-standard session.)

**Session address**

See Semester address.

**Short Course**

A fee paying student undertaking a short course with the University of Sydney comprising professional development, executive training etc. The study undertaken by these students is a non-award course.

**Show Cause**

See Progression, Exclusion

**Special consideration**

Candidates who suffer serious illness or misadventure which may affect performance in any assessment, may request that they be given special consideration in relation to the determination of their results.

**Sponsorship**

Financial support of a student by a company or government body.

**Stage**

A normal full time course of study taken in a year. (See also Course Rules, EFTSU, Progression)

**Stream**

A defined award course, which requires the completion of set units of study as specified by the course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by the course rules. A stream will appear with the award course name on testamurs, e.g. Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering (Construction Management). (See also Award course, Major, Minor.)

**Student**

Student means a person enrolled as a candidate for an award course or unit of study.

**Student Identifier (SID)**

A 9-digit number which uniquely identifies a student at the University.

**Student ID Card**

All students who enrol are issued with an identification card. The card includes the student's name, SID, the course code, a library borrower's bar code and a passport-style photo. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

**Student Progress Rate (SPR)**

A calculation which measures the rate at which load undertaken is passed annually in each award program.

**Student type**

Student type identifies whether a student is local or international and the type of study the student is undertaking. (See also International student, Domestic student, Exchange Student.)

**Study Abroad Program**

A scheme administered by the International Office which allows international students who are not part of an exchange program to take units of study at the University of Sydney, but not towards an award program. In most cases the units of study taken here are credited towards an award at their home institution. (See also Exchange student.)

**Subject Area**

A unit of study may be associated with one or more subject areas. The subject area can be used to define prerequisite and course rules, e.g. the unit of study 'History of Momoyama and Edo Art' may

Abbreviations and glossary

count towards the requirements for the subject areas 'Art History and Theory' and 'Asian Studies'.

### **Summative assessment**

See Assessment.

### **Summer School**

See Sydney Summer School.

### **Supervising Faculty**

The faculty which has the responsibility for managing the academic administration of a particular course, i.e. the interpretation and administration of course rules, approving students' enrolments and variations to enrolments. Normally the supervising faculty is the faculty offering the course. However, in the case of combined courses, one of the two faculties involved will usually be designated the supervising faculty. Further, in the case where one course is jointly offered by two or more faculties (e.g. the Liberal Studies course), a joint committee may make academic decisions about candidature and the student may be assigned a supervising faculty for administration.

### **Supervision**

Refers to a one-to-one relationship between a student and a nominated member of the academic staff or a person specifically appointed to the role. (See also Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor/teacher, Research supervisor.)

### **Suppression of results**

Results for a particular student can be suppressed by the University when the student has an outstanding debt to the University; or the student is facing disciplinary action. A student may also request a suppression for personal reasons.

### **Suspension**

See Course leave.

### **Sydney Summer School**

A program of accelerated, intensive study running for approximately 6 weeks during January and February each year. Both undergraduate and postgraduate units are offered. Summer School provides an opportunity for students at Sydney and other universities to catch up on needed units of study, to accelerate completion of a course or to undertake a unit that is outside their award course. All units attract full fees and enrolled students are also liable for compulsory subscriptions. Some fee-waiver scholarships are available.

## **T**

### **Teaching department**

See School.

### **Teaching End Date**

Official finish date of formal timetabled classes.

### **Teaching Start Date**

Official commencement date of formal timetabled classes

### **Terminated**

Term used when a student's candidature has been officially closed because they are not able to complete the Course requirements. (See also Candidature.)

### **Testamur**

A certificate of award provided to a graduand, usually at a graduation ceremony. The Award conferred will be displayed along with other appropriate detail.

### **Thesis**

A major work that is the product of an extended period of supervised independent research. (See also Course - Research.)

### **Timetable**

The schedule of lectures, tutorials, laboratories and other academic activities that a student must attend.

### **Transcript**

See Academic transcript.

### **Transfer**

See Course transfer.

### **Tuition fees**

Tuition fees may be charged to students in designated tuition fee-paying courses. Students who pay fees are not liable for HECS.

## **U**

### **Universities Admissions Centre (UAC)**

The UAC receives and processes applications for admission to undergraduate courses at recognised universities in NSW and the ACT. Most commencing, local undergraduate students at the University apply through the UAC.

### **Universities Admission Index (UAI)**

A measure of overall academic achievement in the HSC that assists universities in ranking applicants for university selection. The UAI is based on the aggregate of scaled marks in ten units of the HSC, and is a number between 0.00 and 100.00 with increments of 0.05.

### **Under Examination**

Indicates that a research student has submitted their written work (thesis) for assessment, and is awaiting the finalisation of the examiners' outcome and recommendation.

### **Undergraduate**

A term used to describe both a course leading to a diploma or bachelor's degree and a student enrolled in such a course.

### **Unit of study**

Unit of study or unit means a stand-alone component of an award course. Each unit of study is the responsibility of a department. (See also Prohibited Combinations of Unit of Study.)

### **Unit of study enrolment status**

The enrolment status indicates whether the student is still actively attending the unit of study (i.e. currently enrolled) or is no longer enrolled. (See also Discontinuation or Cancellation.)

### **Unit of study level**

Units of study are divided into Junior, Intermediate, Senior, Honours, Year 5, and Year 6. Most majors consist of 32 Senior credit points in a subject area (either 3000 level units of study or a mix of 2000 and 3000 level units of study).

### **University**

Unless otherwise indicated, University in this document refers to the University of Sydney.

### **University Medal**

A faculty may recommend the award of a University Medal to a student qualified for the award of an undergraduate Honours degree (or some master's degrees), whose academic performance is judged to be outstanding.

**Upgrade**

Where a student enrolled in a Master's by research course is undertaking research at such a standard that either the University recommends that the student upgrade their degree to a PhD, or the student seeks to upgrade to a PhD and this is supported by the University.

**USYDnet**

The University of Sydney's intranet system. It provides access to other services such as directories (maps, staff and student, organisations), a calendar of events (to which staff and students can submit entries), and a software download area.

**V****Variation of enrolment**

See Enrolment variation.

**Vice-Chancellor and Principal**

The chief executive officer of the University, responsible for its leadership and management. The Vice-Chancellor and Principal is head of both academic and administrative divisions.

**W****Waiver**

In a prescribed course, a faculty may waive the pre-requisite or co-requisite requirement for a unit of study or the course rules for a particular student. Unlike credit, waivers do not involve a reduction in the number of credit points required for a course. (See also Credit, Exemption.)

**Winter School**

An intensive session offered by the University during the mid-year break

**Weighted Average Mark (WAM)**

This mark uses the unit of study credit point value in conjunction with an agreed "weight". The formula for this calculation is:

$$(\text{mark} * \text{credit\_pt\_value} * \text{level weight}) / (\text{credit\_pt\_value} * \text{level weight})$$

(sums over all UoS completed in the selected period)

The mark is the actual mark obtained by the student for the unit of study, or in the case of a failing grade with no mark – 0. Pass/Fail assessed subjects and credit transfer subjects (from another institution) are excluded from these calculations; however, the marks from all attempts at a unit of study are included. (Effective from 1 January 2004.)

In addition, faculties may adopt other average mark formulae for specific progression or entry requirements. If such a formula is not specified in the faculty resolutions, the formula outlined above is used. (See also WAM Weight)

**WAM Weight**

A weight assigned to each unit of study to assist in the calculation of WAMs.

**Y****Year of First Enrolment (YFE)**

The year in which a student first enrolls at the University. (See also Commencement date.)

**Youth Allowance**

Youth Allowance is payable to a full-time student or trainee aged 16–24 years of age who is enrolled at an approved institution such as a school, college, TAFE or university, and undertaking at least 15 hours a week face-to-face contact.



**University Buildings**

- O6 Aeronautical Engineering Building
- J4 Anderson Stuart Building
- G3 Badham Building
- H3 Bank Building
- L2 Baxter's Lodge
- E8 Biochemistry and Microbiology Building
- E6 Blackburn Building
- E7 Bosch Building 1A
- E7 Bosch Building 1B
- E6 Bruce Williams Pavilion
- L6 Carslaw Building
- F4 Chaplaincy
- M8 Chemical Engineering Building
- J5 Chemistry Building
- H3 Christopher Brennan Building
- N8 Civil Engineering Building
- N9 Civil Engineering Workshop
- K10 Clark Building
- J9 Darlington Centre
- J10 Darlington House
- K9 Darlington Road Terraces
- K5 Eastern Avenue Auditorium and Lecture Theatre Complex
- L9 Economics and Business Building
- K4 Edgeworth David Building
- G4 Education Building
- G4 Education Building Annexe
- H5 Edward Ford Building
- N7 Electrical Engineering Building
- N7 Engineering Link Building
- C3 Evelyn Williams Building
- K3 Fisher Library
- K4 Fisher Library Stack
- C3 Gatekeeper's Lodge
- J7 Gatekeeper's Lodge (City Road)
- M8 Gordon Yu-Hoi Chui Building
- J2 Great Hall
- G3 Griffith Taylor Building
- D4 H.K. Ward Gymnasium
- F2 Heydon-Laurence Building
- G2 Holme Building
- K8 Institute Building
- N5 International House
- F2 J.R.A. McMillan Building
- D3 J.D. Stewart Building
- F3 John Woolley Building
- F1 Mackie Building
- H3 MacLaurin Hall
- H2 Macleay Building
- G1 Margaret Telfer Building
- J6 Madsen Building
- H4 Manning House
- H4 Manning Squash Courts
- D3 McMaster Annexe

- D3 McMaster Building
  - O6 Mechanical Engineering Building
  - A2 Medical Foundation Building
  - K8 Merewether Building
  - H3 Mungo MacCallum Building
  - H2 Old Geology Building
  - M7 Old School Building
  - F4 Old Teachers' College
  - H3 Pharmacy Building
  - H6 Physics Annexe
  - G5 Physics Building
  - N8 P.N.R. Building
  - E6 Queen Elizabeth II Research Institute
  - H5 R.C. Mills Building
  - F2 R.D. Watt Building
  - D4 R.M.C. Gunn Building
  - M9 Raglan Street Building
  - N7 Rose Street Building
  - E2 Ross Street Building
  - G2 Science Road Cottage
  - E1 Selle House
  - M10 Services Building
  - N6 Seymour Centre
  - K10 Shepherd Centre
  - O6 Shepherd Street Carpark
  - L5 Stephen Roberts Theatre
  - K9 Stone Dixon Wing
  - F5 The Arena Sports Centre
  - J3 The Quadrangle
  - J5 Transient Building
  - L10 University Computing Centre
  - J10 University Garage
  - M9 University Sports and Aquatic Centre
  - D3 Veterinary Science Conference Centre
  - E6 Victor Coppleson Building
  - F3 Wallace Theatre
  - K7 Wentworth Building
  - E7 Western Avenue Carpark
  - M6 W.H. Maze Building
  - M6 Wilkinson Building
- Academic Colleges (offices)**
- H5 Health Sciences
  - F4 Humanities and Social Sciences
  - N8 Sciences and Technology
- Childcare Centres**
- K11 Boundary Lane
  - F9 Carillon Avenue
  - H1 Laurel Tree House
  - N9 Union
- Colleges and Residential Accommodation**
- J10 Darlington House
  - K9 Darlington Road Terraces
  - N5 International House
  - L10 Mandelbaum House

- A4 Sancta Sophia College
  - C8 St Andrew's College
  - B5 St John's College
  - L6 St Michael's College
  - G7 St Paul's College
  - E1 Selle House
  - D10 Sydney University Village
  - F7 Wesley College
  - G8 Women's College
- Computer Access Centres (ITS)**
- G3 Brennan
  - G4 Education
  - K3 Fisher
  - N7 Link
  - L6 McGrath (Carslaw)
  - H3 Pharmacy
- Cultural Venues**
- G2 Footbridge Theatre
  - H2 Macleay Museum
  - J3 Nicholson Museum
  - N6 Seymour Centre
  - K7 Sir Hermann Black Gallery
  - M6 Tin Sheds Gallery
  - J2 War Memorial Art Gallery
- Facilities (offices)**
- F2 Agriculture
  - M6 Architecture
  - H3 Arts
  - K8 Economics and Business
  - G4 Education and Social Work
  - N7 Engineering
  - H5 Medicine
  - H3 Pharmacy
  - L6 Science
  - D3 Veterinary Science
- Libraries**
- M6 Architecture
  - G3 Badham
  - H5 Burkitt-Ford
  - K3 Curriculum Resources
  - N8 Engineering
  - K3 Fisher
  - J6 Madsen
  - L6 Mathematics
  - E7 Medical
  - N6 Music
  - H6 Physics
  - H5 Schaeffer Fine Arts
- Retail**
- H3 Australia Post Office
  - H3 Bank Building
  - J9 Darlington Centre
  - G2 Holme Building
  - H4 Manning House

- F5 The Arena Sports Centre
  - M9 University Copy Centre
  - K7 University Health Service
  - M9 University Sports and Aquatic Centre
  - M9 University Co-op Bookshop
  - D3 Veterinary Hospital and Clinic
  - K7 Wentworth Building
- Security**
- M10 Emergency Services
  - M10 Lost Property
  - J3 Information Centre
  - M10 Traffic and Parking
- Sports and Recreational Venues**
- K2 Fisher Tennis Courts
  - D4 HK Ward Gymnasium
  - H5 Lawn Tennis Courts
  - H4 Manning Squash Courts
  - F5 The Arena Sports Centre
  - G5 The Square
  - E5 University Oval No1
  - E3 University Oval No2
  - M9 University Sports and Aquatic Centre
- Unions and Associations (offices)**
- K7 Students' Representative Council (SRC)
  - M9 Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)
  - M9 Sydney University Sport
  - G2 University of Sydney Union
- University Administration and Services**
- F3 Business Liaison Office
  - F1 Careers Centre
  - G1 Cashier
  - F1 Centre for Continuing Education
  - H3 Chancellor
  - L10 Computing Centre
  - H3 Development, Alumni Relations and Events
  - M10 Development Services
  - H2 Executive Offices
  - J3 Information Centre
  - L10 Information Technology Services
  - L9 International Office
  - G1 Personnel
  - M10 Printing Services (UPS)
  - H2 Publications Office
  - H3 Research Office
  - M10 Room Bookings and Venue Management
  - F1 Scholarships Unit
  - L5 Student Centre
  - G1 Student Housing
  - G4 Student Services Unit
  - K8 Summer School
  - C3 Veterinary Hospital and Clinic
  - H2 Vice-Chancellor

